

Apocalypse Symbol Guide

Here is Wisdom's Seventh Chapter

Second Edition

Doctrine of Two Spirits (a.k.a. The Two Ways & Two Tables of Stone)

Spirit of Good (Life) – Seven Spirits (Inspirations) of God – Positive Motivations

The Path of Truth and Justice - (Righteousness and Perfection)

Symbolized as: Seven Seals, Eyes, Pillars, Candlesticks, and the Temple of God

1. **Truth**, Knowledge, **Enlightenment**, Discernment, **Perfection**
2. **Wisdom**, Insight, **Understanding**, Intelligence, **Ability**
3. **Humility**, Modesty, **Patience**, Empathy, **Piety**
4. **Self-sacrifice**, Courage, **Righteousness**, Integrity, **Virtue**
5. **Compassion**, Helpfulness, **Generosity**, Charity, **Love**
6. **Freewill**, Optimism, **Cooperation**, Harmony, **Joy**
7. **Justice**, Fairness, **Equity**, Safety, **Peace**

Spirit of Evil (Anti-Life) – Seven Inclinations of Iniquity – Negative Urges

The Path of Greed, Falsehood and Injustice - (Vanity and Error)

Symbolized as: Marks, Names, Heads, and Images of the Beast

1. **Greed**, Envy, Materialism, Excess, **Money**, Extortion, Usury, Profit, **Wealth**
2. **Falsehood**, Equivocation, Deceit, **Politics**, Hypocrisy, Betrayal, **Fraud**
3. **Ignorance**, Folly, Delusion, Hero Worship, **Religion**, Idolatry, Ritual, Dogma, **Fear**
4. **Arrogance**, Impatience, Selfishness, **Vanity**, Untrustworthiness, Neglect, **Indifference**
5. **Anger**, Insolence, Obstinacy, Callousness, **Jealousy**, Antagonism, Hostility, Malice, **Hate**
6. **Harm**, Aggression, Provocation, Treachery, **Violence**, Cruelty, War, Conquest, **Chaos**
7. **Injustice**, Inequity, Exploitation, **Oppression**, Subjugation, Inquisition, **Enslavement**

This is the refinement of the precept from the *Dead Sea Scrolls* "Community Rule" defining human character and behaviors. The Two Spirits (ways, paths, inspirations) *symbolize* Good and Evil. Each is further divided into seven sub-spirits (qualities and behaviors). This maxim unequivocally reveals our Creator's true nature and Her "judgments" of humanity prophesied to be delivered by Melchizedek.

Lawrence W. Page II

*He who stands up for the Poor, the Just, the Wise
and
The "Seven Spirits" "before" "God's Throne"*

TRUTH

JUSTICE

Here is stunning and comprehensive proof that:

- The author of this book is the long-prophesied Messiah, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Teacher of Righteousness, and Melchizedek
- Our Creator exists, and Her long-expected “judgments” of humanity are clearly described by the Doctrine of Two Spirits and encoded within *The Apocalypse*
- The Christianized *Book of Revelation* is a fraudulent and deceptive rewrite of a Hebrew symbolic wisdom text authored by the Teacher of Righteousness
- Christianity, the *New Testament*, and Jesus Christ are Blatant Lies, Strong Delusion, and False Prophecy perpetrated by Rome
- The Vatican is the evil and mysterious remnant of the Babylonian and Roman Empires symbolized in *The Apocalypse*, *Book of Daniel*, and elsewhere
- The Vatican and its secret society cohorts rule Planet Earth through hidden control of all money, politics, and religion
- The three Faiths of Abraham are purposeful deceptions used to hide the activities and true nature of the Vatican and the aristocrats, plutocrats, politicians, and world leaders that conspire with it, precisely as they have done for centuries

The Teacher of Righteousness delivers decisive proof about the Creator of our eleven-dimension holographic universe, karma, astrology, reincarnation, and much more. After painstaking research and reconstruction, he has unsealed *The Apocalypse* for all to understand. It is analyzed word by word and cleansed of Christian fraud to unveil its long-awaited Truth, Wisdom, and Justice. Its ancient wisdom symbology is fully reverse-engineered and documented in the extensive *Apocalypse Symbol Guide*.

Here is *comprehensive proof* the original *Apocalypse* was a symbolically encrypted Hebrew wisdom text encoding prophecy, philosophy, scientific knowledge, and the long-lost ancient Philosopher’s Stone of Melchizedek. It was stolen and fraudulently modified by the founders of Christianity. The true author was the Teacher of Righteousness of the *Dead Sea Scrolls*, a.k.a. Jacob the Just (a.k.a. St. “James”).

Lawrence W. Page II is the Teacher of Righteousness *reincarnated* who now stands forth as the long-prophesied Messiah and Lion of the Tribe of Juda, the Root of David (a.k.a. Melchizedek, “Archangel” Michael, Moses, Elijah, the Lamb, Branch, and Rod from the Stump of Jesse) to decisively end millennia of Vatican deception, injustice, genocide, false doctrine, and false prophecy. ***Here is Wisdom!!***

Apocalypse Symbol Guide

Here is Wisdom's Seventh Chapter

Revelations from the Apocalypse
Volume I: Here is Wisdom
Chapter 7 Excerpted

Plus Selected Addenda

Second Edition

Acknowledgements:

A great debt of gratitude to a long list of other authors and researchers whose books and web sites assisted my research efforts and helped to lay the groundwork for what I do now.

Also, to all of my loved ones, friends and associates whose patience I surely (and sorely) tested.

Most of all to the Creator of this universe, who shepherded my way through many lifetimes and many millennia and continues to go to great lengths to help me understand the truth about many things.

Apocalypse Symbol Guide

Here is Wisdom's Seventh Chapter

Revelations from the Apocalypse
Volume I: Here is Wisdom
Chapter 7 Excerpted

Plus Selected Addenda

Second Edition

Lawrence W. Page II
He who stands up for the Poor, the Just, the Wise
and
The "Seven Spirits" "before" "God's Throne"

Copyright 2003-2006 by Lawrence W. Page II (a.k.a. Seven Star Hand)

All rights reserved. This book may be freely copied and redistributed without seeking permission as long as no changes are made and you do so for free.

Check the following URLs for future updates:

<http://www.lulu.com/sevenstarhand/>

<http://www.geocities.com/sevenstarhand/>

Apocalypse Symbol Guide – Here is Wisdom’s Seventh Chapter

Revelations from the Apocalypse – Here is Wisdom – Chapter 7 Excerpted (plus selected addenda)

Second Edition – Update 1.1 (Lulu Press)

Published 4/22/2006

Distributed by Lulu Press and Lightning Source in the United States of America

Table of Contents

Preface - It's Symbology, Stupid!	1
Chapter 7- Excerpted - Apocalypse Symbol Guide	8
Appendices	247
Appendix A - Chapter 6 - The Apocalypse Reconstructed.....	248
Appendix F - Doctrine of Two Spirits	274
Appendix G - 11Q13.....	275
Appendix H - 1QS	278

Preface

It's Symbology, Stupid!

The topic of symbolism is pivotal to every endeavor related to uncovering the truth about the foundations of ancient Near Eastern and North African religious texts. These texts, which are most often associated with the traditions of all three Faiths of Abraham, are heavily steeped in similar symbolism that is clearly apparent in the very earliest mystical and religious traditions. Similar symbolism is found in archeological, astronomical and astrological settings, as well as in the mystical and wisdom traditions of the earliest civilizations.

It is undeniable that early humanity thought and communicated with a more symbolic mindset than we do today. This is redundantly and consistently proven by the nature of all early alphabets, hieroglyphs, and the consistently symbolic manner that early architecture, art and knowledge were structured. Likewise, the narratives of most ancient wisdom traditions use strikingly similar symbolism within consistent contexts and themes. Furthermore, the use of numeric symbolism was pivotal to every ancient wisdom tradition. It is likewise a central aspect of Hebrew prophecies and wisdom texts and is widely evidenced in ancient archeological sites worldwide. This symbolic mindset is still readily apparent in all non-European societies and was prevalent in most pre-Christian European traditions. This observation leads to the conclusion that the imposition of Christianity is closely associated with the reduction of symbolic thought and its replacement by materialistic literalism.

All ancient religious, mystical and wisdom texts have been shrouded in mystery for millennia. They remain enigmatic for one reason: The ability to understand ancient symbology was lost in antiquity. Consequently, the earliest known texts and traditions treat it as mystery and religion because the ancient cultures at the dawn of our current cycle of civilization were unable to decode them. All of the available evidence demonstrates that the ancient wisdom, mysticism, and religion of Africa and Asia arose using closely related symbolism about similar topics and concepts. This and other evidence clearly alludes to a common source originating in an epoch prior to what we label as recorded history.

It is also blatantly obvious, though regularly obfuscated by many religious leaders, that their canons are not very well understood. This situation exists because the key to the ancient symbolism that permeates them was lost long before their religions were created. What is known is usually kept hidden by the upper echelons of religions and secret societies and obfuscated so low-level adherents don't understand the more esoteric interpretations. None of the Faiths of Abraham can (or will) truly establish the foundations of the ancient texts they evangelize. Consequently, when they represent clearly symbolic texts as literal narrative while insisting they are preaching the "word of God," they are undeniably committing blatant fraud and exploitation. There is no other truthful way to describe the actions of people who claim to "speak for God," when they can't understand the ancient texts they base such claims upon and can't (or won't) prove the origins or reliability of their canons. While religious leaders and proselytizers shrewdly equivocate about the true nature and veracity of their canons, mountains of independently established facts don't lie to us.

Great effort has gone into textual, historical and archeological analysis in the quest to solve these persistent mysteries. Documentary analysis has revealed much about the construction of these texts. Archeology clarifies historical details and challenges certain assertions, but can only solve primary mysteries by uncovering a Rosetta Stone equivalent for ancient symbolism. Discoveries such as the *Nag Hammadi Codexes* and *Dead Sea Scrolls*, though spectacularly insightful, have failed to solve the primary mysteries. Nonetheless, they have provided pivotal evidence about the allegory, parable, and symbolism of ancient Near East and North African philosophical narratives and traditions. Even

so, the primary mysteries remain unsolved. In large part, this is due to stubborn resistance and active obfuscation by religious leaders and adherents who value blind faith and dogma over truth and justice.

This leads us directly to the crux question: How do we finally solve these ages-old mysteries when ignorance and deception are the obvious goals of religious leaders? To recast an often-used political adage: It's [the] symbology, stupid! The only truly reliable way to prove or disprove the claims of all three Faiths of Abraham is to solve the great riddles that persist because the keys to interpreting ancient symbology were lost in antiquity.

That is precisely what I have accomplished and documented in this book. I have verifiably solved many ages-old mysteries by fully reverse-engineering and decrypting the ancient symbology that permeates the canons of all three Faiths of Abraham and other ancient texts. After realizing that I was actually observing an ancient philosophical technology, I treated it like any undocumented computer program and succeeded at reverse engineering, reconstructing, and documenting it. The structure, foundations, rules, purposes, and functionality of ancient North African and Near East wisdom symbology and the long-lost Philosophers' Stone are verifiably reconstituted and documented throughout this book.

As you can see on the cover, my intentions go beyond simply presenting yet another scholarly discussion on ancient texts or biblical criticism. A primary product of decoding the symbology of the ancients is the ability to verifiably establish the origins, purposes, and messages of pivotal ancient texts, before they were recast as religious canons at the dawn of this epoch of civilization. With this understanding comes the undeniable conclusion that a series of originally symbolic wisdom narratives were systematically encoded over the millennia. They were all based on a very specific and ultimately verifiable symbology of such sophistication that it had to originate from an as-yet-unverified source during what we call prehistory. Those wisdom narratives were later modified to become the religious canons of all three Faiths of Abraham.

Contrary to the repeated assertions of Christianity, the pervasive and highly structured symbolism of these ancient texts is not merely casual, cultural, or poetic metaphor. When redundant symbolism is repeatedly used for millennia and is pervasive throughout multiple canons that belong to an ages-old genre of symbolic literature, we are undeniably observing a purposeful and well-developed ancient symbology.

When religious proselytizers go to great lengths misdirecting our focus towards literalism or mere metaphor and away from such obvious facts, they are actively committing fraud. If the purpose of such well-orchestrated obfuscation was merely a scholarly or theatrical exercise, it could be overlooked. But these religions collect vast sums of money based on verifiably false assertions that negatively impact the intellectual and psychological well being of billions. Because religious leaders are purposely using deception and delusion for financial and geopolitical gain, they are clearly committing fraud for the specific purpose of mass exploitation. The same is true of all politicians who use religion to manipulate populations. No religion has ever arisen as the spontaneous expression of a population; they are all created, organized, popularized and imposed by people seeking personal gain. Consequently, when governments give honored status to religion, they are blatantly supporting massive criminal enterprises, which are destructive to the collective well-being of their citizens.

Likewise, contrary to the assertions of all three Faiths of Abraham, much of what has been sold as literal history, miracles, and religious content has now been verified as recast and misinterpreted symbolism, allegory, and philosophical narrative. The very same symbolism that permeates ancient Hebrew texts, the *Dead Sea Scrolls*, and *The Apocalypse* was purposely recast and methodically misrepresented throughout the *New Testament*. Furthermore, the purported miracles and prophecies associated with Jesus Christ are blatant lies based on recast Hebrew symbolism, misrepresented Greek style allegory, and reused mystery school traditions. Even more enlightening, most of the narratives containing recast symbolism are rife with historical and geographical error. These

observations are not mere opinions but are verified by irrefutable and redundant proof from many sources.

The original purpose for using ancient symbology to construct wisdom texts and prophecies was to transmit philosophical and scientific wisdom into our time by using a methodology that would survive millennia of ignorance, language changes, greedy leaders, and their religions. It also serves to prove that there was an earlier period of civilization during and after the last ice age. This civilization emanated from Africa and had a relatively small population. It was eventually overwhelmed due to the effects of rapid climate change and the population explosions of primitive societies following the ice age. This ancient epoch of civilization is alluded to by the stories of Atlantis, Melchizedek, Enoch, and Noah, among others. Such stories were modified and passed down by subsequent and more primitive societies that lacked the ability to understand ancient wisdom. They instead treated it as literal history, religion, and mysticism. By the time these stories reached the Greeks, they were rife with error due to millennia of misinterpretation.

The texts associated with the Faiths of Abraham are similarly derived from ancient narratives that were wholly symbolic in their original form. The skeletons of ancient symbology are readily observed throughout these canons. Accordingly, such religious texts are likewise rife with false doctrine resulting from millennia of misinterpretation that was further compounded by purposeful embellishment. The same is true of the Babylonian and Egyptian mystery schools that were precursors to modern secret societies and mysticism. These cabals have always sought to gather and hoard secret knowledge for use by ruling classes, which have always included religious leaders. They purposely obfuscated and confounded the true meaning of much ancient symbolism while keeping *what they perceived as truth* hidden from the masses. That tradition has culminated in our time as the Vatican, its religions, secret societies, and the world leaders that belong to them. This occult and mystery oriented ruling class has controlled empires since ancient Egypt and Babylon. That situation is symbolized in the *Book of Daniel* as the four-metal image/beast and as Mystery Babylon in *The Apocalypse*.

This book contains the keys to proving that the texts of all three Faiths of Abraham purposely and knowingly incorporate elements of Egyptian and Babylonian religion and mysticism. The true purpose of religion is to impose ignorance and to obscure so-called hidden knowledge from the masses. This is further reinforced by evidence presented by a long list of other authors and researchers.

This first volume focuses most directly on *The Apocalypse*, because it was purposely and specifically designed to serve as the eventual code-key and proof-text for understanding ancient wisdom symbology. Once you understand the symbology of *The Apocalypse*, you can easily discern the foundations of all sealed Hebrew texts and readily decode and interpret them.

The symbology displayed in these ancient texts purposely models the long-lost Philosophers' Stone of Melchizedek, which was never a method of creating gold from base metals. That explanation results from misinterpreted symbolism and purposeful misdirection. It is instead a body of encoded ancient wisdom based on several related and synchronized symbologies. It is also symbolized as the Ark of the Covenant and the Holy Grail and alluded to by the symbolism of the Grail Stone and Two Tables of Stone. The gem and stone symbolism throughout Hebrew texts and their derivatives allude to this ancient wisdom framework. The "two tables of stone" carried (conveyed) within the "ark" is also misinterpreted symbolism. It is in fact the same wisdom as the Doctrine of Two Spirits and the Two Ways mentioned in the *Dead Sea Scrolls* and later misrepresented in the *Didache*. The literal text of the Ten Commandments, which was supposedly written on "Two Tables of Stone," was actually inserted within an earlier symbolic narrative by Babylonian-inspired Israelite priests and scribes following their release from Babylonian exile (Zerubbabel).

Similarly, the story of Moses “going to the top of a mountain” to receive wisdom was an original symbolic narrative that was later embellished by the Aaronic priesthood. It is no coincidence that pivotal Hebrew stories and prophecies include water, clouds and mountaintops in clearly symbolic narratives. The very same symbolism is closely associated with the seeking of wisdom in other philosophical traditions. The original symbolism was later merged with Babylonian and Egyptian elements to become Israel’s state religion—exactly as Moses warned would happen. In fact, Aaron’s Rod, the Gold Calf, and the story of the Exodus all symbolize the ancient tribes of Israel rejecting the wisdom delivered by Moses. They instead turned to an Egyptian-inspired religion created by Levite priests that included animal sacrifice, which later incorporated other Semitic and Babylonian mysticism.

It is already widely recognized that the *Old Testament* (Torah and Tanakh), the *New Testament*, and the *Quran* suffer from errors in translation and interpretation. Translators and earlier scribes changed many references to the Lord, (Melchizedek or “Archangel” Michael) to refer to God and vice versa. Likewise, the terms El and Elohim were regularly mistranslated as God, though Elohim is a plural term. It appears that this was part of a concerted effort to purge symbolism misinterpreted as signifying multiple gods. In fact, they were symbolic references to the Creator’s nature (Seven Spirits of God, wisdom’s seven pillars, etc.) and were rewritten to literally refer to a singular Lord, God, Holy Spirit, or to many fantasy angels. Consequently, most of the symbolized philosophy like Solomon’s seal, Solomon’s Temple, the seven pillars of wisdom, the Doctrine of Two Spirits, the Two Ways, Seven Spirits, and Seven Eyes in *The Apocalypse* and *Book of Zechariah* were recast to fit Babylonian-inspired images of a powerful male god. It is no mere coincidence that all of the specifically named fantasy angels have the root “El” within their names. Likewise, the titles Melchizedek and Archangel Michael” contain the root “El.” Due to translation and interpretation errors further compounded by purposeful embellishment, the religions of ancient Israel and Juda were rife with false doctrine. It is therefore undeniable that the state religions of ancient Israel involved the worship of lies and errors.

When you understand that the post-Babylonian-exile state religion was based on ignorance of the original wisdom symbology and further compounded by the strong desire to accumulate wealth and power, it is undeniable that modern Judaism, Christianity, and Islam represent greatly compounded error, ignorance, false doctrine, and verifiable deception. Furthermore, the images of the “gods” expounded by these religions are based on a morass of verifiable misinterpretation, embellishment, deception, and false doctrine. This leads to no other conclusion except that these religions are worshipping false images of the Creator, hence false gods. This is precisely the message of the Hebrew saints, sages, and prophets who consistently and invariably chastised rich and powerful religious and political leaders for their greed, arrogance, and fraud.

One of Moses’ last pronouncements to the priests of Israel was that he knew they were going to modify the wisdom he delivered by bending it to their own selfish aims. I now deliver verifiable proof that the Hebrew prophets and sages opposed religion and thereby mistrusted the religious and political leadership whom they knew would modify and embellish prophecies and wisdom texts. Once you truly understand the symbology, these facts are easily and redundantly verified. Consequently, the symbology of the original texts purposely encoded a loud and resounding message: Religion is ignorance, deception, and strong delusion; unquestioning faith, belief and worship are the refuges of fools and the chosen tools of deceivers.

The original wisdom texts were all constructed using the symbology of the ancient Philosophers’ Stone. Later derivative texts reused the original symbolism because of its mysterious and inspirational qualities and because certain stories told in a certain manner had grown to represent the core of ancient traditions. The creators of the ancient symbology fully anticipated and prepared for the fraudulent activities of future religious and political leaders. Accordingly, the resulting wisdom

texts were purposefully designed to endure and survive millennia of tampering, misrepresentation, and misinterpretation.

In the course of reading this book you will discover:

- Proof of the source, nature, and meaning of ancient symbolism.
- Proof that the texts of all three Faiths of Abraham and related mystical traditions are based on this symbolism.
- Proof that current religious texts are based on earlier symbolic texts that were rewritten and recast by religious leaders and scribes.
- The use of the symbology throughout these texts is redundant, consistent, and in verifiable contexts, thereby demonstrating that their origins were symbolic wisdom narratives, not religion.

Consequently, several facts and conclusions emerge from these realizations:

- Much of what these religions and mystery schools assert is verifiably false.
- These assertions are not mere mistakes but are purposely fraudulent and deceptive.
- Christianity is by far the most dishonest and deceptive of all three of these religions.
- Any religious leader or scholar with minimal intelligence who has spent years exploring these texts and who still insists they are literal history is delusional and/or purposely deceptive.
- The assertions by all three Faiths of Abraham that their texts are the unmodified “word of God” or were delivered by angels are verifiably fraudulent.
- Every single story about supernatural occurrences is based on misinterpreted and/or misrepresented symbolism and/or rehashed from earlier mystery school traditions.
- The original texts focused on wisdom, philosophy, and prophecy, and repeatedly spoke out against the ignorance and deception of religion.
- The wisdom symbology evident in these texts is more than 6000 years old and is tightly synchronized with the Hebrew alphabet, calendar, and the Zodiac.
- All three of these religions contain purposeful deception perpetrated by religious, monetary, and political leaders throughout the last several millennia.
- The association of the original authors of the original symbolic wisdom texts with the Creator of the universe is now verifiable and intellectually demonstrable. Consequently, the existence of a Creator of this universe is verified.
- The images and assertions about the Creator by these religions are purposely false; therefore, the gods portrayed by these religions are false.
- The original Hebrew calendar was solar-based and its creation was purposely and verifiably synchronized with the original prophecies and wisdom texts.
- Most ancient religions and mystery schools are based on texts using the same ancient symbology, which can now be shown to have long-predated all of them.
- This ancient symbology and associated wisdom originated on the African continent and predates both Egyptian and Mesopotamian civilizations.
- None of the empires and societies of this epoch have ever fully deciphered the wisdom of the ancients. It is therefore undeniable that it remained a mystery to them because it predated all of them.
- The Great Sphinx perfectly embodies this ancient symbology and is significant evidence that it probably predates Egyptian civilization, as already demonstrated using other knowledge.
- The Great Sphinx is the symbol for the Lion of the Tribe of Juda, and its African face is obvious and undeniable, regardless of repeated assertions that it is the image of later Egyptian pharaohs.

Once you've gained the ability to understand ancient symbology and can discern the truth of the above conclusions, further revelations flow from this knowledge:

- Decoding the symbology and interpreting the translated texts proves that Christianity's assertions about Jesus Christ and associated prophecies are blatantly false and purposely deceptive.
- Every single one of the assertions of miracles attributed to the fantasy Jesus Christ are rewritten Hebrew symbolism taken from prophecies and narratives about me.
- Both Judaism and Islam lend support to the existence of Jesus Christ and are likewise lying about this and many other topics.
- With the understanding that Christianity and Jesus Christ are purposeful deceptions, it is undeniable that stories about the Holy Grail and Mary Magdalene are recast symbolic narratives and allegory originally symbolizing the Teacher of Righteousness and the feminine characterization of wisdom. The very same symbolism is used to portray Sophia and King Solomon's intimate relationship with wisdom.
- On the other hand, it proves that the symbology of the *original* Hebrew texts was purposeful, structured, and encoded great wisdom, as has long been asserted. Consequently, a major byproduct of that wisdom is to expose how religions recast and embellished ancient wisdom texts into purposeful deception.
- Likewise, most of the allusions to angels are recast and/or misinterpreted symbolism further embellished to support a long list of literal fantasy angels living in an equally fanciful heaven.
- Many of the Hebrew texts contain legitimate wisdom and prophecy, though it is necessary to identify the original symbolic elements, strip away the religious embellishments, and reconstruct the original narratives as I have done with *The Apocalypse*.

Once you fully understand that these religions are purposely fraudulent and their true focus is the manipulation and exploitation of entire populations, many other things become abundantly clear.

- These religions are the products of human deceivers and represent great fraud and great injustice upon the entire human race.
- Once you can prove that these religions are the work of greedy, arrogant and deceptive men, you also know such actions are directly counter to the wisdom of our Creator. Consequently, the ages old veil is stripped away and all the evidence leads directly to the Vatican as the secret source and controller of all three Faiths of Abraham.
- The Vatican and its Roman predecessor had a direct hand in the creation of all three Faiths of Abraham, as evidenced by their texts and many historical facts. It still secretly controls all three.
- Christianity serves as the primary cover story to hide the true nature and activities of the Vatican, which is the mysterious power behind the New World Order and other international deceptions.
- The Vatican and world leaders have long conspired together to attain and maintain wealth and power through great deception and cruelty, precisely as the *Book of Daniel* and *The Apocalypse* symbolize.
- All three Faiths of Abraham are products of the ancient priesthood and mystery schools that emanated from ancient Babylon and Egypt. They secretly controlled the primary empires that resulted in western civilization, precisely as the *Book of Daniel* symbolizes.
- The Vatican is the modern incarnation of that ancient priesthood and is the remnant of all four ancient empires as symbolized in the *Book of Daniel*, *The Apocalypse*, and elsewhere.
- The Vatican is the secret power center and capitol of the worldwide empire symbolized as Mystery Babylon in *The Apocalypse*.

- The Vatican is also the secret remnant of the Roman Empire, which has remained intact and actively accumulating wealth and power throughout history. It now secretly rules the entire planet in coordination with the religious, monetary, and political leaders that belong to its secret societies.
- When you understand that the Vatican secretly controls all three Faiths of Abraham and the leadership of most nations, it becomes obvious and undeniable that wars, terrorism, poverty and most of the struggle and suffering of humanity are purposely engineered through widespread Machiavellian manipulation and conspiracy.

Not only have I decisively and verifiably exposed the lies of all three Faiths of Abraham, thereby proving the true nature of the Vatican, I have solved many ages-old mysteries and given humanity the ability to understand ancient symbology and the wisdom it encodes. More importantly, I have given humanity the ability to intellectually verify the existence and the true nature of the Creator of this universe. Furthermore, the assertions of all religions about the nature of their “gods,” the sources of their texts, and their relationship to the Creator (which are their primary claims to authority), are now decisively and irretrievably exposed as blatant lies.

Based on a mountain of evidence, which includes the keys to recovering much ancient wisdom, I now prove to humanity that I am Melchizedek, reincarnated, the primary servant of the Creator of this universe, on this planet. I am the ancient sage and symbologist who labored through many lifetimes authoring much of the ancient wisdom and prophecy that religious leaders recast to serve their own greedy and deceptive purposes. I now reveal many long-hidden truths, thus exposing the deceptions of religious, political and monetary leaders and imparting substantial wisdom to all of humanity, *not just to some self-chosen few.*

Chapter 7- Excerpted

Apocalypse Symbol Guide

This is not the first release of this document, nor will it be the final listing; symbol definitions will be refined, expanded, and added in subsequent revisions. Furthermore, I'll greatly expand the discussions of the nature of *The Apocalypse*, its symbolism and the scientific and philosophical wisdom they deliver. I've worked hard over the last four years while also struggling with (lack of) money problems and all that flows from lack of money in this society. Even so, I have persisted and succeeded; this is the most complete and accurate guide to understanding and decoding the symbols used in *The Apocalypse (Book of Revelation)*, other Hebrew prophecies, and a wide range of ancient wisdom texts. This is the long-awaited key to revealing the true messages encoded by ancient wisdom, and mostly confounded and misinterpreted by mysticism and religion.

Reconstructing *The Apocalypse* and this guide to its symbolism were only possible by avoiding the delusions and confusion inherent in and caused by religion and mysticism. I also had to walk away from the delusions and deceptions of both money and politics, and strive mightily to understand the truth encoded (sealed) in *The Apocalypse* and other ancient texts.

What you have in your hands is the long-awaited key to exposing many of the great lies of the last several millennia and to understanding much ancient wisdom, many of the mysteries of our Creator, our existence on Planet Earth, and the true nature of this universe. *Don't squander it.* This is everyone's key to freedom from the evil headquartered in the Vatican, ensnaring and enslaving Planet Earth with great deception, strong delusion, unending conflict, and fear. Once again you can see this ages-old evil flexing its muscle in an attempt to subdue all that is good, just as they did during the Dark Ages, as well as before and after. In your hands, you now have the key to its final defeat. Here is truth and the long-awaited wisdom necessary to understand many of the great mysteries of the ages.

The starting point for my reconstruction, decoding and exposé was the *Book of Revelation*, as presented in the King James Version of the *Christian Bible*. Now you can verify and unequivocally prove that you have been lied to about the source of the *Book of Revelation*, what it really means, and how it came to be in the *New Testament*.

I also define some symbols that don't appear in *The Apocalypse* but are nonetheless germane to this topic and to other sealed texts. Only use the "Apocalypse Reconstructed" version in conjunction with this symbol guide. Refer to the "Revelation Exposed" chapter for explanations of the changes made in the "Apocalypse Reconstructed" chapter. I've gone to great lengths and expended much effort to reveal and thereby reverse the lies and delusions put forth by the so-called Christian fathers and their ilk (liars, murderers and thieves).

As already stated, I am the original author of most of the Hebrew prophecies and wisdom texts through many lifetimes. Our Creator has clearly marked (anointed) me in several ways to decisively prove to you that I truly speak for Her. Also, to prove beyond any shadow of a doubt that the Vatican and your world leaders are the source of most of the evil, struggle, and bloodshed that bedevils the inhabitants of Planet Earth.

Using this Symbol Guide

As you use this symbol guide, keep in mind that these definitions were reverse engineered from a wide variety of clues and sources and tested in every location they occur to ensure they fit every use throughout *The Apocalypse*. I've also verified that they fit properly within the appropriate symbol groupings (categories) and within that category's associated characteristics, properties, and relationships. Due to modifications (falsifications) by the early Christian fathers, this process often

encountered uses that didn't match any others, and thereby rendered the verification process much more difficult. The symbols and codes of the original *Apocalypse* were well organized and all closely interrelated and synchronized. Consequently, the translations must also remain tightly synchronized and tied to the correct conceptual groupings as well as to that group's characteristics. Likewise, both the symbols' literal (outward) meanings and their translated definitions must remain synchronized within the target grouping and in proper relationship to other symbols and categories. Most of them also transfer directly to other ancient Hebrew prophecies and wisdom texts like *Zechariah*, *Daniel*, *4 Ezra* (*2 Esdra*), *Ezekiel*, *Isaiah*, and others. This guide was compiled and verified by exhaustive comparison with the *Dead Sea Scrolls*, *Tanakh*, *Old Testament*, and various other texts and sources. Even so, there will be future refinements as new knowledge and resources become available.

I haven't included exhaustive cross-references to other sources or bibliographies for various reasons. One was to leave the list uncluttered and quicker to use. Another was to force the reader through the process of verification, so you can discern the truth, not simply believe what I, or others, say. Thirdly, the verification of the truth is found within the symbology, its symbol categories and relationships, the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* and other Hebrew texts. Lastly, since I am the original author of the original texts, referencing any later writer whose work is based on false assumptions flowing from the use of fraudulent modifications would be self-defeating. It would be tantamount to permitting the evil that perpetrated those lies to continue to profit from their thefts and murders. Make no doubt about it—my purpose and goal are the establishment of unequivocal Truth and Justice. They are the unwavering requirements and the foundations of the long-promised "Kingdom" of our Creator, and will quickly and forever end the power of the evil scoundrels that have long ruled the Earth with great deception and cruelty.

Reverse engineering *The Apocalypse's* symbolic code was a very organic process. Many clues are strictly internal to the text and rely on first solving other symbols with external references. This created a context for solving related symbols, inferences, relationships and riddles. As you use this guide to decode verses of *The Apocalypse*, you'll grow to appreciate and understand that the "Apocalypse Reconstructed," the "Apocalypse Symbol Guide," the "Doctrine of Two Spirits," and the symbol groupings are all tightly integrated. So much so, that this fact alone provides proof of authenticity that demonstrates decisively and unequivocally that these are the truthful and accurate interpretations and translations. Accordingly, they provide irrefutable proof that the Vatican and founders and leaders of all three so-called Faiths of Abraham have knowingly and purposely endeavored to deceive everyone for many centuries, while cruelly subjugating the world based on strong lies and strong delusion.

A pivotal aspect of the symbology is its multi-dimensional and holographic structure and functionality. As described elsewhere, ancient wisdom symbology, the Philosophers' Stone, and *The Apocalypse's* narrative specifically and purposely reflect and model the structure of our universe, which is both holographic and multi-dimensional. Consequently, all of the symbology, symbols, symbolism and *The Apocalypse's* narrative are multi-dimensional. The translations likewise have multiple though verifiably connected meanings. Consequently, most of the symbol translations will be detailed and multi-part, though not necessarily complete. Because of this feature and functionality, this version of the symbol guide and its translations are not completed throughout every possible aspect, but are focused on those topics and information most relevant to the task at hand. This guide will be expanded and refined in subsequent editions and publications.

Always keep in mind that this is not just an end to old things, it is also the start of better futures. This information is not dogma, nor an end in itself, but a key to the first step on the perfect path.

The definitions in this guide flow from the reconstruction of the text from the *Book of Revelation* in the King James Version of the *Christian Bible*, (*not* the *New King James Version*, nor any other translation). After extensive comparison, I determined that all of the later translations were more unreliable to varying degrees. They have changed the meanings of a long list of key passages and

concepts. The end effect of this was to confound and delay the success of any efforts such as mine. To be truthful, the *King James Version* also contains lies, delusions and mistranslations. However, those who produced it were inspired and dedicated and paid good attention to detail. Their zeal for their task provided just enough accuracy and redundancy to support the reverse-engineering efforts required to reconstruct the narrative and symbology, reveal the lies, and to reverse them. Even so, I regularly referred to other translations to provide additional perspective and to verify some questionable translations in the *King James Version*.

I also remind you that that no person had succeeded at this task for two millennia. My efforts were further complicated by the fact that the *King James Version* was several revisions away from the original Aramaic texts that had been translated into Greek, Coptic, and/or Latin and subjected to multiple edits before finding their way into the present day. There have been thousands of efforts to decode *The Apocalypse* over the centuries with only minimal successes. They were all doomed to failure without access to a de-Christianized reconstruction. After you've used this symbol guide to decode the reconstructed *Apocalypse*, you'll have little doubt that I have indeed succeeded where all others have failed.

Enjoy the journey and make sure everyone understands this knowledge ASAP. Your actions during this long-awaited time will affect the fate of many others so don't drag your feet. I'm going to take a short rest now before continuing with the next volume. I've been at this quest for a few thousand years. The next moves are now up to you.

Basic guidelines

To better understand the intended messages of the original *Apocalypse* use the "Apocalypse Reconstructed" version with this symbol guide only. I've also included an intermediate version titled "Revelation Exposed" for those who want to see the how-and-why of many of the changes and conclusions that led to the "Apocalypse Reconstructed" and to this symbol guide. For those who don't have a King James Bible handy, I've included a copy of the KJV of the *Book of Revelation* in Appendix A.

Underlined and italicized words and phrases in the "Apocalypse Reconstructed" chapter are defined herein. Symbols within the definitions are *italicized*. You'll notice that a small number of symbols, such as "lion" seem to have more than one meaning. This symbol especially is used as an adjective for other symbols when preceded by clues such as "like unto, like, as a, as it were," etc. This designates that it is used as a characterization or a likeness symbol for another symbol and not a straight symbol such as *fire* or *woman*. Furthermore, you'll also notice that all such symbols are used to color or characterize their underlying meanings. To truly understand these symbols and the full import of their messages and resulting interpretations, remember that the outer symbol (the literal meaning) always colors (characterizes and influences) the inner meaning (its translation). This is the purpose for the statement from *Revelation* verse 5:1, "a *book written within* and on the *backside, sealed with seven seals.*" For example, the symbols "beast" (empire), "sea" (chaotic life in the presence of the Seven Spirits of Evil) and "fire" (righteousness) all impart characterizations and understandings to the underlying meanings. A beast is a voracious predator that grows larger by killing and eating other creatures. This is an accurate characterization of all earthly empires. Fire consumes impurities just as righteousness (zeal for truth and justice) consumes unclean (false and unjust) spirits (ways, paths, and inspirations). The sea represents unruly, stormy, and wave-tossed waters (the chaotic flow of peoples' deeds, impulses, and emotions, through time) because of the tumultuous and difficult nature of life in the presence of evil, folly, and error.

Read the chapters preceding this one if you haven't already done so; otherwise, read on...

Symbol Guide and Glossary

10–See: 36, *Ten Commandments, Ten Crowns, Ten Horns, Ten Kings, Seven, Seven Pillars*

1000 years–This marks a fraudulent change by someone who sought to confound the truth. It translates as 360,000 literal years thereby proving it is a false symbol. Also, other symbols used in the verses that include this mistake are likewise used incorrectly. See also: *Hour, Day, Week, Month, Year, Time, 360, 1440, 72, Four Creatures, Star, Seven Stars, Eleven Stars, “Elders, 24”*

11–The number eleven is used to mark me and to link me to our Creator and to *Her Two Candlesticks*, which symbolize Truth and Justice (*Righteousness*). Notice that eleven (11) presents the same image as the Roman numeral two (II), two pillars, and two candlesticks and is the sum of *The Apocalypse*’s two most prominent numbers, 4 and 7. Also that the word eleven starts with the root El, hence El-even, or Two. Likewise, the sum of the digits of 11 equals 2. Also, my birthday on August 11th (Leo = Lion) in [19] ’55, another multiple of 11 during the Chinese year of the sheep, hence a newborn *Lamb*. Also, the year of my signs during the August 11, 1999 and August 17, 1999 Grand Crosses and solar eclipse was a multiple-of-11 year (‘99) and my age was 44, another multiple of 11. As demonstrated in great detail in chapter one, the number 11 and the key concepts that it symbolizes and models serve as decisive and verifiable proof of the truth.

Additionally, we live in an 11-dimension reality, as demonstrated by string or M theory and alluded to by the symbolism of *eleven angels* and *eleven stars*. Likewise, the *seven spirits* plus the *four elements* equal 11 and the seven spirits symbolism is directly related to the seven unseen dimensions and the four elements are linked to the four dimensions of space-time. The first seven dimensions are the Implicate Order theorized by David Bohm as well as the spiritual realm alluded to by ancient wisdom and religious texts. They are also modeled by the Seven Angels/Stars of *The Apocalypse*. Accordingly, dimensions 8 through 11 are the four dimensions of space-time that match my birthday of 8-11.

Take the time to locate various verses, chapters, and other materials that discuss me and/or pivotal events during the time symbolized as the “end of days,” that are also marked by the number 11. The 11Q13 *Dead Sea Scroll* for example and many Bible verses have the two digits within them or their digits add up to 11 (Psalms 110, Psalms 2 (II), Isaiah 11, Isaiah 65 and 66, *4 Ezra* (or *2 Esdra*) 11-13, *Two Candlesticks, Two Pillars*, and so on. Here is a “pattern in the noise,” i.e., a signal (sign), that only our Creator could have caused to the extent that it appears in all of these related though widely scattered materials, birth dates, calendar systems, celestial alignments, and otherwise unrelated events. Do a search through *The Apocalypse* and other prophetic and eschatological texts and verify it independently. This represents a simple and otherwise unknown clue to our Creator’s influence on our history and events. The same is true of the number 13, though to a lesser extent. Not every instance of 11 marks me or provides verifiable clues to me, but so much so as to easily beat any odds or any claims of mere coincidence.

Besides the symbolism of “two” for the Creator and Truth, two candlesticks and two pillars also model the same image as the number 11, all of which symbolize *Truth and Justice*. Since Truth is always a straight line (perfect path, straight answer), two perfectly straight lines next to each other also symbolize that Truth and Justice are 100% compatible with each other. Furthermore, two perfect parallel lines form a perfect path between them, where you will also find *five* more perfect parallel lines, which are the balance of the Seven Spirits of God. They never obscure (cross over or dominate) one another, but strive mightily to remain in perfect harmony and perfect cooperation towards the same unwavering visualization of a perfect future. See also: *Two, Two Candlesticks, Two Pillars, Two Witnesses, Second Temple, Eleven Stars, El, Four, Five, Six, Seven, 8, 17, 66, Truth, Two, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, 11Q13, 13, Mighty, Mighty Wisdom, Lion and Lamb, Four angels, 11:11, 8-11, Lord Just and True, Melchizedek, Strong Angel, Archangel, Archangel Michael, Zerubbabel, Perfect Path, Plummet*

11:11—Symbolizes the dualism enumerated by the *Doctrine of Two Spirits*. As described above, the number 11 alone symbolizes Truth and Justice, among other related wisdom. 11:11 on the other hand models two groups of mirrored or opposing *spirits* on opposite sides of a divide. This therefore is a symbol for the Doctrine of Two Spirits and the dualism at the heart of our universe. Also notice that the sum of the digits of 11:11 is 4, and there are *four arms* or points to the *cross*, which symbolizes *Earth, Water, Air and Fire*, which also encodes *wisdom* about the dualism at the heart of our universe. *See also: Doctrine of Two Spirits, Spirit, Karma, 11, Two Pillars, Two Candlesticks, “Earth, Water, Air, Fire”, Four, Four Elements, Cross, Arm, Wisdom*

11Q13—The Dead Sea Scroll that carries two numbers symbolic of my deeds and specifically talks about me, *Melchizedek*. Also notice that the sum of its digits equal 6 and match the sixth *angel/star* or the 16th cycle on the Hebrew calendar during which I was born in this lifetime. *See also: Angel, Star, Appendix G, Eleven Stars, El, Teacher of Righteousness, Armageddon, Melchizedek, 11, 13, Lord of Wisdom, First and the Last, True and Just, Lord Just and True, Elijah, Yahad, Essene, Reincarnation, Messiah*

1260 days—1260 days symbolizes 1260 actual years. This represents the verifiable span of time the Roman Empire and Eurasia were openly ruled by Christianity and the Vatican (560 CE) until the first Vatican was “wounded” by Napoleon’s conquest of Italy and the other events that were set in motion as the direct result (1820 CE). This represents 1260 years of the Vatican’s open rule of Eurasia that is measured counting back 1440 years from Hebrew year 5760 (2000 CE), and spanning the years 560 CE (4320) through 1820 CE (5580). This same period is also symbolized as 3 1/2 years (3.5 x 360 years), 42 months (42 x 30 days), and “time, times and half a time” (1+2+1/2 years or 360 years x 3.5). Other interpreters have proposed the dates of 538 CE to 1798 CE by setting a specific date for when the Papacy/Vatican became absolute ruler of Rome and the western Roman Empire, and ending with the capture of the Pope by Napoleon in 1798. Though not 100% accurate, they were off by only 22 years and did identify key players in the prophecy. The events they identified were also pivotal to the gain and loss of power by the Vatican.

Christian interpreters who correctly identified the Papacy and Vatican as the targets of this prophecy made the mistake of thinking that the focus of *The Apocalypse* was purely religious and between factions of Christianity. A pivotal facet of these revelations is that the Vatican’s power and control has always extended far beyond religion and Christianity. Also, that Christianity was the primary ruling authority of the Empire during those 1260 years, not just the Papacy. These dates are therefore referring both to the Vatican/Papacy as the head of Christianity and to their role as the financial and political power center of western civilization. They later succeed at secretly controlling the entire world by the 20th century, hence *Mystery Babylon*

The unknown variable necessary for accurately establishing the correct dates was long hidden because of modifications made to the original text of *The Apocalypse*, by the founders of Christianity. Knowledge of the pivotal importance of the number 1440 and the year 5760 was the hidden key to setting the correct dates. The focus of this prophetic period, besides shining the light on the Vatican’s true nature, was to further verify the concepts of cyclic time, astrological cycles and to verify the pivotal importance of solar-derived date math within *The Apocalypse* and other Hebrew texts. It serves to remind humanity that even the most powerful empires are incapable of thwarting the Creator’s will. Their greatest efforts were unable to prevent or even disrupt the timetable for what had been prophesied and promised for millennia. Furthermore, our creator synchronized the prophesied rise and fall and rebirth of Christianity’s Empire to precisely match the cycles of the Hebrew calendar. 1260 years equal 3.5 cycles, leaving another 180 years or one half cycle until year 5760 and the end of that 1440-year period. To better understand this wisdom, simply contemplate the myriad variables that had to perfectly synchronize to be able to promise millennia of future events. A series of ancient prophecies have all converged at specified and verifiable times to fulfill an ancient promise of great magnitude and unmatched significance to all of humanity.

There is additional validation for deriving these dates by counting back 1440 years from 5760 (2000 CE) to start at 4320 (560 CE) and ending at 5580 (1820 CE). Let's look at the numeric patterns and symbolism associated with the resulting dates. First, the sum of the digits of each of the Gregorian years 560 and 1820 equals eleven ($5+6+0=11$ and $1+8+2+0=11$). Both numbers are also multiples of 4 and 7. This is no mere coincidence considering the overwhelming importance of the number 11 as a sign and as the symbol for Truth and Justice. Furthermore, the 1260-day period is presented in chapter 11 along with redundant symbolism for Truth and Justice. It also synchronizes with the flood of number 11 signs directly associated with *The Apocalypse* and earlier prophecies.

Furthermore, the sum of the digits of the associated Hebrew years of 4320 and 5580 equals nine or a multiple of nine ($4+3+2+0=9$ and $5+5+8+0=18$). Both numbers are also multiples of 3, 6, 9 and 18. As covered elsewhere, the numbers 3 and 9 (and other multiples of 3) are used to mark and symbolize the Vatican throughout *The Apocalypse* and in real life. Furthermore, the sum of the digits of 1260 equal 9 ($1+2+6+0=9$) and 1260 is itself a multiple of 3, 6, 9 and 18, just as are the Hebrew year numbers at the start and end of this 1260-year period. Additionally, both 1440 and the remainder of 1440 minus 1260 (180), are both multiples of 3, 6, 9 and 18, and the sum of each of their digits equals 9 ($1+8+0=9$ and $1+4+4+0=9$).

It is no coincidence that the numbers of both Hebrew and Gregorian years and dates of relevant events are repeatedly marked by 9 and 11. To reinforce the symbolism, the summing of each year's digits produces two 11's and three 9's and the sum of the digits of 1440, 1260, and 180 produce three more 9's. Furthermore, the sum of the digits of these dates and relevant timeframes directly match the specific chapter numbers of *The Apocalypse* (9 and 11) associated with the target dates and topics. Chapter 11 discusses the 1260-year period and *two candlesticks*, which visually match the number 11 and symbolize Truth and Justice. Chapter 9 specifically discusses the Vatican's use of secret societies, fear and terrorism following the 1260-year period. Verse 9:11 clearly exposes the Vatican and as the source of the non-stop wars and destruction during the 1440 years between 560 CE and 2000 CE and the wars and terrorism since 9/11/2001.

Events were set in motion both before and after the French revolution that eventually led to Napoleon conquering Italy and in 1798 imprisoning the Pope, who subsequently died in prison. These events and others led to major ramifications which ended the Vatican's ability to *openly* control European monarchies and governments. Furthermore, the Congress of Vienna in 1815 signaled the first major step of governments controlling more of their own affairs, temporarily reducing Vatican interference. The American and French revolutions also set off a chain of other revolutions, wars, social upheavals, and governmental changes over the next several decades that led to more democracies and international institutions that ended the old order of monarchies, aristocrats and governments *openly* ruled from Rome. This was also the birth of *Mystery Babylon* and the precursor to the so-called New World Order because the Vatican and its aristocrats and plutocrats refused to let people rule themselves in peace. While democracy was blossoming throughout the Vatican's empire and disrupting the old order, the Vatican and its aristocrats were actively conspiring through its secret societies to insert poison pills into every democratic movement, constitution and institution. This would permit the Vatican and its aristocratic and plutocratic cohorts to secretly and mysteriously gain control of democracies, governments and their monetary systems and economies.

This points to the *beast* (Vatican-controlled empire) having a *head* (the Vatican) wounded to death that is later *healed* and restored to *power*. 1260 days is mentioned several times because it is meant to point to the Vatican's period of direct control over Europe and to unequivocally highlight and emphasize evidence of their deeds and character during that period. The Vatican's power never truly ended, but its control of governments was seriously, though only temporarily, wounded. Due to assistance from some national leaders, aristocratic families and secret societies, the Vatican was able to re-establish control through a much more secretive and mysterious means and to mostly to hide this fact from general public knowledge. By the time the Vatican was openly restored in 1929,

its control of governments had gone completely underground. It now hides its true nature by pretending to be a religious organization only. Consequently, it now controls the entire world in secrecy through its hidden manipulation of money, politics, religion, a web of secret societies (mystery), and other proxies and Machiavellian intrigues.

This 1260-year period is repeatedly symbolized in different forms to stress its importance and to highlight the deeds that occurred during the Vatican's open reign of Europe. Its purpose is to leave no doubt, whatsoever, about whom it points to and the character displayed by the Vatican and Christianity during those 1260 years. The Vatican openly and unabashedly displayed its true character during this era, and the Creator has clearly highlighted the time-period, so there could be no doubt. Now, the Vatican is secretly in complete control of Planet Earth and is seeking to assert more direct dominance through its so-called New World Order. With that understanding, look around our world and see all the non-stop strife, wars, religious conflict, terrorism, widespread poverty and crime. It is vitally important to understand that the very same organization and philosophy that caused the dark ages, imposed the Inquisition, and instigated the crusades is now secretly controlling the entire world and using fear and chaos for geopolitical, financial and religious gain. Here is proof that those who fail to heed history are doomed to repeat it. We are now witnessing the new crusades underway, only this time they are led by the USA, which replaced Europe as the prime military power of the Vatican's empire following World War II. *See also: Two, Three, Forty and two months, 1440, 5760, 9, 11, 9:11, Den, Rock, 13, 17, 18, 21, 36, 2160*

13—2+11, which is God and the Doctrine of Two Spirits (2) plus Melchizedek and Truth and Justice (11). It also symbolizes Armageddon and Judgment "*Day*" (year), which is probably one of the reasons it was designated an unlucky number by those who will ultimately be the primary targets of Armageddon and Melchizedek's Judgment. It is also the number of the original US colonies, which is where I reside and initiate my deeds. The USA flag and seal also make repeated use of the number 13. Verse 13:11 calls the USA the "Beast with two horns like a lamb and speaks as a dragon." The number 11 links the Lamb (me), Truth and Justice, and my location in the USA at the *end of days*.

13 is a number often used by occult and secret society groups for various symbolism and a primary reason for its use by the founding fathers of the USA, who were mostly Freemasons. It's very important to note that there were exactly 13 colonies created *before* the USA sought independence. The independence movement and the new nation were conceived and led by Freemasons. Furthermore, the sum of the digits '76 in the year 1776 equals 13 (7+6=13), and the sum of the digits of July 4th (month 7 plus day 4) equals 11. This precisely synchronizes with verse 13:11 that speaks of the USA, which celebrates its birthday on July 4th, 1776. Also, the sum of the digits of 1776 equal 21, which is a triangular number used to symbolize 666, further cementing the links between the USA, the Vatican, and secret cabals. That my location was supposed to have been in the USA is verified by 11.

There was purposeful occult symbolism involved in the creation of the USA and all of its primary images and icons. This is undeniable evidence of long-term planning and Vatican influence in the conceptualization, creation, and history of the USA. One need only investigate the symbolism of the Seal of the USA, the US Flag, and most American images and icons to understand that Vatican and secret society influences are the root of the great deceptions perpetrated by the founding fathers and many subsequent leaders. *See also: 11, 21, 1776, Two, 11Q13, Appendix G, Lamb, Beast with Two Horns, Mystery Babylon*

14—The product of 7 times 2, or 7+7 or 11+3, matching the numeric count of the seven spirits of both good and evil as enumerated by the *Doctrine of Two Spirits*. Consequently, it is symbolic of good and evil as described by the Doctrine of Two Spirits outlines. *See also: Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two, Seven, 11:11, Two Ways, Two Tables of Stone, 21*

1440—A symbolic number used to represent the year 5760 and the wisdom that flows from that Hebrew year number and the years that immediately follow it. 5760 equals 1440 times 4, and 1440

equals 360 times 4. The four angels in *The Apocalypse* are also symbolizing this length of time. The year 5760 also marks the end of the 16th (4x4) cycle of Hebrew history, thereby heralding the start of the 17th cycle, hence the *seventh angel*.

Pay close attention to all of the multiple 4's and 360's associated with the number 1440 and the year 5760. The first and most obvious is that 1440 has two 4's as its central digits. The year 5760 equals 1440 times 4, ($4 \times 1440 = 5760$). It also equals two ages ($2160 \times 2 = 4320$ years) with a remainder of 1440 years or 4 cycles when subtracted from 5760. Furthermore, 5760 mathematically completes both the 16th 360-year cycle and the 4th 1440-year cycle of the Hebrew calendar, further reinforcing the symbolic importance of the redundant number fours.

1440 is also the product of 360 times 4, further bolstering its symbolic significance. Year 5760 is the product of 1440×4 , and 1440 is the product of 360×4 ; therefore 5760 can be expressed as $4 \times 4 \times 360$. The two Grand Cross alignments also marked my 44th birthday which further enforces the $4 \times 4 \times 360 = 5760$ math used to verify the referenced year, as well as verifying the 16th cycle (4×4). Year 5760 started one month following the Grand Crosses and is the year redundantly symbolized with all of the 4 and 360 math and heralded by the August 11th–17th 1999 Grand Crosses.

Since a standard cross has 4 points, these double Grand Crosses further symbolize the 4×4 math. Likewise, the number 360 flows from solar precession (of the equinoxes) and orbital math and represents circles, cycles, complete orbits, rotations, and radii. Therefore, the solar eclipse and dual grand crosses unequivocally herald year 5760, by symbolizing the equation $4 \times 4 \times 360$, and all the wisdom that flows from the associated math. Even more important is the undeniable fact that this celestial sign was created through intelligence and forethought and that it is clearly encoded in *The Apocalypse* and other Hebrew prophecies. No one but an omnipotent Creator could have succeeded at this feat and synchronized it with the multitude of variables that had to be controlled to promise it millennia ago and then to fulfill that promise in this unequivocal and undeniable manner.

The date numbers 11 and 17 also directly reference the 11th and 17th 360-year cycles on the Hebrew calendar. Year 5760 is the final year of the 16th cycle and of a 1440-year period. 5760 is also the final year of the most pivotal 2160-year astrological age that started with the 11th cycle of Hebrew history. Thereby, 1440 serves as a redundant and verifiable symbolic reference to the year 5760 and to the numbers 360 and 4. Furthermore, it also serves to reinforce the importance of the 11th through 17th cycles and to highlight the astrological and astronomical date math and celestial alignments that verify that *The Apocalypse* is speaking of those specific seven cycles. It also pinpoints the start of the 17th cycle as the prophesied time for my current activities.

The Hebrew year 5760 began on September 11th, 1999, exactly one month following the solar eclipse, Grand Cross alignment, and meteor showers of August 11th 1999, which were followed six days later by the second Grand Cross alignment on August 17th. Year 5760 marked the final year of the 16th cycle of Hebrew history. It yields the math necessary to understand that the first year of the Gregorian calendar's millennium (2001) and the first year of the Hebrew 17th cycle (5761) are the very same years. It consequently provides evidence that the Gregorian and Hebrew calendars were purposely synchronized, which also proves that the Vatican has long used Hebrew astrology while simultaneously persecuting and murdering others for doing the very same things. It also serves to prove that the Gregorian calendar was based on an intimate understanding of the Hebrew calendar and the date symbology and associated math of Hebrew prophecies. Consequently, it becomes obvious that the assertions that the Gregorian calendar's year-one was set on the birth of Jesus Christ are purposeful lies. This understanding further reveals that the true purpose for the Vatican's long-running Inquisition was to ruthlessly prevent people from learning the truth about the Vatican and Christianity by suppressing those who might spread knowledge about the flaws in their fabrications about Jesus Christ and many other things. *See also: 5760, 2160, 360, 72, Four, Hundred [and] forty and four thousand (144,000), Wisdom, Wisdom of the Ages, Age, Cycle, Star, Angel, Seven Stars, Seven Angels, Eleven Stars, Twelve Stars, 1260 days*

144,000—*See: Hundred [and] forty and four thousand, 1440, 5760*

153– Another pivotal number 11 verse from the *New Testament* is John 21:11, shown below. It includes a reference to the triangular number 153, which is the sum of every whole number from 1 through 17.

John 21:11

Simon Peter went up, and drew the net to land full of great fishes, an hundred and fifty and three: and for all there were so many, yet was not the net broken.

Most people have no clue about the true symbolic significance of this verse and those who have noticed the numeric symbolism have incorrectly interpreted it. The first and most obvious feature is that its verse number is 11. Next, the number of fish netted is 153, which is called a triangular number because it is the sum of an unbroken string of integers (“*yet was not the net broken*”) starting with the number 1. Triangular numbers can be represented graphically as a triangle of dots (points or digits) with each descending line having one more dot than the line above it. The resulting triangle of dots creates a triangular net from an unbroken string of integers. The resulting equilateral triangle also has three sides of equal lengths. 153 is the sum of every whole number from 1 through 17, which results in a triangle with three 17-point sides. Consequently, this verse presents us with 11 and 17, which are the numbers of the cycles on the Hebrew calendar already described in detail. Before continuing, ask yourselves why the numbers 11 and 17, which clearly point to the 11th through 17th cycles on the Hebrew calendar are encoded in this verse in this manner, in a passage talking about Peter, the supposed first Pope.

The next feature of this verse is its chapter number, 21, which is the product of 7×3 or three sevens. Twenty-one is also a triangular number and the sum of an unbroken string of integers from 1 through 6. Notice that the resulting triangle has three six-point sides (666). Also notice that 21 is the number of the 21st century, hence the 17th cycle and year 2006/5766.

So, at this point we are presented with several triangles in this one verse. The numbers 153 and 21 are triangular numbers, also 153 is the product of 51×3 and 17×9 . The sum of its digits also equals 9 ($1+5+3=9$). Also, 51 is the product of 17×3 , and 21 is the product of 7×3 . Three is also the simplest of triangular numbers, being the sum of 1 and 2. Additionally, the triangle formed by 21, which is the sum of the numbers 1 through 6, results in an equilateral triangle with three 6-point sides. Notice that three sixes also forms 666. Contemplate why 666 is encoded in this verse in a passage talking about Peter, the so-called first Pope, as well as 11 and 17 which directly match the cycles on the Hebrew calendar which are the time frame symbolized in *The Apocalypse*? Also 21 matches the 21st century, which is the start of the 17th cycle.

I’ve already mentioned that 3, 6, 9 and triangles are used to symbolize the Vatican, secret societies, and lies. Here we have a verse about Peter, the so-called “rock” of Christianity that encodes the number 666 from multiple directions, as well as a series of triangles and triangular numbers. Of course, 666 is the most famous of all triangular numbers and is the sum of all whole numbers from 1 through 36. Thirty-six is a triangular number also and the sum of the numbers 1 through 8. The sum of the digits of 36 equal 9 ($3+6=9$) and the triangular number 666 forms a triangle with 3 sides of 36 points each, the sum of which are 108. Also, the sum of the digits of 108 equals 9 ($1+0+8=9$). Furthermore, 36 is the product of 6×6 or six squared and is one of a short list of numbers that are both square and triangular.

Now, look again at the following verses from chapter 11 of the *Book of Daniel*. Notice verse number 36, which is an undeniable common denominator symbol for the triangular number 666 and the sum of the digits of 11:36 equal 11 ($1+1+3+6=11$). To reinforce this conclusion, the very next verse number is 37 and 666 is the product of 37×18 , and 18 equals $6+6+6$ or 3×6 . The very next verse number is 38 and $3+8=11$, which is of course, the symbol for Truth and Justice. This is followed by verse 39, including a 3 and 9, which equal 12, directly linking 3, 9, and the twelve tribes to the context of this verse. Notice that $4 \times 3=12$ and four symbolizes cornerstones and

foundations and of course, three symbolizes lies and liars. Refer to the “Apocalypse Symbol Guide” to better understand this symbolism.

Daniel 11:36

And the king (Vatican/Papacy) shall do according to his will (against the Creator’s will); and he shall exalt himself, and magnify himself (vanity and arrogance) above every god, and shall speak marvelous things (Vicar of the Son of God, infallibility, miracles, and more!) against the God of gods, and shall prosper (grow rich and powerful) till the indignation (Justice, Armageddon, Judgment) be accomplished: for that, that is determined, shall be done.

Daniel 11:37

Neither shall he regard the God of his fathers (ancient Hebrews), nor the desire of women, nor regard any god: for he shall magnify himself above all (infallibility).

Daniel 11:38

But in his estate (the Vatican) shall he honor the god of forces (Baal, Belial, Lucifer): and a god (Jesus Christ) whom his fathers (predecessors) knew not (never existed) shall he honor with gold, and silver, and with precious stones, and pleasant things.

Daniel 11:39

Thus shall he do in the most strong holds (power centers of hidden knowledge) with a strange (false) god, whom he shall acknowledge and increase with glory: and he shall cause them (three Faiths of Abraham) to rule over many, and shall divide the land (create nations and cause conflicts) for gain (power and riches).

It is both interesting and enlightening that *John 21:11* and *Daniel 11:36* both have the number 11 and a triangular number that points directly to 666 in their verse numbers and the sum of the digits of verse 11:36 equals 11 while verse 21:11 sums to 6. Also, both verses clearly allude to the *Vatican* and *Papacy* from different directions. *See also: Lie, Triangle, Three, Six, 9, 11, 17, 18, 21, 36, 666, Age, Wisdom of the ages*

17– The 7 astrological *cycles* of the Hebrew calendar, from the 11th through the 17th inclusive, are symbolized as *seven stars* and *seven angels* in *The Apocalypse*. Thereby, the seventh star is the *seventh angel* and each symbolize the 17th cycle of the Hebrew calendar, which spanned September 2000 to September 2001, which was also the first year of the 21st century on the Julian/Gregorian calendar. The day of the second Grand Cross alignment of August 1999 was the 17th, which is my mother’s birthday. 11 and 17 together are the day numbers of both of those unique celestial alignments, the day numbers of my and my mother’s August and Leo birthdays, and the numbers of the two cycles of Hebrew history in which I serve as Messiah. They are also the storm numbers of hurricanes Katrina (11) and Rita (17) that hit the USA gulf coast shortly after my August 11, 2001 50th birthday. Chapters 17-21 of *The Apocalypse* also speak of events during the 17th cycle of Hebrew history, which is now. *See also: Cycle, 11, 13, 11Q13, 21, 72, 153, 360, 1440, 2160, 5760, Star, Angel, Seven Stars, Seven Angels, Seventh Angel, Eleven Stars, Four Angels, First and the Last, Age, Cycle, Wisdom of the Ages, Messiah, Teacher of Righteousness, Elijah*

1776–This is the year of the Declaration of Independence and considered the birth of the USA. This is also the year of the birth of the Illuminati, the secret cabal associated with Freemasonry whose symbol is seen on the back of the seal of the USA and the one-dollar bill. The sum of the digits of 1776 also equal 21, which is a triangular number used to symbolize 666. Likewise, the 7+6 equals 13, the number of states at the birth of the USA, which was founded by rich Freemasons. Accordingly, the numbers 13 and 666 are embedded in the Seal of the USA, the one-dollar bill, and other symbols and architecture. These and many other related facts are solid evidence of the purposeful occult symbolism and planning associated with the USA and its many symbols and deeds. Also notice that 21 matches the 21st century, which is the start of the 17th cycle, and the *end*

of days, Armageddon, and Jubilee in year 2005/5765 to 2006/5766. See also: 13, 11, 11Q13, 17, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, Triangle, Beast... [with] two horns like a lamb and he spoke as a dragon, End of days, Image to the Beast, Armageddon, Jubilee, Occult, Hidden, Mason, Craft, Craftsman, Carpenter, Verse 13:11

18—Since it's the product of 6+6+6, it is used to symbolize and verify 666. To verify this assessment, verse 13:18 is where 666 is mentioned. Also, the sum of the digits of verse 13:18 (1+3+1+8) equals 13, which is another popular mystery school, *occult*, and Masonic symbol and a key number used by the Freemason and Illuminati founders and leaders of the USA. 18 is also one-half of 36, the triangular number base for 666. Furthermore, chapter 18 specifically discusses the justice that results from the revealing of the truth about the Vatican, Papacy, and leaders of nations, which is stated simply and clearly in verse 18:18. *See also: Three, 6, 9, 11, 11:11, 13, 11Q13, 17, 21, 36, 153, 666, Triangle, Triangular Number, 1776, Mystery, Occult, Mason Freeman, Bondman, Craft, Craftsman, Den, Dens and Rocks of the mountains, Eagle, 4 Ezra (2 Esdra) 11-13*

2—*See: Two*

21—A *triangular number* that is the sum of integers 1 through 6. Consequently, the equilateral *triangle* formed has three 6-point sides. Therefore, this is a symbol merging references to *666*, *triangles*, and the number 3. It is also the sum of three sevens (7+7+7), which redundantly verifies its symbolism referring to triangles, triangular numbers, and *three parts*. Furthermore, since 14 symbolizes the Doctrine of Two Spirits and the seven spirits of each (7+7=14), 21 adds a third seven, thereby symbolizing the *third part* or *three parts*, hence an alternate to the truth. Also notice that the *End of Days* and the 17th cycle occur at the start of the 21st century. As I write this, it is 5766/2006 which presents us with another three sixes, hence there are multiple 666 clues linking the *Vatican, Mystery Babylon, 1776*, the USA, the *End of Days, 17th cycle*, and 21st century. *See also: Three, Triangle, Third Part, Three Parts, Divided into three parts, Three unclean spirits like frogs, Triangular Number, Net, Six, 13, 14, 17, 18, 36, 153, 666, 1776, Solomon's Seal, End of Days, Vatican, Mystery Babylon, End of Days, Christianity, Fisherman, Armageddon*

2160—The number of years in an astrological age, which consists of six 360-year cycles. An age is determined by measuring the precession of the sun against the background stars (precession of the equinoxes) and the signs of the Zodiac. Each sign or house represents 30 degrees of the Zodiac wheel and all 12 houses equal a full 360 degrees. Each degree of precession takes 72 years and each 360-year cycle represents 5 degrees or 1/6th of an age. An age is therefore calculated as six 360-year cycles of 5 degrees each, or 30 (degrees) times 72 (years per degree) for 2160 years. The closeness of this number to the number 1260 raises the possibility that there is a symbolic link beyond the fact that the sum of their digits is 9. *See also: 9, 21, 72, 360, 1440, 5760, Time, Year, Age, Wisdom of the Ages, 1260, Four Angels, Angel, Seven Angels, Seven Stars, Eleven Stars, Twelve Stars*

3—*See: Three, Six, 666, 9, 18, 21, 36, Third Part, Triangle*

36—The triangular number base for 666. In other words, when you add every whole number from 1 through 36, the sum is 666. It is also 1/10th of 360 and thereby a symbolic allusion linking the *Ten Commandments* and *Ten Horns* to both 666 and the *Great Red Dragon*. Also notice the chapter and verse numbers of the first verse below, and pay attention to the message of this passage.

Daniel 11:36

And the king (Vatican/Papacy) shall do according to his will (against the Creator's will); and he shall exalt himself, and magnify himself (vanity and arrogance) above every god, and shall speak marvelous things (Vicar of the Son of God, infallibility, miracles, and more!) against the God of gods, and shall prosper (grow rich and powerful) till the indignation (Justice, Armageddon, Judgment) be accomplished: for that, that is determined, shall be done.

Daniel 11:37

Neither shall he regard the God of his fathers (predecessors, ancient Hebrews), nor the desire of women, nor regard any god: for he shall magnify himself above all.

Daniel 11:38

But in his estate (Vatican City) shall he honor the god of forces (Baal/Belial/Satan/Lucifer, etc.): and a god (Jesus Christ) whom his fathers (predecessors) knew not (never existed) shall he honor with gold, and silver, and with precious stones, and pleasant things.

Daniel 11:39

Thus shall he do in the most strong holds (power centers of hidden knowledge) with a strange (false) god, whom he shall acknowledge and increase with glory: and he shall cause them (three Faiths of Abraham) to rule over many, and shall divide the land (create nations and cause conflicts) for gain (power and riches)

Here we have a pivotal verse at the beginning of a pivotal passage from the *Book of Daniel* that symbolizes the *Vatican* and its activities. Its in Chapter *11* and the verse number is *36*, a verifiable symbol for *666*, and the sum of the digits in the verse and chapter numbers equal *11* (1+1+3+6). Notice that the sum of the digits of *36* equal *9*, which is one-half of *18*. Likewise, *18*, which is one-half of *36* and the sum of *6+6+6* is the number of the verse where *666* is mentioned.

Revelation 13:18

Here is wisdom. Let him that has understanding count the number of the beast: for it is the number of a man; and his number is Six hundred threescore and six.

Also, the sum of the digits of verse *13:18* equal *13* and the alternate digits create an *11:11*. *Here is Wisdom. See also: Lie, Strong Lie, Strong Delusion, Triangle, Triangular Number, Three, Six, 9, 10, 11, 11:11, 13, 11Q13, 17, 18, 21, 66, 72, 153, 666, 1776, Ten Horns, Two Tables of Stone, Great Red Dragon, Belial, Mystery Babylon, Vatican, Mother of Harlots, Wisdom*

360—A pivotal number used in circle, astrological and astronomical math that is accordingly used as the mathematical basis for the date symbolism of *The Apocalypse* and elsewhere. It represents a circle because there are 360 degrees in a circle, cycle, daily rotation about the earth's axis, and a single yearly orbit about the sun. There are likewise, 360 years in an astrological cycle in the Hebrew calendar system and elsewhere. The 360-day year and the 360-year cycle are both based on the math of a 360-degree circle. There is a long-running controversy about the origin of 360-day years and how they relate to circular and orbital math. The mystery has persisted because the actual length of the solar year is tantalizingly close to 360 days.

All time, date and calendar math flows directly from astronomy and the Zodiac, but most specifically from various orbital observations. Even lunar calendar math flows directly from solar-based math, and lunar calendars must be periodically adjusted to synchronize with the solar year. The mathematical basis of the original Hebrew calendar and date symbolism clearly shows that solar astronomical knowledge was used to establish it and much other Hebrew symbolism. The Jewish lunar calendar is a direct by-product of the Babylonian captivity and is one reason why the moon symbolizes false doctrine in *The Apocalypse*. The Jewish lunar calendar, though clearly flawed, persists because of religion. It is no coincidence that religion and folly are both in the third spirit of evil, which is also the spirit of ignorance.

The symbology isn't affected because there are 365 days in the solar year or by questions about whether the origin of 360-degree circles can be traced to a time when there were 360-day years. *The Apocalypse* relies solely on symbolic representations of time-periods no shorter than 15 days, hence one sidereal hour. One-half hour equals 7.5 days, and one hour equals 15 days (360 days/degrees divided by 24 = 15 days/degrees). *Days* symbolize years in sealed Hebrew texts and refer to the full

360 degrees of a solar year, not to the literal number of days in a year. Counting literal days to interpret sealed prophecy is completely invalid, since the smallest symbolic unit is an hour, which equals 15 days. The math represented in the date symbolism is solely and purposely based on the number of degrees in a circle and solar orbit, not on the actual number of days in a year. A day (*year*) therefore symbolizes one full solar orbit and 360 degrees of a circle. This fact is solidly reinforced by other solar precession (of the equinoxes) and astrological math, all of which is founded upon the 360-degree Zodiac wheel, and based on a perfect circle, not on the actual shape, size, or length of the orbit.

Because of the pivotal importance and symbolic significance of the number 360, it is therefore the basis for the date math of *The Apocalypse* and earlier sealed prophecies. All date symbols in *The Apocalypse* represent a period 360 times greater than their literal value. Hence, a *year* equals 360 years, a *day* equals one year of 360 degree/days, and a month equals 360 months or 30 years (360 mos. / 12 mos. = 30 years). Also notice that the number of days in a *symbolic* year is equated with the number degrees in a circle. Also, the number of days in a month is equated with the number of degrees in one house of the Zodiac; and the number of months equals the number of signs/houses. Additionally, the number of hours in a day equals twice the number of signs or 24. Thereby, a symbolic hour in *The Apocalypse* equals 360 hours or 15 days, which also matches the number of degrees on the Zodiac divided by 24 (a 15 degree sidereal hour).

Since a single degree of solar precession takes 72 years, 5 degrees of precession equals one 360-year cycle ($72 \times 5 = 360$). A 360-year cycle is also 1/6th of a 2160-year age. An age represents the sun's precession through one entire sign or 30 degrees of the Zodiac, hence a month of degrees. Since there are twelve Zodiac signs, 12 houses x 30 degrees equal the full 360 degrees of solar precession. Also, since it takes 72 years per degree of precession, the entire 360 degrees of the Zodiac takes 25,920 years to complete a full circle/cycle of precession ($72 \times 360 = 25,920$).

Consequently, the math of the earth's rotation, orbits, and precession of the equinoxes through the entire 12 signs/houses of the Zodiac directly matches and flows from the fact that there are 360 degrees in a circle. This is the reason the number 360 is pivotal in the Zodiac, astrology, astronomy, the ancient solar calendar, the mathematics of circles, and the date math of ancient Hebrew symbology. Accordingly, it is used to build the symbolism of the Philosophers' Stone and *The Apocalypse* because of its pivotal position in astrological and astronomical mathematics.

The reduction of knowledge to its common denominator describes the process of discerning wisdom. As such, representing numbers and other concepts using simple yet representative symbols (common denominators) is the essence of ancient wisdom symbolism. The number 360 therefore links and symbolizes a group of mathematically and conceptually related topics such as cyclic time, astrology, astronomy, solar orbits, solar precession, calendars, and circles. This math and its unequivocal and undeniable solar and astrological source serve as undeniable and unequivocal verification of the true source and nature of *The Apocalypse's* symbolism. Furthermore, it reveals that ancient civilizations were fully aware of solar and lunar orbits. It also serves to prove that every symbol purposely and accurately represents a wider subject matter. Consequently, aside from any of the other mountains of data, this knowledge and its verifiable math decisively and irrefutably prove that Christianity's version of the *Book of Revelation*, the *New Testament*, and the prophecies of Jesus Christ are blatant lies. *See also: 5, 72, 1440, 2160, 5760, Time, Year, Day, Hour, Star, Sun, Seven Angels, Seven Stars, Eleven Stars, Twelve Stars, Wisdom, Wisdom of the Ages, Cycle, Age*

4—See: Four

5—See: Five

5760—Hebrew year 5760 marked the final year of the 16th cycle of Hebrew history. It equals 16 times 360 (sixteen 360-year cycles). It yields the math necessary to understand that the August 11th 1999 solar eclipse and Grand Cross alignment (on my 44th birthday), and the August 17th, 1999 Grand Cross alignment (my mother's birthday) were clearly and verifiably pointing to the 11th through 17th cycles. The 17th cycle began with Hebrew year 5761(2001).

Additional significance of year 5760, which was my 44th birthday, is the math associated with the numbers 5760, 1440, and 360. Since, $4 \times 360 = 1440$ and $4 \times 1440 = 5760$, these two equations can be reduced to $4 \times 4 \times 360 = 5760$ or $4 \times 360 \times 4 = 5760$, or $16 \text{ cycles} \times 360 \text{ years} = 5760 \text{ years}$. The double 4's of my age (44) were undeniable symbolism from our Creator for solar orbit and precession math leading to the calculation of the year 5760, heralded by the August 11th solar eclipse and Grand Cross on my 44th birthday and the August 17th Grand Cross just six days later on my mother's birthday. Also, the product of 11 times 4 is 44, carrying added symbolism and significance.

The fact that the 17th cycle began with Hebrew year 5761/2001 also reveals that the Gregorian calendar's 2001 millennium and the first year of the Hebrew 17th cycle (5761) are purposely synchronized years. This provides further evidence that the Gregorian and Hebrew calendars were knowingly synchronized based on Hebrew prophecies about the Messiah and End of Days, which is further evidence that the Vatican has conspired with certain Jewish leaders of the past (and present). Also, that they actively and regularly used Hebrew astrology while persecuting and killing others for doing the same. This is proof that one purpose of the Inquisition was to prevent people from discovering the truth about the Vatican's myriad lies about the *New Testament* and Christianity. Especially, the demonstrable fact that the purpose the Julian/Gregorian calendar started when it did is completely contrary to the claims about the birth of Jesus Christ. Furthermore, the stories about the so-called "star" of Bethlehem are blatant lies based on recast and misrepresented Hebrew symbolism and stories about Yahad/Essene sage-astrologers seeking the reincarnated *Elijah*, a.k.a. the *Teacher of Righteousness*. See also: *1440, Hundred [and] forty and four thousand (144,000), Star, Angel, Seven Stars, Seven Angels, Wisdom of the Ages, Teacher of Righteousness, End of Days*

6—See: *Six*

66—A triangular number that is the sum of whole numbers from 1 through 11. See also: *Triangular Number, 11, 21, 36, 153, 666, Nostradamus*

666—This symbolic number points squarely at the Papacy/Vatican from a variety of aspects. First notice there are three sixes and *The Apocalypse* says that the *Great City (Vatican)* will be divided into three parts. The number three is used to point to and mark the Vatican and its cohorts and institutions in *The Apocalypse* because they and their secret societies often use triangles, pyramids, and other multiple-of-3 symbols. 666 includes 3 sixes and the numbers 6 and 666 are multiples of three. Likewise, the verse number of verse 13:18 mentions the number 666 and $6+6+6=18$, directly matching the sum of the digits of 666 and this verse's number. 18 is also one-half of 36, and 36 is the triangular number base for 666. In other words, when you add every whole number from 1 through 36, the sum is 666.

Furthermore, understanding the symbolic significance of the numbers 3 and 6 presents us with other enlightening symbolic information. First is the number three and its association with triangles, false knowledge and lies. Then there is the number 6 and its symbolic association with the hexagram and the Star of David. It also has three sixes, which refers to three religions based on the Hebrew texts as well as three parts which are money, religion, and politics. Furthermore, the number six is symbolically associated with the masculine character, hence the spirits of evil. Also, we see that *money, religion, and politics* are of the *earth* and the *Seven Spirits of Evil*. Likewise, they are the three deceptions that form the *pit* and *bottomless pit*.

All the clues point to the Vatican and Papacy as the *seat* of the *Beast* (capitol of the evil and mysterious World Empire, a.k.a. *Mystery Babylon*). There are various Latin titles given to both the Pope/Papacy and the Vatican and when you convert many of these to numbers by adding up the values of the letters in those titles, they add up to 666. Following is a good explanation taken from the works of members of the Seventh Day Adventist church. They have clearly and accurately identified the Vatican by this information. Yet, because they were still deluded and deceived by religion, they failed to also understand that the Vatican created and still secretly controls the very religion to which they so desperately cling. This is the strong delusion of *2Thessalonians 2:11*.

They have been deceived into serving the Vatican while thinking they were opposing them!

‘On the Pope’s official miter is the title “Vicarius Filii Dei,” which means “Vicar of the Son of God.” The claim that this is his official title has been stated publicly through the years. The April 18, 1915 issue of Our Sunday Visitor, states: “The letters inscribed in the Pope’s miter are these: ‘VICARIUS FILII DEI,’ which is Latin for Vicar of the Son of God.” In *Revelation* 13:18 it says, “Count the number of the beast, for it is the number of a man, and his number is Six hundred threescore and six (666).” Let’s do it now and see what we find. Remember the Roman numerals you learned in school?

VICARIUS + FILII + DEI = 666

V = 5

I = 1

C = 100

A = 0

R = 0

I = 1

U = 5

S = 0

[Sub]Total = 112

F = 0

I = 1

L = 50

I = 1

I = 1

[Sub]Total = 53

D = 500

E = 0

I = 1

[Sub]Total = 501

... Total 666

112 “U” and “V” have the same value. Look in your encyclopedia under “Alphabet.””

(excerpted from National Sunday Law–A. Jan Marcussen)

The solid identification of the Papacy with 666 (*not one person but the office of the Pope and Vatican throughout history*) further confirms the identity of the woman (religion) who sits (the site of her seat of power) on seven mountains (*Seven Hills of Rome and Seven Spirits of Evil*). Also, refer to the following URL for much more extensive information on 666. This is an excellent source of information about the Vatican/Papacy.

<http://www.aloha.net/~mikesch/666.htm>

Explore this and other web sites for further details from people with different backgrounds than mine, but who arrived at similar results and conclusions, on this specific topic. Though religion has kept them from reaching the final true answers, they are 100% accurate about who 666 labels.

Included below is an excerpt from the above web site showing other titles for the Vatican/Papacy that also resolve to 666, demonstrating further evidence that 666 labels the Vatican/Papacy.

“GREEK - The numeric equivalents of Greek letters can also be found in the Encyclopedia Britannica under “Languages of the World,” Table 8.

The ancient Greek word for “the Latin speaking man” is LATEINOS

L = 30 lambda
A = 1 alpha
T = 300 tau
E = 5 epsilon
I = 10 iota
N = 50 nu
O = 70 omicron
S = 200 sigma

666

Ancient Greek for “The Latin Kingdom” is HE LATINE BASILEIA; see Strong’s # G932

H = 0 (transliterated)
E = 8 eta
L = 30 lambda
A = 1 alpha
T = 300 tau
I = 10 iota
N = 50 nu
E = 8 eta

B = 2 beta
A = 1 alpha
S = 200 sigma
I = 10 iota
L = 30 lambda
E = 5 epsilon
I = 10 iota
A = 1 alpha

666

The ancient Greek for “Italian Church” is ITALIKA EKKLESIA, Ekklesia is Strong’s # G1577

I = 10 iota
T = 300 tau
A = 1 alpha
L = 30 lambda
I = 10 iota
K = 20 kappa
A = 1 alpha

E = 5 epsilon
K = 20 kappa
K = 20 kappa
L = 30 lambda
E = 8 eta
S = 200 sigma
I = 10 iota

A = 1 alpha

666

LATIN - NUMERAL NAME VALUE

I	unus	1
V	quinque	5
X	decem	10
L	quingenta	50
C	centum	100
D	quingenti	500
M	mille	1000

VICARIUS FILII DEI—The Literal Meaning:

Vicarius - substituting for, or in place of

Filii - means son

Dei - means God

V = 5	F = n/a	D = 500
I = 1	I = 1	E = n/a
C = 100	L = 50	I = 1
A = n/a	I = 1	-----
R = n/a	I = 1	501
I = 1	-----	
U = 5	53	
S = n/a		

112 (+ 53+ 501) = 666

DUX CLERI—Captain of the Clergy

D = 500
U = 5
X = 10
C = 100
L = 50
E = n/a
R = n/a
I = 1

666

LUDOVICUS - Vicar of the Court

L = 50
U = 5
D = 500
O = n/a
V = 5

I = 1
 C = 100
 U = 5
 S = n/a

 666

HEBREW

The numeric equivalents of Hebrew letters can be found in the Encyclopedia Britannica under “Languages of the World,” Table 50. (Also, look at Gematria tables on the web)

ROMIITH–Roman Kingdom

R = 200 resh
 O = 6 waw (vav)
 M = 40 mem
 I = 10 yod
 I = 10 yod
 TH = 400 taw

 666

ROMITI–Roman Man

R = 200 resh
 O = 6 waw (vav)
 M = 40 mem
 I = 10 yod
 T = 400 taw
 I = 10 yod

 666”

Another important aspect of 666 is that it matches the fact that 3, 6, and 9 are used to mark the Vatican and secret societies throughout *The Apocalypse* and elsewhere. There are also three sixes and $6+6+6=18$, which is both the sum of and a multiple of 3, 6 and 9. Likewise, 666 is also a multiple of 3, 6, 9 and of 18. As mentioned earlier, 666 is mentioned in verse 13:18. *See also: Three, Six, 9, 18, 21, 36, 153, 1260, 1776, 5760, Man, Belial, Satan, Vatican, Mystery Babylon, Great City, Seven Spirits of Evil, Seven Heads, Number, Three, Third Part, Thee Parts, Divided into three parts, Lie, Triangle, Triangular Number, Net, Antichrist, Beast... [with] two horns like a lamb, and he spoke as a dragon, Number, Number of the Beast, Name of the Beast, Pit, Bottomless Pit, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Earth*

7–See: Seven

72–Astrologically, 72 directly refers to the precession of the sun as measured against the background stars, which is called the precession of the equinoxes. It is calculated by measuring the position of the rising sun on the horizon at the time of the spring equinox. The yearly position of the sun appears to move backward through the Zodiac because of an offset between the rotation of the earth and the orbit around the sun. That offset causes the position of the rising sun, when measured from one year to the next, to slowly drift backwards in position. This precession takes 72 years per each degree of apparent movement or change in position and 2160 years for the full 30 degrees of one house or sign of the Zodiac (an astrological age). It takes 25,920 years to move through the

entire 360 degrees and 12 houses of the Zodiac. Notice that 2160 years is an age, which is 6×360 years or 6 astrological cycles, and is the exact same math used to organize the Hebrew calendar. Likewise, each 360-year cycle represents five (5), 72-year, one-degree precessions or 5 degrees of precession every 360 years. An age therefore represents the precession of the sun through one complete Zodiac sign. Additionally, each 360-degrees of precession takes 25,920 years, which is also seventy-two (72) 360-year cycles. Therefore, the number 72 works doubly as an astrological symbol for the sun (72 years per degree of precession and seventy-two (72) 360-year cycles per 360 degrees of precession, which takes 25,920 years). That is the reason why Quatrain 10.72 and *The Apocalypse* verse 7:2, both of which symbolically speak of the sun, stars, and angels were labeled with the number 72.

Another important facet of this numeric symbolism revolves around the numbers 72, 5, 360 and the equation $72 \times 5 = 360$. The number 72 is a redundantly reinforced numeric symbol for the sun. As you see on the cover and within this book, the outline of the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* clearly reveals the wisdom of the *Seven Spirits of God*. When you look at the outline of the Seven Spirits of God, you see that each of the Seven Spirits is described by five qualities. Five is the number of the so-called “fifth element,” which represents the spiritual realm and is an ancient symbol for spiritual wisdom. Additionally, as already shown, the star and angel symbolism within *The Apocalypse* and *Old Testament* refers to the delivery of enlightenment and wisdom through the understanding of pivotal astrological cycles and the wisdom and revelations they represent. Therefore, the number 360 is the number of degrees in a circle (and the Zodiac) and the number of years in a single cycle, of which the 11th through 17th are symbolized as *seven angels* and *seven stars*. Both are symbols for our Creator's primary heralds of wisdom.

Also, the sun is both a *star* and a *disk* (circle) when viewed through clouds or other such filter. Accordingly, a five-pointed star (*pentagram*) inscribed within a circle so the points of the star touch the outline of the circle (*pentacle*) is another ancient wisdom symbol long associated with mysticism and magic. Each point of a five-point star within a circle is also exactly 72 degrees apart. This single elegant wisdom symbol therefore embodies many things. It encodes that the sun disc is a star, that the earth circles the sun/star and revolves on its axis, that there are 360 degrees in a circle, that the measurement of the precession of the sun and stars is cyclic, and that there are 72 years per degree and 360 years per five degrees. Also, it gives us the math of 72 degrees times five equals 360 degrees. Also, that 72 years (per degree) times 360 degrees ($(72 \times 5) \times 72$) equals 25,920 years, which is one complete cycle of precession through all 12 houses (or ages) of the Zodiac. Thereby, 360, 72, and 5 are all closely associated with cyclic time, as well as circular, solar, stellar, precession, zodiacal, and astrological math. Furthermore, the pentagram has long been associated with the planet *Venus* and related mythic beings because its inferior conjunctions inscribe an almost perfect pentagram around the sun every eight years. Consequently, it also encodes that Venus is a planet, not a star, because it verifiably orbits the sun.

The above described math, science, and geometry is elegantly and verifiably encoded and encapsulated in this ancient wisdom symbol, which has long been treated as a pivotal magic talisman and symbol of mysticism. Now contemplate why *Kabbalah* (Jewish *mysticism*) speaks of the 72 *names* (degrees) of God. Likewise, why would followers of Islam be brainwashed into praying 5 times per day, which is once per 72 degrees of the Earth's daily rotation on its axis ($72 \times 5 = 360$)? And then there are the 72 virgins (*houri*) that suicide bombers are supposedly expecting in *heaven* and the *five pillars* of *Islam*. It is no mere coincidence that pivotal mysticism has been used to structure all three Faiths of Abraham. The followers of Islam have clearly been deceived into acting out someone's idea of mass magic and mysticism based on the pentagram and pentacle, while deluded into thinking they are serving the Creator. Furthermore, the “rock” in Mecca is a large meteorite, hence a “fallen star,” which is another direct allusion to Venus, *Marduk* and *Belial*. When you understand that the Vatican is symbolized as Mystery Babylon, it doesn't take a genius to understand whose Machiavellian fingerprints are all over the creation of Islam, its ritualistic idolatry of praying to a rock in Mecca five times a day, and the true source of its texts. *See also: Star, Sun,*

Moon, Venus, Morning Star, East, Three, Pillar, Three Pillars, Five, Five Pillars, Seven Pillars, Seven Stars, Seven Angels, 17, 360, 1440, 5760, Wisdom of the Ages, Rock, Eleven Stars, Islam, Judaism, Star of David, Marduk, Belial, Pentagram, Pentacle, Hexagram, Name, God's Name, Her Temple, God's Altar, God's Throne, Nostradamus (quatrain 10.72), Apocalypse verse 7.2

8—Symbolizes the concept of cyclic *time* and eternity. Turned on its side it's the *symbol* for infinity as well as modeling the waveform nature of the cyclic flow of time. Also notice that it's the actual number of the first dimension of space-time (time plus three dimensions equal 11). Furthermore, the cyclic wave further models the looping of time between dual poles or between space-time and the seven unseen dimensions. Notice that there is an "X" or *cross* at the center of 8, the symbol for infinity, hence *two ways* and *wheels*. *See also: 8-11, Eighth, Time, Four Elements, Cross, Wheel, Cycle, Karma, Two, Two ways, Perdition, Four Elements, Earth, Water, Air, Fire, Fifth Element, Space, Four Creatures, Eagle, Like a flying eagle, Great Eagle, "Elders, 24", Star, Pentacle, Pentagram, Year, Month, Day, Hour, 72, 153, 360, 1440, 1260, 2160, 5760, Seven Stars, Eleven Stars, Twelve Stars, Seven Spirits, God's Throne, Signet, Seal, Symbol, Symbology*

8-11—This is the date of my birthday and the date of the August 11, 1999 solar eclipse and Grand Cross Alignment. Furthermore, 8 through 11 are the numbers of the four dimensions of space-time, a.k.a. the physical universe. 8 is a symbol for time and adding the remaining three dimensions of space result in 11. In actuality, space-time is the "physical" component of our 11-dimension holographic reality. Accordingly, the first seven dimensions (1-7) are the "realm" of thought and spirituality alluded to in *wisdom, mystical, and religious* symbolism as well as the Implicate Order described in Bohm's *Wholeness and the Implicate Order*. Consequently, the date of my birth is a numeric symbol for space-time as well as embodying the symbol for infinity/eternity and the 11 dimensions of this reality. It also directly refers to my previous lifetime as *Albert Einstein*, who died on April 18, 1955, a little under four months prior to my August 11th, 1955 birth in this lifetime. *See also: 8, 11, El, Eleven Stars, Seven Stars, Seven Angels, Four, Four Angels, Four Elements, Earth, Water, Air, Fire, Armageddon, God's Throne, Symbol, Symbology, Cross, Sign, Signified, Signet, Token, Seal, Seven Seals, Wisdom, Mysticism, Religion, Prophet, Albert Einstein*

9—Three times three, (3+3+3, 3x3 or three squared). As explained herein, the number 3 symbolizes the Vatican and its cohorts in *The Apocalypse*. It also marks them in reality in several ways. They control the world with the three great delusions of money, religion, and politics. They are each a strong lie and the number three (3) is a symbol for the lie. Consequently, the number nine (9) marks the Vatican as the source of a triangle of strong lies (3x3), which are also called the *bottomless pit*. Pay close attention to the fact that secret societies (mystery schools) and other Vatican deceptions regularly use the triangle and the numbers 3, 6, and 9 in their symbolism. The Masons and Illuminati also use a nine-point star or three triangles. Also, notice that the so-called *Star of David* contains 2 triangles and six points. Furthermore, the simplest form of a pyramid uses three triangles, hence 3x3. You can see both the pyramid and the triangle on the seal of the USA and the one-dollar bill. It is common knowledge that most of the founders of the USA were Freemasons and that the Illuminati and the USA came to life simultaneously. It is also crucial to understand that the Vatican secretly controls the Illuminati, Freemasonry, Skull and Bones, Zionism, and all such cabals. Consequently, the Vatican controls and conspires with the leading politicians of most nations. *See also: Lie, Strong Lie, Truth, Two, Three, Triangle, Three Parts, Third Part, Divided into three parts, Pit, Bottomless Pit, Abaddon, Vatican, Mystery Babylon, Den, Rock, Five, Pentacle, Pentagram, Six, Hexagram, Star of David, 9:11, 18, 21, 36, 72, 153, 666, 1440, 1776*

9:11 and 9/11—9/11/2001, the date the Vatican and its cohorts selected to start the war against the Lamb and to limit everyone's freedoms in an effort to defeat the Creator. *Revelation 9:11* decodes to prove it and to prove that our Creator sent this message. The Vatican and its cohorts planned, funded, and conspired with the USA, the Bush family and administration, certain European leaders, and both Saudi Arabian and Israeli leaders to intensify the war on terrorism by destroying the World Trade Towers. That event was the pretext to tighten its control of everything and everyone. The

Vatican is up to its old tricks in an effort to increase its profits and cause more people to turn to religion, money, and/or politics, all of which enrich *them* at the expense of everyone else, everywhere. The Vatican and its cohorts instigate worldwide terrorism to keep everyone in fear and despair, which it then uses against all of us. The Vatican and its chief cohorts direct and control Christian nations, Islam, Zionism, and terrorism as part of their Machiavellian manipulations to divide and conquer everyone through fear and deception.

An interesting thing associated with 9/11/2001 is that there were 731 days from September 11th, 1999 to September 11th, 2001. Notice that $7+3+1=11$. 731 is also a multiple of 17 and 43 ($17 \times 43 = 731$), both of which are prime numbers. This serves as another sign in addition to the many other number 11 signs and patterns that accompany this time and these events. Also, these dates span the pivotal transition from the 16th to the 17th cycles. September 11th 1999 is the first day of the last year of the 16th cycle, while September 11th 2001 was the date of the terrorist attack on the USA that served as the pretext for the deceptive war on terror. Six days later, the first year of the 17th cycle of the Hebrew calendar ended on September 17th, 2001. There were also 7 days spanning the September 11-17th, 2001 period. Notice that the sum of the digits of 43 equal 7, perfectly matching the pattern of numeric symbolism associated with these dates and the many other related patterns I've described. This is further proof that these are not coincidences and our Creator is speaking loudly to us through massively redundant symbolism associated with pivotal events. *See also: 9, 11, Bottomless Pit, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Abaddon, Mystery Babylon, 1260, Satan, Lie, Truth, Unclean Bird, Hateful Bird*

A day, and a month, and a year—391 symbolic days which decode as 391 literal years. From the year 2004, this computes to 1613 and $2006 - 391 = 1615$, which are the years after the 3rd Virginia Charter was signed and immediately following the King James Bible (1611) and the resulting laws and events that have flowed from these pivotal events. The Charter was signed in England on March 12, 1612 and would have arrived in Jamestown in the spring to summer of that year at the earliest and gone into effect in the year or two following then. It was the third version of the legal contract that established the three Vatican tools (money, religion and politics) as part of the Virginia colonial government. It gave the so-called Gentlemen of Virginia the right to establish and govern a Christian nation and to subdue and convert the natives, from sea to sea and out to the islands of the sea. The land that was the focus of that charter later became the USA. The Virginia charters were the first legal and political enumeration of the concept of Manifest Destiny. The third Virginia Charter led to some very important aftereffects in the Americas. It was the original authority for establishing a democratic body in a colony outside of Britain, which of course led directly to the American Revolution, the French Revolution, and more. Because of the French revolution, Napoleon came to power and helped deal the Vatican the prophesied “wound” starting in 1798. It also led directly to the first slaves being used in Virginia to farm tobacco, which of course then led to widespread slavery in the Americas and to the American Civil War and ongoing racial injustice.

John Rolfe first started tobacco farming and export in the British colonies, and was the first to use slaves there as farm labor. He also married Pocahontas, who had earlier been captured and held hostage by the colonists because she was the daughter of Chief Powhatan. The chief had objected to their clearing of and otherwise destroying prime hunting land and forest. Pocahontas, whose real name was Matoaka, was a nickname that roughly translated as “Playful One.” While she was being held hostage by the Jamestown colonists, she was force-fed Christianity and they subsequently changed her name to Rebecca. She was married to John Rolfe in April of 1614. This forced marriage imposed a temporary and strained “peace” between the colonists and the local tribe. As you can see, John Rolfe, the so-called Virginia “gentleman” and Christian businessman, set a very evil precedent for the subsequent character and deeds of the USA. He instigated slavery and tobacco farming, and took the daughter of the local chief as a hostage to extort Powhatan’s acquiescence to the destructive greed and money lust of the colonists. This of course included clear-cutting forests for tobacco farming which set the precedent for the unceasing and profit-driven destruction of nature that continues to this very day. These very same colonists were recently saved from

starvation by the very same “savages,” which are the events the USA now celebrates as Thanksgiving Day. To show their true Christian spirit, they repaid those who had saved them from starvation with abominable treachery—all for the love of money and to the glory of their fantasy messiah. *See also: Hour, Day, Month, Year, Beast with Two Horns like Lamb..., Seven Spirits of Evil, Mystery Babylon, Money, Riches, Religion, Politics*

A measure of wheat for a penny and three measures of barley for a penny—This symbolizes how profit and commerce have elevated the mere concept of money above the value of people’s lives. God created and owns all things and the personal ownership of anything in this universe is a delusion and a great deception. The scoundrels that currently control the world have no right whatsoever to force people to submit to the evils of money, or die. This is evil, pure and simple. Worse still is how the institution of money and banking is organized and managed, proving that the very concept of money was fraudulent from its very inception. People have long been deceived and conditioned into believing that money helps them and helps civilization to function. Money is in fact a primary cause of struggle, despair, and conflict on Planet Earth and produces fertile ground for the growth and continuation of evil. *See also: Costliness, Money, Means, Craft, Measure, Weigh, Weight, Pair of Balances, Seven Spirits of Evil, Dragon, Serpent, Black Horse, Talent, Lead Talent, Ephah, Three, Third Part, Three Parts, Triangle, Six, Hexagram, Star of David, Zerubbabel, 9, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1776, Strong Lie, Bottomless Pit, Wheat, Bread, Grass, Seed, Oil, Wine*

A Son of man—A human and an African. *Son of man* is the translation of a Hebrew term or title that infers Adam. Adam and Eve, though they are only symbolic identities, would have been African as clearly proven by modern science. The assertion that a literal “Garden of Eden” was in Mesopotamia is part of the very same Babylonian and Vatican inspired deception that endeavors to obfuscate the truth about *Zion*, the *Tribe of Juda*, and the ancient symbology of these texts. *See also: Like unto a Son of man, Like unto the Son of man, Juda, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Root of David, Zion, Mount Zion*

A thousand four hundred and forty—*See: 1440*

Aaron’s Rod—Since Aaron was the first Levite, Aaron’s rule and symbol of authority refers to the religion of ancient Israel, which is said to turn into a *serpent* (lie/liar). This is verified by the fact that Aaron then created the *Gold Calf* while Moses was atop the *mountain* gaining the *wisdom* symbolized by the *Two Tables of Stone* and the *burning bush*. The Gold Calf was created after Aaron’s rod *swallowed* (incorporated) the serpents (lies/liars) of Egypt. Furthermore, when Aaron’s Rod becomes a serpent that *eats* the Egyptian serpents, it symbolizes that the religion of ancient Israel incorporated the lies of its captors (Egypt, Babylon, Rome, etc.) to create and *strengthen* more lies. *See also: Strong Lie, Rod, Rule, Gold Calf, Ten Horns, Religion, Two Tables, Burning Bush, Serpent, Dragon, Swallow, Devour, Eat, Strength, Mountain, El, Wisdom*

Abaddon—The Destroyer and/or the major cause of destruction, which is the Hebrew name equivalent to the Greek Apollyon, i.e., destroyer. It is translated as “destruction” in Job 28:22, 31:12, 26:6 and Proverbs 15:11 and 27:20. Some translations retain the word “Abaddon.” This then becomes a symbol for a source of destruction. Accordingly, it symbolizes one who causes terror, conflict, warfare, and chaos. Both Abaddon and Apollyon are titles and descriptions used to mark the *king* (a government or lawgiver, which is the Vatican). They and their institutions are the root cause of most if not all of the death and destruction that you see in the world today, and more if you include the Priesthood of Belial back through history.

It’s very important to understand why the Vatican is called the Destroyer. The Vatican, their cohorts and predecessors purposely and with great forethought sowed fear, ignorance and doubt among populations. Fear and doubt is what is required for people to permit and submit to their deceptive religious, monetary, and political institutions. The Vatican causes and perpetuates evil, lies, delusion, and fear so it can pretend to oppose evil and thereby gain power and riches as self-made heroes. The Vatican purposely creates and directly profits from the horrible conditions around the world that cause people to turn to money, politics, and religion.

Anyone who has paid close attention to recent US history will recognize the pattern of the USA going to war with opponents that it earlier funded and armed. This is also the historical modus operandi of the Vatican and the Priesthood of Belial. They purposely inspire and impose false beliefs in evil supernatural entities that they theatrically oppose so they can be seen as heroes those they deceive and delude. Then they secretly cultivate evil opponents in the world to justify their existence and activities and validate their deceptions. This is one way that deceptive leaders gain the loyalty of deluded followers. Accordingly, poverty, wars, conflicts, disease, and opposing religious and political factions are purposely instigated to create the conditions that cause people to turn to religion, money and politics for solutions. Instead of solutions though, people are repaid with more evil caused by the continued existence of money, politics, and religion. It is through such Machiavellian manipulations that the Vatican and its chief cohorts cultivate the situations in the world that permit them to divide and conquer the ignorant masses of humanity and thereby increase their own power and wealth.

Three is the number used to mark the Vatican in real life and symbolically. Notice that Vatican, Papacy, and Abaddon all have three syllables, and each word has two A's. The numeric value of A (alpha) is 1, so each of these words include an 11 and the numeric sums of all three equal 6 to further symbolize that this is the correct identification. Also notice the two L's in Apollyon sitting between three characters on both sides, giving us another 11 and 6 sign. Viewed alone, anyone should treat this information as suspect, but because these redundant clues directly match the veritable flood of number 11 signs and the number 3 symbolism of *The Apocalypse* and elsewhere, it rises to the level of a strong signal in the noise, which is another sign. *See also: 666, Apollyon, Perdition, Bottomless Pit, Pit, Strong Lie, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Devil, Satan, Given Unto Him, Truth, The Dead, Three, 11, Stork*

Able—Possessing the necessary wisdom; this thereby symbolizes intellectual ability and understanding (wisdom) instead of physical skill or strength. *See also: Strength, Strong, Strong Angel, Archangel, Angel, Mighty Wisdom, Mighty, Wisdom, Lord of Wisdom, Without Hand*

Abomination—A great (widespread effects) evil that flows from the *unclean* unions between religions (*women*), secular institutions and organizations (*men*), their philosophies, leaders, and adherents. This is a direct judgment of the Vatican, its religions, cohorts, and their evil activities and results for 19+ centuries (and before), as symbolized by ancient Babylon and Egypt. *See also: Men, Women, Fornication, Strong Lie, Mystery Babylon, Unclean, Abomination that makes desolate, Incense, Smoke*

Abominations of the Earth—The centuries of evil that have flowed from the Vatican's control of religion, money, politics, and all three Faiths of Abraham. *See also: Abomination, Abomination that makes desolate, Earth, Blasphemy, Mystery Babylon, Mason, Hidden, Den, Craft, Craftsman, Wrought, Molten, Idol, Shadow, Smoke, Incense, Mysticism, Pit, Bottomless Pit, Triangle*

Abomination that makes desolate—(Abomination that causes desolation)—This is a reference to the secret population control system intermingling money, religion, and politics used to delude, subjugate, and manipulate nations and empires and now the entire world, while only *pretending* to serve and honor "God." The Vatican, a.k.a. Mystery Babylon, is now the primary source and controller of this abomination. This system came into its early form in ancient Assyria/Babylon because control of money and banking were added to the existing control and use of religion and mystery (secret societies and mystery cults) to control populations and manipulate governments and international events. When the Israelites were exiled to Babylon, many of their leadership were already deeply involved in this abomination. A primary factor in the destruction of both Hebrew temples was the overwhelmingly bad karma (*curse*) that accrues from such great levels of evil. This is also what is referred to by the *New Testament* story about overturning the moneychangers' tables in the temple (or turning the tables on the moneychangers in the temple). It refers to the mixing of money (especially the practice of usury (banking, credit, and profit)) and religion to control politics, governments and entire populations and thereby profiting from the misfortune of the multitudes,

while *pretending* to help them and *pretending* to serve the Creator. *See also: Hateful Bird, Wings of a Stork, Abomination, Incense, Curse, Karma, Mystery Babylon, Strong Lie, Blasphemy, Dragon, Serpent, God's Servants*

About—Wisdom related to the symbolized topic; hence to be of the same or closely related subject matter or body of knowledge; to be close in meaning or understanding to another symbol. *See also: Round about, Midst, Before and Behind, Before, Behind, Sight*

Above—Symbolizing a higher status or relative position of power, authority, or morality to the symbol(s) found below or under. Vertical positioning symbolizes comparative and relative power or status in *The Apocalypse* to deliver moral and ethical statements that directly match the structure of the Doctrine of Two Spirits. *See also: Up, Down, Below, Over, Under, Stand, Stand Upon, Sit*

Abundance—Excess and greed resulting in many types and choices of material things and the great difficulty that accompanies excess materialism, greed, and money. This represents not just many choices but also too much effort and focus on the material and the physical to the extent that all else is mostly forgotten or ignored. It is symbolic of great and overwhelming folly and a primary cause of injustice; it denotes wallowing on the false path of greed. *See also: Riches, Seven Spirits of Evil, Costliness, Earth, Perfect Path, Seven Spirits of Evil, Doctrine of Two Spirits*

Abyss—The same as the symbol the *Sea*. The Abyss is a subsurface symbol meaning to be immersed in the paths of Evil, and the resulting chaos and confusion. It also combines the meanings of the *Sea* and the *Pit*. *See also: Bottomless Pit, Pit, Sea, Hell, Seven Spirits of Evil, Strong Lie, Mystery Babylon*

According—By a just measure; recompense based upon justice and fairness, hence by an unequivocal measure. *See also: Works, Karma, Given unto Him, Worthy, Measure, Number, Plummet, Judgment*

According to their works—By the just measurement of (in accordance with) their deeds and results. *See also: Works, According, Karma, Given unto Him, Worthy, Measure, Number, Plummet*

Accuse—Bear false witness, to summarily color or cast as guilty without proof or justification and without true justice. *See also: Serpent, Strong Lie, Cast, Color*

Afar off—Stood afar off means to distance one's self from something you were formerly closely associated with. *See also: About, Before, Behind, Before and Behind, See, Eye, Stood Afar off*

Affliction—Struggles, *torment*, difficulties, *tribulations, pains*. *See also: Sun, Heat, Pain, Torment, Tribulation, Millstone, Furnace*

After (That/This)—Immediately following and as a direct result of the thing just mentioned. A direct after effect of an action or thing referred to. *See also: Time, Space, Follow, Tail*

Age—2160 years; 6x360 years; 6 cycles. *See also: 2160, Year, Time, 360, 1440, Cycle, Wisdom of the Ages, 153*

Agree—Cooperate or conspire. *See also: Committed, Fornication, Sorceries, Given Unto*

Ahura Mazda—The Persian deity that grew out of the stories of Melchizedek, a.k.a. the Archangel Michael. *See also: Lord of Wisdom, Archangel Michael, Melchizedek, El, Eleven Stars, Lord Just and True, Zerubbabel, God's Throne, She*

Air—Symbolizes the medium or realm of awareness, thought, and understanding, which is the collective consciousness of the earth. Several other symbols are related to air and are thereby also aspects of the realm of collective consciousness, awareness, thought, and understanding. Notice the implicit relationships between philosophies, knowledge, wisdom, truth, and the group consciousness. Notice how other air-related symbols are used. For example, one *sees* and *hears* through the air; *smoke*, as false knowledge, pollutes, *defiles* and *darkens* the air and blocks *light* from the *sun*. On the other hand, *white clouds* refine and filter *light* and reduce the *heat* to a pleasant level.

A crucial understanding that flows from contemplating the relationships of these symbols is that false knowledge, religion, and all such defilement are pollutants and defilers of the collective consciousness and reduce the awareness and wisdom of those it touches. Just as they symbolically darken the air, they literally lessen awareness, knowledge and truth. They don't simply affect the individuals involved but impact the entire collective reality of all that rely on the *air for life*. Our reality is formed by points of agreement and reinforced patterns that persist within the collective thoughts of all beings. Folly and errors such as money, religion, politics, and other deceptions, delusion, ignorance, and false knowledge cause great harm to everyone by negatively affecting the quality and nature of reality, awareness and knowledge, thereby causing widespread harm. Compare the reality and the symbolism of *dark smoke polluting the air* to better understand this wisdom.

Another pivotal understanding is that the symbolism of Heaven (the heavens) and *Air* are two aspects and perspectives of the very same thing. Both are symbols related to the *Seven Spirits of God*, and *Spirit of Life* and all that they represent, infer, and are related to. *See also: Heaven, "Earth, Water, Air, Fire", Fire, Earth, Water, Cross, Clouds, Seven Spirits of God, Spirit of Life, Smoke, Wings, Bird, Fowl, Rave, Stork, Sun, Moon, Dark, Light, Lightning, Thunder, Hail, Rain, See, Hear, Star, Head, Hair, Sight, Fly, Dust, Ash, Smell*

Alas, Alas—Essentially, this is saying *woe* twice because of the effects of *karma* flowing from truth and justice. *See also: Woe, "Woe, Woe, Woe", Karma*

Albert Einstein—This was my previous lifetime as the well-known physicist. *See also: 8-11, 11, Eleven Stars, Nostradamus, Strong Angel, God's Throne, Eleven Stars, Seven Spirits, Karma*

Almighty—Symbolizes all wise and all knowing, hence omnipotent, all-powerful, and without peer because of unmatched and/or absolute knowledge and wisdom. This universe is holographic and informational in nature and is conceived within and formed by the thoughts of our Creator. Everything in this universe was created from and continues to flow from Her wisdom and knowledge (truths). Therefore, truth, knowledge, wisdom and understanding are the unmatched sources of power in this universe. Physical and material power (force) requires more time, effort and resources and the harm and bad karma it causes. Also, physical effort and material knowledge focus on the effects and reflections of existence. Conversely, truth and wisdom focus on the foundations and roots of existence. Those who truly understand the nature of how the universe works and how to operate within and influence its holographic underpinnings can defeat great force and material power with minimal comparative effort. Hence, the power of wisdom is unmatched in this universe. *See also: Great, Wisdom, Omnipotent, Strength, Mighty, God, Strong Angel, Truth, Flesh, Eat, Fly*

All that are within them—Refers to all of the *creatures*, which are symbols for various organizations and institutions and the smaller organizations and people counted as part of them. Besides representing groups of people and since this is a philosophical grouping, it is focused on groups of people based on their commonality of thoughts, inclinations, deeds, and results. *See also: Beast, Creature, Man, Woman, Harlot, Bird, Fowl, Horse, Sailor, Ship, Within Them, Into, Within, Symbol*

Altar—The central (4th) Spirit of the *Seven Spirits of God*, which embodies self-sacrifice, righteousness and virtue. The greatest virtue of all is self-sacrifice for the good (salvation, rescue, comfort, education, redemption, etc.) of others, which is a quality of *righteousness*. Notice the number 4 in the central position within the number 7 and 7 plus 4 equal 11. *See also: righteousness, God's Altar, Blood, Lamb, Golden Altar, Her Temple, Tabernacle, 11, Seven Spirits of God*

Among—Refers to being within the same body of knowledge and the same conceptual grouping. *See also: About, Midst, Round About, Mingled, Before, Behind, Sight, Cluster, Gather, City, House*

Angel—A messenger, herald, teacher, and deliverer of wisdom to humanity. An agent of change charged with delivering wisdom and enlightenment. Most of the stories put forth about angels by religion and new age sources are about literal "heavenly" beings with literal *wings* and mostly

physical focuses. They are thereby false doctrine, blatant lies, and delusion. Angel is also used for Abaddon, symbolizing the Vatican as the herald of evil and the Strong Lie and bottomless pit. In this instance, you see a centuries old organization referred to as an angel. In the instance of the Archangel Michael and the symbols of the Lamb and Lion, the references are to my many lifetimes in many roles throughout specific *times*, just as the *seven angels* and *seven stars* of *The Apocalypse* are specific cycles of time that deliver great wisdom.

Angels may take the form of sentient life forms, organizations, and primary forces and “mechanisms” within the universe, as well as combinations of these things. In fact, *The Apocalypse* clearly refers to me as an angel several times. It also clearly calls the wisdom delivered by the Zodiac’s *stars* and the measurement of seven very specific astrological time-periods angels and stars. The symbolism of the seven angels and seven stars refer to my actions during different lifetimes and during the seven symbolized cycles of time. God created all things and all things serve Her, as repeatedly symbolized and emphasized in *The Apocalypse*, *Dead Sea Scrolls*, and elsewhere. Time, space, the stars, constellations, the Zodiac, astrology, the flow of time, and ongoing events all deliver targeted and pivotal knowledge and wisdom. As discussed in chapter one, and symbolized in the *Book of Ezekiel*, *stars* are closely associated with the symbolism of angels. In Ezekiel, the four “cherubim” with the four faces that match the 4 “heavenly” creatures in *The Apocalypse* symbolize the four primary or fixed signs of the Zodiac, which are well known as constellations of stars. Ezekiel is therefore describing the Zodiac, its four primary positions, and their cyclic movements as *angels*, hence deliverers of targeted enlightenment and wisdom. Furthermore, Ezekiel is purposely mixing the visual clues alluding to alien life and what we call UFO’s with its messages about the realities of *angels*. God’s angels have sometimes come from the stars to deliver knowledge and wisdom. In those instances, they are simply other life forms that live outside of our solar system and who possess superior knowledge, and are in the service of the Creator.

As discussed in the previous chapter, many of *The Apocalypse*’s symbols summarize real life things. They are also built through collections of related clues, just as constellations are perceived as conceptually related groupings of stars. Accordingly, the symbol *star* represents and draws together multiple concepts. For example, the Seven Stars symbolized in my right hand in *The Apocalypse* are called the angels of the Seven Spirits of God. These specific angels are symbolism for the wisdom delivered via the combination of Zodiac cycles, human deeds, time-keeping systems, and astrological alignments. The *seven stars* represent the 1st through 7th and the 11th through 17th cycles of Hebrew history, and the messages that flow from those specific periods of history. Because of this revealed knowledge, people will grow to understand the truth, justice will ensue, and everyone will grow wiser, thereby finally leaving the ignorance of religion to the past.

Accordingly, angels don’t have literal “wings,” as many religions have blatantly lied about. *Wings* symbolize primary adjuncts to a philosophy (concepts and doctrine). The symbol for a philosophy is a *bird*, which also infers symbolic wings. An angel’s *power* flows from wisdom and the ability to deliver pivotal knowledge that changes the flow of human activity. More importantly, an angel’s wisdom and knowledge (wings) come directly from the Creator who is the source of all knowledge and wisdom and the architect of all things. She creates and continues to create everything.

Knowledge, wisdom, time, space, quantum physics, evolution, reincarnation, karma, etc., are all Her ongoing and continuous and never-ending creations. *See also: Star, Time, Cycle, Wisdom of the Ages, Wings, Bird, Raven, Stork, Fowl, Lord of Wisdom, Melchizedek, Teacher of Righteousness, King of Righteousness, God, Strong Angel, Archangel, God’s Throne, Soul, Judaism, Mystery Babylon, Heaven, “Heaven, the,” The Heaven Departed, Religion, Angel of the bottomless Pit, Abaddon, Strong Lie, El, Zerubbabel*

Angel of the Bottomless Pit—Herald of the inescapable trap (strong lie and strong delusion), hence the Vatican and Papacy. They are herald, teacher, and spreader of the Art of the Lie and the Strong Lie through secret societies, religion, money, politics, and all such deceptions and delusions.

Furthermore, they treat these things as if they are somehow a virtue to be spread far and wide and practiced by others. They've spread fear, deception, misdirection, and more over the centuries to subjugate and bedevil the entire planet. They are the true underlying cause of all the wars, terrorism and destruction that flows from the rampant greed and materialism resulting from money, politics, religion, and other strong lies they directly cultivate and control. Ponder the relationship between the terms, bottomless pit, strong lie, endless loop, and spin, to better understand the modern spin-doctors.

As seen in the *Old Testament* and *Dead Sea Scrolls*, Belial was known as the Angel of Wickedness and associated with the *pit*. The apocryphal ending of the *Book of Daniel*, titled "Bel and the Dragon," establishes that Bel or Belial is a false god of ancient Babylon. Since a false god is simply a fantasy told by priests, it becomes obvious that the priests are the source of the lies and lures attributed to Bel, Belial, Marduk, the Dragon, Satan, and so on. Consequently, *Belial* and the Angel of the Bottomless Pit both symbolize and refer to the priesthood that creates and popularizes such deceptions and delusions. The modern incarnation of the ancient Babylonian priesthood is the Vatican. The Angel of the Bottomless Pit thereby symbolizes the Vatican/Papacy. *See also: Abaddon, Angel, Belial, Bottomless Pit, Pit, Strong Lie, Lie, Satan, Truth, Scorpion, Locusts, Frogs, Earth, Mystery Babylon, 666, 36, Ten Horns, 21, 18, 9, Six, Three*

Angry—Symbolizes displaying righteous indignation against those who continue to walk the paths of greed, falsehood, and injustice. *See also: Bitter, Fire, Burn, Brimstone, Wormwood, Belly, Wrath*

Anointed—Selected or chosen, but especially by our Creator. *See also: Melchizedek, Oil, Olive, Olive Tree, Wine, Oil and Wine, Two Olive Trees, Seven Stars, El, Eleven Stars, 11, Two Candlesticks, Seven Pillars, Two Pillars, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Zerubbabel, Moses*

Antichrist—Just another *strong lie* leading to *strong delusion* told to confuse you and confound truth, knowledge and *wisdom* by causing *fear* and hesitation so the *Vatican* and its cohorts can secretly manipulate and enslave you. Since the story of the false god *Jesus Christ* is a blatant *lie*, it's clear that the concept of an antichrist is likewise another facet of the same strong lie. It is directly targeted at confounding and confusing the understanding of the *Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Beast, Dragon* and other crucial symbolism. More importantly, it is targeted at hiding the fact that the Vatican, which controls and manipulates all three Faiths of Abraham, is the true Anti-Messiah.

The term antichrist appears nowhere in *The Apocalypse*. In fact, it only appears in the *Book of John*, who supposedly was the author of the *Book of Revelation*. If this were true, don't you think John would have used the term once? Furthermore, the primary focus of its use is targeted at people who deny that Jesus existed or was the messiah, which has little to do with Christianity's framing of its present day definitions that instead rely heavily on themes from *The Apocalypse*. It's quite striking that the Vatican felt it was so important to counter assertions that Jesus Christ never existed at such an early date that they fabricated the concept of the Antichrist within the *Book of John*, which obviously came after the *Book of Revelation*. *See also: Jesus Christ, Lie, Strong Lie, Strong Delusion, Mystery Babylon, Religion, God, Soul, Power, Authority, Given unto him, 11, Satan, Truth, Belial, Teacher of Righteousness, Bottomless Pit, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Third Part, Juda, Tribe of Juda, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Root of David*

Apocalypse—For those who may not be clear on the links and distinctions, the *Book of Revelation* is also called St. John's *Apocalypse*. An apocalypse is a revealing, an exposé, or a bombshell. One of the more important bombshells is that both St. John and *Jesus* are blatant lies created by the founders and fathers of Christianity. Throughout this book, I refer to *The Apocalypse* to differentiate it from the *Book of Revelation* as presented in the Christian *New Testament*. When you see the title, *The Apocalypse*, you'll know that I'm speaking of the *Book of Revelation* and especially of the original version before it was stolen by Roman soldiers and subsequently modified by the early Christian "fathers." As you read through these documents, you'll encounter many excerpted verses from *The Apocalypse*. I've pulled these from the "Apocalypse Reconstructed" (Chapter 6), which has the symbols and keywords underlined to assist decoding and interpretation using this symbol

guide. *The Apocalypse* is a heavily encoded text that uses ancient structured symbolism as a very unique form of cryptography. If you try to read it literally, you'll miss most of the true meaning of the material. When you encounter these verses or read through the "Apocalypse Reconstructed," use this symbol guide to translate the symbolism. *See also: Armageddon, Lightning, Thunder, Jesus Christ, Simon Magus, New Testament, Mason, Kabbalah, Mysticism, Religion, Symbol, Symbology, Seal, Seven Seals, Solomon's Seal, Backside, Sign, Signet, Carpenter, Wood, Philosophers' Stone, Reed, Rod, Rod of Fire, Little Book, Book of Life, Spirit, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two ways, Two Candlesticks, Two Prophets, Two Witnesses, Two Olive Trees, Seven Spirits, Seven Stars, Teacher of Righteousness, Elijah, Zerubbabel, 11, 13, 11Q13, 17, 18, 21, 36, 72, 153, 666, 1440, 1776, 5760*

Apollyon—Translates as the Destroyer. The name given to the *king* of the hosts represented by the *locusts* (Rev. 9:11). It is supposed to be the Greek translation of the Hebrew term Abaddon in *The Apocalypse*. It is also translated elsewhere as "destruction" or "destroyer." Abaddon and Apollyon are *names* (descriptions) used to mark a King (a government or lawgiver, which is the Papacy and the Vatican) that is the ultimate source of all the death and destruction that you see in the world today and for the last two millennia (and more). *See also: Abaddon, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Bottomless Pit, Mystery Babylon, Strong Lie, Satan, Lie, Truth, God of Forces, Locusts, Name*

Archangel—The chief *angel* as symbolized by the *seven stars* in my *right hand*. This symbology serves to reveal the truth about *angels* and the true meaning of the title, *Archangel Michael*. An archangel is therefore the chief deliverer of wisdom and the other *angels* are pivotal agents in meeting that goal. *See also: Angel, Strong Angel, Archangel Michael, Melchizedek, Ahura Mazda, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, King of Righteousness, Lord of Wisdom, Teacher of Righteousness, Seven Stars, Eleven Stars, Seven Angels, Right Hand, El*

Archangel Michael—One of the ancient names given to me in the *Book of Daniel* and elsewhere, a.k.a. Melchizedek, a.k.a. Ahura Mazda. This is verified by the symbolism of *seven stars* (angels) in my *right hand* and the many symbolic references to Melchizedek throughout *The Apocalypse* and elsewhere. Now you can see that the title symbolizes my use of the *seven stars*, which are the *seven angels* to deliver great wisdom, contrary to the many false stories created through religion and mysticism about literal angels with literal wings. *See also: Melchizedek, Ahura Mazda, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, King of Righteousness, Lord of Wisdom, Teacher of Righteousness, Angel, Strong Angel, Seven Stars, Seven Angels, Eleven Stars, Eleven Angels, Hand, Right Hand, El*

Arise—Grow in stature, status and power. This alludes to rising in the *air*, directly matching the structure of the Doctrine of Two Spirits where the *air* is above the *earth*. *See also: Rise, Ascend, Up, See, Before, Eye, Air, Earth, Cross, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Ways, Down, Under*

Ark—A refuge, shelter, vessel and conveyance. Although it's also a sanctuary, it's different from the symbol "tabernacle" used elsewhere. The *ark* of the *covenant/testament* mentioned in the *Old Testament* and *The Apocalypse* is symbolism for a specific framework of *wisdom* that serves as the *vessel* (conveyance) and sanctuary (*house, temple, tabernacle*) for the eternal covenant between humanity and our Creator. *See also: Vessel, Ark of Her Testament, Testament, Covenant, Bow, Rainbow, Tabernacle, Temple, House, Altar, Her Temple, God's Altar, Golden, Golden Altar, Holy Grail, Seven Seals, Solomon's Temple, Seven Pillars, Two Pillars, Holy of Holies, Harp, Ten Horns, Two tables of stone, Stone, Wood, Reed, Philosophers' Stone*

Ark of Her Testament—*Vessel* (conveyance) and sanctuary of the Creator's *covenant (testament)* with humanity. *Wisdom* is the conveyance and sanctuary of *Her* covenant with humanity. The *ark* is essentially the same symbolism as the *grail*, and represents a vessel, or transport medium (*cup, conveyance*) of the Creator's contract of inheritance to Melchizedek and humanity, which is the *wisdom of the ages* that is *sealed by seven seals*. The Covenant (Testament) is defined by the *wisdom of the Seven Spirits of God, Doctrine of Two Spirits, The Apocalypse, the Philosophers' Stone*, and the ancient Hebrew wisdom texts, sealed prophecies and the wisdom that flows from them.

The *tabernacle* is another symbolic sanctuary referring to the *First* (1st) and *Last* (7th) spirits of good, which are Truth and Justice. They form the boundaries of the *Temple*, hence the *Seven Pillars*, *Seven Golden Candlesticks* and their *Seven Lamps of Fire*, all of which symbolize a different aspect of the Seven Spirits of God. The *Ark (grail)* is the vessel of the covenant and sits within the *Temple* and the *Tabernacle* and thereby represents the second spirit, which is wisdom. This is easily understood by realizing that it took great wisdom to insure that the messages of the Hebrew texts, *Apocalypse* and the *Philosophers' Stone* were safely conveyed through several millennia, while controlled by arrogant and greedy political and religious leaders. Furthermore, the texts themselves encode great wisdom that proves the truth about our Creator's nature, thereby proving the nature of *Her* covenant (testament) with humanity. *See also: Ark, Vessel, Testament, Covenant, Rainbow, Bow, Tabernacle, House, Altar, Two Pillars, First and the Last, Seven Pillars, Two Candlesticks, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Seven Seals, Her Temple, God's Altar, Her Tabernacle, Golden Altar, Holy of Holies, Karma, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Blessing, Curse, Two Tables of Stone, Holy Grail, Cup, Cup of Gold, Philosophers' Stone, Grail Stone, Harp, Ten Horns*

Ark of the Covenant—*See: Ark, Ark of Her Testament, Testament, Covenant, Rainbow, Bow, Vessel*

Arm—Symbolizes the power behind deeds (hands). *See also: Hand, Leg, Feet, Flesh, Bone, Arms and Chest of Silver, Power, Strength*

Armageddon—Symbolizes the *valley* of great decision(s), hence judgment(s). It further symbolizes a low *place* in *time* and human circumstances leading to humbling (wise) decisions and great realizations. This is the same as the symbolism of the valley of Jehoshaphat, who was a King of Juda. The homeland of the ancestors of Jehoshaphat and Juda is Africa.

Also, read Joel 3 and especially verses 11-14, which specifically define the valley of Jehoshaphat as the valley of decision. This chapter directly mirrors multiple themes and symbols used in the *Apocalypse*, including gathering, harvest, sickle, and Armageddon. Likewise, the valley and plains surrounding ancient Megiddo have been the locale of many decisive battles over the millennia.

Another aspect of and reason for the importance of Megiddo is that it sat at a strategic crossroads of trade, travel, and military routes. That supports the symbolism of a pivotal crossroad that serves as a place of momentous decisions for choosing the proper *path*.

Notice that *perdition*, or *life* on Planet Earth, is also called the Valley of the Shadow of Death. *Low place* refers to a humbling set of circumstances at a special time that puts humanity in the position to understand and make necessary decisions about future *paths* and *ways*. *See also: Place, Valley, Space, Time, 8, 8-11, 11, 17, Eleven Stars, Seven Stars, Seven angels, Seventh Angel, Judgment, Judgment Day, Zion, Mount Zion, Juda, Path, Street, Way, Sickle, Harvest, Plummet, Zerubbabel, Seven eyes, Seven Horns, Seven Trumpets, Seven Thunders, Shofar, Jubilee, Silence, Four Horses, Four Metals, Perdition, Life, Death, Dead, Rapture, 11Q13, Appendixes G&H, Addendum 2, 18, 21, 36, 72, 153, 360, 666, 1440, 1260, 2160, 5760*

Armies—Organized ranks of the deceived and deluded that serve evil and ignore the Creator's wisdom. Those deceived into causing harm to others by agreeing to participate in mass murder and other great injustices. *See also: Army of the Horsemen, Hateful Bird, Nation, War, Murder, God, Soul, Karma, Golden Rule, Commandment, Law, Given unto, White Horse, Bow*

Arms of Silver—*See: Breast and arms of silver*

Army of the Horsemen—Symbolizes those who accompany and follow the *four horsemen* (the organizations that control the four driving forces of human civilization) into *battle*, thereby doing their evil bidding for them. This represents the multitudes *gathered* together using hero worship, greed and materialism, fear, ignorance, violence, warfare, etc. Their ultimate mission is to form a protective barrier between the Truth and Justice targeted at their cruel and deceptive leaders. The horsemen therefore symbolize the Vatican and its chief cohorts, and the army that does the bidding of the horsemen refers first and foremost to the people of the USA and western nations, who likewise serve as symbols of all who emulate the errors and excesses of western civilization. Entire

populations have been deceived into funding and supporting colonization, materialism, capitalism, genocide, and now globalization of corporations and the New World Order because world leaders have taken advantage of the greed, ignorance and arrogance of deceived and deluded populations. The militaries of the Vatican's empire could never have been built without the manpower, loyalties, resources, and money generated by western economies and the rampant materialism and excess of those who buy their goods and emulate their lifestyles and excesses worldwide. Consequently, the world's populations have been deceived and manipulated into building massive monetary, industrial, and political power structures for the very people who are the source of most of the suffering and conflict worldwide. Just as actual armies are the most deceived and deluded of people, so have the symbolic armies of deluded workers, consumers, and religious adherents served as eager though often unwitting cannon fodder for rich and powerful monetary, political and religious leaders. *See also: Armies, Multitudes, Four Horses of The Apocalypse, Horse, Horsemen, Battle, Gather, Abundance, Costliness, Armageddon, Great River Euphrates*

Arose—*See: Arise*

Arrayed—Dressed and made ready for a specific purpose as well as for special effect and symbolism such as a priest's clothing or a military uniform designed to impart a certain *air* and status to the wearer, thereby delivering a message by its imagery. This alludes directly to the links between *religion* and *war*. *See also: Clothed, Decked, Robe, Garment, Vesture, Breast Plate, Paps, Girdle, Purple, Scarlet, Red, Color, White, Black, War, Religion, Air*

As it had been slain—Looking very much as I did when I was killed in ancient Jerusalem. Also, symbolized as a *lamb* because I was born in the year of the Sheep and unsealed *The Apocalypse* in the year of the Sheep (2003). The lamb also symbolizes innocence and sacrifice and the character of a saint involves self-sacrifice as symbolized by the *Altar of God*. This refers to my earlier role (incarnation) as the *Teacher of Righteousness* of the Community of Damascus (Qumran) and that I was murdered by the founders of Christianity. I looked and acted very much as I do right now, as an African male descendant of the *Tribe of Juda*, and serving in the very same role as Messiah of Truth and Justice, hence Teacher of Righteousness. It also refers to the “death” of the wisdom of the Saints at the hands of Rome and the Vatican. *See also: Elijah, Teacher of Righteousness, Juda, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Lamb, Saint, Blood, Altar, Ark, Holy Grail, Wisdom*

As it were—Like; similar to; in the likeness of; could be compared to; in the appearance of. *See also: Was as it were, Were as, Like unto, Similitude*

As it were wounded to death—It appeared as if it had been hurt enough to die and had thus ceased to exert power. Unfortunately, this was not true and the Vatican went forth to secretly control the entire world by the 20th century. This specifically refers to Napoleon's capture of the Pope, who later died in prison, and his “wounding by the sword” of the first Vatican through his conquest of Italy and setting the conditions that led to the subsequent demise of most monarchies and the Papal states. The many instances of *1260 days* (years) throughout *The Apocalypse* refers to the period that the Vatican was in open control of Rome and Eurasia, 560 AD/CE to 1820 AD/CE, when it was damaged and only apparently lost political power. It also marks the start of the time that the Vatican was forced to go underground and rely more heavily on secrecy, deception, and secret societies. Also, it hides its true nature and role on the world stage behind religion, becoming the mostly secret and mysterious ruling city-state that we observe in our time. *See also: Great City, Divided into three parts, 1260 days, Mystery Babylon, Strong Lie, Mystery, 666, 153*

Ascend—To rise above the *Earth and Pit* and into the *Air* and *Heaven*. This symbolizes walking the path of truth and wisdom, hence leaving the Path of Greed, Falsehood, and Injustice behind to live life on the *Perfect Path*. To fully understand this symbolism, simply look at the Doctrine of Two Spirits outline to see that the upper half is the Seven Spirits of God (*air, heaven*) and the lower half is the Seven Spirits of Evil (*earth, pit*). At the very top of the whole outline are truth and wisdom. *See also: Arose, Rise, East, Sun, Star, Air, Heaven, Earth, Cross, Four Elements, Stand Up, See, Eye, Smoke, Clouds, Perfect Path, Mountain*

Ascending from the East—Rising with the direction or the way of the *sun*, which is the symbol for a great source of Truth, Justice, and enlightenment, hence *righteousness* and *wisdom*. Consequently, this means to grow in power and status by greatly increasing truth, wisdom, and justice. Further symbolizes standing in opposition to the West, which represents the way of greed, arrogance, injustice, false knowledge, and folly. This directly alludes to the ultimate triumph of the path of knowledge and wisdom over the western model, which is the path of greed, arrogance and injustice. *See also: East, Sun, Up, Stand Up, Rise, Ascend, West, Righteousness, Buddha*

Ashes—The aftermath of purification by *fire*, hence people and institutions that have been cleansed of evil and turned away from past greed, falsehood and injustice by being subjected to a great source of righteousness (zeal for truth and justice). *See also: Fire, Burn, Scorch, Smoke, Heat, Smell*

Ate it up—Ingested knowledge, thereby to incorporate it into one's own knowledge base, wisdom, and mindset. Also, infers being pleased by that knowledge and greatly enjoying and agreeing with it. *See also: Eat, Feed, Swallow, Flesh, Supper, Strength, Bone, Sweet as honey*

Authority—Power given by and/or recognized by others that results in the ability to control and command. In this world, that power has mostly come through control of *money, religion, and politics* as well as great deception and cruelty. *See also: Great Authority, Power, Force, Mystery Babylon, Satan, Fear, Given unto him, Money, Religion, Politics*

Avenge—To deliver justice by establishing equity for evil deeds. *See also: Judgment, Smite, Cut off, Curse, Worthy, Karma, Wrath*

Baal/Baalim—Another name for Belial, Satan, Lucifer, Marduk, Ahriman, etc., and all such great lies told to hide the truth about who and what causes all of the great evil and resulting fear that engulfs Planet Earth. All of these are deceptions by people who create such lies to cause fear and doubt, which they then use to extract loyalty and profit from the ignorance they have imposed on believers and cause trouble for non-believers. *See also: Satan, Dragon, Strong Lie, Given Unto Him, Truth, 666, 153, Three, Triangle*

Babel—Confusion; illusion; delusion; error. This symbolizes that ancient Babylon was a great source of false doctrine leading to confusion and errors. Things like Babylonian mystery schools, Zodiac modifications, and Babylonian religious influences are mostly error prone, much of it purposeful, with the intent of deception. *See also: Babylon, Zerubbabel, Ten Horns, Dragon, Mystery Babylon, Mystery Babylon, Triangle*

Babylon—This compound symbol is central to the Hebrew prophecies and wisdom texts. It is first a symbol for the civilizations that arose around the Euphrates River that culminated in the Assyrian/Babylonian Empire. It is also a direct reference to the source of the secret population-control system that incorporates the manipulation of all money (banking, usury), all religions and all politics to delude, subjugate and deceive entire nations and now the entire world. This system came into its earliest complete form in ancient Assyria/Babylonia, hence the associated symbolism. This is where money, banking and usury originated, where control of money and banking were first added to the existing control of religion, mystery (secret societies), and government by the Chief Priesthood and Pontiff. Babylon is Greek for Babel. It's important to understand that Babel refers to both confusion and delusion. Ancient Babylon is the source of much of the confusion and false doctrine that has permeated human endeavor since that time. The men of Belial mentioned in the *Dead Sea Scrolls* and elsewhere are those under the sway of the Babylonian Priesthood of Belial and its deceptions and delusions. *See also: Babel, Great River Euphrates, Mystery Babylon, Usury, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Vatican, Strong Lie, Satan, Three, Two, Truth, Zerubbabel, Belial, Dragon, Four Metals*

Babylon the Great—The Vatican, hence it symbolizes and implies an all-powerful form of the Babylonian Priesthood and systems that now control the entire world. *See also: Mystery Babylon, Strong Lie, Bottomless Pit, Babel*

Backside—The back; outside; the visible and easily seen (understood) portion. This verse says a *book* in the King James Bible version, but the original *Apocalypse* was written on *scrolls*. When you read or write on a scroll, you are viewing the inside of a roll of paper or parchment. However, when you roll it together, you hide what's on the inside and all you see is the backside of the rolled up scroll. When the scroll is *rolled together* like this, what's inside is *hidden* and all you can see is the backside or outside. Now, if you *seal* a scroll with wax and signet, you can easily view the seals and when you unseal it, you can then read what's *behind* the seals on the *open* scroll. *See also: Without, Within, Seal, Book, Scroll, Reed, Seven Seals, Open, Shut, Hidden, Behind, Rolled together, Wax, Signet, Signified, Symbol, Symbology, Philosophers' Stone*

Balance—A tool used to gain an understanding of something by weighing facts. To measure, weigh and thus to discover and enumerate comparative ratios and relationships and thereby gain a greater understanding about the truth of a particular situation. *See also: Hear, See, Ephah, Talent, Measure, Number, Weight, Reed, Rod, Reason, Pair of Balances, Plummet, Rule*

Bares—This has two relevant meanings. The first is to possess, carry with, and to be in possession of. The second is to reveal, open, to unseal. They both relate to making truth, knowledge and wisdom available to others. This is one of many clues linking the *Teacher of Righteousness* of the 11th cycle to the Messiah of the 17th cycle, who bares the keys to ancient wisdom and the covenant with the Creator to be revealed at the targeted time. It also refers to the other "sons of light" who bare the *Testimony of the Light*. *See also: Held, Open, Swallow, Eat, Ate it up, Record, "First and the Last, the", Testimony of the Light, East, Ascending from the East*

Basilisk—*See: Cockatrice*

Battle—A decisive struggle, great affliction, torment, and tribulation leading to a decisive outcome. This symbolizes the outcome of a battle of ideas though, but not necessarily a literal physical struggle. *See also: War, Fought, Armageddon, Place, Judgment, Heat*

Beast—Empire or realm. The seven-headed beasts of *The Apocalypse* are conquering empires; Rome, Christian Rome, colonial Europe, and their primary colonies, which emerged as the New World Order, secretly led by the Vatican. These are the phases of western civilization, structured around money, religion and politics. All of which were and still are controlled from Rome! These beasts have seven heads as an allusion to and as an unequivocal symbol of the Seven Spirits of Evil as their mindset.

On the other hand, the four beasts (creatures) in the *midst* of and *round about God's throne* are stellar realms located at the four points of the Zodiac. They are the star groupings that we see as the constellations Leo, Taurus, Aquarius and Scorpio (a.k.a. Flying Eagle). *See also: Like a Lion, Like a Calf, Face as a Man, Like an Eagle, Four Creatures, Seven Heads, Seven Spirits of Evil, Image of the Beast, God's throne*

Beast... [with] two horns like a lamb, and he spoke as a dragon—The USA. This symbolizes two horns similar to the *lamb*, but not exactly like the lamb. This is referring to the lamb's seven horns (authoritative concepts and powers), which are the Seven Spirits of God. The two *horns* which are similar to two of the lamb's horns are freedom and democracy, which are similar to freewill and justice. They are in fact very clever deceptions though because both freedom and democracy are false promises thanks to the influences of money, religion, politics, and those who secretly control them. This illustrates great hypocrisy and deception. Just as Native Americans have said for centuries, *They speak with a forked tongue*, and a dragon is closely associated with the serpent in *The Apocalypse* and elsewhere. The governments of the USA and its European predecessors are well known for speaking nicely to your face and then stabbing you in the back. History has repeatedly demonstrated this undeniable truth throughout the violent and deception-riddled history of the leaders of the USA and Europe, secretly lead by the Vatican and its cohorts.

This empire is said to *arise* from the *Earth*, which symbolizes coming to power out of the current establishment and foundations of human civilization, which was the European Empire based

(founded) on money, religion and politics. This Beast arose in the very same period as the seven-headed beast (Vatican-controlled Christian Europe) received a *head* wound. That event was the wounding of the first Vatican by Napoleon in 1798 and the social and political ramifications that ensued. This is during the exact same time that the USA was coming to life and accelerating its evil conquest and western expansion known as Manifest Destiny, which resulted in the widespread destruction and genocide of native peoples and nations. The same time-period was also marked by the great evil of slavery. Protestant and Catholic nations alike repeated this pattern throughout other colonized lands. Abominable evil was instigated and perpetrated regardless of the fact that the US constitution spoke of Freedom and Democracy (two horns *like* a lamb's). It is the same today when the USA touts the superiority of its constitution and its so-called Judeo-Christian values while continuing to perform great evil and wallowing in greed, arrogance, injustice, and the spilled blood of innocents massacred for geopolitical and monetary gain. The USA fully epitomizes the Image and Mark of the Beast.

Another crucial aspect of this symbolism is that the Dragon discussed just a little earlier in *The Apocalypse* is the *Great Red Dragon with seven heads*. First, the great red dragon was the symbol of the primary false god of ancient Babylon. So, this tells us that this deceptive, hypocritical empire *speaks* like a Babylonian false god. This is very interesting since the USA touts itself as a Christian nation, uses the term *In God We Trust* on money, and intones *God Bless America* while it performs continuous, abominable evil and great deception. The USA has also taken nationalism and patriotism to the level of a religion and treats its flag as if it were a sacred object to be sacrificed to and for, *exactly as Rome did*. So, that leads us to the next aspect of this symbolism, which is the fact that the seven-headed dragon refers directly to Rome and Babylon, and *The Apocalypse* directly equates the USA with Rome and the Vatican. Furthermore, the dragon has seven heads, which tells us that that the mindset of the Vatican is evil incarnate, and the nations built after its image are dragons dressed in sheep's clothing! Only the most ignorant and deluded have failed to recognize that the leadership of the USA is blatantly evil and consistently and unfailingly deceptive and hypocritical. Thereby, those who follow in its image are marked by the same character and are directly responsible for supporting evil.

The final aspect of this symbolism revolves around *speaking as a dragon*. The dragon is a symbol of the Babylonian false god and of Rome, secretly controlled by the Babylonian Priesthood. This tells us first that the USA is secretly controlled by the Vatican through its secret cabals and does their dirty work on the world stage. Next, it tells us that the leadership of the USA purposely deludes its citizens into worshipping false gods and idols. It also refers to the fact that Rome's soldiers and citizens worshipped their emperors and sacrificed to their standards (flags). Now look at the USA, and how its presidents and politicians are worshipped as heroes and treated like demigods. Look at how the USA worships the concepts of politics, religion, and money (idols). Look at the zombie-like flag worship (strong delusion) and how politicians, soldiers and citizens regularly treat the US flag as a sacred object and sacrifice their lives and loyalties to it and what it supposedly stands for. That is worshipping false gods and idols (images), pure and simple. No other nation still displays such blatant and delusional nationalism at the level of the USA, though the USA is certainly not alone and there are ample past examples. That is why the USA is often symbolized as a "shining city on the hill", which is actually symbolic of the Vatican. It puts them at the top of the Illuminati pyramid, just under Vatican, which is the shining eye in the *triangle*. See also: *Triangle, Arise, Seven Spirits of Evil, Beast, Horn, Seven Horns, Ten Horns, Two Tables of Stone, Bow, Speak, Lamb, Dragon, Serpent, Great Red Dragon, Head, Mark of the Beast, Mystery Babylon, Faith and Belief, Hero Worship, 13, 11, 17, 21, 153, 666, 1776, Den, Scorpion, Locust, White Horse*

Became (as)—To be viewed as the mentioned symbol, though not necessarily true. For example, when the *moon* became as *blood*, it symbolizes that false doctrine and folly were foolishly viewed as if they were virtue, righteousness, and self-sacrifice. This specifically refers to money, religion,

politics, and warfare. *See also: So as, Come, Came, Stand Up, Way, Like unto, Similitude, Were As, Was as it were, As it were, Like unto, Blood, Moon*

Became as blood—To be viewed as if it were self-sacrifice and virtue, though this is not true. For example, when the moon became as blood, it symbolizes that false doctrine and folly were foolishly viewed as virtue, righteousness, and self-sacrifice. This specifically refers to money, religion, politics, and warfare. *See also: Bow, Army, Moon, Became as, Blood, Golden Altar*

Became blood—To change the character of human inspirations and deeds, hence away from greed and injustice to become truly self-sacrificing, righteous, and virtuous. *See also: Water, Sea, Fountain, River, Became as blood, Became as, Blood, Golden Altar*

Before—In front of visually and therefore representing a level of understanding between the viewer's understanding and whatever is being mentioned. For example, failure to understand the wisdom of the Seven Spirits "before" God's throne prevents people from being closer (in understanding and character) to the Creator. Before also signifies a barrier or hurdle of some nature that must be met or passed prior to being able or worthy of the presence of the target symbol, as well as being able to truly understand it. Since this is a *sight* symbol and related to the symbols, *air, see* and *eyes*, it designates both a knowledge and character hurdle to acquiring a crucial understanding. It means that truly understanding that which sits *behind* the *before* symbol requires that you first understand the *before* symbol. Afterwards, you gain the ability to understand what sits *behind* it. This therefore alludes to a path of understanding. *See also: Eyes, See, Midst, Among, Before, Behind, Before and Behind, Sight, Wisdom, Truth, Turn, Watch*

Before and behind—A level of understanding between the viewer (you) and whatever is being mentioned, as well as beyond the mentioned symbols. It states that there is precursor knowledge and wisdom that must first be understood before one can truly understand the stars and the Zodiac. "Behind" further symbolizes that there is even more wisdom to be gained once one understands the wisdom of what comes both before the stars and Zodiac, and the wisdom that will follow after understanding the truth and wisdom of the Zodiac and stars. This presents a layered image to deliver the message that there is progressively more wisdom to be gained by understanding the mentioned symbols. It purposely poses a continuing *path* of enlightenment in that direction (*way*), which is heading towards a greater understanding of our Creator and of life in this universe. In other words, there is ever-greater wisdom along the path of enlightenment. *See also: Among, Midst, Arose, See, Before, Behind, Turn, Watch, Way, Path, Midst, Roundabout, Star, Light, Perfect Path*

Before God—Symbolizes knowledge that must be understood before one can truly understand the Creator. *See also: God, Before, God's Throne, Within Remembrance Before God, Stand Before God*

Begin to Sound—In Verse 10:7, it states that when the seventh angel "begins to sound," the mystery of God should be finished. The seventh angel refers to the 17th cycle of the Hebrew calendar, which is the seventh 360-year cycle counting from the 11th cycle to the 17th inclusive. Therefore, this is a direct reference to the early years of the 17th cycle, the first year of which spanned September 2000 through 2001. *See also: Seventh Angel, 17, Star, Sound, Voice, Mystery of God*

Beheld/Behold—To gain a special and sudden awareness of something previously not understood. *See also: Eye, Ear, Hear, See, Look, Turn, Watch, Lightning, Thunder*

Behind—Out of one's *sight*. Since it's a visual symbol, it refers to being outside of one's current understanding, mindset, viewpoint, or awareness. This means either that a *before* symbol must be understood prior to understanding both the mentioned symbol and the symbol behind it or that you must *turn* to *face* a symbol to gain an understanding, depending on the structure of the symbolism. For example, when the four creatures are said to be *full* (composed) of *eyes, before and behind*, the meaning is that the *eyes* are both in front of and behind the Zodiac and star systems. It tells us that there are precursors to understanding the wisdom symbolized by the four creatures. Also, that both the precursor and Zodiac wisdom themselves are precursors to understanding further associated wisdom.

For the other aspect of this, consider the symbols *face* and *turn* and that you are standing on a precipice *looking down* at the Seven Spirits of Evil, in an *abyss*. In that position, you are *facing* money, religion, politics, and the Seven Spirits of Evil (the earth, pit). To *see* (understand) the *light* (truth), you must change your focus and *turn* 180 degrees towards the Seven Spirits of God so that evil is *behind* and beneath you. In this example, you would be in the *midst* of the dualism represented by the Doctrine of Two Spirits. *See also: Midst, Among, About, Before, Before and Behind, Roundabout, See, Face, Turn, Watch, Look, Sight*

Belial—Baal, Bel, Great Red Dragon, Satan/Lucifer, The Liar(s), etc. The ancient Priesthood of Belial created money (usury) and controlled the banking and currency of the Babylonian Empire, as well as the subsequent empires symbolized in the book of Daniel (Greece, Persia, Rome). All of these false gods and demons (Satan, Marduk, Great Red Dragon, Money, Politics, Religion, Yahweh, Jehovah, Jesus Christ, etc.) are lies told by religious and political leaders. They are designed to cause ignorance, fear, and uncertainty, which is used against everyone. They are man-made tools used to extract loyalty and worship, which directly enriches and empowers the creators and maintainers of such lies. One version of the name Belial translates as Yahweh is Baal, and points to another bit of ancient wisdom, which is that all of these male gods with physical bodies who are shown performing evil acts are purposeful lies told by priests and so-called holy men. They were and still are great deceivers who use strong lies to enrich and empower themselves from the imposed ignorance and fear of deceived and deluded populations. *See also: Baal, Dragon, Serpent, Mystery Babylon, Marduk, Satan, Strong Lie, Truth, Lie, Triangle, She, God, Soul, Given unto Him*

Belief and Faith—*See: Faith and Belief*

Belly—Emotions, but especially of the gut, which is where you feel the effects of sickening and nauseating emotions, anger or fear, hence the locale of the lower emotions. Likewise the belly is where your food goes and is thereby also associated with hunger, whether it be for knowledge or for greed and material things. *See also: Wormwood, Bitter, Breast, Heart, Flesh, Eat*

Belly and Thighs of Brass—In the *Book of Daniel*, the four-metal image with belly and thighs of brass refers to the democratic principles and philosophies forged by the Greek Empire (brass/bronze). They go forth as pivotal influences on the political and philosophical underpinnings of the Roman Empire and subsequent western civilization. It's also important to realize that the sexual and eliminative organs are between the belly and thighs and they are purposely not said to be brass. This symbolizes that human-forged principles and philosophies have failed to restrain humanity's basest urges and unclean deeds. *See also: Brass, Bronze, Metal, Belly, Thigh, Four Metals, Girt, Girded, Golden Girdle, Fornication, Unclean, Works*

Below—A lower status or power in relationship to the symbol *above* it in a higher position. *See also: Above, Under, Stand Upon, Up, Down*

Bewail—Exercise and demonstrate grief and regret. *See also: Wail, Tears, Woe, Alas, Sackcloth*

Bird—A conceptual entity that symbolizes an organized philosophy and/or a wisdom-focused organization. This is because of its literal and therefore symbolic relationship to *air*, which is the symbol for the realm of thought and awareness, hence the group consciousness. The *wings* symbolize the associated key concepts that propel the symbolized philosophical framework through the collective consciousness of humanity. *See also: Air, See, Wings, Fly, Fowl, Fowls of Heaven, Heaven, Eagle, Great Eagle, Like a flying eagle, Raven, Wind, Stork, Hateful Bird, Unclean Bird*

Birth—Unveiling, revealing or bringing forth something new or previously unknown; creating and giving life to a new conceptual framework. *See also: Born, Child, Mother, Father, Son, Daughter, Brought Forth, Man-Child, Flesh, Bone, Strength, Ascend*

Bitter—Resentful of past injustices or indignant because of the unpleasant character of something. Also symbolizes the unpleasant nature of certain knowledge because of the presence of lies and deception, hence unpalatable knowledge. *See also: Wormwood, Fire, Brimstone, Hail, Eat, Tongue, Swallow, Sweet as honey, Belly, Olive, Olive Tree*

Black—The complete absence of white (goodness) and light (truth), thereby symbolizing the opposite of good. *See also: White, Dark, Light, Three, Third Part, Truth, Unclean, Defiled*

Black Horse—The Rider on the Black Horse symbolizes those that use greed, money, materialism, falsehood and the injustice that flows from them to control human affairs. The black horse is a symbol for the path of greed, falsehood, and injustice as a driving force behind the flow of human history. Black is the symbolic opposite of white and is therefore the opposite of good, just as the black hat symbolizes the scoundrel. A pair (two sets) of balances is a dual reference to greed and materialism (commerce), as well as to the scales of justice, which are unbalanced by greed, money, falsehood and injustice. Furthermore, the symbol of a rider on a black horse (greed and falsehood as a driving force in human history) carrying two sets of balances symbolizes widespread financial fraud and great injustice by financial leaders, aristocrats, and plutocrats. It also directly alludes to a very specific theme mentioned multiple times in the Hebrew texts, again adding to the mountain of evidence proving the Hebrew authorship of *The Apocalypse*. That theme is the topic of using one set of balances (weights, measures, ephah, etc.) to measure the weight of goods and another set used to calculate cost/price. This is an ancient form and an obvious symbol for monetary fraud. When applied to the concept of money itself, as in *Zechariah 5:6-11* (notice this section is marked by 5:6 and 11, hence 11:11), it sends an unequivocal message about Truth and Justice in opposition to Greed and Injustice. It clearly tells us that our leaders are lying about the very nature and purpose of money itself. The true purpose for the existence of money and economics is fraud and deception that rises to the level of a great abomination. It is such a great evil that it is presented here as one of the four foundational causes of human struggle and suffering.

Now look at our history and at current events. Empires are always forged to satisfy greed and arrogance. Money is the primary tool that permits evil to flourish and prosper while good people and the good and necessary things struggle and languish. Furthermore, the lust for gold, riches and luxuries is behind the evil and abominations committed at the behest of heroes and with the tools of war and violence. Think about all the gold that lines the walls of the Vatican and its cathedrals and fills its vaults to overflowing. Think about the great wealth of Europe and the USA. Remember, their wealth and power was built upon a foundation of, and acquired through, deception, fraud, great genocide, conquest, inquisition, crusade, terror, war profiteering, etc. The list just keeps going on and on. I ask you: Where is the truth and justice in the doers of such evil sitting atop the world continuing their deception, fraud and blatant evil? This is the direct result of humanity's slavish lust after money and material things. People are so deluded as to continue trusting a gang of lying scoundrels who are forever looking for ways to deceive and delude you into working your lives away to support their opulent lifestyles and never-ending lust for power. *See also: Four Horses of The Apocalypse, Pair of Balances, Money, Usury, Black, Third Part, Strong Lie, Truth, Ephah, Lead Talent, Rider, White Horse, Red Horse, Pale Horse, Head of Gold, Decked within Gold, Breast and arms of silver, Mystery Babylon*

Black as sackcloth of hair—This phrase is used as a descriptor of how *dark* the *sun* gets in *Revelation 6:12*, and has multiple meanings. *Sackcloth* is worn to show *sorrow*, mourning, and/or *shame*. Sackcloth of *hair* is made from human hair and the expectation at the time of this writing is that the hair was *black* (African/Asian). Hair symbolizes the style of thought and mindset. Accordingly, black denotes the absence of *light (truth)* and understanding, hence ignorance. It means that the source of *light* and *heat* (truth and justice) was *hidden, defiled* and made false, thereby causing truth, *wisdom*, and justice and those who value them to mourn their absence or apparent demise. *See also: Sackcloth, Hair, Black, Dark, Defiled, Hidden, Den, Shadow, Sun, Moon, Cast dust on their heads, Sorrow, Light, Heat, Head, True and Just, Truth, Shame*

Blaspheme/Blasphemy—Lies told about the Creator for profit. It means to purposely tell lies about the Creator to acquire power, prestige, and/or material gain. In short, religion is blasphemy, as is any claim that the Creator supports anything like nations, war, money, etc. *See also: Mystery Babylon, Beast with Two Horns like a Lamb, Truth, Lie*

Blasphemy against God—Told lies about the Creator in an utterly foolhardy attempt to defeat the Creator of the universe. This symbolizes that the lies were told not just to deceive multitudes but also for the purpose of derailing the Creator's plans for human salvation. *See also: Mystery Babylon, Beast with Two Horns like a Lamb, Truth, Lie, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Candlesticks*

Blessed—Sure to receive good fortune because your deeds and results caused good karma. Blessings flow to those who do good deeds for others, which is why the 4th and central spirit of self-sacrifice and virtue is symbolized as *God's Altar*. *See also: Blessing, God's Altar, Blood, Grace, Karma, Curse, Seven Spirits of God, Perfect Path*

Blessing—Good karma and the resulting good fortune and good luck, which is the dual opposite of the *curse*, which is bad fortune and bad luck that results from bad karma. The Creator's blessings are reserved for those who do good deeds and walk the path of Truth and Justice. *God helps those who help others!* *See also: Blessed, Grace, Karma, Curse, Murphy's Law, Seven Spirits of God, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Perfect Path*

Blind—Ignorant, deluded, and without truth and wisdom; without spiritual, moral, or conceptual *sight*, thereby blind to the *light*. Without understanding, whether the cause is a lack of knowledge or the refusal to understand. It's the symbolic opposite of *see, look, and watch*. *See also: Light, See, Eyes, Sight, Ear, Deaf, Hear, Before, Behind, Look, Watch*

Blood—Symbolizes both self-sacrifice and virtue. Virtue flows from self-sacrifice for the good of others. Since literal blood is the essence of life, this tells us that self-sacrifice is at the *heart* of the *Spirit of Life*, which are the *Seven Spirits of God*. It is thereby part of the central and fourth spirit of the seven, along with *courage, integrity, and righteousness*. *See also: Fire of the Altar, Altar, Heart, Golden Altar, God's Altar, Jasper, Seven Spirits of God, Spirit of Life, Shed*

Blow—To cause to move in a specific direction or way, hence to impart a primary motivation to. *See also: Wind, Way, Cause, Spirit, Wing, Smite, Breath*

Body—Substance; a collection of related conceptual parts (concepts and knowledge) acting together. *See also: Book, Flesh, Bones, Strength, Fowl, Bird, Raven, Stork, Great Eagle, Wing, Fowls of Heaven, Beast, Creature, Man, Women, Sailor, Mountain*

Book—A collection or recording of character(s) (marks); similar concepts gathered for a specified message. Like a scroll, it is a written record of character(s). Books of *prophecy, of life, etc.* *See also: Book of Life, Write, Record, Scroll, Little Book, Body, Mark, Prophecy*

Book of life—This symbolizes and merges two closely related concepts. First, it is the same thing as the *Little Book*, which actually would have said "little scroll" in the original text. The Little Book/Scroll is the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* as shown herein and on the back cover. The top half, which are the *Seven Spirits of God* are also symbolized as the *Spirit of Life*, so the book of life must directly characterize and be composed of the Seven Spirits of God.

Secondly, it symbolizes a record of deeds based on the Seven Spirits of God and is another way of saying those with good karma and good character determined by the nature of their deeds. Since *name* symbolizes a moral/spiritual description, having one's "name" written (recorded, marked) on a scroll that records the Seven Spirits of God means that your character matches the characters written in the book. Thereby, this is a listing of true and just character and deeds, hence a description of those who understand and walk the path of the Seven Spirits of God, which are also symbolized as the source of *living fountains of water*. Unlike most religious interpretations, the book of life does not contain a list of the righteous, but is instead an unequivocal description of what being righteous truly means. Accordingly, this is saying that people must *walk the Perfect Path* to expect *blessings* and avoid *curses*.

In the *Book of Zechariah* verses 5:1- 4, the opposite concept is symbolized as a *flying [sc]roll* that records evil deeds and also called the *curse*, which is the result of bad karma. *See also: Little Book, Book, Name, Record, Written, Mark, Seven Spirits of God, Spirit of Life, Fountain, Walk, Path,*

Perfect Path, Seven Pillars, Green, Works, Living fountains of water, Karma, Curse, Life, Righteousness, Rod of Fire, Fly, Scroll, Faith and Belief, Philosophers' Stone

Book(s), the—Refers to the *Book of Revelation*, books of prophecy, wisdom texts, and other records containing characters and *marks*. In the original text, this would have been a *scroll*. *See also: Book, Scroll, Little Book, Book of Life, Record, Mark*

Booth—*See: Palms, Manger*

Bond—Forced servitude to another. *See also: Captivity, Bound, Chain, Bondman, Strong Lie, Free*

Bondman—Any organization, institution, or subsidiary under the ultimate control of another entity or group. This directly infers organizations and institutions that are not free to do as they please because of the obligations imposed by money, religion, and politics. Because of the nature of this civilization, this refers to all except those atop the social pyramid. It's important to note that a *free man* purposely infers a *freemason* as a *symbol* for the secret cabals that control this civilization as cohorts of the *Vatican*. *See also: Bond, Dead, Captivity, Free, Free man, Slave, Ship, Sailor, House, Man, Mason, Den, Hidden, Rock, Shadow, Vatican, Symbol*

Bones—Framework (skeleton) that supports and provides structure to a *body* of knowledge. *See also: Flesh, Body, Wing, Pillar, House, Seven Pillars, Two Pillars, Strength, Eat*

Born—Brought forth; established; created. *See also: Brought forth, Go, Cast, Before, Stand, Birth*

Bottomless Pit—A *pit* is the most ancient form of a trap and is therefore used to symbolize just such an ancient trap. Visualize a pit trap, which is a *hidden* hole in the *earth*. When you fall into a hole, you should eventually reach the bottom. “Getting to the bottom” of something is another term for determining the truth. Now consider falling into what appears to be a hole, but with no bottom. Consequently, you have a false bottom or an alternate answer to the truth, which is illusion and deception. Just like the triangle discussed elsewhere, a false or hidden bottom is a false answer that creates a logic trap or an endless loop, which never permits you to understand the answer or to ever “get to the bottom of it.” Likewise, since a pit is in the earth, this refers directly to the Seven Spirits of Evil. Now take a moment and see that money, politics, and religion are shown in center of the top three spirits of the Seven Spirits of Evil outline (greed, falsehood, ignorance) and how they directly model a pit dug in the earth, which results in ignorance.

It also symbolizes a vortex of deception and strong lies that form a virtually inescapable trap, hence strong lies leading to strong delusion. This deceptive and illusory trap formed by the interaction of the money, religion and politics triangle is the mystery world-power system controlled by the Vatican and its secret society cohorts. It further symbolizes the lures, traps and snares of this mystery control system(s) that the Vatican and world leaders use to deceive, delude, and control the multitudes. It also infers the hopelessness and folly of living your life through the combination of these three deceptive institutions (money, religion, and politics) found on the path of greed, falsehood and injustice. That path leads away from life's blessings and towards death, sorrows, despair, endless struggles and torment. This is true because they are all lies that never lead to a final answer (Truth and Justice) while always resulting in harm others, which then results in bad karma and future harm to you and others, ad infinitum. Such a trap purposely keeps populations thinking and running in circles and never able to discern the truth or wisdom, while ultimately serving the secretive slave masters headquartered in the Vatican.

Furthermore, money, religion, and politics are each logic traps that present themselves as myriad deceptive lures that are always illusions that can't be attained or maintained. It's a well-sculpted shell (and shill) game rigged so most lose while the Vatican and its cohorts continue to win. Once humanity can determine that they are truly imposed delusions and finally understands the truth, the power of the illusion will vanish into thin air, just like the darkness does when the lights are turned on, and like smoke does when a strong wind blows.

Another understanding of the bottomless pit symbol is the nature of truth and lies. In the definition of *truth*, I explain that truth is properly modeled as a straight line in space between a correct

question and the correct answer (straight answer, straight and true...). A lie, on the other hand, is an alternate answer to the truth, which then creates a third point. A line between these three points forms a triangle, which is the simplest form of an endless loop. It also results in a "crooked" line, as modeled by a *serpent*. Crooked and snake are common symbols for something or someone that is false, deceptive, and untrustworthy.

A Strong Lie is a well-crafted illusion and deception and accurately describes the nature of politics, money, and religion. They all form purposeful logic traps, which are mental and philosophical endless loops. This is the simplest understanding (wisdom) of what a lie really is and what it does to your thoughts and to the collective consciousness of humanity. This is a primary reason why life is so hard, because you are rarely presented with correct answers, much less correct questions.

Consequently, you continue to think and act in circles, never attaining truth or perfection. Truth and perfection are synonymous. The *perfect path* and the *bottomless pit* are dual opposites. A bottomless pit is an apparently inescapable trap formed through multiple strong lies. This is the purpose of money, religion and politics and is the truth of what your leaders have been doing to humanity for millennia, on purpose, and with great forethought and planning. Their goal is to keep you deluded and struggling forever and thereby to continue enriching themselves by secretly exploiting, extorting, and enslaving entire populations. This is the danger and the purpose of money, religion and politics which are all false answers and great folly that enslave and/or kill to enrich evil, greedy, deceptive, arrogant, and unjust people.

There are both physical and spiritual aspects to the bottomless pit. Viewing it from the spiritual side, money, religion and politics all cause great harm to others that results in bad karma for all who support them. Living a life based on them (hence the seven spirits of evil) drives the collective bad karma of individuals, groups, and the entire civilization. The long-observed cyclic nature of time and events inspired the description of the wheels of time and karma. Many astrologers are also aware that these repeating cycles of time and similar events seem to be regulated by and closely linked to the Zodiac. When you contemplate eons of cyclic time-periods and events stretching back through history, you will see time more as repeating loops or an endless spiral, instead of the common perception of linear time and events. Humanity's non-stop misdeeds and the resulting bad karma keep this repeating loop of misdeeds and bad karma cycling ever onward, ad infinitum. Notice how this matches the endless loop structure of strong lies and circular logic?

The Vatican/Papacy is also symbolized as the *Angel of the Bottomless Pit*. The Vatican has succeeded at molding a worldwide system around the three great deceptions that are money, religion and politics. The Vatican and its secret society cohorts have deluded billions of people through its secret control of most religions. Even people that don't believe in religion still fear the unknown because of lingering doubts caused by long-term imposed ignorance that purposely confounds spiritual truths and wisdom. Those that don't participate in religion are still forced to use money or participate in politics. Consequently, the Vatican has managed to gain control over the lives of nearly everyone on Planet Earth by forging a deceptive system based on these three great delusions. The entire world has been shaped into a well-sculpted trap based on a grand deception and illusion. These three delusions form the deceptive triangle spoken of above and elsewhere. If one fails and you walk away from it, most people will turn to one or both of the other two instead. The most deluded people are deeply involved in all three. It is a particularly vile system that forms a series of interconnected and overlapping endless loops and is much like being caught in a multi-layered sticky web of illusion. Ponder the relationship between the symbols "angel of the bottomless pit," strong lie, endless loop, and the term *spin* to fully understand the modern spin-doctors. *See also: Abyss, Pit, Sea, Truth, Lie, Strong Lie, Seven Spirits of Evil, Seven Heads, Seven Mountains, 9, 11, 9:11, Three, Two, Path, Perfect Path, Mystery Babylon, Net, Babel, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Triangle, Hidden, Den, Rock, Serpent, Karma, Perdition, Cross, 21, 18, 36, 153, 666, 1440, 1776*

Bound—Restrained and thereby prevented from doing something. *See also: Great Chain, Bond, Bondman, Held, Keep*

Bow—A weapon of long reach that permits killing without getting one’s hands dirty. That is why it is symbolized in the hand of the *rider* atop the *white horse*. The other crucial aspect of this symbolism is that it directly refers to the *rainbow* as described in *Genesis 9:13–9:16* (a *bow* in the *cloud*), which is the Covenant with the Creator based in wisdom, wise inspirations, and wise deeds. Unlike God’s covenant (rainbow) in the clouds though, this ‘bow’ was created by and is wielded by human hands for unjust material gain. This *testament* in the hands of the conquering hero is a direct reference to the canons of the three Faiths of Abraham and of religion in general. It infers an inferior counterfeit of the Creator’s covenant and wisdom. It instead permits greed, falsehood, and injustice through hero worship of false gods, idols, and false doctrine. In fact, this ‘bow is a tool that permits the hero on the white horse to deceive and delude those who follow his exhortations to participate in war and other injustices, while thinking they are serving some god by doing evil. This is in direct conflict with the *Ten Commandments* and other rules found throughout their canons, which are contradicted within those same canons to create circular logic, strong lies, and confusion. Notice that this ‘bow is a tool of unjust men and is not the rainbow (covenant/testament) in the cloud (wisdom) described in *Genesis* or elsewhere in *The Apocalypse*. This ‘bow is a thing of the earth and is missing any association with rain (karma) or clouds (wisdom and wise inspirations that lead to wise deeds). Consequently, the ‘bow wielded by the rider on the white horse is not the Creator’s wisdom and is instead human false doctrine based on the path of greed, falsehood, and injustice. *See also: Testament, Ten Horns, Aaron’s Rod, Rainbow, Cloud, Rain, Karma, Rider, White Horse, Horse, Ark of Her Testament, Ark, Holy Grail*

Branch—Refers both to a descendant and new offshoot from a *tree* that leads to fresh growth in a new direction (*way, path*). Also notice that this refers to *wood* and thereby to paper, *books*, scrolls, and *recorded* knowledge. *See also: Root, Tree, Stump, Stump of Jesse, Wood, Reed, Seed, Book, Record, Mark, Little Book, Book of Life, Carpenter, Wormwood, Olive Tree, Way, Path*

Brass—(or Bronze) Human forged principles (*pillars*) and discipline that influence the character and nature of leadership and governance. Since this is a metal, it symbolizes the character (mettle) of modeled concepts, principles, etc. For example, when vessels of brass are mentioned, it refers to human created, principles, concepts, and doctrine used to frame and convey specific knowledge. A key aspect of this symbolism is that brass is an alloy forged by human hands and is not found naturally. Though it can look *golden*, it is not as valuable or as sought after as *gold* or *silver*. Though it is harder than gold and silver, it is not as hard as iron. Also, since its golden colored, it refers to ideals, as opposed to iron, which is a *dark* metal. *See also: Gold, Golden, Silver, Iron, Dark, Metal, Four Metals, Stone, Rock, Wood, Feet, Vessel, Belly and Thighs of Brass, Pillar*

Bread—This is a compound symbol relying on the knowledge of several other symbols. In short, it symbolizes ingesting (learning) refined knowledge (wisdom) that has been heated (purged, purified, hence judged). It also alludes to learning (eating) from the byproducts (seed, fruit, harvest) of humanity’s (green grasses) deeds and experiences (waters). Bread is a product of milled wheat, which symbolizes refined food (knowledge/wisdom). Flour is made by a millstone, which symbolizes a refining crucible. Since it’s a large grinding stone, it symbolizes that humanity must eat (learn from) the crucible of mighty wisdom to survive and grow strong. Since eating food symbolizes ingesting knowledge and wisdom, to eat bread symbolizes gaining knowledge and wisdom by eating the harvest and refined byproducts of humanity’s many cycles (seasons) of repeated lives, deaths, and accumulated experiences. In short, eating bread symbolizes learning from the many lessons of human history. *See also: Loaves, Millstone, Wheat, Reap, Flour, Water, Heat, Light, Burn, Scorch, Fire, Harvest, Fruit, Grass, Reed, Fish, Seed, Oil, Mighty Wisdom*

Breast—Where your heart resides. Symbolizes your compassion or lack of it, emotions, desires and inclinations. *See also: Heart, Blood, Paps, Belly, Breast Plate, Fire of the Altar*

Breast and Arms of Silver—Symbolizes that both the desire and the *power* behind the deeds of these empires are rooted in *money* and wealth. *See also: Arms, Hand, Breast, Breastplate, Heart, Silver, Hand, Metal, Four Metals, Power, Gold, Money, Head of Gold, Breastplates of Iron*

Breastplate—Chest covering that frames and *colors* the nature of your emotions, inclinations, and desires, such as righteousness, compassion, or ruthlessness. *See also: Paps, Breast, Heart, Garment, Golden Girdle, Metal, Color, Iron*

Breastplates of Iron—Symbolizes those that have the inclination to be hard-hearted, cruel, uncaring, and/or ruthless. Besides being a hard and unbending *metal*, iron is *dark* and alludes to evil deeds and character. *See also: Paps, Breast, Heart, Iron, Dark, Feet of Iron, Garment, Golden Girdle, Hateful Bird, Unclean Bird, Stork, Locusts, Scorpion, Red Horse, Red, Scarlet, Riches, Army, Ships, Sailors, Fishermen, Company within ships, Shipmaster, Net, Fish, 13, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1776*

Breath—Wind from the *breast* and *mouth*. *See also: Breath of my lips, Mouth, Breast, Wind, Voice*

Breath of my lips—Words and the *wind* they cause. Since these are the words of the Lord of Wisdom and King of Righteousness, they are words of righteousness (zeal for Truth and Justice) and wisdom that lead to irresistible change. *See also: Sharp Two-edged Sword, Without Hand, Mouth, Voice, Breath, Truth, Wisdom, Wind, Words*

Brethren—Those of *kindred spirits*, hence brothers, as the Yahad/Essene saints referred to each other because they all walked the path of Truth and Justice together. Also, they were all sons of light, meaning members of the same house founded and ruled by Truth. *See also: Fellow servant, Kindred, Son, Spirit, Enemy*

Bridegroom and of the Bride—Refers to the lies put forth by Christianity about being the “Bride of Christ,” since both the bride and the bridegroom in that scenario are blatant lies. Also refers to the illicit unions between religious and secular organizations that characterize the Vatican and its deceptive mystery empire. Further symbolizes the fact that no one will ever be married in a church again once they understand the truth about churches and religion. *See also: Woman, Man, She, Fornication, Harlot, Sophia, Wisdom, Kuan Yin, Seven Pillars*

Bridles—*See: Horse Bridles*

Bright and Morning Star—A symbol for *Venus*, which symbolizes a false star, hence false enlightenment and false doctrine, just as the *moon* does. It also symbolizes the reign of the Vatican and the stages the Babylonian Priesthood who shone bright and deluded many with its brilliance and gaudiness. Christians go to great lengths equivocating about why *Isaiah 14:12* speaks of the day star, son of the morning or dawn being judged by God and laid low, and why *Revelation 22:16* and the *New Testament* also refer to Jesus by the same symbolism. The simple answer has always been that Isaiah 14:12 prophesied that the “false star” would finally be exposed and judged harshly and always referred directly to the Babylonian Priesthood and Vatican who would create the false messiah, Jesus Christ. The “Son of God” scroll of the *Dead Sea Scrolls* and the *Book of Daniel* also refer to the exact same prophecy. *See also: Moon, Venus, Star, Sun, Shine, Smooth Things, Decker, Fine Linen, Jesus Christ, Dragon, Ten Horns, Two Tables of Stone, Cast, Drew, Babel, Mysticism, Mason, Kabbalah, Hexagram, Pentagram, Pentacle, Cross, Triangle, Triangular Number*

Brimstone—A burning stone that symbolizes righteous indignation and condemnation. Sulfur (brimstone) is a *stone* the *color* of the *sun*; hence *golden*. Furthermore, when you parse the word into “brim” and “stone,” brim is a boundary and a stone is a cornerstone or foundational wisdom. Since the boundaries of *God’s Temple* are Truth and Justice, brimstone is the wisdom of God’s boundaries, outside of which is found the fuel for *fire* (righteousness and righteous indignation). *See also: Stone, Golden, Color, Fire, Righteousness, Furnace, Heat, Sun, Hail, God’s Temple, Fire of the Altar, Lady of the Lake, Lake of Burning Fire, Yahad, Essene, Lord Just and True, 11Q13, Juda*

Bronze—*See: Brass*

Brother—A kindred spirit, a fellow servant in the *house* of the Creator. How the saints referred to each other. *See also: Fellow servant, Spirit, Brethren, House, Son*

Brought forth—To have established or created something that continued forward through time. *See also: Birth, Born, Go, Fled, Time, Space*

Buddha—One of my previous lifetimes as the Indian sage of old and the inspiration for the philosophies of Buddhism. A great error now bedevils the followers of Buddhism and that is the *strong lie* and overwhelming fallacy of turning a philosophy and path of wisdom into a religion. As with all religions, false doctrine and lies permeate the canons and practices of those who follow Buddhism. For example, my birth and life details are wrong in most accounts. Furthermore, it is completely idiotic to worship a sage who described the focus on materialism, self, and personality as illusory mistakes. Any who would think I'd agree with hero-worship, religion, or anything similar has long-ago left the path of wisdom. Now I've returned to reestablish ancient wisdom and remove the great defilement of religion. Nostradamus' quatrains reinforce this in 1.96, 2.28, 2.29, 10.75, and others. *See also: East, Kings of the East, Reincarnation, Religion, Lord of Wisdom, Lord Just and True, Melchizedek, Zerubbabel, Nostradamus, Maitreya, Strong Lie, Strong Delusion*

Burn—Symbolizes judging and correcting by purifying, purging, cleansing and making *pure* through righteousness (*fire*), which is the zeal for truth and justice. Notice the symbolism of using fire (righteousness) to purge materialistic things (impure/evil) to raise them into the air (thought) as smoke (evidence of impurity) or clouds (wisdom). *See also: Fire, Heat, Scorch, Furnace, Sun, Pure, Ash, Smoke, Righteousness, Holy, Unclean*

Burning Bush—A bush is a small tree that tends to grow laterally and not vertically. To understand the symbolism of the burning bush through which God spoke to Moses, you must also understand the associated symbolism of *tree, speak, El, Elohim, fire, burn, seven angels, seven stars, fire of the altar*, and the *Seven Spirits of God*. As you can *see* after these concepts are understood and used to unseal the burning bush symbolism, that it is also sealed with *seven seals*, which are the Seven Spirits of God, just like the Apocalypse. This is a further demonstration of how the entire canon of Hebrew texts and the Christian and Islamic texts that flowed from them are based on sealed wisdom texts and prophecies.

The burning bush is the same as the *Seven Golden Candlesticks* and *Menorah*, which are the Seven Spirits of God, which is how the Creator spoke to (inspired and enlightened) Moses. Now visualize the image of the menorah and the seven golden candlesticks with their seven lamps of fire. They are the image and true meaning of the burning bush that spoke to Moses, as it is now speaking to you. *See also: Tree, Menorah, Fire, Seven Pillars, Two Tables of Stone, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Speak, Voice, Seal, Seven Seals, Seven Spirits of God, Seven lamps of fire, Fire of the Altar, Seven Horns, Ten Horns, Aaron's Rod, Two Tables of Stone, El, Seven Angels, Seven Stars, Wood, Stump, Branch, Rod of Fire, Two Candlesticks, Two Pillars*

Burnt (up)—Judged and thereby purified of defilement and imperfection and refined through *righteousness* or righteous indignation (*fire*). Made pure through the fires of righteousness (zeal for Truth and Justice). The inclusion of "up" symbolizes that the end-result sends whatever is burned into the *air*, which means away from the *Earth* and towards the *light*. *See also: Up, Air, Ascend, Fire, Smoke, Heat, Righteousness, Light, Defiled, Earth*

Buy—Means to believe in, support, accept, or to otherwise permit the continued existence of a concept. Consequently, when you base your life and civilization on money, religion, and politics you are supporting the continued existence and perpetuation of the great injustices that flow from widespread greed, profit, wealth, and commerce. *See also: Sell, Suffer, Merchandise, Abundance, Costliness, Given unto, Receive, Mark of the Beast, Eat, Swallow*

Cage—A conceptual grouping, pigeonhole, classification, mark, characterization, identification; a way to identify, classify and corral the *storks, vultures*, etc. *See also: Cast, Great Chain, Beast, Swine, Dogs, Bird, Fowl, Raven, Stork, Unclean Bird, Hateful Bird, Wings*

Called—Known as, described as, or understood as. *See also: Name, Cast, Drew, Color, Vesture, Mark, Image, Face, Works, Little Book, Book of Life, Reed, Rod, Measure, Plummet, Voice*

Came—Proceeded to a new goal, status or state of being; walked away from a previous position or *place* onto a new *path*. *See also: Come, Go, Space, Place, Path, Way, Turn, Face*

Came out—To be revealed, come into view and understanding, to be understood after being hidden. *See also: Came, Arose, Before, See, Eye, Hidden*

Came with—Was accompanied by, or was associated with, by inference or common expectation. *See also: Tail, Follow, After This, Went forth, Came, Arose, Before, See, Eye*

Candle—A life span or potential for life; a symbol combining the concepts of life, life potential, life span, and dualism. To “put out a candle” is very similar to the symbolism of “cutting off”, and means to end the life or continuation of a person, activity, or a concept. The *flame* that *burns* a candle is the life force or energy, which comes from inspiration and motivation, hence the zeal for life. Likewise, burning the candle at both ends symbolizes shortening one’s potential for life through increased anti-life activity, because the bottom is also burned, reducing the candles potential. The top of the candle symbolizes the top of the Doctrine of Two Spirits, hence air, light, and life. The bottom of the candle accordingly represents the top of the Doctrine of Two Spirits, hence earth, darkness, and the end of life, a.k.a. death. Therefore, burning the bottom of the candle, hence doing anti-life deeds, hastens the end of life by lessening the potential quantity and quality thereof. *See also: Wax, Oil, Fuel, Flame, Fire, Light, Cut-off, Eye, Candlestick, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Burn, Righteousness, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Life, Death, Dead*

Candlestick—A *candle rod* or *pillar*; symbolizes a foundational and life-supporting rule, hence wisdom concerning the subject of life; a foundational spiritual concept, doctrine, or wisdom. In this case, it symbolizes the absolute wisdom of the *Seven Spirits of God*. *Golden candlesticks* are thereby foundational rules of life (laws of the universe) representing the purest and most valued *mettle*, hence character and ideals. Therefore, all golden candlesticks in *The Apocalypse* represent God’s Spirits. The *two candlesticks* represent the two most authoritative and foundational rules of life, which are Truth and Justice, the most important of the Seven Spirits of God.

Also, notice that the Seven Spirits of Evil are symbolized as seven heads of the beast and seven mountains and never as candles, candlesticks or spirits. This draws the purposeful distinction between life-supporting, spiritual inspirations (golden candlesticks and spirits) and the anti-life, materialistic impulses of the Seven Spirits of Evil (seven heads, seven mountains and Seven Hills of Rome). *See also: Candle, Wax, Oil, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Seven Pillars, Two Candlesticks, Two Pillars, Rule, Rod, Reed, Pillar, Plummet, Metal, Golden*

Captivity—Refers to your exile on Planet Earth and to being forced to struggle many lifetimes for the great deceptions and delusions of money, religion and politics so that a few grow obscenely rich and powerful while most continue to despair and suffer through multiple lifetimes. It points to the great deceptions of money, religion and politics used to entrap and enslave entire populations. *See also: Strong Lie, Hateful Bird, Unclean Bird, Usury, Babylon, Dead, Second Death, Bottomless Pit, Pit*

Carpenter—Refers to a *craftsman* who *works with wood*, which symbolizes one who *writes books* about ancient *wisdom* symbology, as seen in the *Dead Sea Scrolls* and *The Apocalypse*. Since *Jesus Christ* didn’t write any books, much less sealed *wisdom* and *prophecy* this cannot truly have referred to him, if he had ever existed. *See also: Wood, Works, Book, Book of Life, Little Book, Symbol, Wisdom, Symbology, Seal, Seven Seals, Mark, Record, Write, Reed, Craft, Craftsman, Wrought, Jesus Christ, Fish, Fisherman, Net, Ship, Stone, Millstone, Bread, Loaves and Fishes, Wine, Supper, Strong Lie, Wormwood, Olive Tree, Prophecy, Apocalypse, Teacher of Righteousness*

Carried (me) away—Went forth through time under someone else’s power or direction. To be removed from your current *place* by another’s *power*. *See also: Flood, Water, Wave, Place, Power*

Cast—Portrayal or depiction in a specific role. To *color* something as a method of portrayal, whether truthfully or falsely, but specifically as an intended characterization of the nature of the target

symbol. Also refers to the *crafts* of working *metal* and *clay* to create man-made images. *See also: Drew, Color, Craft, Wrought, Metal, Molten, Clay, Song, Shine, Light, Cage, Open, Key, Divide*

Cast dust on their heads—As a phrase, this alludes to mourning and lamenting and infers that these organizations, institutions and associated groups will show themselves to be foolishly mourning the fact that everyone else will be set free from the deceptions of money, religion and politics. *Dust* symbolizes *air* that has been *defiled* and made *unclean* by particles of *earth*, while *head* refers to their mindsets. Consequently, this tells us that organizations and institutions that rely on *money*, *religion*, and *politics* will first endeavor to convince people that these obvious deceptions should not be eliminated and will afterwards openly mourn their passing because it means a loss of their former power and status. *See also: Cast, Dust, Head, Earth, Air, Defiled, Unclean, Repent, Wail, Weep, Sackcloth, Repented Not, Money, Religion, Politics, Bottomless Pit, Lake of Fire, Power*

Cast out—To portray as no longer part of the target symbol they were previously associated with. To portray a previous position as untrue or no longer valid. *See also: Cast, Drew, Out*

Cast their crowns before the throne—Symbolizes that they are making the unequivocal statement that they serve the Creator who is senior and more ancient than they are by illustrating that their power and status is less than that Her. *See also: Cast, Crown, Before, Throne, Above, Below*

Caught up—Elevated, which means to *arise* above the *earth*. *See also: Take, Arise, Ascend, Earth, Up, Air, Heaven, Cast*

Caught up unto God—Elevated as the Creator's *wisdom*, which are the *laws* of the universe. *See also: Heaven, God's Throne, Caught Up, Up, Cast, Law, Wisdom*

Cause—To be responsible for an effect, especially for the actions or conditions of others resulting from your words, inspirations, and/or deeds. *See also: Cast, Drew, Mouth, Voice, Speak, Teeth, Tongue, Hand, Feet, Stand upon, Walk upon, Works, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1260, 1440, 1776, Strong Lie, Strong Delusion, White Horse, Bow, Black Horse, Pair of balances, Oil and Wine, Third Part*

Censer—Symbolizes a container or *vessel* like a large *cup*, which holds *incense* and symbolizes the accumulated false doctrine, falsehoods and *abominations* of religion. Like incense, a censer is associated with fire, hence with a vessel or a cause of righteousness and indignation. *See also: Gold Censer, Cup, Incense, Odors, Oil, Oil and Wine, Abomination, Abomination that makes desolate, Righteousness, Fire*

Chain—*See: Great Chain, Net, Pit, Triangle, Bow, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1776*

Chaldea—Refers to a region of ancient Assyria/Babylonia in the delta (*triangle*) formed by the Tigris and *Euphrates Rivers*. The Chaldean dynasty controlled Babylonia when Judea and Jerusalem were captured. *Simon Magus* was known as a Chaldean mystic and magician and the *triangle* and number *three* are *symbols* of Babylonian mystery schools. *See also: Babylon, Shinar, Babel, Mystery Babylon, Belial, Great Red Dragon, Euphrates River, Simon Magus, Triangle, Three, Third Part, Mysticism, Symbol, Symbolology, Zerubbabel, Hexagram, Star of David, Belial*

Chariot(s)—Refers to war machines and devices of battle. An important aspect of this symbolism is the fact that *horses* pull *chariots* and support *horsemen*. This makes the unequivocal statement that war and supporting industry is driven by the four horses of *The Apocalypse* and even more importantly that the *riders* are responsible for the horses' and the chariot's actions and results as well as profiting from them. *See also: Sword, Horse, Red Horse, Black Horse, White Horse, Pale Horse, Four Horses, War, Rider, Horsemen, Armies, Army of the Horsemen*

Chief captains—Leading militaries, military industries, and organizations. *See also: Chariot, Red Horse, Sailor, Ship, Great Sword, Armies, Army of the Horsemen*

Child—Symbolizes an organization, institution, or philosophy in its formative stages, especially one descended or emerging from an earlier one. *See also: Man Child, Daughter, Mother, Son, Father, Brought Forth, Birth*

Christianity–The religion created by ancient Rome to replace its aging myths and religions. It grew out of efforts initially targeted at subduing and controlling the Second Temple sects of that were the precursors to *Judaism*, which is another Roman deception. Most of its canons are stolen and recast *Yahad/Essene wisdom* texts and *prophecies* that were the current texts in use at Qumran and not archived with the other *Dead Sea Scrolls*. The *New Testament* and apocrypha are all texts rewritten from or based on *Yahad/Essene* texts rewritten to support the strong lies about the false god and fantasy messiah now called Jesus Christ. The details through this book and many others prove that Jesus Christ never existed and many of the stories about him are replete with historical and geographical errors, Likewise, the miracles associated with his life, birth and death are purposely recast and misrepresented wisdom symbology, astrology, prophecies, and mystery school traditions. One of the glaring facts exposed by the discovery of the *Dead Sea Scrolls* is that the *Yahad/Essene* describe those said to be the founders of Christianity as liars and seekers after *smooth* things. Furthermore, neither the *Dead Sea Scrolls* nor the works of Jewish and Roman authors and historians of the time provide any proof of the existence of Jesus Christ. In fact, in concert with this book and many others, they decisively disprove most assertions of his existence. Furthermore, much of the so-called wisdom, prophecy, and doctrine of the *New Testament* and Christianity are verifiable false and deceptive. Once you’ve learned to understand ancient Hebrew symbology, it is undeniable that the *New Testament* is purposeful deception, *strong lies* and *strong delusion*, precisely as stated in *2 Thessalonians 2:11*.

2 Thessalonians 2:11

And for this cause God shall send them strong delusion, that they should believe (have faith in) a lie:

2 Thessalonians 2:12

That they all might be damned (cursed/afflicted) who believed (wrong, should be understood) not the truth, but had pleasure in unrighteousness.

Christians have long failed to see the relevance of the fact that this message is directed to them since most other people would never have read it. Likewise, *John 21:11* symbolically encodes proof that Peter, the supposed first Pope, is directly and purposed associated with 666.

John 21:11

Simon Peter went up, and drew the net to land full of great fishes, an hundred and fifty and three: and for all there were so many, yet was not the net broken.

This proves that it was intended to identify the Vatican and Papacy throughout the period of *time* from the 11th to the 17th cycles of Hebrew history, that are symbolized as *Seven Stars* and *Seven Angels*. It also demonstrates that the Vatican has lied about the original authors and sources of *New Testament* and other Christian texts, which are replete with encoded messages proving that Jesus Christ and Christianity are purposeful deceptions based on stolen *Yahad/Essene* texts. *See also: Jesus Christ, Antichrist, Prophecy, Prophet, False Prophet, Belial, Simon Magus, Religion, Vatican, Mother of Harlots, Harlot, Woman, Lady of the Lake, Judaism, Islam, Son of God, Carpenter, Wear out the saints, Saint, Yahad, Essene, Thefts, Messiah, Elijah, Teacher of Righteousness, Melchizedek, Holy Grail, Mary Magdalene, Didache, Juda, Tribe of Juda, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Lamb, Reincarnation, East, West, Truth, Lie, Strong Lie, Strong Delusion, Simon Magus, Cup of Gold, Den, Rock, Smoke, Incense, Light, Spirit, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil, Seven Stars, Seven Angels, Eleven Stars, Eleven Angels, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Three, Triangle, Three unclean spirits like frogs, Third Part, Divided into three parts, Three parts, Four, Four Elements, Cross, Five, Pentagram, Pentacle, Six, Hexagram, Star of David, 11, 13, 11Q13, Appendixes G&H, 17, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1260, 1440, 1776, 2160, Age, Wisdom of the Ages, Apocalypse, Armageddon, Rapture, Addendum 2*

City—Refers to a political, religious, and financial *power* center. It models a large *cluster* and *gathering* of like-minded *houses* and *temples* that *work together* toward common goals, purposes, and existence. This is not symbolizing a physical *place*, but a gathering *together* of organizations and philosophies *under* or *within* the same conceptual *midst* and *round about* the same central ideals and principles. For example, in the instance of the *Great City* a.k.a. the Vatican, it symbolizes that a greater number of philosophical frameworks are organized around *money, religion, politics, mystery*, and the *Seven Spirits of Evil*, than any other conceptual gathering *place* of the *Earth*. See also: *Great City, Gather, Place, Cluster, Together, Under, Within, About, Round About, Midst, Street, Way, Path, Power, House, Temple, Works, Nation, Armies, Army of the Horsemen, Space, Time, Kindred, Brethren, Enemy, Follow, Tail, Vatican, Mystery Babylon, Given Unto, Money, Religion, Politics, Holy City, Holy Mountain*

Clay— A mixture of *earth* and *oil*, symbolizing the heavily religious aspect (anointing oil, etc.) of earth's power structure and especially in the symbolized four empires. Directly alludes to the Vatican and religion's undue and unbalanced (unjust) influence in politics, law, and governance. Clay objects are regularly referred to as earthenware and earthen clearly alludes to being composed of *earth*. See also: *Earth, Oil, Wine, Mud*

Clean/Cleanse—Free and/or purged and purified of error, defilement, hence purged of evil. See also: *Keep, Unclean, Seven Spirits, White, Dark, Burn, Scorch, Wipe Away, Defiled, Dust, Mud, Clay, Oil*

Clothed—Personified by, defined by, distinguished by, or characterized by. One clothes oneself by the character of one's deeds and results; this is not something given but something earned and created through your own actions. See also: *Mark, Spirit, Garment, Robe, Raiment, Vesture, Decked, Arrayed, Color, Cast, Works, Faith and Belief, Clothed with the sun*

Clothed with the sun—Personified by, defined by, distinguished by, and characterized by *righteousness* and great enlightenment. This is symbolizing the Yahad/Essene during the 11th cycle of Hebrew history, also symbolized as the *Lady of the Lake*. See also: *Clothed, Midst, Sun, Fire, Burn, Mark, Spirit, Garment, Robe, Raiment, Decked, Arrayed, Color, Cast, Works, Lady, Lady of the Lake, Righteousness, Brimstone, Lake of Burning Fire, 11, Lord Just and True*

Cloud(s)—Symbolizes wisdom, wise inspirations and wise deeds. Notice the relationship to *air* (thought and consciousness), to *see* (understanding), and to *smoke* (false knowledge, evidence of evil). Also, since *clouds* are *waters* in the *air* this further symbolizes deeds associated with and focused upon thought, the collective consciousness, and wisdom. It also refers to deeds that are far removed from the *Earth*, which includes money, religion, politics, materialism, etc. It is similar to the symbolism of *without hand*, which means non-physical and conceptual deeds and results. This symbolism is related to *fountains of water*, which are the inspirations that precede and cause human activities and *Living fountains of water*, which are deeds flowing from the *Seven Spirits of God*, a.k.a. the *Spirit of Life*.

There is an interesting and informative relationship between clouds, water, and *sun*. We know the sun creates clouds by its actions up on water(s). Decode the relationship to the symbolism of “the *sun walking upon water*.” Since waters symbolize the flow of deeds through time, this symbolic relationship says something about how wisdom is created and what it really is. Wisdom is essentially the refined byproduct of knowledge gained through experience and affliction (pain and struggle), and the understandings that *arise* from that experience, observation and deduction. Notice that *heat* and *light* are involved in producing clouds, which symbolizes that wisdom is the refined product of experience in the presence of Truth and Justice, or the distillation of the two into refined understanding that results in wise inspirations that lead to wise deeds. Also, notice the relative positioning of clouds among the symbol zones in relationship to the Seven Spirits outline. Just like *wings of the great eagle* and the top of *mountains*, clouds are high above and away from the surface (physical impulses, materialism and the Seven Spirits of Evil, hence the *earth*). They reside just below Truth, which is symbolized by light and enlightenment from the stars and sun. See also: *Air*,

Heaven, Rain, Rainbow, Bow, Smoke, Heat, Dried up, Mt Zion, Mountain, Wisdom, Wings of the Great Eagle, Star, Sun, Light, Water, Earth, Fountains of Waters, Without Hand, Spirit of Life

Clusters—Congregations, groups. *See also: City, Tree, Fruit, Grape, Vine, Harvest, Reap, Gather*

Cockatrice—A mythical *winged serpent* mentioned in the *Book of Isaiah*, sometimes known as a *basilisk*. It is fabled to have the ability to kill with its *breath* and *eyes*. Symbolically, this represents a *creature of strong lies* and *foul spirits* that causes death and destruction. This is another symbol referring to the Dragon, i.e. the Priesthood of Belial, a.k.a. the Vatican, and its lying, deceptive and murderous client nations (Eurasia, USA, New World Order) and their associated concepts. It's also very important to understand that there are several flying serpent/dragons depicted in the Vatican. *See also: Serpent, Dragon, Leviathan, Breath of my Lips, Eye, Creature, Wing, Fly, Lie, Abaddon*

Color(ed)—Marked by, characterized, personified by. This symbol relates directly to the interaction of *Light* and *Crystal* and the resulting *rainbow* of colors. It refers to the “coloring” of inspirations, deeds and knowledge by their nature and quality or *spirit* (character). Also notice the continuums between *light* and *dark*, and *white* and *black* that symbolize the dualism described by the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* outline. Notice how shades of color also exist on the continuums between light and dark, white and black. Color literally describes the continuum of variations in light quality and frequency and so it is used to symbolize the continuum of variations of character that exist in the Good and Evil dualism. *See also: Darken, Decked, Clothed, Vesture, Raiment, Dipped, Light, Crystal, Cast, Spirit, Mark, Rainbow, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Ways*

Come—To appear on the scene from another point in time and *space*, to arrive at a new *place* in time, space, and circumstance. *See also: Place, Came, Came Out, Stand up, Time, Space, Go, Brought Forth*

Come as a Thief—Coming as a thief means to arrive in an unexpected manner to take away your *gold idols, molten images, money, and riches*. It further refers to the fact that due to most people foolishly supporting evil rulers and institutions, I was forced to remain stealthy, hidden, and poor to insure my eventual success at freeing humanity from its addiction and enslavement to greed, money, materialism, unjust institutions, and evil leaders. This also points to the false assertions of Christian prophecy about the coming of their fantasy messiah. *See also: Idol, Money, Gold, Image, Molten, Riches, Strong Lie, Seven Spirits of Evil, Cloud, Sparks, Breath of My Lips*

Come down (unto you)—The upper symbol *coming down* upon or on top of another symbol delivers the message that the upper symbol is imposing its will and ways on the lower symbol. The upper symbol thereby holds a higher status and power than the lower symbol. *See also: Came, Came Out, Come, Fell Down, Stand Upon, Upon, Feet, Tread*

Come to nought—Past deeds, accomplishments, and accumulated wealth made worthless. Sends the message that the *earthly* riches and power accumulated over the millennia by the Vatican, its predecessors, and its client nations prove vain, useless and valueless at the time of great decision and in the face of applied wisdom and God's omnipotence. *See also: Lake of Fire, Place, Come, Armageddon, Face, Costliness*

Come up hither— This symbolism directly alludes to the Doctrine of Two Spirits and the fact that the Seven Spirits of God are above the Seven Spirits of Evil in the outline, which is the same as the *two tables of stone*. This purposeful structure is the basis for all of the ancient wisdom that portrays the path of truth, wisdom and justice as higher ideals than the path of greed, falsehood, and injustice. Symbolism such as clouds, stars, the sun, mountains, air, heaven, taking the high road, high flying birds, angels, and much more are all based on the portrayal of the Seven Spirits of Good being morally and intellectually *above* the deeds and characters of the Seven Spirits of Evil, a.k.a. the earth. This is also the basis for the original symbolism of heaven being high in the sky and hell being low in the depths (abyss, pit) of the *earth*. In Chapter 4 of *The Apocalypse*, a great inspiration from *heaven* is symbolized commanding me to come up (*arise, ascend*) to the wisdom that flows from the Seven Angels/Stars, hence to the Seven Spirits of God. In Chapter 11, another great

inspiration from *heaven* is commanding the *two candlesticks*, which are symbols for Truth and Justice, to take their rightful places as higher wisdom than that of things associated with the *earth*. Both instances are referring to the Seven Spirits of God and saying to turn away from and leave the lowly focus on material things behind and walk the higher (perfect) path of truth, wisdom and justice. Notice that Chapter 11 minus Chapter 4 equals Chapter 7. Now read Chapter 7 and notice that it ends with verse 7:17, the chapter and verse numbers of which directly match the wisdom of the Seven Spirits and the redundant numeric pattern of the 17th cycle as the 7th angel/star and the time of long prophesied deeds. *See also: Heaven, Clouds, Angel, Two Witnesses, Two Candlesticks, Come, Up, Arise, Ascend, Star, Sun, Mountain, Earth, Hell, Pit*

Commanded—Given laws, hence wisdom. *See also: Rule, Law, Wisdom, Two Tables, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, Commandments of God, Little Book*

Commandments of God—The *Covenant* and the *Law* often referred to in the *Old Testament* and *Dead Sea Scrolls*. This refers directly to the *wisdom* enumerated by the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* and the Seven Spirits of God, which is the same as originally given to Moses and symbolized as the *Burning Bush* and *Two Tables of Stone*. *See also: Wisdom, Law, Statute, Rainbow, Covenant, Testament, Seven Thunders, Seven Trumpets, Two Tables, Stone, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Pillar, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, Seven Spirits of God, Burning Bush, Seven Spirits of Evil*

Committed—A dual message from this symbol meaning that world leaders have long agreed to conspire with the Vatican. They have also personally engaged in specific deeds and great deception as part of those agreements and conspiracies. *See also: Fornication, Sorceries, Given Unto, Buy, Craft, Den, Rock, Works*

Community Rule—*See: Appendix H, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Ways, Didache, Lady of the Lake, Yahad, Essene, 11Q13, Appendix G*

Companion—Friend, partner, fellow servant, and kindred spirit. *See also: Brother, Fellow servant, Servants of God, Spirit, Kindred*

Company within Ships—Businesses, corporations and other money-driven entities that profit from monetary, economic and market structures whose purpose is to generate profit from plying the unruly and chaotic *waters* of the *sea* and certain *rivers*. A company is also a direct reference to militaries and it is used here to draw the connection between war and commerce. The message here is that many markets and economic segments purposely profit from man-made chaotic conditions and desperate situations. Three very good examples are war, police, and weapons-related industries whose profits and purpose for existence are derived from the crime, conflict and chaos that the existence of *religion, money* and *politics* directly cause. Also the huge medical and insurance industries that exist specifically because of the stress-related, pollution-related, and poor nutrition-related conditions that directly flow from the rampant greed and materialism caused by the existence and requirement of money and its myriad negative side effects. *See also: Ships, Water, River, Sea, Great River Euphrates, Sailor, Unclean Bird, Hateful Bird, Stork, Costliness, Buy, Abundance, Riches, Scarlet, Red, White Horse, Bow, Red Horse, Great Sword, Chariot, Sword, Iron, Gold, Silver, Black Horse, Oil, Wine, Pair of Balances, Pale Horse, Death and Hell*

Conquering, and to Conquer—Killing the innocent and spreading injustice from that point in time forward and into the future. This speaks directly to the fact that Rome created new heroes in the characters of Jesus Christ and the Pope who condoned killing of the innocent in wars of conquest as long as one professed faith and belief. *See also: War, Murder, Go forth, Seven Spirits of Evil, Faith and Belief, White Horse, Bow, Army, Chariot*

Corner—A cornerstone, which is a foundational fact or circumstance, a fundamental truth about something. Notice that a cornerstone also infers other corners, which means it doesn't stand alone, hence the *four corners* of the earth. *See also: Four, Four Corners, Four Winds, Four Horses, Pillar, Stone, Rock, Earth*

Corrupt—Evil, unclean, or to make evil or unclean. *See also: Seven Spirits of Evil, Unclean, Defile, Foul, Dark, Dust, Mud, Oil*

Costliness—Refers directly to the greatly increased difficulty, complexity and expense of modern life due to the forced requirement of submitting to the use of money to survive and to perform nearly every activity. Symbolizes the extreme added complexity, negative consequences, and difficulty of life when money is imposed, required and intermingled with everything we do or need to live. Life is so difficult in large part because of the extreme overhead of managing, protecting, creating, and insuring things like businesses, armies, police, politics, etc. When money is intermingled with life, it causes great inequity and injustice and greatly increases deception and greed. In a society without money where everyone cooperates to insure the well being of everyone else, without fail, there is little or no need for crime because everything is free. Furthermore, most of the conditions that cause great stress, despair, mental disorders, myriad physical ailments, and societal instability are directly caused by the existence of the profit motive (greed), money and their myriad negative side effects. The dynamics of money-based society and lifestyles actively prevent people from helping each other, from getting necessary education, and from being good. Our entire civilization wastes more than 90% of all of the effort, output, and resources that are generated because of the need to acquire, manage, and protect money and material items and to deal with the oppressive level of negative side effects spawned by the existence of money. Because of the great amount of wasted effort and resources, people go hungry, homeless, and insane, or die from poverty, stress caused illnesses, wars, violence, and more. Furthermore, money is the sole reason that politics is required to struggle over resources and the perpetually and purposely limited money supplies. Without money, life will be simple, free, unfettered, sane, less stressful, less harmful, and no longer ruled by evil scoundrels. Money is simply too costly a folly to continue. *See also: Strong Lie, Money, Mystery Babylon, Mark of the Beast, Image of the Beast, Image to the Beast, Seven Spirits of Evil, Bottomless Pit, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Third Part, Truth*

Counsel (true)—This term is used throughout the *Dead Seas Scrolls* and elsewhere. It merges the concept of enlightenment with the symbolism of *Testimony of the Light*, and is meant to convey the teaching of truth and wisdom that results in enlightenment. *See also: Light, Testimony, Testimony of the light, Star, Wisdom, Teacher of Righteousness, Speak, Voice, Mouth, Ear, See, Sight, Air*

Count—To determine values, hence to measure and quantify in order to understand the truth. *See also: Measure, Number, Weigh, Reed, Rod, Plummet, Rule, Mark*

Countenance—Refers normally to visage, bearing, stance, outlook and mindset. This is a merging of the symbolism of *head, face, image, and sight*. *See also: Face, Image, Sight, Hair, Head, Mind, Eyes, Sun, Token, Sign, Symbol, Sound, Count, Number, Weight*

Court—The courtyard, walking area, or the path outside of the specified area. The path outside of the temple refers to deeds outside of God's Seven Spirits. Therefore, the path outside of Truth and Justice refers to the Seven Spirits of Evil. This symbolizes the Vatican, its cohorts and nations that have tread (walked upon) the path of evil during Christianity's deceptive and bloody 1260-year reign over Eurasia, and afterwards. *See also: 1260 days, Seven Spirits of God, God's Temple, Tread upon, Stand Upon, Walk, Run, Feet, Leg*

Covenant—Same as a testament; an agreement or promise; a contract specifying inheritance, rewards, and judgments. *See also: Ark, Ark of Her Testament, Testament, Judgment, Rainbow, Bow, Seven Seals*

Craft—A specialized skill relying on a unique body of knowledge used for a specific activity and outcome. The process of taking something from its natural state and manufacturing it into a man made byproduct. In this context, it specifically means to fabricate, which infers deception and greed. More importantly, this is the symbol for secretive and hidden special knowledge as attributed to secret cabals such as the Freemasons, Illuminati, so-called mystery schools, and the upper echelons of religions. *The Apocalypse* makes special mention of sorcery and craft when talking about the Vatican, which is also symbolized as Mystery Babylon. Consider the fact that the leaders

and founders of Christianity have always sought to use magic, craft, mystery, and other so-called occult knowledge while burning other people alive for doing the very same thing. This should make it abundantly clear that the purpose for centuries of inquisition and persecution was to prevent others from *also* understanding so-called secret knowledge. They were in fact trying to protect their own power base by enforcing a monopoly upon certain skills and knowledge. Contemplate that masons are focused on *works of stone*, which further symbolizes foundational cornerstone knowledge. It is widely understood that such secret societies are heavily focused on mystical symbolism and more specifically on ancient Hebrew, Egyptian, and Babylonian sources.

Consequently, it is blatantly obvious that the founders and leaders of these cabals, who are often also the leadership of religions, understand the true meaning of certain symbols such as stone and craft. Just as always, religion is used as a smokescreen to hide the Vatican's true nature, purposes, and activities while keeping low level followers and subjects as ignorant and deluded as possible about life, truth, and wisdom. *See also: Craftsman, Carpenter, Wood, Works, Working, Wrought, Molten, Metal, Image, Idol, Symbol, Symbology, Philosophers' Stone, Sorceries, Miracles, Smoke, Mystery Babylon, Pit, Den, Rock, Stone, Corner, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Dark Sayings*

Craftsman—A worker with special knowledge and skills, in other words, a skillful fabricator. This also infers one who modifies the Creator's original works to create man made replacements, hence lies and false doctrine. This is also a direct reference to and a symbol for secret societies such as Freemasonry and the Illuminati, which are secretly controlled by the Vatican. It also refers to “craft,” such as witchcraft, mysticism, and religion. Unlike Christianity, which deceptively and hypocritically preaches that certain knowledge is inherently evil, the focus here is on actual results. All forms of knowledge can be used for good or evil. It's the underlying intent, nature and character of deeds, and the outcomes and byproducts that determine good or evil. *See also: Craft, Works, Stone, Wood, Carpenter, Reed, Wrought, Sorceries, Mystery Babylon, Bottomless Pit, Den, Rock, Shadow, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Symbology, Philosophers' Stone, Dark Sayings, Good, Evil*

Created—Conceived through inspiration and thought and caused to come into existence and persist through some time-period. *See also: Time, Space, Place, Soul, God, God's Throne, Things, Satan, Bottomless Pit, Truth, Spirit of Life*

Creature(s)—Organizations, alliances, partnerships, political parties, and all other animal symbols within *The Apocalypse*. Symbolic of all types of institutions represented as animal and human symbols. *See also: Beast, Man, Woman, Ship, Sailor, Lamb, Lion*

Cried—*See: Cry*

Cross—An ancient wisdom symbol, also called a cruciform. It predates the crucifix of Christianity by several millennia. All three faiths of Abraham blatantly used pre-existing ancient wisdom and mystical symbolism as primary symbols and organizing concepts. Christianity uses the cross and calls it a crucifix. Islam uses the *pentagram* (five-point star) and *moon*, as well as *five pillars* and five daily prayers to a meteorite (fallen star) in Mecca. Likewise, the Star of David is a hexagram (six-point star). Any assertion David or Solomon used it is a blatant lie. In fact, Proverbs 9.1 refers to wisdom's seven pillars.

The ancient cross was displayed in three primary forms; an equal armed cross, the Tau cross, which looks like the capital “T,” and the revolving or swastika cross. It is the ancient symbol for the concept of the *four elements* and represents the *four corners* and *four winds*. The swastika, which is a specially stylized cross that infers cyclic rotation, long predates Nazi Germany's use of it as a political symbol. Its true and original purpose was to illustrate the cyclical nature of reality by simulating the cyclic flow of time and the wheel of karma by the rotation of the *four elements*. The four points of the cross symbolize the four elements and four corners and the lines of the cross represent the flows or four winds which intersect to form the simplest basis of space-time reality. The point of intersection thereby represents a single point of reality. The variability of where the lines cross illustrates a range of potential outcomes, modeling the variable nature of reality. This symbolizes the same knowledge observed in string theory. Each string is a single point of reality

that serves as a multi-dimensional “pixel” within a holographic system. Systems of these points of reality serve to create particles, waves, quanta, and more in much the same manner that visually associated stars form shapes and constellations. . *See also: Cycle, Four, “Earth, Water, Air, Fire”, Four Corners, Four Winds, Four Elements, Time, Star, Moon, Venus, Fifth Element, Five, Pentacle, Pentagram, Five Pillars, Six, Hexagram, Star of David, Den, Hidden, 9, 72, 360, Triangle, Net, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1776, Two Pillars, Two Candlesticks, Seven Pillars, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Fish, Two Ways, Didache, Community Rule, Appendixes G&H, Solomon’s Seal, Solomon’s Temple*

Crown—A symbol of dominion, which like horns are associated with the head, thereby alluding to dominion based on authoritative ideas and concepts, not necessarily or only by force. *See also: Horn, Head, Throne, Seat, Sit, Rider, Given unto, Power, Power was given*

Crowns like Gold—Dominion given that appears to be based in pure and life-supporting ideals but is in fact only a deception rooted in materialism. *See also: Golden Crown, Golden, Locusts, Gold, Metal, Given unto, Power, Power was given, Moon, Venus, Bow, Ten Crowns, Ten Horns, Weight*

Crown of twelve stars—Dominion over the *twelve stars* and based upon *twelve stars*. It first points to the twelve tribes of Ancient Israel who are also each represented by a house of the Zodiac. This points only to the tribe of Juda, the royal tribe. The *woman* is the Yahad/Essene of the tribe of Juda who were clothed in truth, justice and *wisdom (sun)* and *stood upon* (prevailed over) folly and illusion (*moon*). The symbolism of twelve stars is important because it directly refers to the Zodiac and its twelve constellations. The standards and symbols of the twelve tribes were matched directly to different Zodiac signs, hence Juda’s emblem was the sign of the Lion (Leo). Likewise, stars symbolize servants of God. The twelve tribes of ancient Israel were chosen to serve as God’s message bearers through the symbolism of their history and struggles until the *end of days*.

An additional facet of the twelve-star symbolism refers to the number of specific angels in *The Apocalypse* that serve God (with the angel of the Bottomless Pit as the 13th angel). The 11th through 17th 360-year cycles are symbolized as seven stars/angels plus the four angels/stars, which symbolize the four 1440-year cycles ending at the year 5760 equal eleven stars. I make the 12th star. *See also: Twelve Stars, Eleven Stars, Seven Stars, Tribe of Juda, Essene, Yahad, Lady of the Lake, Star, Sun, Angel, Archangels, Crown, Sun, Moon, Clothed*

Cry—Proclaim *loudly*, as a town crier would have. To implore, beseech, plead, and persuade. *See also: Voice, Sound, Ear, Hear, Mouth, Tongue, Harp, Loud, Roar, Strength, Strong, Strong Angel, Buy, Sell, Merchandise, Sharp Two-edged Sword, Breath of my lips, Wind, Mighty Wind, Spark, Fire, Brimstone, Wail, Weep*

Crystal/crystalline—Models something of a spiritual nature. Whenever a gemstone, crystal, crystalline, or glass is mentioned, it symbolizes some spiritual and conceptual structure. In other words, when pure and clean it is almost physically undetectable, yet it is nonetheless very real. Also, it can take on a rainbow of different colors based on what is added to it and what light source is passed through it. Notice the link to the nature of holograms, white light, and prisms and how white light is divided into various frequencies and colors by crystalline structures. The holographic theme is closely tied to the spiritual theme in *The Apocalypse* by the crystalline, gem, stone, light, color, and perception related symbolism, which is matched with thought, spiritual, string theory, and multi-dimensional themes and modeling. *See also: Glass, Rainbow, Emerald, Vesture Dipped in Blood, Jasper, Light, Color, Truth, Stone, Rock, Seven Stars, Eleven Stars*

Cup—Accumulation, collection, sum, totality, as well as a vessel. Notice that the Vatican is symbolized with a cup full of abominations and God is symbolized with a corresponding cup of accumulated indignation that will spill forth as recompense for the Vatican’s accumulated evils. *See also: Vessel, Ark, Grail, Vial, Full, Filled, Censer, Wine, Go Forth, Golden Cup, Curse, Karma*

Cup of Gold (in her hand)—This is the cup of abominations in the hand of the *harlot* (Vatican and Christianity), and directly corresponds to the cup of God’s wrath and indignation in response to

millennia of accumulated evil. The cup of gold further symbolizes the accumulated abominations in the name of gold and riches that characterize the entire existence of the Vatican and Christianity. The matching cup in God's hand symbolizes that *She* has remembered them and prepared a special judgment to match their great level of greed, deception and evil over the centuries. It purposely mirrors the gold chalices used by the Pope and various Christian sects. Furthermore, it matches the many lies about the *Holy Grail* that are used by the Vatican and their cohorts to support the *Strong Lies* and delusions of Christianity.

Jeremiah 51:7

Babylon was a gold cup in the Lord's hand, making all the earth drunken; the nations drank of her wine, therefore the nations went mad.

2 Thessalonians 2:11

And for this cause God shall send them strong delusion, that they should believe (have faith in) a lie:

2 Thessalonians 2:12

That they all might be damned (cursed/afflicted) who believed (wrong, should be understood) not the truth, but had pleasure in unrighteousness.

The above verse from Jeremiah corresponds to the *New Testament* verses from 2 Thessalonians shown also shown above. This is also a direct allusion to other gold/molten images and idols in the Hebrew texts such as the *gold* or *molten calf* of the *Book of Exodus*. The cup of gold in the hand of the harlot (Papacy/Christianity) is opposed by the cup of God's wrath, symbolizing the dual opposite (righteousness) and the specially prepared recompense for the abominations of the Vatican (Mystery Babylon). Likewise, the contents of the same cup awaits those who would continue to foolishly support them and the national leaders and institutions with whom they conspired. *See also: Karma, Golden, Gold Censer, Golden Vial, Golden Vials full of Odors, Cup, Metal, Holy Grail, Golden Image, Gold Calf, Weight, Strong Lie, Strong Delusion*

Curse—The afflictions flowing from bad karma. You reap what you sow. When you do evil you will always receive evil in return; kill with the sword and die by the sword; cause others to struggle and suffer by using money and you will also struggle and suffer in recompense; support evil and others support of evil will always revisit you. In other words, do good, as determined by the Seven Spirits of God and good will flow back to you. Do evil as determined by the Seven Spirits of Evil and evil will flow back to you. This concept is also symbolized in *Zechariah 5:1-4*, which talks about a flying [sc]roll which records evil deeds (characters) and is the opposite of the *Book of Life*.

Very good examples and explanations of the cause of the “curses” that have plagued Israel and Judah (and those who have repeated their errors) are described Ezekiel Chapter 23 and Zechariah Chapter 5. Both speak of two women (religions) that have rebelled against God. The two women of Ezekiel 23 are the two competing religions formed in ancient Israel and Judah. The two women of Zechariah 5 are Christianity and Islam, which are the result of the bad karma of ancient Israel, Judah and the Jewish Diaspora (and others of course). Worshipping lies and deceptions and causing harm to others in the name of religion is evil and great folly, pure and simple. One of the resulting “curses” was to suffer the same evils at the hands of Christianity and Islam. What goes around, comes around. Live by the sword, and die by the sword. Live by false doctrine and delusion and suffer from false doctrine and delusion. Here is the patience and the faith of the saints. *God helps those who help others! See also: Karma, Blessing, Murphy's Law, Book of Life, Scroll, Book, Ten Horns, Two Tables of Stone*

Cut off—To decisively stop something or someone from continuing on the present path; to prevent the continued existence of something on the future timeline. *See also: Sword, Smite, Wound, Rod, Tribe of Juda, Root, Tree, Stump, Stump of Jesse, Sharp, Sharp Two-edged sword*

Cycle—A repeating span of *time* based on astrological and astronomical measurements of the *sun*, *stars*, and the *Earth's* rotations and orbits and the repeating positions and relationships. Both 360-year and 1440-year cycles are pivotal aspects of *The Apocalypse's* symbology. *See also: Time, Age, Earth, Wheel, Wheel of Karma, 360, 1440, Seven Angels, Seven Stars, Four Angels, Eleven Stars*

Dainty and Goodly—Luxuries; wealth. *See also: Riches, Abundance, Costliness, Delicacies, Seven Spirits of Evil, Pit, Poor, Simple*

Dark—Greed, falsehood, ignorance or delusion; Injustice, evil; the opposite of Truth and Justice. The absence of *light* or *white* symbolizes the absence of truth and good. Dark also symbolizes being *hidden* from the *light*, mysterious, or difficult to reveal or understand, which is the meaning of dark sentences or dark sayings, or being in the dark about something. *See also: Black, Light, Seven Spirits of Evil, White, Color, Hidden, Lead, Lead Talent, Weigh, Weight, Black Horse, Occult*

Dark Sayings/Sentences—Refers to sayings and sentences with obscured or *hidden* meanings, within which the truth (light) is not readily or easily discernable. It alludes to riddles and sealed texts such as the Hebrew prophecies and parables but can also refer to lies, deception, and mysteries as well. *See also: Dark, Light, Color, Smoke, Hidden, Shadow, Raven, Mystery, Mystery of God, Symbol, Symbology, Sign, Signet, Signified, Seal, Seven Seals, Unseal, Rolled Together, Backside*

Darkened—Defiled, corrupted, reduced in good, truth and/or justice. Increased the ratio of the Seven Spirits of Evil and/or decreased the ratio of the Seven Spirits of God. To be hidden or obscured through falsehood, ignorance, or any of the other Seven Spirits of Evil. *See also: Light, White, Unclean, Defiled, Corrupted, Color, Smoke, Dust, Mud, Mark*

Daughter—Refers to a derivative religion. One aspect of the symbolism in the *Holy Grail* story is that *Mary Magdalene* had a daughter. Since *Mary* is symbolic of both wisdom and the *Yahad/Essene*, who are symbolized as the *woman clothed in the sun* with a *crown of twelve stars*, her daughter then infers a derivative offshoot of the *Yahad/Essene*. This alludes to groups such as the *Ebionites* or *Gnostics*, though such conclusions are pointless without original texts for clarification and since the story of *Jesus* and *Mary* are fantasies resulting from both inadvertent and purposeful misinterpretation. The only reliable conclusion is that these stories are remnants of earlier symbolism. *See also: Mary Magdalene, She, Woman, Child, Man Child, Harlot, Mother, Mother of Harlots, Holy Grail, Sun, Clothed, Crown, Twelve Stars*

Day—A literal year; 360 literal days on a 360-day (degree) calendar; a full transit through the 360-degree *Zodiac*; a solar year. A symbolic day, just like all of the date symbolism, represents 1/360th of its translated value, hence one day symbolizes one year. Also, notice that the ratio between one daily rotation through the *Zodiac's* 360 degrees and one yearly transit are the basis for the structure of the date math and symbolism, which uses degrees as the basis of measurement. *See also: Hour, Week, Month, Year, Space, Time, 360, Sun, Star*

Day Star—*See: Bright and Morning Star, Venus, Pentagram, Pentacle*

Dead—Without *life* because of lack of spiritual sustenance (truth and wisdom), hence this symbolizes the spiritually ignorant (blind). This directly refers to the symbolism of those who walk the path of truth and justice being referred to as the living while those who walk the path of greed, falsehood, and injustice are the dead. *See also: The Dead, Life, Death, Blind, See, Sight, Hear, Deaf, Spirit of Life, Two Ways, Didache, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Community Rule, Appendix G*

Dead Bodies—Reminders of former existence and *life*, hence alluding to the absence of life. Since this is speaking of the dead bodies of Truth and Justice, it refers to their absence and inactivity as well as to the presence of falsehood and injustice. Likewise, it symbolizes that the *flesh* of dead bodies are *unclean*. Therefore, this is referring to the opposite of the *Spirit of life*, hence to *the dead*. *See also: Death, Die, Life, Spirit of Life, The Dead, Grave, Body, Flesh, Dead, Unclean*

Dead forever—*See: Second death, The Dead, Dead*

Dead, the—*See: The Dead*

Deadly Wound—An injury capable of ending activity; a disruption with the potential to end the activities of an organization. This is referring to great disruption and injury dealt to the *Vatican* and its royal and aristocratic cohorts by late 18th and early 19th century social earthquakes, Napoleon's actions, and the ensuing democratic and anti-monarchical upheavals. This also alludes to the fact that the *wound* was not delivered solely by truth and justice but as an act of evil against evil, directly referring to Napoleon's actions and the violent actions of incensed revolutionaries. *See also: Wound, Dead, Evil, Death, Life, Cut-off, Smite, 1260 years, Earthquake, Rock, Den, Scorpion, Vatican, Mystery Babylon*

Deaf—Without conscience; morally and ethically ignorant, negligent, and indifferent; symbolizes closing one's inner *ears* to wisdom and the needs and suffering of others, whether knowingly or unknowingly. *See also: Ear, Hear, Blind, See, Sight, Eye, Sound, Dead, The Dead, Life*

Death—Cease to exist or cease to remember (ignorance) that you existed before; the end of a specific identity's persistence on the time line. Physical death equates to spiritual release (*rest*). Humanity is *bound* here by ignorance and continued transgressions and consequently stuck in repeating cycles driven by bad karma. When the symbol Death is matched with *Hell (Death and Hell)*, they symbolize *fear* of the unknown and ignorance on the part of those of the *Earth*.

Another key meaning associated with the symbolism of death goes back to the *Two Ways* and *Doctrine of Two Spirits* of the *Dead Sea Scrolls* and *Didache*. In this context, the *Seven Spirits of Evil* are called the *path* of death and *curses* and the *Seven Spirits of God* are called the path of life and blessings. *See also: Hell, Dead, Die, Rest, Earth, Dwell upon, Life, Spirit of Life, Soul, God, The Dead, Second Death, Perdition, Fear, Death and Hell, Bound, Two Ways, Seven Spirits of Evil, Seven Spirits of God, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Path, Way, Curse, Blessing*

Death and Hell—Used together these symbolize *fear* of the unknown and ignorance. *See also: Fear, Death, Hell, Dead, Die, Earth, Second Death, Living, The Dead, Life, Spirit of Life, Book of Life*

Deceives—To delude and lead astray. Create illusion, mystery, misdirection, obfuscation, equivocation, and conspiracy to hide the truth and manipulate people and nations. To direct to the wrong *way* and therefore *down* the wrong *path*. The concepts of money, religion, nations, politics, and profiting at the expense of others are all on the path of evil. The Vatican and its cohorts have instituted the very causes of war, conflict, suffering and despair as the foundations of the current world civilization, thereby guaranteeing the opposite of what people have been deluded into expecting of money, religion, and politics. *See also: Seven Spirits of Evil, Strong Lie, Serpent, Perfect Path, Way, Seven Heads, Mystery Babylon, Bottomless Pit, Triangle, 153*

Decked—Adorned, clothed, or covered for the specific purpose of displaying (symbolizing) ostentatious elegance and wealth. Defined by wealth and riches due to one's physical trappings and casting. *See also: Mark, Mark of the Beast, Spirit, Garment, Robe, Raiment, Clothed, Cast*

Decked within Gold—Refers to being characterized with and by great riches as a sign of authority. This also says that money, wealth, and the power they project are the true motivation for religion. The accumulation of riches is a blatant evil and this directly *marks* the Vatican/Papacy and its chief cohorts, religions, and nations, throughout history into the present day. *See also: Gold, Cup of Gold, Golden, Decked, Mark, Mark of the Beast, Spirit, Garment, Robe, Raiment, Clothed, Riches, Weigh, Weight, Talent, Lead Talent, Ephah*

Deeds—*See: Works, Given Unto, Faith and Belief, Hand, Arms, Feet, Walk, Path, Power, Might*

Defiled—Unclean because of the presence of evil; deluded, made less good, made false, made evil; influenced by Seven Spirits of Evil. *See also: Wine, Drunken, Seven Spirits of Evil, Unclean, Dark, Black, Color, Tongue, Smell, Virgin, Strong Lie, Third Part, Given unto Him, Satan, Truth*

Delicacies—Symbolizes the luxuries and excesses of both wealth and vanity. *See also: Dainty and Goodly, Abundance, Riches, Costliness*

Delivered—Released from affliction and struggle because of reaching the end of a difficult journey. *See also: Death, Birth, Seven Stars, Redeemed*

Delivered up—Released into another’s possession, to release from captivity or other form of possession such as struggle, affliction, fear, delusion and deception. *See also: Death, Hell, Sea, Bond, Free, Slave, Ship*

Den—Lodge, which directly symbolizes the meeting place of secret societies. Also the hiding places, safe havens, and refuges of criminal conspirators. Infers a secret place or method of obfuscation to hide *dark* deeds. This symbolizes the long list of secret societies, cabals, and high-level conspiracies spawned and controlled by the *Vatican* and its many cohorts. *See also: Rock, Behind, Hide, Cross, Shadow, Mystery, Scorpion, Dark, Mystery, Mystery Babylon, Pit, Bottomless Pit, Vatican, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Dens and rocks of the mountains, Mountain, Seven Mountains, Third Part, Isaiah 28:15-17, Three, Three Parts, Divided into three parts, Five, Pentacle, Pentagram, Six, Star of David, Zion, Zionism, Mount Zion, Sphinx, 9, 13, 18, 21, 36, 72, 153, 666, 1440, 1776, Stone, Carpenter, Wood, Reed, Craft, Craftsman, Occult*

Dens and rocks of the mountains—The *seven mountains* refer to the *Seven Spirits of Evil* and the institutions of the Vatican, which are based upon them. It also infers the Seven Hills of Rome and matches Rome’s long-term identification as the city of seven hills. The *dens* and *rocks* of the *mountains* are the deceptions, falsehoods, and conspiracies that the Vatican and its cohorts *hide behind* to escape the Truth and Justice that awaits them, though one cannot hide from the Creator.

A pivotal aspect of this symbolism is that it occurs in verse 6:16 and points both to the Vatican and to the 6th star/angel or 16th cycle on the Hebrew calendar, which ended in year 5760/2000. In the precise middle of the 16th cycle (1820), the 1260-year period ended and the Vatican, royalty, and aristocrats were forced to “go underground” to *hide* the truth from the emerging democratic movements. They did so *behind* groups like Freemasonry and the Illuminati (*dens*) and religions (the *rocks*). It’s important to understand that this symbolism purposely and directly links the Vatican and religion with secret cabals and there is ample evidence of this throughout history and in current events to validate this *prophecy*. Look at the leaders of the USA throughout history, who have been Freemasons and Christian or Jewish. Look at the evidence of the P2 Masonic lodge in the Vatican. *See also: Den, Rock, Mountain, Seven Mountains, Seven Heads, Behind, Hide, Shadow, Mystery, Scorpion, Dark, Pit, Bottomless Pit, Angel, Eagle, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Isaiah 28:15-17, Pillar, Star, Two Pillars, Three, Triangle, Third Part, Divided into Three Parts, Three Parts, Three Pillars, Four, Cross, Four Elements, Five, Five Pillars, Pentagram, Pentacle, Six, Hexagram, Star of David, Solomon’s Seal, Seven, Seven Pillars, 9, 13, 18, 21, 36, 72, 153, 360, 666, 1260, 1440, 1776, 2160, 5760, Mason, Freeman, Bondman, Craft, Craftsman, Carpenter, Kabbalah, Simon Magus, Zerubbabel, Solomon’s Temple, Her Temple, God’s Throne, Occult*

Departed (from thee)—Gone into the past and not to be found again; no longer available; became a mere memory of things passed by; gone into history and not into the future because they are no longer permitted to persist on the time line. *See also: Time, Space, Armageddon*

Desert—*See: Wilderness*

Desolate—Stripped of inhabitants. Lay waste to or to end a group’s ability to continue along the timeline as an identity based upon a specified situation. Ending anything that is associated with a place or idea, by ending their ability to support concentrations of people; to end a philosophy and/or a concept’s ability to attract followers and participants. *See also: Inhabitants, Place, City, Dwell, Cut off, Rain, Flood, Karma*

Destroyed—Caused to cease existence and to end all activity; to decisively remove from the future timeline by physical and/or conceptual disruption of activity. *See also: Life, Death, Smite, Cut off*

Destroyer, the—Infers one who is responsible for causing great destruction, directly or through words, manipulation, or instigation. This refers to the Vatican and its worldwide empire. *See also: Beast, Abaddon, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Locusts, Scorpion, Destruction, Bow, White Horse*

Destruction—Death and chaos are the calling cards of terrorists and evil cabals. Covers both physical and or conceptual disruption of activities. *See also: Abaddon, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Locusts, Cut Off, Scorpion, Den, Rock, Dens and rocks of the mountains*

Devil(s)—Lies and liars and therefore refers to evil (*foul*) spirits and those who walk the paths of Evil. The Devil is a creation of Christianity and the Vatican, and is based on the *Old Testament* Satan. There is no living Devil, just as there is no *Satan, Marduk, Great Red Dragon* or any such fantasy bogeymen, false deities, and demons. Just like all of the other false gods and fantasy entities created by the Priesthood of Belial, the devil is a Strong Lie told by evil men to deceive, delude, cause fear, and spread doubt to gain profits and power from ignorant and deceived masses. The term devil was inserted into *The Apocalypse* to confuse the understanding of *dragon* and *foul spirits* and thereby pose a personified opponent to their false images of the Creator and the fantasy messiah *Jesus Christ*.

Another critical understanding associated with the Devil is that the Vatican and their predecessors have purposely and with great forethought created these false evil opponents to sow fear, ignorance and doubt among populations. Ignorance, fear and doubt are required for people to submit to, permit, and to follow religions and other unjust social institutions. Once deceived and deluded, people unwittingly give these deceptive leaders power as heroes. These self-made heroes make a big show of opposing the fantasy demons, devils, and earthly opponents *that the founders of religions created themselves*. Then they put on a good act opposing those manufactured enemies in the name of false gods, which they also created. Just like the mythologies that preceded the current religions, they are all well-sculpted, man-made theater, whose scripts are written by religious leaders conspiring with political and financial leaders.

The other aspect of this understanding is that modern nations also perpetrate, instigate and pose evil opponents so the masses will continue to fall for their ongoing deceptions and delusions. To be unequivocal here, the Vatican secretly causes and perpetuates evil so it can appear to oppose that same evil and thereby gain power and riches as apparent heroes. Anyone who has paid close attention to recent western history has noticed the pattern of the USA (and other nations) going to war with opponents that they earlier funded and armed. The USA is secretly controlled and manipulated by the Vatican and its secret cabals and does Rome's bidding around the world. You can see the very same pattern in the USA first creating enemies that it later must fight and defeat so warfare and war profits will continue and so people will continue to cede power to deceptively posed heroes and leaders. Most people simply don't understand that the enemies they are deceived and deluded into fearing are secretly conspiring with their own leaders' cabals and the Vatican to manipulate the geopolitical direction of world events. The world is truly a stage and populations are unwilling audiences to prepared theater designed to deceive on a grand scale. *See also: Power was Given, Foul Spirits, Dragon, Satan, Seven Spirits of Evil, Serpent, Strong Lie, Lie, Abaddon, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Cast, Drew*

Devours—Similar to *swallow*, but this symbolizes taking the knowledge of others against their will, as a predator would devour the *flesh* of its victim. *See also: Swallow, Flesh, Shed, Eat, Teeth, Mouth, Mouth as the mouth of a Lion*

Didache—An early Christian document that is an obvious derivative of the *Community Rule, Doctrine of Two Spirits*, and *Two Ways*. This serves as further proof that Christianity is based on stolen *Yahad/Essene texts*. *See: Appendix H, Community Rule, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Lady of the Lake, Yahad, Essene*

Died—Ceased to exist. This can mean either to end existence totally or to end existence in one form to transform into another. *See also: Hell, Death, Became, Ascend*

Dipped (in)—Colored by and thereby characterized by. *See also: Clothed, Vesture, Raiment, Color, Cast, Mark*

Divided—Dissected, exposed, *opened*, and analyzed, thereby revealing previously *hidden* component parts. *See also: Open, Key, Door, Light, See, Hidden, Shame*

Divided into three parts—The three parts of the Vatican alludes to multiple groups of three. First, is the symbol *third part*, which means the false answers and lies, and directly refers to three primary false answers or three Strong Lies, hence money, religion, and politics. Second, it alludes to revealing the true nature and activities of the Vatican, which secretly (in mystery), in cooperation with its secret society cohorts, controls the entire world through these three great deceptions and strong delusions. By its worldwide control of all three it and its cohorts control the world's governments, and by extension, the world's populations. This secret mystical cabal had its beginnings in ancient Babylon, which is one reason behind the symbol *Mystery Babylon*. Next is the fact that the Vatican is the secret controller of all three Faiths of Abraham. Likewise, many things associated with Vatican institutions and cohorts (cabals) revolve around the number three and multiples of three. The concept of the Trinity (father, son and Holy Ghost) is another key Vatican concept based on three. *See also: Three, Third Part, Six, 9, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1440, 1776, Triangle, Star of David, Mystery Babylon, Strong Lie, Money, Politics, Religion, Dragon, Three unclean spirits like frogs, Lie, Shame, Woe, Woe, Woe*

Do/Does—Perform or accomplish feats; to do deeds. *See also: Works, Walk, Path, Street, Hand, Arm, Leg, Thigh, Feet, Tread, Stand, Stand Upon, Buy, Sell, Power, Force, Without Hand, Water*

Doctrine of Two Spirits—Doctrine detailed within the *Dead Sea Scrolls*, “Community Rule” that describes the natures and make-up of the human character, behavior and deeds. This doctrine is now refined in this book to reveal its true meaning and structure as symbolized by the *Seven Pillars, Two Pillars, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Seven Seals, Two Candlesticks, Seven Thunders, Two Olive trees* and much other symbolism throughout *The Apocalypse* and other wisdom texts. The two spirits symbolize good and evil and each of these two primary states of being are divided into seven spirits, which each are behavior and character descriptions that end the mystery of good and evil. This is a clear and unequivocal enumeration of the framework and foundation for the concept of karma and what causes good karma and bad karma. I've refined this doctrine for this age and it is now clearly and unequivocally described by the seven spirits outline for each dualistic state of the human character (spirit). Similar doctrine and allusions can be seen throughout various ancient sources, some also heavily symbolic and some strictly literal. Sources include earlier Egyptian texts, Hebrew prophetic and wisdom narratives, Buddhism, Persian Gathas and Zoroastrian philosophy, later Christian derivatives like the *Didache*, as well as more recent rabbinic discussions of the two inclinations. This thread of dualism and it's meaning to human existence, activity and outcomes, as well as to spirituality and cosmology is evidenced in many philosophical traditions and canons throughout the ages. The *Dead Sea Scrolls* presentation of this wisdom and my presentation of it herein are more of a philosophical technology than mere musings about reality. Read Chapter 4 for greater detail on the symbology, framework, and meaning of this long awaited refinement and revealing of this pivotal ancient wisdom. *See also: Two Ways, Way, Path, Didache, Karma, Spirit, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil, Murphy's Law, Little Book, Appendix H, Philosophers' Stone, Seven Pillars, Two Pillars, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Seven Seals, Two Candlesticks, Seven Thunders, Seven Mountains, Seven Heads, Cross, Earth, Water, Air, Fire, Two Olive Trees*

Dogs—Those with their *faces* in the *dust* and who bark (argue and scoff) stubbornly and incessantly out of *fear* and ignorance. Also refers to (symbolically) *unclean flesh* and the *eating* of unclean things. *See also: Dust, Swine, Pearl, Flesh, Unclean, Face, Fear, Eat, Thing, The Dead*

Dominion—Refers to supreme authority and control over some group or concept, but especially over their *ways* and *path* through life. *See also: Almighty, Omnipotent, Sit, Rider, Crown, Power, Given Unto*

Door—The *path* or *way* through a barrier to understanding a mystery. *See also: Key, Open, Way, Path, Before, Seal*

Double—Two is a symbol for God and the truth. *See also: Two, 11*

Double unto her double—Essentially says to avenge the evils of the Vatican and her cohorts against you, past and current, four times what you have personally received. In other words, utterly destroy their ability to continue to exist ever again. Remember that their power comes from the Seven Spirits of Evil, and especially from your acceptance of and reliance upon the existence of money, politics, and religion. Deliver justice by rapidly ending reliance upon the existence of their power base. Strive to hurt no one. You may destroy the physical and material things they hold dear, but destroy nothing that helps the survival of others. Harm others in self-defense *only as the absolute last option* and/or to save others from harm. *See also: Smite, Violence, Destroy, Hurt*

Down—Lowering and lessening of power, status, or influence. This is also the direction (*way*) of the *Earth, pit, and abyss*. *See also: Up, Upon, Below, Above, Air, Earth, Pit, Abyss, Come up hither*

Dragon—The *Great Red Dragon* was the self-chosen symbol of the Babylonian supreme deity Marduk, whose name in Aramaic became Bel or Baal (Lord) and Belial. This is first and foremost a symbol for false gods and the ancient priesthood that created and popularized them, whom we now call the Vatican and Papacy. The most important understanding that flows from the Dragon symbol is that it represents false gods and other false images of worship such as empires built on money, religion and politics. All deities associated with the ancient office of the Pontiff, from ancient Babylon (before and after), until the present, are false gods. The god(s) of both the *New* and the *Old Testaments* and *Quran* are false gods that owe their false images and characteristics to blatant deceptions, which have their roots in ancient Assyria/Babylonia and Egypt. The post-Babylonian Jewish Priesthood and the subsequent Christian and Islamic images of the Creator are man-made lies created to serve the purposes of religious and political leaders. Deceptions such as these were *crafted* from the embellished *works* of sages, prophets, and saints and *casting* them into strong lies and delusions of religion. These lies incorporated the male and vengeful nature (masculine character) of Marduk/Belial in an effort to impart a more punitive and warlike character to populations so they would be deluded into assisting greedy, arrogant leaders to build empires and amass power and riches. The texts of all three Faiths of Abraham reflect these Babylonian influences, which are blatant lies and great error of which many religious leaders are already fully aware. The important understanding is that the dragon symbolism sends the message that the adherents of all three Faiths of Abraham have been deceived into worshipping false gods, idols, and fabricated masculine images. The Seven Spirits of God are the accurate description of the character of our Creator, which are verifiably feminine natures based on the philosophical categorization of non-physical and esoteric characters.

A dragon is also a great serpent/reptile and thus symbolizes a great liar and great lies. It further symbolizes Satan (another false image), the Seven Spirits of Evil, etc. The symbol *dragon* was replaced by *the Devil* in several places throughout *The Apocalypse* in the effort to confuse and deceive people by establishing the Devil fantasy as an outgrowth of the Old Testament Satan fantasy. The dragon symbol emanates from Babylon and the Priesthood of Belial. They worshipped a Great Red Dragon and gave offerings to a red dragon statue that is also later identified with the Satan, Lucifer, and Devil imagery.

The Priesthood of Baal/Belial is also the cabal that invented banking/credit (usury) and controlled politics using money and religion in the Babylonian, Persian, Greek, and Roman Empires. They've changed their name to the Vatican and Papacy but still secretly control all money and banking as well as religion and politics. One need only review the Roman and the later Roman Catholic methodology of adapting and incorporating aspects of the religions of conquered peoples. It's clear to see that bringing people under the control of the state religion is much more important than maintaining doctrinal purity. How else can you explain the dichotomy of Rome's inquisitions with the observed fact that local religious holidays, festivals, and icons of conquered peoples were regularly absorbed into Catholicism to form localized variants to assist in the conversion of new subjects to the state religion of new Christian nations?

The Great Dragon also symbolizes a greedy, arrogant and thus evil empire built upon great deception and which relies upon the worship of false gods and idols. All of these empires since Babylon, until today, are forged through and organized around money, politics, religion and mystery (deception and illusion). Money, usury and banking were all created and controlled by the Priesthood of Belial (Baal, Lucifer) in Babylon and they maintained control of these institutions through all of the four empires mentioned in the *Book of Daniel* (Babylon, Persia, Greece, and Rome) until today. The symbol of the Babylonian dragon is used to mark all of these empires since they are outgrowths of the very same cabal. They continued through time and now secretly control the entire world as the Vatican and its cohorts. Another important aspect of this understanding is that monetary and political entities are structured in the same fashion as religions and rely on hero worship for their success. That is why nations, flags, money, political parties, and more are characterized as false idols and false gods that people are deceived and deluded into foolishly worshipping.

The Roman Empire only appeared to fall, just as the original Vatican only appeared to have succumbed after Napoleon's activities and the rise of democracies. At both occasions, they simply transformed and hid their efforts at world domination behind the facade of religion and secret societies. The dragon is therefore another symbol for the secret control system used to deceive and delude populations, to manipulate politics and governments and to forge empires. Its power relies upon money, politics, religion, and great deception. *See also: God, Man, She, Mystery Babylon, Strong Lie, Lucifer, Belial, Money, Marduk, Serpent, Leviathan, Cockatrice, Ten Horns, Cast, Craft, Triangle, 666, 153, 36, 21, Appendix B*

Drew—Past tense of draw. Sketched an image or picture or wrote a story [for money]; constructed a lure for the purpose of attracting and trapping populations. To have created an artistic product, which implies a fantasy, fabrication, or a pretty picture. *See also: Cast, Craft, Wrought, Color, Bottomless Pit, Third Part, Strong Lie, Truth, Dragon, Tail, Smooth, Triangle, 153*

Dried up—Babylonian *waters* converted through *heat* (justice) and *light* (truth) and replaced by *clouds* (wise motivations, inspirations, and deeds). This symbolizes the evil motivations and deeds flowing from the *Euphrates River* and *Mystery Babylon* (Vatican's Empire) will be converted to wise motivations and deeds through the actions of Truth and Justice. *See also: Became as Blood, Water, Clouds, Wisdom, Heat, Light, Great River Euphrates, River, Sea, Mystery Babylon*

Drink/Drank/Drunk—To experience, endure, to suffer or benefit from. Like the symbolism of *eating* and *swallowing*, the focus is on ingesting knowledge. Since drinking is associated with *water* and flowing liquid, it specifically refers to learning from past experiences. *See also: Swallow, Eat, Mouth, Teeth, Cup, Wine, Drunken, "Drunk, made", Water, Belly, Bitter*

Drunk, made—(made drunk by) Intoxicated with/by; infatuated with/by, enticed, lured, deluded and ensnared by; confused. This means that one is unable to think clearly or accurately and therefore unable to discern truth and wisdom from lies and folly. This is associated with wine, which is a fabricated byproduct of human deeds and alludes directly to the strong delusion and strong lies of religion, money, and politics, which confound the ability to discern truth and wisdom. *See also: Drink, Eat, Swallow, Wine, Craft, Strong Lie, Truth, Drunken, Belly, Bitter*

Drunken (with)—Intoxicated with/by one's past or apparent success; made haughty, arrogant and thereby overconfident and unable to think clearly. *See also: Drunk, Drink, Swallow, Eat, Mouth, Teeth, Cup, Wine, Belly, Bitter*

Dust—Symbolizes a mixture of *earth* and *air* or particles of earth suspended within the air. Since the air refers to the collective consciousness and the realm of thought and awareness, dust alludes to air that has been polluted and defiled by concepts, deeds, and results associated with the earth, hence money, religion, politics and the Seven Spirits of Evil. *See also: Cast dust on their heads, Earth, Clay, Air, Defiled, Unclean, Smoke, Foul, Mud, Ash, Smell*

Dwell—To live and focus in a specific direction, hence to base one's thoughts and deeds upon. *See also: House, Face, Path, Way, Den, Rock, Them which dwell therein, Dwell on, Dwell Upon*

Dwell on (the Earth)—To live and focus in a specific direction and manner. In this context, we're talking about those who dwell upon the *earth* and this specifically refers to people who fervently focus their lives on the status quo and materialistic foundations of western civilization, which specifically means money, religion, and politics. Dwelling on the earth is another way of symbolizing walking the Path of Greed, Falsehood and Injustice. *See also: Dwell, Inhabiters of the Earth, Dwell upon the Earth, New Earth, Them that dwell therein*

Dwell upon (the Earth)—This variation of *dwell on* specifically refers to those at the top of the social pyramid, hence leaders and their organizations. *See also: Dwell, Dwell On, Inhabiters of the Earth, Upon, Earth, Them that dwell therein, New Earth*

Eagle—Since *birds* symbolize organized philosophies, the eagle represents a high *flying* or *heavenly* and *powerful* (*mighty, strong*) philosophical organization. Eagles fly in the *midst* of *mountain* tops and *clouds*, symbolizing a philosophy about *wisdom* itself. For example, the *eagle* is used in the prophecies of *4 Ezra (2 Esdra) 11-13, The Apocalypse*, and elsewhere to symbolize wisdom-focused organizations. As in *4 Ezra*, the eagle does not have to be wise, only that it is focused on acquiring and ingesting certain knowledge in the quest for what it sees as wisdom. Consequently, that eagle is a predatory and mysterious organization, which symbolizes the Roman Empire's religious hierarchy and its Babylonian and Greek inspired *mystery* schools, which created *Christianity* and became the *Vatican*.

The *Great Eagle* of *The Apocalypse* symbolizes the truth and justice (righteousness) focused philosophy of the *Yahad/Essene*, which included a truer understanding of the Zodiac than the Babylonian-inspired astrology that has come down to us. This is symbolized in verse 4:7, because Scorpio is referred to as *like a flying eagle*, just as it is in *Ezekiel 1:10*. The eagle, the eighth sign of the Zodiac, is now called Scorpio as it was by Babylonian astrologers. This is verified by the other two uses in verses 8:13 and 12:14. Verse 8:13 is in chapter 8 and the sum of its digits (8+1+3) equals 12. Conversely, the use in verse 12:14 is in chapter 12 and the sum of its digits (1+2+1+4) equals 8. Here we have redundant verification of the true purpose and meaning of this symbolism because these two verses both present the *house (sign)* number of Scorpio (8) as well as the number of the houses of the Zodiac (12). Furthermore, the first use in chapter 4 matches the number of the four fixed signs that are described, in their proper order, and the sum of its digits (4+7) equals 11, which symbolizes truth and justice, matching the two wings of the great eagle that were given to the *woman* that symbolizes the *Yahad/Essene*. Also, *Ezekiel 1:10*, visually presents us with an 11 and 1+10=11. The use of 11 also matches the fact that Scorpio/Eagle occurs mostly in November (Oct-Nov), which is month 11. Now reread verse 8:13 to better understand its full import. *See also: Bird, Great Eagle, Fly, Air, Star, Heaven, Midst, Sign, Scorpion, House, Mountain, Cloud, Wing, Wings of a Great Eagle, Like a flying eagle, Mighty, Strong, Strength, Power, Wisdom, Stone, Symbol, Symbology, Philosophers' Stone, Mystery, Mason, Freeman, Bondman, Kabbalah, Zerubbabel, Mystery Babylon, Simon Magus, Babel, Babylon, Triangle, Four Metals, Pentacle, Pentagram, Five Pillars, Hexagram, Star of David, Three, Four, Four Angels, Four Creatures, Five, Six, Seven, Seven Spirits, 8, 8-11, Eighth, 9, 11, Eleven Stars, Twelve Stars, 13, 14, 17, 18, 21, 36, 72, 360, 666, 1260, 1440, 1776, 2160, 5760, Fowl, Raven, Stork, Wings of a Stork, Woman, Man, Christianity, Vatican, Yahad, Essene, Lady, Lady of the Lake*

Ear—Conscience; moral awareness. *See also: Hear, Eye, Tongue, See, Sight, Head, Mettle, Deaf, Blind, Dead*

Earth—As a symbol, Earth is multi-dimensional and encompasses a number of related topics and meanings. It serves as a primary category for the symbology of *The Apocalypse* and *Philosophers' Stone*, which are both categorized by the *earth, water, air, fire* symbolism of the *four elements* and *Cross*. Additionally, it has its own related meaning as a standalone symbol within *The Apocalypse*.

1) When used in *The Apocalypse* as a standalone symbol, it is referring to the materialistic and physical underpinnings and foundations of human civilization. These are the same three institutions (*money, religion and politics*) that the Vatican controls and maintains as the basis and source of their power. Additionally, the four horses of *The Apocalypse* expand that understanding by adding materialism and violence as driving forces. Look at the outline for the Seven Spirits of Evil. As mentioned earlier, when you use the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* outlines to represent a two-dimensional picture of physical reality, the Seven Spirits of Evil form the surface and subsurface (earth and *pit*), upon which *water* flows and *above* which *fire* and *air* exist. Consequently, the symbolism of the *Earth* in *The Apocalypse* also refers to the spirits of evil and the path of Greed, Falsehood and Injustice that characterize (*mark*) the foundations (*four corners*) of human works and civilization. The first three of the seven then form the surface of the *earth* symbolism and are greed, falsehood and ignorance, which encompass money, politics, and religion. The *new earth* then refers to the new foundations of future human civilization, which symbolizes the *Seven Spirits of God* becoming the new focus and foundation for human *works*, institutions, and civilization.

The earth also refers to the establishment, the status quo, tradition, conservatism, religion, and resistance to change even in the *face* of knowledge, *wisdom, truth*, and justice. It illustrates that the current status quo causes harm to others and in order for that harm to end, long-standing realities must cease to exist. Also, long-standing traditions and things that change slowly are common to most or all peoples and nations. The solidity of the *earth* (things that change slowly) when contrasted with *water* (things that change or flow more rapidly), adds the additional dimension of stagnation, stratification and deep-rooted conditions, assumptions, and reinforced thought patterns. The earth therefore also symbolizes the persistent and reinforced patterns of human existence.

The earth symbolism includes the dimension of materialism and almost all religions are steeped, to varying degrees, in the veneration or *worship* of physical and man-made objects, *idols*, holy books, etc. Most religions are also profit-making ventures and their focus on money and profit is wholly incompatible with wisdom, true spiritual understanding, and serving the Creator instead of *mammon*. The contrast of more solidity than the *sea* is another clue and understanding related to the holographic nature of this universe. Reality is formed and reinforced (solidified) by the collective thoughts and agreements of groups of souls. Hence, the earth symbolizes reinforced patterns in the noise that unfortunately are heavily tilted towards folly, error, and negative outcomes.

2) The commonly described ancient view of the four states of matter (earth, water, air and fire) are misrepresentations of ancient wisdom symbology that stems from the Vatican's (and its predecessors) long-term and purposeful efforts to hide and confound truth and wisdom. One of the most important understandings of the earth symbolism flows from the fact that the four elements and the cross actually refer to all of existence, not just to matter. One of the reasons for obfuscating this knowledge was because it could provide proof that the three Faiths of Abraham are lies based on the misrepresentation and misinterpretation of ancient symbolism.

In fact, the four elements symbolize and model the continuum of existence in this universe from the spiritual to the physical by modeling types of thought. The earth represents reinforced patterns of thought that persist and solidify into various systems and things. The primary reason for this is that the entire universe is the product of inspirations, thoughts and dualism, and the four elements are expressing dualism between *fire* (inspirations) and *water* (deeds) and the dualism between *air* (thought) and *earth* (results). See the "Earth, Water, Air, Fire" definition for more detail.

The earth also symbolizes thought that is rigidly and unduly focused on materialism and physicality to the exclusion and/or detriment of other facets of existence. Earthly religions falsely and foolishly link their expectations of salvation and their views of spirituality to physical rewards. Even the concept of *heaven* revolves around physical bodies existing in a pseudo-physical and pseudo-spiritual realm and worshipping other bodies and physical items. Even the Creator is foolishly given a human *body* and human frailties. See also: *Cross, "Earth, Water, Air, Fire", Water, Air, Heaven, Fire, Four Elements, Cross, Four Metals, Earth and Sea, Sea, Mammon, Money, Religion, Politics,*

God of Forces, God of the Earth, New Earth, New Heaven, Philosophers' Stone, Clay, Dust, Mud, Mark, Oil, Pit, Bottomless Pit, Abyss, Under, Above, Face, Turn, Works, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, God's Throne, Hell, Three, Third Part, Triangle, Three Pillars, Four Corners, Five, Pillar, Five Pillars, Pentacle, Pentagram, Six, Hexagram, Star of David, Seven, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil, Seven Pillars, Seven Spirits, 8, 8-11, 9, 18, 21, 36, 72, 153, 360, 666, 1260, 1440, 1776, 2160, Age, 5760, Worship, Idol, Gold, Truth, Wisdom, Things, Body, Flesh, Noise, Stone, Mountain, Philosophers' Stone, Symbol, Symbology, Spirit, Spiritual

Earth and Sea—*Earth* also symbolizes the relative and apparent stability of the simplified mental focus that tradition and the status quo offer, as opposed to the *Sea*, which symbolizes chaos as a cauldron of conflicting inspirations, impulses, emotions, directions and conflicting beliefs. This is a window onto the power of simplicity of focus and the dangers of unnecessary complexity, conflicting focus and the fragmentation of collective thought by the presence of the Seven Spirits of Evil. It is also a window onto the dangers of the false focus on money, religion and politics.

When you are divided into myriad conflicting focuses and desires (chaos), you can be controlled in various ways by deceivers and illusionists (religious, political and economic leaders) who've managed to focus the thoughts, expectations and deeds of their followers on specific things, which they control. Reality is formed by agreements within our collective thoughts and consciousness. The more that people agree on something, the more power and stability that topic or thing has in this universe. In a world characterized by uncertainty, doubt, and chaotic events, those things that represent stability, sanctuary, and safety become rallying points and thus gain power from the people that believe in and agree to them. This is why the Seven Spirits of Evil are symbolized as *seven heads* and *seven mountains*. They serve as both the inspiration and mindset of the Vatican and its cohorts are therefore the foundations of their power and the *pillars* of their *house* and temple.

Money, politics, religion and other forms of hero worship and propaganda are used to mold a relative stability within the chaos and thereby become the centers of power in the resulting reality. Their relative source of stability then serves those who control money, religion and politics (the Vatican and their cohorts), while most continue to struggle without end as virtual slaves. The greedy, arrogant, and unjust scoundrels headquartered in the Vatican keep us off balance, divided and in doubt by the chaotic nature of life, which they purposely cultivate so their deceptions can succeed.

When you delude whole populations or a large enough percentage of them into having unquestioning faith and belief in something you control, you have manipulated them into solidifying your view of reality and giving you great power and authority. You maintain control over them by continuing to solidify the realities you have deceived them into believing and agreeing to, while weakening the focus and effectiveness of things that can defeat your deceptions. That is why the Vatican and its cohorts have struggled so hard and so long to confound the truth about our Creator, wisdom, ancient symbology, philosophy, UFO's, conspiracy theories, science, etc. It's because these things all pose a threat to their ability to maintain their grand deceptions and secretly enslave whole populations through deception and ignorance. *See also: Earth, Air, Fire, Water, Spirit, Four, Four Corners, Philosophers' Stone, "Earth, Water, Air, Fire", Earth and Sea*

Earth, Water, Air, Fire—Pivotal ancient wisdom symbology, also called the four elements or essences, that model the underlying realities that underlie and result in the four dimensions that we call the physical universe and space-time. This symbol grouping underlies most of ancient wisdom symbolism and models the cyclical nature of "creation" that proceeds from foundational dualisms at the core of this universe. It is also the reason for the symbolism of the number four, four-corners, and the four-point *cross* or "X." It underlies the Zodiac and astrology, which are divided into four groups of three signs each, as well as four primary or fixed points that match these four basic wisdom groupings and the four points of the cross. This foundational symbolism is also used to organize and create the symbols of *Philosophers' Stone, The Apocalypse*, and other Hebrew prophecies and ancient wisdom texts. A fifth element is used in *The Apocalypse* and elsewhere to

represent the purely spiritual nature of the Creator and souls, from which the four elements and resulting realities flow. A crucial aspect of this wisdom is that the elements model a cyclic continuum of inspirations, thoughts, deeds and results that cause things to exist and persist in this universe. They are not literal, nor exact, nor are they designed to be an end in themselves. Their purpose is as a philosophical and conceptual model to assist understanding a topic with myriad levels and gradations. They are not the final answer nor are they reality in themselves, but are conceptual labels for understanding the causes and foundations of space-time realities.

Because of the long-term misinterpretation of this wisdom, its use with various other bodies of knowledge is demonstrably incorrect. For example, the Gematria tables showing elements associated with the Hebrew alphabet is severely flawed. Likewise, there are flaws in the matching of Zodiac houses with the four elements. For example, Aquarius should have been a water sign and Scorpio, which was originally the flying eagle, should be an air sign. These flaws are so obvious it is amazing they have persisted for so long. The association of symbols with the four elements should have been blatantly obvious and common sense, just as they are in *The Apocalypse*. It is obvious that Aquarius is associated with water since the water carrier matches the translation of water to mean deeds and he carries water, which are literal deeds associated with literal water. Likewise, an eagle is a high-flying bird and an obvious *air* symbol, and *bird* translates to mean a philosophy, which is directly associated with the translation of air as thought, consciousness, and awareness.

Likewise, describing the four elements as an ancient view of the four states of matter (earth, water, air and fire) is a complete misrepresentation of ancient wisdom that stems both from ignorance and the Vatican's (and its predecessors) long-term and purposeful efforts to hide and confuse ancient wisdom. Applying this symbolism to the physical and material only and ignoring inspiration and thought stems from complete ignorance of the original purpose of ancient wisdom and philosophy. In fact, the four elements model the continuum of existence in this universe from the spiritual to the physical by modeling inspirations (fire) and thought (air) and their primary effects, which are change and deeds (water) and their results (earth).

The reason for this symbolism is that the entire universe is the direct byproduct of thoughts and inspirations. A useful analogy is to compare the elements to the concept of nouns and verbs. There are no true nouns within the four elements, just as there are no true nouns within the holographic universe, only fast and slow verbs. This is verified by scientific observations showing that solid matter is always in a state of flux; it simply changes slower than pure energy and gases. The only true nouns exist outside of the confines of our universe and are the Creator and souls (fifth element), the only true static in relationship to this universe. Because there is no true static state of existence within this universe, the four elements symbolize a cyclic system (wheel of karma and creation) that deposits its results in the physical universe (space-time dimensions), yet also continually effects the inspirations and thoughts that precede the physical universe. This system is described by the theories in the book, *Wholeness and Implicate Order* by David Bohm.

As a symbol category, Earth represents thoughts that have been given stability and persistence by the collective agreements and reinforcement of the souls who are the source of thoughts, perceptions, inspirations and deeds. The symbolism also extends to humanity's undue focus on the physical side of existence, on material wealth, power, and the other foundations of human civilization. It represents those patterns and things that persist in the collective motivations, thoughts, and deeds of humanity through time and become solidified in our perceptions and reality.

Water represents the flow of time, change, activity, and deeds. It is used because, like literal water, which flows and adheres to form bodies and streams, time, change and the deeds that occur over time are also continuous flows that can be categorized and viewed as groups, currents, and streams (rivers). The motivations, impulses and emotions behind them are an apt parallel to inertia, gravity and other weak atomic forces and energies that cause water to adhere and flow.

Air symbolizes the realm of thought, consciousness, and awareness. It illustrates that the realm of thought and the collective consciousness is a medium that we all rely upon for quality of life, just as we must breathe and see through the literal air and atmosphere. When the “air” is polluted by negative inspirations, thoughts, character, and deeds, it hinders life and results in negative outcomes. Likewise, when thought and consciousness are *defiled* by lies, ignorance, fear, and doubt, it results in disease (physical and mental), stress, and despair. It *hurts* the *sight* and causes the *eyes* to *tear* when the *air* is made *dark* by *dust* and *smoke*. Likewise, the profusion of lies, false doctrine, delusion, and ignorance within the collective thoughts of humanity hinders the ability to think positively and accurately and understand truth and wisdom. The nature of thought and inspiration has a direct effect on deeds and their results. Therefore, to improve the nature of reality, one must change the inspirations that precede thoughts, deeds, and their results.

Fire represents the primary inspirations of life, life energy, zeal and its effects and potentials. It is the source of various forms of energy. It can act on the symbols earth, air and water to cause them to react and behave in various ways. An important part of the understanding about earth, air, water, and fire, and the thoughts and activity they symbolize is that even solid matter is always in a state of flux and change. The persistence and stability of physical objects are only relative to the span of time perceived. Continual change is caused and driven by inspirations and the zeal for life, which are the driving force of the wheel of karma and creation as symbolized by the cross and four elements.

As mentioned above, the cross or “X” is an early symbol of the four elements and their full meaning and relevance. The reason for the cross or “X” symbolism is to represent the interplay or interaction of the intersecting flows of the two most basic dualisms that serve as the foundations for existence in this universe. As explained elsewhere, this universe is the product of myriad intersecting flows. “*Earth, Water, Air, and Fire*” are modeling the two most basic intersecting flows that produce physical universe points of existence that are precursors to the frameworks (patterns) that we perceive as space-time reality.

Each line of the cross or “X” represents the flow between two poles or the two extremes of a dualism. Where they intersect represents a single point of reality in a single point of time. Notice the holographic nature of this representation and that it correlates with how intersecting light patterns of visual holograms create individual points that form structures to display 3-D images. It is the same functionality between inspirations (fire), thoughts (air), deeds (water), and reinforced patterns (earth).

For the proper perspective, view “*Earth, Water, Air, Fire*” arranged around a cross, staring at the top and going clockwise. The order would be air, fire, earth, water, with air at the top point, earth at the bottom point, water on the left point, and fire at the right point. This serves as an overlay to the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* outline. Air would be the top half of the chart with truth and wisdom at the top and justice at the bottom of the top half, sitting immediately above the surface. The Earth would be the bottom half of the chart and extending between greed at the top of the bottom half and at the very bottom of the entire chart is injustice. The line that separates the outline of the Seven Spirits of God (air/heaven) from the Seven Spirits of Evil (earth/pit/hell) is the horizontal line of the cross representing the water and fire dualism with fire (life inspirations) on the right hand. Water (the flow of deeds and change) is on the left hand of the cross.

Each line represents a dualism or bipolar continuum with a flow looping between positive pole and negative pole. The Air to Earth duality represents the continuum between pure thought (air) at the positive pole and the purely material and physical (earth) at the negative pole. That same dualistic representation overlays the outline of the Seven Spirits of Good and Evil and provides its most basic guidepost for organizing and understanding the symbolism of *The Apocalypse* and *Philosophers’ Stone*.

The horizontal line of the cross represents the polarity between pure inspiration (fire) and the impulses and deeds that flow from those inspirations over time (water). It also represents the rule

within *The Apocalypse*'s symbology that vertical relationships, between the top of the air (truth) down to the bottom of the earth (injustice) symbolize relative morality, while horizontal flow and movement in any direction represents change, deeds and the flow of time.

Each of these two most basic of bipolar flows represents quantum potential, much like an electrical flow before it is tapped. When two flows intersect, they tap that potential in the same way that intersecting the positive and negative electrical flow taps into its potential for energy. As already mentioned, it can also be visualized as the intersection of light beams of different frequencies in a hologram that result in a holographic "pixel" or point of perception. Just like a hologram, there are myriad potential outcomes. Our universe is organized in a similar manner, but instead of light, our universe's hologram is thought based. Just as the outcomes or visual images in the hologram depend on the aspect and frequency of intersecting light, the various dimensions and aspects of inspiration and thought and other inputs result in a nearly infinite potential of outcomes and realities. We simply perceive the results as photons, quanta, and other systems of building blocks of this universe. Reality is therefore built through myriad intersecting flows of myriad thoughts of myriad souls in a system created and managed by the Creator. The resulting systems of points and the reinforced patterns formed are perceived by our minds and appear as the various components of the physical universe and various other forms of knowledge. Light is therefore used to symbolize truth and thereby model a pivotal aspect of the thought based, multi-dimensional, and holographic nature of our current reality.

A fifth element is often added to the above four. The fifth element represents the realm and realities of spiritual existence that are outside and independent of this universe. The fifth element therefore encompasses the Creator and souls and represents the source of thoughts and the perceivers of the results that are organized and modeled by the symbolism of four elements. The fifth element can be viewed as dimension zero, which precedes and is the static source, without location in this universe, for the 11 dimensions described by string theory. *See also: Fifth Element, Earth, Air, Fire, Water, Spirit, Four, Four Corners, Philosophers' Stone, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Ways, Eleven Stars, Five, 72, 360, Pentacle, Pentagram, Star of David, Six, 9, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1776, Bird, Raven*

Earthquake—Social upheaval, but especially of the *earth*, which represents the status quo, tradition, the establishment, and foundations of human civilizations which are currently based upon money and materialism, politics, religion and warfare. *See also: Earth, Earth and Sea, Mystery Babylon, Shaken*

East—Designates the *way* of the *arising sun*. It is symbolic of coming and ascendancy of a great source of Truth, Wisdom, and Justice emanating from the Creator. Also purposely infers knowledge from the east, hence eastern philosophical thought and concepts that align with the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* and God's Seven Spirits. Thereby, it also points to reincarnation, Zodiac, karma, humility, wisdom, meditation, etc. It doesn't validate any religion, but instead says that eastern philosophical thought was closer to the truth than western thought, based on money, religion, and politics, which is too greedy, arrogant and unjust. Hence this symbolizes truth, wisdom and philosophy, hence the Path of Truth and Justice, rising above the Path of Greed, Falsehood, and Injustice. *See also: Way, Two Ways, Way of the Kings of the East, Sun, Ascend, Arise, Up, Down, West, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Sun of Righteousness, Buddha*

Eat (it up)—Similar to *swallow*, hence to acquire and/or absorb knowledge, to digest, ingest and take mental ownership of. In essence, it symbolizes taking conceptual and spiritual possession of and incorporating into your body of knowledge and wisdom. *See also: Swallow, Drink, Feed, Flesh, Bone, Devour, Body, Mouth, Up, Strength, Bread*

Eaten it—*See: Eat (it up)*

Egypt—Symbolizes captivity and enslavement, just as ancient Hebrews were enslaved in Egypt and the labor of the poor was used to create great power and riches for greedy, arrogant leaders. So has it been throughout the history of the Vatican's reign and all human empires. *See also: Sodom, Sodom and Egypt, Babylon, Mystery Babylon, Reed, Reed Sea, Moses, Sphinx*

Eight—See: 8, 8-11, *Eighth*

Eighth—The Vatican/Rome (*beast*) is said to be the “eighth” and “*goes within perdition*,” in verse 17:11. Notice that this verse number contains 17 and 11, directly matching the 11th through 17th *cycles* already described in great detail throughout this book. It is also said to be “of the seven” for various reasons. Its *power* flows from the *Seven Spirits of Evil* and it *sits* on the *Seven Mountains* and *Seven Hills* of Rome. Also, 11 through 17 are the *numbers* of the *seven cycles (stars, angels)* repeatedly symbolized in *The Apocalypse*. Also, *perdition* refers to the cyclic timeline of Planet Earth, which is driven by the collective ignorance and bad karma of its inhabitants. Notice also that the sum of 1+7=8 and 1+7+1+1=10, and the very next verse (17:12) speaks of the *ten horns* and *ten kings*, which are the *Ten Commandments*, leaving no doubt that this is the correct interpretation. Furthermore, 1+7+1+2=11, symbolizing the truth and justice described in verses 17:13 and 17:14. This also matches John 21:11 that encodes the 11th through 17th cycles and 21st century while talking about Simon Peter, the supposed first Pope, who is a fantasy character actually based on Simon Magus.

There are likewise multiple relevant inferences tied to the number 8. Notice that 8 is the sum of 4+4 and symbolically represents two crosses and the two cycles or circles that form the number 8, the symbol for cyclic *time* and infinity. Also, that my 44th birthday was marked by the two Grand Cross alignments on 8/11 and 8/17 in 1999 and just before the last year of the Gregorian millennium and the 16th (8x2 and 4x4) cycle on the Hebrew calendar. Further, in *Revelation 4:7* and *Ezekiel 1:10*, the *four creatures* or four fixed *signs* of the Zodiac are presented and the eighth sign Scorpio is called an *eagle* in both places. This is important since the sign of Scorpio, which is the eighth house, was called the Eagle in ancient times. The change to Scorpio flows from Babylonian astrology, directly linking the *Vatican, Mystery Babylon*, and Babylonian astrology. Likewise, the *Great Red Dragon*, the symbol of *Belial (Marduk)*, has the *tail* of a *Scorpion*. See also: 8, *Mystery Babylon, Eagle, Like a flying eagle, Power, Seven, Seven Crowns, Seven Heads, Seven Mountains, Seven Spirits of Evil, Simon, Magus, Shinar, Babylon, Great Red Dragon, Belial, Tail, Scorpion, Den, Rock, Number, Perdition, Karma, Cross, Cycle, Time, Seven Stars, Seven Angels, Four Angels, Sign, House, Four Creatures, Two ways, 8-11, 13, 11Q13, 17, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1776, Ten Horns, Ten Kings, Ten Commandments, Stone, Four Corners, Four winds, Two tables of stone, Symbol, Symbology, Philosophers' Stone*

El and Elohim—These two ancient Semitic words used to denote God, gods, and beings associated with God are a source of great confusion in translation because the original concepts have long been misinterpreted. The confusion about them is intertwined with the confusion about the words *Lord, Angel, God*, and *Spirit*. As demonstrated throughout this book, these terms have been misinterpreted and mistranslated because of confusion about the true nature of our Creator, the *Doctrine of Two Spirits*, the *Seven Spirits of God*, and the truth about the symbolism of angels and spirits. Elohim has been wrongly translated as God, gods, and divine beings throughout the canons of all three Faiths of Abraham. Likewise, both El and Elohim have more recently been mistranslated and misinterpreted in the translations of the Dead Sea Scroll *11Q13*, shown in Appendix G. El, as a term, is itself used to mean both the Creator of all, and the *Lord (Melchizedek)*. As described elsewhere, the term Lord refers to a human or physical universe entity and has been improperly used to refer to the Creator. Consequently, the terms Lord, God, gods, El, and Elohim have been used interchangeably by priests and scribes who were both ignorant of the truth and seeking to deceive by using smoke and mirrors. The term El was not unique to the Hebrew texts, which adds additional levels of confusion.

The starting point for unraveling this confusion is to understand that our Creator operates within this universe through various agents symbolized as angels. That term and its related symbolism serve to describe the actions of sentient entities like myself and the actions of universal systems and realities such as cycles of time and the organized movements of stars, our sun and its planets. Furthermore, there are primary inspirations used to structure and animate our universe, which are described by

the *Doctrine of Two Spirits*. El is a singular term that, like Lord, has been misapplied by using it to refer both to our Creator and to me, Melchizedek. Notice that both the title Melchizedek and the term angel contain the word root El, as do the names given to other supposed angels. Accordingly, Michael, another name given to me as the Archangel, contains the root El, as does the name Elijah. On the other hand, the word Elohim is a plural form related to El. Elohim is better understood as referring to the *Seven Spirits of God* and the symbolized angels (cycles of time) directly associated with them. All of these terms and related symbolism and concepts have been confounded over time resulting in a nebulous and inexact image of our Creator, of me (Melchizedek/Elijah), the details of dualism enumerated by the *Doctrine of Two Spirits*, and the symbolism of angels and spirits. Good examples of this are Dead Sea Scroll *11Q13*, which sought to clarify the confusion on one hand, and *Exodus* verse 3:4, where it states, “God (Elohim) called unto him (Moses) out of the *midst* of the [burning] bush.” The original text says that Elohim *spoke* to Moses out of the midst of the *burning bush*. This is a purely symbolic statement symbolizing that the Seven Spirits of God, as symbolized by the Seven Golden Candlesticks (burning bush, menorah), inspired and enlightened Moses. Furthermore, where *Exodus 20:3* states “You shall have no other gods (Elohim) before me.” It’s clear to see that Elohim was mistranslated to say gods, instead of spirits as properly translated herein and in other Hebrew texts. Therefore, this statement actually says that humanity shall not stand before its Creator with any characters not of the Seven Spirits of God. This clearly says not to walk the path of the seven spirits of evil or you will not receive the blessings of the covenant (*rainbow*), which refers to good karma and the resulting good outcomes. Understanding this and reading the balance of the *Ten Commandments*, it is undeniable that original symbolic wisdom was misinterpreted and rewritten by ancient priests to become the error-filled and embellished religious texts that we see today as the canons of all three so-called Faiths of Abraham.

Also go to www.Wikipedia.org and read the entries for El and Elohim and the associated references within those articles for additional detail. *See also: God, 11, 11Q13, 11:11, Elijah, Spirit, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Seven Pillars, Two Candlesticks, Two Pillars, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Burning Bush, Menorah, Two Tables of Stone, Ten Horns, Ten Commandments, Aaron’s Rod, Angel, Lord, Speak, Voice, Rainbow, Midst, Melchizedek, Appendixes G & H*

Elders—Those older than everyone or everything else in the target group. In this instance we are symbolizing that *time* (which we currently visualize and measure as twenty-four hour days) is the oldest thing in the universe, and therefore is “elder” to everything, except for the Creator. Notice that the elders are repeatedly symbolized in the presence of the *Four Creatures* and the *Angels*, symbols for other astrological based time-keeping symbols. Furthermore, by placing the 24 elders in the conceptual *midst* of astrological and star related symbolism, is a direct allusion to sidereal hours, which are 1/24th of a sidereal day, hence 15-degrees on the 360-degree Zodiac. This directly models that they are all related to solar and stellar time and that time is older than the *stars* and the methods of tracking time and the stars. *See also: “Elders, 24,” Time, Space, Place, Four Creatures, Angels, Stars, Midst, Hour*

Elders, 24 (four and twenty)—The concept of *time* as symbolized by twenty-four hours and 24 sidereal hours. Time *rules* the motion of the stars and is therefore elder to both the stars and the Zodiac, which is symbolized by the four heavenly creatures (the four primary Zodiac constellations and astrological signs). The 24 Elders match up to the 24 hours of our planet, and the 24 sidereal hours of the Zodiac, but also translate as *the whole concept of the flow and action of time* that rules the movement of the stars. The elders are redundantly symbolized in association with the four creatures, which symbolize the Zodiac, and with angels/stars, which symbolize astrological measurement of cycles of time. Time is elder to (older than) the heavenly bodies and our Creator is older than (elder to) time. When they bow down to God, it shows us that the Creator is elder to time, which is likewise older than the stars. It likewise models that time was created first, before anything else could exist. Also, that the Creator controls both time and the movement of the heavenly bodies, which respond to and owe their existence to Her and to nothing and no one else. *See also: Elder,*

Time, Rule, Space, Place, Hour, Angels, Seven Angels, Four Angels, Eleven Stars, Four and Twenty Seats, Four Creatures and Four and Twenty Elders, Four Creatures, Omnipotent, She

Eleven—See: 11, El, 11:11, 11Q13, Two

Eleven Stars—Both the *Old Testament* and the *Quran* tell the story of Joseph, the 11th and next to the youngest of the twelve sons of Jacob, who is the namesake of Israel. The *Book of Genesis* tells the story in detail and starts off with Joseph relating a couple of his dreams to his brothers and father.

Genesis 37:9

Then he dreamed another dream, and told it to his brothers, and said, “Behold, I have dreamed another dream; and behold, the sun, the moon, and eleven stars were bowing down to me.”

Genesis 37:10

But when he told it to his father and to his brothers, his father rebuked him, and said to him, “What is this dream that you have dreamed? Shall I and your mother and your brothers indeed come to bow ourselves to the ground before you?”

The eleven stars in this dream refer directly to the 11 cycles of Hebrew history described in Chapter One. These eleven stars rely on the same symbolism as the *seven stars* in my *right hand* and the *twelve stars* in the *crown* of the *woman clothed in the sun* in *The Apocalypse*. This dream is not interpreted in the *Old Testament* but is in the *Quran*, as shown below.

Story of Joseph—Quran

[3]This is the narrative of that time, when Joseph said to his father: “O my father! In a dream I saw eleven stars, the sun and the moon - I saw them prostrate themselves before me!”[4] He replied: “My dear little son! Do not say any thing about this dream to your brothers, lest they plot an evil scheme against you; for Satan is an open enemy to human beings.[5] It will happen, as you have seen in your dream, that you will be chosen by your Lord for His work. He will teach you how to interpret visions, and will perfect His favor upon you and the children of Jacob, as He perfected it upon your forefathers Abraham and Isaac before you. Surely, your Lord is Knowledgeable, Wise.

It is very interesting that the *Quran* adds that God will choose Joseph for his future work. Understanding the importance of the 11th and the 17th cycles of the Hebrew calendar and how the last seven 360-year cycles are symbolized as *seven stars* and *seven angels* in *The Apocalypse*, it is also clear that the eleven stars refer to the eleventh cycle. This cycle of history included the destruction of Jerusalem, the Teacher of Righteousness, the *Dead Sea Scrolls*, and the birth of Christianity. Here we have the *Book of Genesis* delivering a prophecy within the Story of Joseph and Jacob about the Messiah/Elijah during the eleventh cycle of Hebrew history. An important fact within this story is that Joseph was 17 years old, and the symbol *year* translates to one 360-year cycle. This brings together the topics of the cycles, stars, and the numbers 11 and 17 and in the *Book of Genesis*. The *Quran* also adds that Joseph will be chosen for God’s work in the future. Furthermore, *Genesis* is one of the books based on texts originally delivered by Moses.

There is another important facet to the symbolism of eleven stars. Since *angels* and *stars* are interchangeable symbols, we also have the symbol of *eleven angels*. Since the 11th through 17th 360-year cycles are called the *seven angels* and *seven stars*, then the *four angels*, which symbolize the four 1440-year cycles that culminated in the year 5760, may also be symbolized as *four stars*. Therefore, there are 11 separate and distinct time periods symbolized as *angels* and *stars* in *The Apocalypse*, further reinforcing the importance of the number 11 as a sign and pivotal symbol. It also imparts a secondary meaning to Joseph’s dream of eleven stars because the conditions that match the eleven stars occur twice. First, when the Hebrew calendar is in the eleventh cycle, and

again at the start of the 17th cycle when the 11 angels/stars symbolism of *The Apocalypse* converges to equal 11 stars again (the seven (11th-17th) 360-year cycles plus the four 1440-year cycles culminating in year 5760). The 17th cycle is also 11 cycles inclusive from the seventh-cycle of the Hebrew calendar, which is the time of Moses and the Exodus. Consequently, these two 11-cycle periods overlap, with a five-cycle period (the 7th-11th) common between them, with 6 cycles (an astrological age) before and after the five. *See also: Stars, Sun, Angels, El, Seven Stars, Seven Angels, Seventh Angel, Twelve Stars, 11, 8-11, 8, Four Angels, Twelve Stars, El, Right Hand, Age, Wisdom of the Ages, Second Temple*

Elijah (Elijah)—Same soul as *Moses, Melchizedek, the Teacher of Righteousness, and the Messiah* in different lifetimes, which is me a.k.a. the *Angel of Her Truth*. A primary Hebrew prophet used as a pivotal benchmark and proof of the coming of the Messiah at the *end of days*. The *Book of Malachi* prophesies that Elijah will return before the Messiah returns, without ever saying exactly when or how nor how much time would separate the two. This has been used by Christianity to support claims that Jesus Christ should be treated as the long expected messiah, even though no one can verify that anyone with that name existed during the 11th cycle, much less that they should be treated as a demi-god. The *New Testament* relies on the discussion about Elijah so much because it is recognized as the required prerequisite. It was also a topic covered in the so-called Q texts stolen from the Yahad/Essene by the Romans. The *Teacher of Righteousness* of the *Dead Sea Scrolls* was the prophet Elijah reincarnated, a.k.a. Jacob the Just, and author of *The Apocalypse*, during the 11th cycle of the Hebrew calendar. The significance of the seven stars and seven angels is that Elijah did return and authored *The Apocalypse* and other texts as warnings and eventual proof of future things to come. Part of that warning was that the 17th cycle would be the time of his reincarnation as the prophesied Messiah, the Branch, the Lamb, and the Lion of the Tribe of Juda. That means there were six cycles inclusive (an astrological age), between the return of Elijah during the 11th cycle and the birth of the Messiah just prior to the *End of Days* (1955/16th cycle). The start of the 17th cycle (seventh angel) makes for 7 cycles (stars) inclusive. *See also: Angel, Melchizedek, Ahura Mazda, Strong Angel, Strength, Lord, Lord of Wisdom, Archangel, Archangel Michael, Teacher of Righteousness, Seven Stars, Seven Angels, Seventh Angel, Prophet, Prophecy, Symbol, Symbology, Sign, Signet, Signified, Seal, Seven Seals, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, True and Just, Lord Just and True, Faithful Witness, Two Witnesses, Two Prophets, Nostradamus, St. Malachy, Zerubbabel, Second Temple, Servant of God, Lamb, Lord of Hosts, El and Elohim, 11, 11Q13, 11:11, Eleven Stars, 17, 18, 21, 36, 72, Age, Wisdom of the Ages, Reincarnation, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Sphinx, Sun, Sun of Righteousness, Raven, Bread, Wheat, Oil, Reed, Rod, Fire, Rod of fire, Prophet, Prophecy, Symbol, Symbology, Sign, Signet, Signified, Seal, Seven Seals, Seven Pillars, She, Truth*

Elohim—*See: "El and Elohim", Seven, 11, 11Q13, Appendixes G&H*

Emerald—A precious green jewel or crystalline stone used here to symbolize the *Spirit of Life* from God and the wisdom and truth inherent in understanding that the Creator and the Seven Spirits of God are the source of all life. Furthermore, the *rainbow* (symbol of the covenant) displays all the spirits and characters (colors) from God. The emerald is used here because it is a high-quality gemstone, and crystal symbolizes the spiritual. The color green symbolizes life, hence the *Spirit of Life*. *See also: Crystalline, Green, Glass, Jasper, Stone, Precious Stone, Color, Rainbow, Spirit of Life from God, Green Grass*

End of Days—The completion of the ages of perdition and purgatory. The end of days is a very clear allusion to the end of the prophecies because all of the prophecies used *days* to denote *years* as part of the process of sealing (encoding) them until the ending of the times when this activity was necessary. Therefore, the end of days means the end of the period of history when it is necessary to encode God's messages from those who control the world and from the religious founders and leaders that took control of and modified the messages delivered by prophets and sages. Sealing was required because religious leaders simply could not be trusted to deliver them unchanged, especially if they fully understood the messages. Therefore, certain messages were hidden in plain sight in a

form that arrogant and greedy leaders would perceive differently and fail to understand until the end of days. They were given the chance to prove their character. *See also: Perdition, Place, Day, Year, Mystery of God, Finished, Armageddon, Valley*

Enemies—Those of opposing spirit(s) that do deeds in opposition to those of conflicting inspirations. *See also: Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Candlesticks, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil, Brethren*

Enter—To pass through the boundaries, to become a part of. In this context, the boundaries refer to Truth and Justice, which are the unequivocal boundaries to *God's temple* and spirit(s). *See also: Into, 11, 11:11, Brimstone, Two Candlesticks, Two Pillars, Two Olive Trees, Two Prophets, Two Witnesses, God's Temple, Swallow, Eat*

Enter into the Temple—To change one's state of being by becoming unwaveringly and unequivocally truthful and just. While human institutions are founded on money, religion, politics, or any of the Seven Spirits of Evil, they cannot be truthful or just. Because of the existence of money, politics, and religion they are forced to resort to lies and injustice to operate and succeed in a world founded upon and ruled by evil concepts. *See also: God's Temple, Money, Politics, Religion, Mystery Babylon, True and Just, Seven Spirits of Evil, Seven Spirits of God, Truth*

Ephah—A Hebrew measurement of weight and volume spoken of in the *Old Testament*. Used in the context of the *Book of Zechariah*, verses 5:6-11, it symbolizes using false measurement, which means fraudulent dealings for profit, including usury, which is an abomination. *Having an ephah and an ephah* means two measures of differing weights, one for measuring the goods and one for measuring cost (a.k.a. fraud). Also applies to cooking the books or having double books, especially when investment and making money from money (usury) is involved. To better understand the *Old Testament* context for the ephah read the following passages from Amos Chapter 8:5-7 and Ezekiel 45:9-11

Amos 8: 5

Saying, When will the new moon be gone, that we may sell corn, and the sabbath, that we may set forth wheat, making the ephah small, and the shekel great, and falsifying the balances by deceit?

Amos 8: 6

That we may buy the poor for silver, and the needy for a pair of shoes; yea, and sell the refuse of the wheat?

Amos 8: 7

The Lord hath sworn by the excellency of Jacob, Surely I will never forget any of their works.

Ezekiel 45:9

Thus said the Lord GOD; Let it suffice you, O princes of Israel: remove violence and spoil, and execute judgment and justice, take away your exactions (usury, extortion) from my people, said the Lord GOD.

Ezekiel 45:10

You shall have just balances, and a just ephah, and a just bath.

Ezekiel 45:11

The ephah and the bath shall be of one measure, that the bath may contain the tenth part of an homer, and the ephah the tenth part of an homer: the measure thereof shall be after the homer.

When the *lead* (false) *talent* and *ephah* are discussed in the *Book of Zechariah*, it symbolizes that money itself is the object and the source of the fraud. Since a talent is usually used as a gold weight, a lead talent (painted gold?) symbolizes fraudulent money and monetary fraud in general. This points to deceptive monetary systems, banking, financial systems and usury (banking, credit, speculation, etc). Also, to the glaring fact that money itself is a great human folly and a false path through life that has been purposely, though secretly, structured to enrich a few, while most are forced to struggle and suffer unnecessarily. The great complexity and resulting difficulty caused by the very existence, requirement, side effects, and use of money is in fact the root cause of most of the difficulties that bedevil human civilization, even though money has long been presented as a benefit and as a thing to desire. It is also very important to understand that *Zechariah* directly links all three Faiths of Abraham to financial fraud and deception. *See also: Money, Usury, Talent, Lead, Lead Talent, Metal, Gold, Head of Gold, Cup of Gold, Decked within Gold, Weigh, Weight, Strong Lie, Dragon, Image to the Beast, Mystery Babylon, Abomination that makes desolate, Hateful Bird, Unclean Bird, Stork, Wing, Black Horse, Pair of Balances*

Essene—A Greek name given to the Yahad, the companions of the *Teacher of Righteousness* that hid the *Dead Sea Scrolls*, were eventually killed and scattered by the Roman empire, and later obscured by the lies and efforts of the Vatican. It is a mispronunciation of *Osim* (pronounced “oseem”), and meant “Doers of the Law.” Other titles associated with this widespread movement in second-temple Israel and Judah (11th cycle on the Hebrew calendar) were all variations on a theme, such as “followers of the way,” “sons of light,” “keepers of the covenant,” and so on. *See also: Yahad, Lady of the Lake, Tribe of Juda, Teacher of Righteousness, Law, Way of the Kings of the East, They that keep the commandments of God, They loved not their lives unto the second death, They that follow the Lamb wherever he goes, Community Rule, Appendix G, Appendix H, Clothed in the Sun, Crown of Twelve Stars, El, Eleven Stars, 11, 11Q13, Second Temple*

Euphrates River—*See: Great River Euphrates*

Every foul spirit—All of the Seven Spirits of Evil and related *ways* on the *path* of greed, falsehood, and injustice. *See also: Foul Spirit, Spirit, Seven Spirits of Evil, Devil, Ways, Path, Smell, Unclean*

Evil—Symbolizes anti-life motivations and deeds that are harmful to *life* and counter to the *Spirit of Life*. This is the negative end of the *good* to *evil* dualism. *See also: Two Ways, Dead, The Dead, Good, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Seven Spirits of Evil, Seven Spirits of Good, Foul, Foul Spirits, Devil, Spirit of Life, Life, Heaven, Hell*

Exceedingly Great—Overwhelming and unmatched. *See also: Great, Hail, Mighty, Almighty*

Exercises—Refers to deeds and works performed by wielding power over others by causing them to follow your commands and *ways*. *See also: Power, Will, Way, Great Authority, Given unto, Slave, Works, Servant, Free man, Bondman, Bound, Black Horse, White Horse, Bow, Pair of Balances, Strong Lie, Strong Delusion, Three, Triangle, Mason, Craft, Craftsman, Carpenter, Four, Four Elements, Cross, Five, Five Pillars, Pentacle, Pentagram, Six, Hexagram, Star of David, Seven, 11, 11Q13, 17, 18, 21, 36, 72, 153, 666, 1260, 1440, 1776, 2160, 5760, Seven Trumpets, Jubilee, Shofar*

Eye(s)—Perception, viewpoint, discernment, understanding, and perspective. This specifically refers to your spiritual and moral point of view, outlook, and perspective. Hence, the *sight* of your inner eyes (of the soul and mind) is *colored* by one’s spirit(s) (nature and character). Therefore, to *see* is to discern spiritually, morally, and conceptually and thereby symbolizes one’s ability to understand the true and full essence of reality. This symbolizes the nature, bias, and character of your perceptions of things and the resulting viewpoint and quality of your knowledge and wisdom.

Notice the relationship to the *air*, which symbolizes the realm of thought and the collective consciousness. Bodies see through the medium of the air with their eyes to discern and understand the world around them. Souls have no physical eyes. They gain knowledge of what is around them by directing their thoughts to perceive, know, understand, and otherwise interact with the universe. A soul’s perception and interface with the universe is the mind. One’s perception of reality is

further colored by character, which determines the nature and quality of your “inner” sight, or spiritual perceptions. Like the symbolism of seeing the world through rose-colored glasses, it refers to the fact that a soul’s perception is colored by character (spirit), which affects, casts, or taints your perceptions, which are your windows or lenses onto reality.

Another important aspect of this understanding comes from the symbolism of *seven eyes*. As described elsewhere, this is an eleven-dimension reality. For the most part, humanity only perceives the last four dimensions of space-time. Nonetheless, there are seven dimensions that precede and define all reality in space-time. These dimension are widely alluded to in various religious and wisdom texts by groupings of seven symbols meant to model various aspects of wisdom about what has long been referred to as the spiritual realm, seven levels of heaven, etc. These are in fact seven dimensions of thought and inspiration that are the conceptual underpinnings of this eleven dimension holographic reality. The seven eyes symbolism, which are also matched with the seven spirits, seven pillars, seven golden candlesticks, and more are referring to spiritual perceptions within the seven spiritual and conceptual dimensions. It also alludes to the fact that most people, being unaware of this aspect of reality, are spiritually ignorant, thereby their seven eyes are symbolized as blind.

To better understand this, simply contemplate the differences between how a saint and a capitalist perceive the value(s) of life. The *cast* of their *eyes* is different, and therefore they *see* life differently and are consequently inspired to act differently. Likewise, when the *air* has been *fouled* (*smoke* or *dust*) your *sight* is *darkened*. Contemplate the meaning of the symbolism inherent in the phrase, “to see eye to eye,” especially in reference to the seven spiritual or inner eyes. *See also: Seven Eyes, Spirit, Sight, Hear, Ear, See, Air, Color, Dark, Blind, Smoke, Dust, Foul, Defile, Unclean, Tongue*

Face—Purpose, direction, and focus of one's inspirations, thoughts, and deeds. To focus or refocus, to purpose or re-purpose one's thoughts, perceptions, mindset, and deeds; to turn or direct one's thoughts, inspirations, and motivations towards something or towards a new direction, way, or path. Your face is also your most recognizable *image*. Likewise, one's focus in life and the image presented to others are inseparable from one's *path* and the direction (*way*) of one's *feet* while *walking*. *See also: Image, Head, Hair, Hear, Ear, See, Eye, Before, Behind, Turn, Way, Path, Way, Walk, Feet*

Face as a man—Astrological sign and constellation of Aquarius. In addition to the image of this constellation having a literal face like a man, it also symbolizes a focus and purpose of a non-religious activity. A common function within all societies is the delivery of water, hence the water carrier, which is Aquarius. Since there are only four fixed or primary Zodiac signs, Aquarius is the only one that fits this description. Furthermore, the symbolism of face, image, eyes and related symbols are focused on the character of deeds, which are also closely related to the symbolism of *water*. This infers both the deeds of a *man* and the symbol water, which means that it should have been classified as a water sign and not as an *air* sign. This points to some key errors in the modern Zodiac that probably arose at the same time the flying eagle sign was changed to a scorpion in ancient Babylon. *See also: Man, Woman, Four Creatures..., Like a Lion, Like a Calf, Like a Flying Eagle, Water, Face, Image, Eyes, Babel, Scorpion*

Faith and Belief—The refuge of fools. Without truth, wisdom and understanding you are lost and doomed forever to enslavement by greedy, arrogant, evil people who have no scruples about lying to you. Faith and belief are the opposite of seeking to understand wisdom by discerning the truth. When you rely on blind faith and belief you are foolishly making yourself susceptible to every scoundrel out there seeking to gain riches and power and willing to trick you into giving it to them. Look at the history of the types of people that are drawn to the Vatican, secret societies, crime and the like. It is utterly foolhardy to think that someone who could readily and willingly kill other people or make them suffer and despair would *somehow not lie to you also*. That is exactly why such people insist that you to have faith and belief. All they are saying to you is to trust them unequivocally, though what they are saying to you is fantastic on its face and in any other setting

would be unbelievable. When smirking politicians go out of their way to cause wars and injustice and then have the gall to talk religion and morality, it should be blatantly obvious that they are lying to your face. Look at the actions of the so-called St. Paul, who was an admitted liar and murderer, who is also called a saint by Christianity. *See also: Seven Spirits of Evil, Belial, Lie, Strong Lie, Strong Delusion, Rapture, Wisdom, Soul, Given unto Him, Satan, Truth, Triangle, Pit, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Third Part, Divided into three parts, Ten Horns, Aaron's Rod, Simon Magus*

Faithful—True, dependable, courageous, and virtuous. Being faithful and having faith are not the same things. This is speaking to the reliable character of someone or something, not that one is supposed to be unquestioningly loyal to anything or blindly trustful of anyone. Distinctions such as this show why truth, wisdom and discernment are so crucially important and how ignorance and equivocation lead to utter folly. *See also: Faith and Belief, Seven Spirits of God, Truth, Works*

Faithful Witness—One who watches, remembers, and testifies truthfully and dependably. Someone or something that is a truthful observer and who honestly delivers reliable evidence. Testimony from a completely dependable source that in this case is the same soul as the long-suffering servant of the Creator, a.k.a. Melchizedek. *See also: Faithful, Teacher of Righteousness, Strong Angel, Melchizedek, Testimony, Testimony of the Light*

Fall/Fell—To lose status and power. *See also: Down, Up, Upon, Under*

Fall down (before)—Lowered themselves, demonstrating deference and respect and affirm who or what is superior to them and whom they truly serve. *See also: Worship, Fear, Down, Before*

Fallen—Removed from power or recast to a position lower than previously occupied. *See also: Smite, Blow, Down, Under, Cut Off*

Fall on us—To pretend to punish, to conceal, obfuscate, and divert attention towards the *rocks* and *dens* and away from the Vatican and its many cohorts. Notice that hiding in the dens and rocks of the mountains conceals them from the *light*. This occurs after the fall of the Vatican and most aristocrats and royalty. It directly refers to the use of secret societies (*dens*) and religion (*the rocks*) to obscure the truth about the aristocrats, plutocrats, and royalty who go underground to hide their activities from the citizens of the nations they now rule through great deception and cruelty. *See also: Den, Rock, Hide, Mystery, Shadow, Scorpion*

False Prophet—Symbolizes religion, therefore it includes all religions that have prophesied that the Creator and/or a messiah would validate their adherents over all others. Consequently, this refers to false prophets plural. On the other hand, the primary false prophet of *The Apocalypse* is *Christianity* itself, since its founders collaborated with the Roman Empire to kill the Saints and steal their texts and then methodically rewrite them to support blatant lies about a non-existent Jesus Christ. This symbol secondarily includes all three Faiths of Abraham for falsely prophesying that their religions would triumph over others and that the Creator would reward people based on which religion they followed. The truth is that religion is a primary cause of ignorance and resulting evil and all religion transgress the Creator's wisdom and unequivocal expectations of humanity. *See also: Christianity, Blasphemy, Jesus Christ, Simon Magus, Teacher of Righteousness, Two Witnesses, Satan, Given unto Him, Religion, Worship, Fear, Fear Not, God, Karma, East, Sun, Truth, Frog, Ten Horns, Two Tables of Stone, Cross, Antichrist, Mystery Babylon, Lady of the Lake, St. Malachy, Vatican*

Famine—Since *eating* and *strength* refer to ingesting knowledge and wisdom, this would infer those that they have lost former power gained through false knowledge and/or the loss of knowledge and wisdom. Also, others had finally understood the truth and deserted them, thereby leaving them desolate of their former status. *See also: Abomination, Riches, Abomination that makes desolate, Eat, Strong, Strength, Mighty, Feed*

Father—Symbolizes a precursor or original secular philosophy or institution that spawns one or more other *sons* or *daughters*. *See also: Man, Son, Daughter, House, Child, Man Child, Mother*

Fault—Error; imperfection; unclean activities; walking the path of greed, falsehood and injustice. *See also: Lie, Perfect Path, Truth, Without Fault, Mark, Drunk*

Feather—*See: Wing, Weigh, Weight, Light, Air*

Fear—To show deference or respect to something or someone perceived as greater than you are. To honor and/or pay homage to; to be in awe of; worship; venerate; work for, to serve. To lower one's self before something or someone else. When you fear and/or worship anything you give it power over you and your future, and by your own free will. The ancients said to only fear God and nothing else, because if you must fear something, i.e., fail to truly understand it, your power would at least go to the Creator who would reward you with Her blessings, which includes knowledge and wisdom which are the true solutions to fear. When you fear or worship evil concepts, ways, people, (money, religion, politics or any of the Seven Spirits of Evil), then trouble, evil, and bad karma will always repay you. Fear is directly equated with, and is clearly the by-product of ignorance, which results from a lack of truth, wisdom, and understanding.

A primary purpose for creating fear in you is to create doubt and hesitation. This reduces your individual and collective power because courage and certainty are a necessary component to making your visualizations (goals, purposes, wishes, and expectations) persist and succeed. When your thoughts are scattered, divided, fearful, and therefore uncertain, it has the same effect on your personal power as believing a lie does. It causes a deviation in the direction, persistence, effect, and results of your thoughts.

On the other hand, the rich, arrogant and powerful are more sure of themselves, and are using hidden knowledge against you to strengthen their chances of success while creating unfair advantages for themselves and disadvantages (oppression, enslavement and other injustices) for you. Understand clearly that the evil scoundrels who control the world actually require and thrive on your fear, despair, death, and destruction. Even worse, it's all supported, driven, and continued through the evil institutions of money, politics and religion. Without your fear, doubts, greed, and ignorance, they have little or no power. On the other hand, when collective fear and doubts are dispelled and transformed into righteousness and indignation against evil, they will suffer fear and doubt because of unavoidable justice for their abominable deeds. Here is wisdom! *See also: Worship, Power, Fear Not, Wisdom, Cloud, Seven Spirits of God, Given unto Him*

Fear not—Be courageous, seek to understand, and gain wisdom. *Fear* flows from ignorance. Once you truly understand something full, you'll be in control and no longer feel the need to fear it. This thereby means to grow wise, which prevents and defeats fear. *See also: Fear, Satan, Given unto Him, Wisdom, Truth, Fire of the Altar, Four horns of the golden altar*

Feed—Strengthen and fortify through wisdom, knowledge, and enlightenment. Symbolizes strengthening mentally and spiritually through the ingestion, digestion, and incorporation of wisdom and knowledge. *See also: Eat, Swallow, Devour, Drink, Flesh, Body, Wisdom, Bird, Fowl, Wing, Raven, Wheat, Bread*

Feet—Symbolizes the path taken through life, and the direction (way) and results of deeds and activities. Signifies dominance over something when *standing* upon it, *walking* upon it or *treading* it *under foot*, such as the *woman clothed in the sun standing on the moon*, the Messiah *walking on the waters*, and the Angel *standing upon the earth and the sea*. An important aspect of this symbolism is that the outline of the *Seven Spirits of God* can be matched to the human body. Truth, wisdom and knowledge reside at the head, and freewill and justice match up to the legs and feet. Using this framework, notice how the feet reside at the surface, which symbolizes the *Earth*. Consequently, feet represent the justice of one's *path* and *walk through life* just as *hands* represent ones deeds. *See also: Stand upon, Under, Fall Upon, Walk, Walk upon, Run, Path, Earth, Above, Below, Under, Tread, Life, Legs, Arm, Water, Clothed, Seven Spirits of God*

Feet of Clay—The *Book of Daniel* symbolizes western civilization as the synthesis of four preceding empires (*Babylon, Persia, Greece, Rome*) and says that the justice of its path is partially *clay* and partially *iron*. Clay is a mixture of *Earth* and *Oil* and symbolizes religion as a key element of these empires, western civilization, and the so-called New World Order at the *End of Days*. *See also:*

Feet, Clay, Earth, Oil, Oil and Wine, Iron, Four Metals, Lead, Lead Talent, Feet of Iron, Feet were as the feet of a bear, Dust, End of Days, West, East, Triangle, 18, 21, 36, 153, 1776

Feet of Iron—Symbolizes the callous, unjust and ruthless nature of the Roman Empire, the resulting character of western civilization, and now that of the so-called New World Order led by the USA. Besides being a hard and unbending *metal*, *iron* is *dark* and alludes to evil deeds and character. *See also: Feet of Clay, Feet, Iron, Clay, Four Metals, Feet were as the feet of a bear, Lead, Lead Talent, Dust, Dark, Earth, West, East, Black Horse, Red Horse*

Feet were as the feet of a bear—Feet symbolize the nature, direction and relative justice of one's path (walk) through life. Therefore, "*feet as a bear*" symbolizes the application of power and justice in the manner of a great ravenous predator (beast). A *bear* is used to specifically pinpoint Russia. In addition to pinpointing Russia by its national symbol, "feet of a bear" refers both to the great size of the Russian landmass and its effects on its citizens and neighbors. As a huge predator, it refers to the great evil and injustice wrought throughout Russia's bloodstained and horrible history. It highlights Christianity's direct involvement in that evil, excess, and abuse of power, both in that region of the world and elsewhere. It also clearly states that Russia has always been a major player in the Vatican's Empire.

Also points to Russia and the Soviet Union as primary powers within the Vatican-led Eurasian Empire. It symbolizes the actual map of the European empire with Russia's huge land mass, population, wealth, and military as a major power in Eurasia and the Eastern foothold expanse. Russia anchored the bulk of the Eurasian Empire's landmass while Spain and the British Empire served as the most successful heralds and deliverers (expanders and colonizers) of the Vatican's control upon the rest of the world.

Ruthless despots have ruled Russia since the czars forced Christianity upon their subjects in partnership with Rome. The same evil excesses continued through the life of the Soviet Union, yet on a much greater scale. Just as the Church of England deceived its people about its true relationship to Rome and the Vatican, the Soviet Union and Eastern Orthodox churches deceived their populations into believing they were independent of the Vatican.

Russia's influence and power were greatly expanded through Communism and Marxism, which were also created and propagated by the Vatican's secret cabals. They served as a new method of instigating wars; further militarizing, dividing, and polarizing the entire world, thereby generating great profits and Machiavellian manipulations through both hot and cold wars, conflicts, terrorism, and genocide. After the Soviet Union fell, Christianity, Judaism and Islam saw a dramatic resurgence among the peoples of the former Soviet Union, which helped to lay the groundwork for the so-called war on terror at the *End of Days*. *See also: Mouth as the Mouth of a Lion, Feet, Mouth, Teeth, Beast, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Den, Rock, Shadow, Scorpion, End of Days, Feet of Iron*

Fell down—Lowered one's self to show deference and respect and the offering of one's service and loyalty. Symbolizes that one symbol is demonstrating its lower status and power and thereby sending the message of the true relationship between it and the upper symbol. *See also: Worship, Fear, Fear not, Power, God*

Fell down and worshipped—Lowered themselves and showed deference and respect and to clearly display who or what is superior to them. *See also: Worship, Fear, Fear not, Power, God*

Fellow servant—Refers to also being a servant of the Creator, hence a kindred spirit who also walks the Path of Truth and Justice. *See also: Brethren, Companion, Kindred, Spirit, Enemy, Way, Walk*

Fell upon—When one symbol falls upon another, the bottom symbol has been symbolically put into a lower status by the upper symbol and it means to smite, correct, or subdue. *See also: Upon, Fall upon, Stand Upon, Feet, Under, Above, Smite*

Fifth Angel—The fifth cycle of Hebrew history which included the Renaissance, the Inquisition, the King James Bible, Leonardo DaVinci, Nostradamus, Galileo, and much else. This is the time (360-year cycle) from 1281/5041 C.E. to 1640/5400 C.E. that saw both the excesses of the Inquisition

and the ending of the Dark Ages. It was also the time of the publication of *The Centuries* by Nostradamus, the works of Leonardo DaVinci and Galileo, as well as many concerted efforts by many others to seek truth, wisdom, and justice outside of the Vatican's deception and evil strictures. *See also: Seven Angels, Seven Stars, Angel, Star, Prophecy, Five, Fifth Element, Pentacle, Pentagram, Vatican, Mystery Babylon, Nostradamus*

Fifth Element—A fifth element is often added to the four-element symbolism. The fifth element represents the realm and reality of spiritual existence. The fifth element therefore encompasses the creator and souls. The reason the fifth element is not included with the first four is because the four elements are meant to symbolize the four foundations (cornerstones) of this universe. The fifth element, on the other hand, sits outside of the bounds of this universe, which is the source point of inspirations and thought giving rise to the realities of this universe. Notice that by adding the fifth element, we are only two numbers away from the number seven? This is where the Doctrine of Two Spirits comes in as a statement about another underlying component of this universe, which is dualism. Adding the number two, which represents dualism, to the five-element symbolism arrives at the number seven again. Notice that you can arrange seven into a pyramid with the fifth element, as symbolized by an *eye* as the first position, then two or dualism sitting at the next level, and then four elements sitting at the next level. Notice how this forms the basis for the Illuminati pyramid seen on the back of the seal of the USA, the one-dollar bill, and other Masonic symbols? The big problem is that it is a misinterpretation of this ancient wisdom, which is more accurately described as a layered pearl or precious stone, as in the Philosophers' Stone or a crystal ball, with each layer enclosing the previous. *See also: Five, "Earth, Water, Air, Fire", Four, Four Elements, Air, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Philosophers' Stone, Two Tables of Stone, Stone, Crystal, Glass*

Fig(s)—A fruit, hence the *harvest* of past deeds. *See also: Fruit, Grape, Vine, Cluster, Harvest, Gather, Karma, Wheat, Bread, Works*

Fill—To form or construct; to complete; to conclude or consummate. *See also: Cup, Vial, Drink*

Filled up—Finished the formation or construction of; brought to completion and consummation. *See also: Fill, Full, Cup, Vial, Drink*

Filthiness—Evilness, unclean and imperfect when compared to the Seven Spirits of God, therefore it's of the Seven Spirits of Evil. *See also: Seven Spirits of Evil, Seven Spirits of God, Abomination, Strong Lie, Babylon, Color, Unclean, White, Dark, Mark*

Fine—Refined by human hands. *See also: Furnace, Millstone, Hand, Craft, Molten, Burn, Fine Linen, Gold*

Fine Brass—Refined leadership and principles based on multiple metals. *See also: Brass, Fine, Metal, Craft, Molten*

Fine Flour—Refined knowledge taken from the *harvest* of human history. *See also: Fine, Flour, Grass, Reed, Harvest, Gather, Wheat, Fruit, Bread, Millstone, Furnace*

Fine Linen—This refers to the robes and trappings of a priest. However, it's important to realize that a direct comparison to *pure and white linen* has been made. As such, fine linen infers a man-made product. Also, because it is used in conjunction with *decked, arrayed, scarlet, and purple* it delivers the message that the priestly robes are for show and effect and are closely associated with financial and political power, which means they are a purposeful illusion and a deception, hence a human fabrication. *See also: Robe, Garment, Vesture, Scarlet, Purple, Decked, Fine, Arrayed, Pure and White Linen, Craft*

Finished—Brought to an end. Ceased to be because its purpose was met, and/or its basis for existence has ended. *See also: Fill, Fulfill, End of Days, Mystery of God*

Fire—Symbolizes primary inspirations and the zeal for life, thereby it represents righteousness and righteous indignation in sealed texts. Symbolizes a *burning* inspiration, which is the zeal for Truth and Justice that emanate from all Seven of the Spirits of God. Fire also symbolizes a fervent and passionate spiritual inspiration, as it does as one of the Four Elements. As the symbol for

righteousness, fire consists of 3 basic components, which are symbolized by *light, heat, and flame*, plus a *fuel* (the object of ire) to *burn*. Translated, it also gives you the components of righteousness, which are *truth, justice, and zeal* focused at the fuel that is *cleansed by burning*. *See also: Righteousness, Burn, Heat, Flame, Light, Fuel, Candle, Wax, Candlestick, Spirit, Four Elements, "Earth, Water, Air, Fire", Clean, Great Furnace, Smoke, Ashes*

Fire of the Altar—*Righteousness* and righteous indignation. This is a clue and proof that the character of Righteousness exists within the 4th spirit, which is the central spirit of God's Seven Spirits and is also symbolized as the *Golden Altar*. Notice the strong symbolism of *seven lamps of fire, burning atop the seven golden candlesticks*. The central golden candlestick is symbolized as the Golden Altar. Since righteousness is symbolized as fire, this also illustrates that it is at the *heart* of the *Seven Spirits of God* and emanates from all seven as shown by the fire atop each *candlestick*. Likewise, blood symbolizes self-sacrifice and virtue and is associated with both the heart and *God's Altar*, placing them together within the fourth and central spirit of the seven. The central spirit, candlestick, and pillar accordingly refer to the so-called Holy of Holies, the purest place in the temple. *See also: Altar, Heart, Candlestick, Lamp, Golden Altar, God's Altar, Golden, Ark, Holy Grail, Horn, Four Horns of the Golden Altar, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Seven Pillars, Pure*

First and the Last, the—Speaks of the first and the last spirits of the *Seven Spirits of God*, which are Truth and Justice. Another way of symbolizing *True and Just*, hence *Righteousness*. Consequently, this also serves as another direct reference to *Lord Just and True*, which is *Melchizedek*. This clearly refers to the first and last Messiah's, which are unequivocally shown to be the same soul, hence Melchizedek. This sends the symbolic message that *Melchizedek, Moses, The Teacher of Righteousness*, and the *Lion of the tribe of Juda* are the same soul. This further symbolizes the numbers one (1) and seven (7), referring to the 1st through 7th and the 1[1]th through 1[7]th cycles of the Hebrew calendar, as well as the first (1) and the last (7) of the Seven Spirits of God. Furthermore, this is more evidence that the stories of Jesus Christ are purposeful false history, false prophecy, and false doctrine. *See also: True and Just, Seven Spirits of God, Lord Just and True, Melchizedek, Two Pillars, Two, Jesus Christ, Candlesticks, Two Candlesticks, Seven, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Seven Pillars, Seven Eyes, Two Witnesses, Two Olive Trees, Two, 11, 17, Lamb, Seven Stars, Seven Angels, Seven Horns, Fire, Righteousness, 11Q13, Reincarnation, Messiah, Appendixes G&H*

First beast before him—Chapter 13 of *The Apocalypse* covers the identity and primary phases of the Vatican's ever-morphing empire, from its birth after the fall of the Western Roman Empire, until the *end of days*. At that time, the USA is the military, religious, financial and political leader of the Vatican's New World Order. In verse 13:12, it states that the Beast with *two horns like a Lamb that speaks as a dragon*, exercises all the power of *the first beast before him*. To understand the true import of this message, simply look to how the USA assumed control of the worldwide empire at the behest of the Vatican. That was undeniably at the end of World War II. Until that time, the British Empire was the Vatican's leading world power, which has now morphed into the British Commonwealth, while the USA plays the role of the leading military power and the leader in money, religion and politics. This also tells you clearly that the Vatican purposely caused World War II, and the USA leadership let Pearl Harbor happen so they could rule the world after WW II. Furthermore, the citizens of the USA and the world were first terrorized and deceived by the Great Depression. When you understand that the Vatican and its secret-society cohorts control world banking and took control of the USA's and Canada's banking systems in 1913 via their "Federal" Reserve Systems, you can also see who caused the great depression *on purpose*. The conditions flowing from that depression permitted the creation of Nazi Germany and the Axis, and put the citizens of the USA in the state of mind to accept war and military service because of fear and despair created by the dire need for money. Since WW II, you've seen the USA use great secrecy, deception, and provocation to start wars for geopolitical gain. This is a clue that the USA leadership serves at the behest of the Vatican and in coordination with other secret-society-member world

leaders. *See also: End of Days, 11Q13, 11, 13, Appendix G, 1776, 21, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Mystery Babylon, First Beast whose deadly wound was healed, Den, Scorpion, Dragon, Beast*

First Beast whose deadly wound was healed—Refers to the Vatican’s Eurasian Empire. Unlike the symbol *first beast before him*, this points to the *first beast*, with the additional clue of the healed wound to leave no doubt. The first beast in these prophecies points first to Babylon in the *Book of Daniel* and to Rome and the Vatican in *The Apocalypse*. Either way, all roads lead to Rome and point to the Vatican as both Mystery Babylon and the remnant of the Roman and Babylonian empires. Napoleon and the democratic revolutions delivered the *head* wound to the Vatican Empire. As you can see in history, Britain and Russia served the Vatican by defeating Napoleon, but democratic movements had gained too much momentum and delivered the greatest blow by ending most open monarchical and aristocratic rule. Afterwards, British, European, and Russian royalty and banking families like the Rothschilds assisted the Vatican to remake itself. Afterwards, they relied on secret societies and international banking to cultivate and rule its worldwide empire, now called the New World Order. *See also: Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Mystery Babylon, First beast before him, Wound by a sword and did live, As it were wounded to death, 1260 Days, Beast, Head, Wound, Den, Scorpion*

First begotten (of the dead)—Me; the first released from *Earth’s* captivity and exile by my own efforts and with the Creator’s clearly demonstrated *blessings*. The first to be redeemed to the *ways* of the true and only Creator, and thereby, the only one who can truly show you the path out this captivity and morass of wickedness that is the *purgatory* and *perdition* of Planet Earth. *See also: “Dead, The”, Second Death, Life, Death, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Appendix G, Appendix H, Purgatory, Perdition, Karma, Teacher of Righteousness, First and the Last, Ark, Holy Grail, Blessing, Earth, Heaven, Redeemed, Way, Path, First Earth, First Heaven, Perfect Path*

First Earth—The *Earth*, which is based on materialism, money, politics, religion, and the Seven Spirits of Evil, and is under the control of the Vatican and its cohorts. *See also: Earth, Mystery Babylon, Religion, Money, Politics, New Earth, Four Elements, Cross*

First Heaven—Infers the lies concocted by the three Faiths of Abraham about the nature of heaven and the confounding of its original symbolic meaning in original texts. *See also: Three, Third Part, Strong Lie, Truth, Heaven, “Heaven, the,” The Heaven Departed, New Heaven, Air*

First fruits—The first people gathered to the Creator and the Lamb (redeemed). *See also: Fruit, Grape, Cluster, Reap, Harvest, Gather, Redeemed, Fig, Vine, Karma, Soul, God, Second Death, First Begotten, “Dead, The”, Life*

Fish—Symbolizes the *multitudes* living in the *sea* and *rivers*. Like *grass*, which symbolizes the multitudes of the *earth*, fish symbolize the multitudes living in the *sea*. The sea and rivers symbolize the tumultuous and chaotic nature of life (deeds and experiences (waters)) in the presence of the *Seven Spirits of Evil*. *See also: Sea, River, Water, Creature, Net, Multitudes, Ship, Sailor, Fisherman, Net, Loaves and Fishes, Grass, Bread, Harvest, Gather, Reap, Lake*

Fisherman—Symbolizes an organization that profits from the tumultuous lives and misfortune of the *multitudes* (*fish*) living in the *sea* and *rivers*. We see St. Peter called the “fisherman” by the Vatican and Christianity. *John 21:11* directly links Peter, 666, and the 11th through 17th cycles of the Hebrew calendar. Consequently, we can see that Peter, the Fisherman and *rock* are purposeful symbols for Rome, the Papacy, their religions, and profiting from the misfortune of the multitudes from the 11th until the 17th 360-year cycle on the Hebrew calendar. *See also: Sea, River, Fish, 153, 21, 36, 666, Net, Harvest, Gather, Reap, Rock, Stork, Ship, Sailor, Multitudes, Age, Carpenter*

Five—Symbolizes the *fifth element*, spiritual *wisdom*, the feminine side of existence, and the feminine *spirit of life*, which more closely matches the *Seven Spirits of God*. The symbolism of the number five underlies the later symbolism of the five-petal rose, the five-pointed star or pentagram, pentacle, and the pentagon, which is created by inscribing straight lines between the points of a pentagram. There are also five qualities listed for each of the Seven Spirits of God, further

strengthening the association between the feminine spirit of life and our Creator, the mother of creation.

The number six consequently symbolizes the masculine spirit (philosophical character). For example, when you look at the outstretched human body, the arms, legs, and head form a five-pointed star, *if the body is female*. If you put a nude male body in this position, you get an extra digit, which symbolizes a six-pointed star. Six is also associated with the *Earth* while five is associated with the *Air*. *See also: Pentacle, Pentagram, Fifth Element, 72, 360, Time, 11, Eleven Stars, Four Elements, Four, Earth, Air, Cross, Sophia, Kuan Yin, She, Life, Mary Magdalene, Seven Pillars, Six, Star of David, Seven Spirits of God, Islam, Five Pillars*

Five Months—150 symbolic days, therefore 150 literal years (starts from approximately 1850-1855). This date points to the start of the anarchist movement(s) and similar activists and extremists that have followed in their footsteps. They have proven to be a plague to big business, governments, and religions alike, which are all Vatican-controlled or inspired institutions. *See also: Locust, Abaddon, Scorpion, Sting, Tail*

Five Pillars—These are the five things that followers of *Islam* must do to be good Muslims. To be unequivocal, these *pillars* are not *wisdom*, but *religion* and ritual designed as *strong lies* and *strong delusion*. An important understanding about Islam's use of the numbers 5 and 72 (hour in heaven) is they prove that Islam was created as the purposeful effort to deceive millions of followers into participating in mass magic rituals based on the pentacle and pentagram. The pentagram is the common five-point star. When placed within a 360-degree circle, each of the 5 points are 72 degrees apart and $5 \times 72 = 360$. Daily prayers, which are one of the five pillars, are performed 5 times per day. This activity inscribes five points in a circle (earth's daily rotation). Furthermore, those praying are all facing Mecca towards a rock that is a meteorite (fallen star). The people of Islam have been blatantly deceived into playing fools to the Vatican's and its cohorts' manipulations. The Vatican created Islam in much the same way as they created *Christianity* and *Judaism*. The three faiths of Abraham serve as a three-pronged (three pillars) grand deception to delude and subjugate the entire world. *See also: Pillar, 72, Five, Pentagram, Pentacle, Three, Three Pillars, Triangle, Star, Islam, Mohammed, Seven Stars, Eleven Stars, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, Strong Delusion, Strong Lies, Religion, Wisdom, Vatican, Mystery Babylon, Christianity, Judaism*

Flame—Zeal for life; Inspiration. *See also: Fire, Life, God's Altar, Righteousness, Seven Lamps of Fire, Sun, Fire of the Altar*

Fled (away)—No longer to be found because it departed into the past; became a thing of the past. *See also: Brought forth, Go, Passed away*

Flee from them—Elude them, so as not to be realized or able to be acquired; to become a thing of the past, thus too flee forward or back down the timeline so as not to be in the present. *See also: Fled, Go, Place, Space*

Flesh—Substance and strength of one's knowledge, wisdom, and intellect. Refers to the content and nature of one's body of knowledge and wisdom, hence *unclean* flesh. *See also: Body, Bones, Strength, Might, Feed, Eat, Swallow, Drink, Devour, Bird, Fowl, Raven, Stork, Eagle, Dragon, Cockatrice, Wing, Wings of a stork, Wings of a great eagle, Beast, Creature, Man, Woman, Sailor, Serpent, Scorpion, Locust, Frog, Swine, Dog, Unclean, Unclean Bird*

Flood—An overwhelming flow of events leading to the redirection of the inertia of human activities and upsetting the status quo. To be utterly overwhelmed by unexpected, irresistible and undesirable change that uproots and/or disrupts the *earth*, in much the same way as an *earthquake*. This can refer to armed invasion and conquest, to large movements of populations as well as great social and/or conceptual change. *See also: Water, River, Sea, Rain, Wave, Lake of Fire, Earth, Earthquake, Mud, Shaken, Wind*

Flour—Flour is the byproduct of milled wheat, symbolizing refined food (knowledge into wisdom). Flour is made by millstone, which symbolizes a refining crucible. Since it's a large grinding *stone*,

it symbolizes that humanity must *eat* (learn) from the crucible of mighty foundational wisdom to survive and grow strong. Since, eating food symbolizes ingesting knowledge and wisdom, to eat bread and flour symbolize gaining knowledge and wisdom by eating of (learning from) the harvest and byproducts of humanity's many seasons (cycles) of repeated lives, deaths and accumulated experiences. *See also: Bread, Wheat, Millstone, Eat, Swallow, Strength, Grass, Water, Drink, Harvest, Gather, Reap, Stone, Wisdom*

Fly—To master time, space, and thought. The symbols *air* and *heaven* refer to realms of thought and consciousness as well as to the *Seven Spirits of God*. To fly is to master the air, hence to gain control over thought and the group consciousness. This is *power* over all things that flow from thought, which is everything in this universe. Also, flying involves movement and all change involves *time*. Another aspect of this symbolism relies on the understanding that both *air* and *heaven* are directly equated with the Seven Spirits of God, while *earth*, *hell*, and the *pit* are directly associated with the Seven Spirits of Evil. Likewise, *wings* symbolize concepts so this refers to using conceptual constructs to master space-time and the thoughts of humanity, hence frameworks of wisdom such as the *Philosophers' Stone*. *See also: 8-11, 8, Air, Heaven, Bird, Fowl, Raven, Stork, Wing, Two Wings, Wings of a stork, Angel, Cloud, Mountain, Wisdom, Time, Cycle, Power, Strength, Philosophers' Stone, Little Book, Walk Upon, Lord of Wisdom, Wisdom of the Ages*

Flying eagle—*See: Like a flying eagle, Eagle, Great Eagle, Wings of the Great Eagle, Two Wings*

Follow—Stays with, to accompany as a kindred spirit and/or to be inextricably linked. Also directly alludes to walking the same path as. *See also: Companion, Brethren, Tail, After, Kindred, Spirit*

Followed with him—Inextricably linked in the minds of those aware of them; understood as kindred spirits; seen as inseparable. Also directly alludes to walking the same path as. *See also: Companion, Brethren, Tail, After, Kindred, Spirit*

Foot—*See: Feet*

Forehead—This is the location of your frontal lobes, which are associated with behavior, learning, personality, and voluntary movement. Therefore this symbolizes where your consciousness, intelligence, character, and the ability to do deeds reside. The *mark* in the forehead thereby symbolizes the nature of your thoughts, character, inclinations and deeds, as well as whether they are quantitatively good or evil, hence *light* or *dark*. *See also: Head, Hair, Eye, Ear, Mark, Horn, Seal, Light, Dark*

Forever and ever—Longer than forever, which means outside of our universe, superior to and beyond the limiting scope and effects of *time*. *See also: God's Throne, Time, Space, Fifth Element*

For your pleasure they are and were created—An unequivocal statement that God created everything for Her pleasure and purposes and continues to do so. Also, this is another important clue from the *Dead Sea Scrolls* that further reinforces the true and undeniable authorship of *The Apocalypse* and further exposes the lies of all three Faiths of Abraham and other religions as well. To better understand the nature of the Creator's pleasure, see the *Seven Spirits of God*. *See also: Things, Forever and ever, Almighty, Seven Spirits of God, Set, Seven Eyes*

Force—Using physical power, deeds, and efforts to accomplish goals through material means only, instead of relying on truth, wisdom, and justice to simplify and perfect the *path* through *life*. *See also: God of Forces, God of the Earth, Power, Might, Strength, Satan, Truth, Strong Lie, Seven Spirits of God, Wisdom, Simple, Perfect Path, Feet, Legs, Arm, Flesh, Life, Death, The Dead*

Former things—Life as ruled by and made a monumental struggle because of the Seven Spirits of Evil, but most especially because of the great deceptions of money, religion, and politics. *See also: Pass away, Seven Spirits of Evil, Bottomless Pit, Money, Religion, Politics, Mystery Babylon*

Fornication—Refers to devious and conspiratorial activities that result in abominations. This represents *symbolic* illicit unions that take place between the symbols *men* and *women*. *Not literal sex!* That was a Vatican deception designed to divide and confuse you. Therefore, this describes *unclean* unions between religious (*women*) and secular (*men*) organizations, institutions, and

activities. The biggest of these are money, religion and politics used to secretly control the world by the Vatican and with the cooperation of most world leaders, especially the major powers. The primary medium used to facilitate and conceal these illicit unions are the so-called mystery schools and secret societies, hence Mystery Babylon. All prosperous nations are prosperous as the reward for their leaders' collaboration and cooperation in this Mystery Empire, a.k.a. the New World Order. *See also: Mystery, Mystery Babylon, Triangle, 666, 153, 36, 21, Strong Lie, Man, Woman, Beast, Vatican, Locust, Scorpion, Rock, Den, Scorpion, Craft, Miracle, Sorceries, Abomination, Abomination that makes desolate, Unclean*

Forty and two months—Forty-two symbolic months, 3 1/2 symbolic years, and 1260 symbolic days which translates to 1260 literal years. This represents the 1260 years of the Vatican's open rule of Eurasia that is measured by counting back 1440 years from Hebrew year 5760 or 2000 CE, and spanning from year 560 CE (4320) to 1820 CE (5580). *See also: 1260 days, "Time, and Times, and Half a Time", Month*

Foul—Evil, unclean. *See also: Seven Spirits of Evil, Unclean, Dust, Mud, Earth, Swine, Smell*

Foul Spirit—Any and all of the characteristics and behaviors that fall under or are related to the Seven Spirits of Evil. *See also: Seven Spirits of Evil, Unclean, Frogs, Three unclean spirits like frogs.*

Fought—To struggle with an adversary towards a decision, to *battle* towards a judgment. *See also: Armageddon, Place, Judgment, War, Battle, Kindred, Brethren, Enemy*

Found—Determined to be a certain nature or character; verified as existing. *See also: Cast, Drew*

Found worthy—Determined or proven to be deserving of some result or reward based on character and works. *See also: Karma, Curse, Blessing, Works, Robe, Judgment, Cup of Gold, Cup, Golden, Crystal, Glass, Metal*

Fountain—Source of *waters* (human behaviors through time) and the source of the symbolism of "springing from the same well." Thereby, fountains are the inspirations, motivations, and impulses that precede and give rise to thoughts and deeds. Waters (rivers, streams, sea, lakes) are one symbolic way of grouping the inertia and currents of similar human behaviors and activities as they flow through time. The source point or *fountain* (wellspring) of the activity and the inertia of deeds are inspirations, motivations, impulses, will, et al. These are the sources of mindsets that lead to the collective behaviors defined by the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* outline of the seven spirits of good and evil, which are also symbolized as *rivers* (of human deeds), that flow through time.

Spirit, fountain, water, and eye are all symbolically and conceptually linked. The Hebrew letter Ayin, which means eye, fountain, and/or well also links these ideas in the *Book of Zechariah*, chapters 3 and 4. The Seven Spirits of God, which are the seven eyes in *The Apocalypse* and *Zechariah* are part of the spiritual wisdom that *fountains of living waters* symbolizes.

Next, notice that *fire, lamps and candlesticks* are closely associated with the Seven Spirits of God and Seven Eyes, linking them to the *fountains of water* symbolism. This is because inspirations always precede thoughts and deeds and this symbology directly models the wisdom that inspirations (*fire*) and thoughts (*air*) are the wellspring of deeds (*waters*). This is directly illustrated by the *cross* symbolism for the *four elements* (essences). The four points of the cross, which are the four elements, form an overlay of the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* outline and define the symbology used in *The Apocalypse* and elsewhere. The top arm represents the positive pole of dualism, the Seven Spirits of God, and the element *air*. The bottom arm is the negative pole of dualism, the seven spirits of evil and the element *earth*. The right arm represents inspiration and the element *fire* and the left arm represents change, deeds, and the element *water*. Therefore, starting at the right hand of the cross and going counter-clockwise, the elements are fire, air, water, and earth. This cycle, wheel, or circle of the four elements, with an element at each of the four corners, symbolizes the wheel(s) of life, karma, cyclical time, and creation. It serves to symbolize, model, and diagram the underlying structure and functionality of our reality and demonstrates that everything in this

universe flows first from the element fire, which represents primary inspiration(s). This symbolism also tells us that the four points of the wheel are viewed properly when placed in the sequential order of; (1) inspiration and emotions (Fire), (2) thought and consciousness (Air), (3) deeds, change, and time (Water), and (4) results, reinforced patterns and consequences (Earth). This also describes exactly how the wheel of karma and cyclical time is driven. Consequently, the source of waters (deeds) is fire (inspirations). Therefore, the seven eyes, candlesticks, and lamps of fire, which are the Seven Spirits of God, describe the *fountains of living waters*. See also: *Doctrine of Two Spirits, Clouds, Water, River, Great River Euphrates, Lake, Lady of the Lake, Lake of Burning Fire, Eye, Spirit, Fountains of Living Waters, Fountains of Waters, Cross, Fire, Air, Lamps, Karma*

Fountains of Living Waters—The Wisdom of the Seven Spirits of God, which are life-affirming inspirations and motivations and the sources of wise deeds that lead to the Creator’s blessings, which are good karma, long life, good fortune, good luck, etc. By direct comparison, the Seven Spirits of Evil are the impulses and urges that precede deeds that result in bad luck, bad karma, sickness, despair, death, and destruction. Notice that wisdom resides within the Seven Spirits of God and is symbolized as *clouds*, which are sources of clean, life-giving *waters*, as well as *hail*. See also: *Water, Fountain, Fountain of Waters, River, Lake, Clouds, Seven Spirits of God, Spirit of Life, Two Ways, Karma, Rain, Hail*

Fountains of Waters—Symbolizes primary inspirations of the mindsets and deeds of like-minded populations of people. These are the sources of *rivers* and *waters* (people’s deeds through time) that flow from the designated *place* (mindset, motivation). These areas are concepts, philosophies, lifestyles and other philosophical groupings, inspirations and primary impulses of various groupings and populations of like-minded peoples. Notice that wisdom resides within the Seven Spirits of God and is symbolized as *clouds*, which are the source of clean, life-giving *waters*. See also: *Water, Place, Fountain, Clouds, Spirit, Great River Euphrates, Sea, River, Lake, Lady of the Lake, Lake of burning Fire, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil, Karma*

Four—Symbolizes the cornerstones or foundations of reality within this universe. It has consistently been one of the most important and most often symbolized number in ancient wisdom symbolism. Four also symbolizes the foundations for, basis for, or the “four cornerstones” of any target concept. The number four directly references the four-element symbolism of *Earth, Water, Air, and Fire*, which are likewise symbolism for the underlying basis of reality that we perceive as the four dimensions of space-time. The four-point cross, an ancient wisdom symbol later recast as the crucifix by Christianity symbolizes another aspect of the same wisdom. In fact, the cross, often displayed as an “X,” long predates Christianity. The ancients originally used it as a symbol for specific foundational wisdom, not religion. The cross originally served to symbolize *Earth, Water, Air, and Fire*, a.k.a. the four elements (essences), *four corners* (cornerstones), etc., all modeling pivotal wisdom about the foundations of existence. The symbolism of *four corners* directly relies on this understanding by symbolizing the four cornerstones of a structure (*house*), hence a framework of foundational wisdom, such as the *Philosophers’ Stone*.

The reason for the cross or “X” symbolism is to represent the interplay, interaction, and intersection of the two most basic dualisms that serve as foundations of reality in this universe. As explained elsewhere, this universe is the product of myriad intersecting flows between opposite poles or dualities. The four points or corners of the “X” or cross symbolize *Earth, Water, Air, and Fire*. The vertical line represents the continuum between *Air* (collective consciousness/thought) and *Earth* (results and outcomes), and the horizontal line is the dualism between of *Fire* (inspiration, and motivation) and *Water* (flow of change and deeds through time). Where the lines intersect models a single point of reality, roughly equivalent to a single string in string theory. To properly understand this, the *Earth, Water, Air, and Fire* symbolism must be understood first.

Four is also the central number within the number seven. The *Doctrine of Two Spirits* shows seven spirits within each primary spirit listing (good and evil). The fourth character or sub-spirit of each seven-spirit grouping models the central (foundational) characteristic that emanates from all seven.

Thereby, the fourth spirit of self-sacrifice and virtue in the Spirit of Good (God), of which *righteousness* is the central quality, says that the zeal for Truth and Justice emanates from each of the *Seven Spirits of God*. By contrast, arrogance and vanity are in the central and fourth spirit of the Seven Spirits of Evil, hence they all emanate vanity. *See also: "Earth, Water, Air, Fire", Corner, Cross, Four Corners, Four Elements, Philosophers' Stone, Fire of the Altar, Karma, 8-11, 8, Seven Spirits of God, Two, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Five, Pentacle, Pentagram, Star of David, Six, 9, 18, 21, 36, 72, 153, 360, 666, 1440, 1776*

Four and twenty elders (twenty-four elders)—*See: "Elders, 24"*

Four and twenty seats—Symbolizes the dominion exercised by the concept of time, symbolized as the 24 elders, a.k.a. the 24 hours of each day and the 24 sidereal hours of the Zodiac. This directly models the cyclic nature of time. Also that time is under the control of the Creator and serves *Her* only. The twenty-four *seats* thereby symbolize two well-known measures of cyclical time; the twenty-four hours of each day and the twenty-four 15-degree sidereal hours of the 360-degree Zodiac. A symbolic *Hour*, which is 1/24th of a symbolic *Day*, translates as 15 literal days or 1/24th of a 360-day year. *See also: Seat, "Elders, 24", Four Creatures and Four and Twenty Elders, Four Creatures, Time, Space, Hour*

Four Angels—As with the *seven angels* and *seven stars*, this symbolizes a specific astrological time period and the wisdom, revelations, and enlightenment that flow from that knowledge and from the events that transpired during that specific span of time. The *seven angels* and *seven stars* symbolize seven specific 360-year cycles. The four angels correspondingly symbolize the four 1440-year cycles of Hebrew history that culminated in Hebrew year 5760 (Sept. 1999–Sept. 2000).

Since 1440 is the product of 360 times 4, and 5760 is the product of 1440 times 4, these four 1440-year cycles correspond to the sixteen 360-year cycles that also culminated in year 5760 ($4 \times 4 \times 360 = 5760$). Year 5760 began on September 11, 1999, exactly one month following the August 11th through 17th, 1999 double Grand Crosses and the August 11, 1999 solar eclipse and meteor shower, on my 44th birthday. This precisely matches the math and symbolism of $4 \times 4 \times 360 = 5760$, as well as indisputably pointing to the last year of the sixteenth 360-year cycle and the fourth 1440-year cycle that precede the first year of the pivotal 17th 360-year cycle (seventh angel). Also notice that seven angels plus four angels equals 11 angels and directly synchronizes with the 11 stars symbolism in *Genesis* verse 37:9 and the book of Joseph (Yusef) in the Quran. *See also: Angels, Seven Angels, Star, Seven Stars, Eleven Stars, 360, 1440, 5760, Wisdom of the Ages, Four Corners, Four Horses, Four Metals, Cross*

Four corners (of the earth)—The four cornerstones symbolize four foundational facts and cornerstone truths about the *Earth*. As with all of the symbology, this is a multi-dimensional symbol with multiple aspects. One aspect relates to the four driving forces, or the four horses of *The Apocalypse*. This also models the four dimensions of space-time, hence dimensions 8 through 11, which are also called the physical universe but are actually the "outer" realm of our 11-dimension universe.

The use of this symbol in verse 7:1 specifically speaks of the four angels that stand on the four corners of the earth. These four angels symbolize four 1440-year periods of time that result in the year 5760 (2000-2001). The math that proves that the four angels equal year 5760 also serves to prove that the number 144,000 and the associated verses are Christian modifications to an original Hebrew wisdom narrative. Since the *earth* symbolizes the foundations (four corners) of human civilization, which is currently led and characterized by western civilization and Judeo-Christian roots, it is no coincidence that the math of the Hebrew calendar and the August 11-17, 1999 Grand Cross alignments directly synchronize with this symbolism. Thereby, a key aspect of the symbolism within this narrative and its position in verse 7:1 is to clearly state that the preceding 5760 years of Hebrew history, which preceded the 17th cycle (seventh angel/star) that starts the very next year (5761/2001), are the verifiable roots and causes of the current world civilization as led and characterized by *Mystery Babylon*. The events of the years immediately following 5760/2000 have

their roots in the 5760 cornerstone years of Hebrew history that resulted in the current world situation, hence to *Armageddon* and the *End of Days*. See also: *Four, Earth, "Earth, Water, Air and Fire", Four Horses, Four Winds, Four Elements, Four Metals, Root, Seed, Stone, Philosophers' Stone, Angel, Star, Four Angels, Cross, 8, 8-11, 5760, 1440, 360, Ten Horns, Two Tables of Stone, Mystery Babylon, Great Red Dragon, Armageddon, End of Days*

Four Creatures and Four and Twenty Elders—This serves as a compound symbol for the concepts of time, space, and the Zodiac. Both the Zodiac (*four creatures*) and the 24 hours (*Four and Twenty Elders*) are conceptual tools for telling time and are thereby used to model time itself. These two time-keeping tools are mentioned together to verify and reinforce their relationship and true meanings. See also: *Time, Space, "Elders, 24", Four Creatures, Four Angels, Star, Angel*

Four Creatures (in the midst of and round about God's Throne)—These symbolize the four fixed points of the Zodiac, which are Leo, Taurus, Aquarius and Scorpio (which was called the Eagle). They match the same four constellations of stars that are listed in *Ezekiel 1:10* and *The Apocalypse in the exact same clockwise order as they appear in the sky*. They are called *creatures* here for multiple reasons. Firstly because they are already widely known by their astrological symbols, most of which are animal images. Secondly, it's crucial to understand that they are called *creatures* because there are stellar civilizations in those locations. It's one reason they are said to be *full of eyes* (the perceptions of souls) and their "wings" (the attached concepts we call sidereal hours, constellations, and houses of the Zodiac) are also, "full of eyes."

These constellations/houses lined up in a Grand Cross alignment on my 44th birthday on August 11, 1999, with a total solar eclipse and meteor shower at the same time. Another grand cross was formed again six days later on August 17, 1999, which is my mother's birthday. These four are mentioned and described in *The Apocalypse* in the exact same configuration as August 11, 1999, and August 17, 1999 and on my birth date of August 11, 1955, the year of the Sheep, which makes me the newborn lamb and the Lion of the tribe of Juda. Specific signs in the heavens are one of the Creator's seals or verifiable signatures and these two were unique, spectacular and unmistakable. The signs in the heavens simply cannot be faked by human intervention, unlike certain texts of the *Bible*. They simply happen and only God has control of them, and makes them happen in precise alignments and on specific days. See also: *Creature, Beast, Eye, Wing, Eagle, Like a ... [Man, Lion, Calf, Flying Eagle], Four creatures and four and twenty elders, "Elders, 24", Midst, Round about, About, Sign, Signet, Symbol, Symbology, God's Throne*

Four elements—These are the organizing basis for much ancient wisdom symbolism. The four elements (or essences) of *Earth, Water, Air, and Fire* are symbolic groupings of foundational wisdom about our existence in this universe. They have been incorrectly represented as an ancient view of the physical properties of physical universe things. This is both an error-prone and incomplete understanding of the purpose and function of ancient wisdom and of this and other ancient symbologies and philosophical technologies. The *cross* further symbolizes the *four elements* and the *four winds*. See also: *"Earth, Water, Air, Fire", Four, Four Winds, Fifth Element, Five, Philosophers' Stone, Cross, 8, 8-11, Pentacle, Pentagram, Star of David, Six, 9, 13, 18, 21, 36, 72, 153, 360, 666, 1440, 1776*

Four essences—See: *Four elements*

Four horns of the Golden Altar—These are the four authoritative concepts of the *Golden Altar*. Look at the 4th and central spirit on the outline of the *Seven Spirits of God*, which is symbolized as the *Golden Altar* or *God's Altar*. The spirit of self-sacrifice is followed by four other characters, courage, righteousness, integrity and virtue. These are the four horns (authoritative concepts) of God's chosen altar, which is the fourth spirit of self-sacrifice. Notice that the fifth spirit directly following it is that of compassion. Now, understanding this, look at the Hebrew texts that talk about the sacrifices at the altar and how they were to put *blood* (self-sacrifice) on the four horns of the golden altar. See how that symbolism matches this definition and the fourth and central of God's Seven Spirits. Notice how self-sacrifice is on the Golden Altar. Notice that *blood* means self-

sacrifice and virtue. Notice that the central quality of the central spirit is righteousness? Notice how it is symbolized as *fire*, which synchronizes with the symbolism of the burnt offerings? Notice how there is fire in the lamps of all seven golden candlesticks? This simple demonstration should permit you to understand that human history has been a long series of symbolic messages designed to deliver an unequivocal message: *The Seven Spirits of God are what God expects of humanity, and that the central theme of self-sacrifice and righteousness are the most valued behaviors.*

Furthermore, that vanity is arrogance and all of the behaviors that are the Seven Spirits of Evil revolve around vanity. Here is wisdom! *See also: Four, Golden Altar, Golden, God's Altar, Fire of the Altar, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Blood*

Four horses (of *The Apocalypse*)—These are the four driving forces (physical urges and deeds), hence the four primary impulses that have shaped human history and human civilization, up until now. They are closely tied to *Mystery Babylon*, which is the Vatican, because they are the four cornerstones of their empire and all previous empires. The four horses represent hero worship, nationalism and religion (white horse), greed, money, and falsehood (black horse), fear, ignorance and delusion (pale horse) and arrogance, violence and bloodshed (red horse). It's important to understand that these four horses are an inseparable team that rides together to result in the great *tribulations* of humanity. *See also: Four, Horse, Horse Bridle, Rider, Corner, Stone, Four Corners, Four winds, Four Metals, Black Horse, Red Horse, White Horse, Pale Horse, Seven Spirits of Evil, Mystery Babylon, Tribulations*

Four Metals—The *Book of Daniel* presents a symbolic image composed of *four metals* that represent the four primary empires that directly result in western civilization. A key aspect of this symbolism is the number *four*, which always represents the cornerstones and foundations of a *house*, which are the primary basis and underpinnings for whatever is being symbolized. These four metals are symbolizing the Assyrian/Babylonian, Persian, Greek, and Roman empires, which are presented as the primary cornerstones, pillars, and foundations of the *house* that is modern western civilization and the so-called New World Order, which is secretly controlled from the Vatican. These four metals symbolize four pivotal aspects of the mettle (character) of these empires, individually and collectively. All four directly influenced the resulting composite character of modern western civilization, which directly owes its existence and nature to these four foundational empires. History clearly demonstrates that the Babylonian Empire set the stage for each of the subsequent empires in various ways. The most obvious is that each subsequent empire physically conquered and incorporated the previous empire's territories, wealth, knowledge and skills. Secondly, each empire absorbed the philosophies, *ways* and character of the preceding empire(s). What is more obscure, though just as important, is that each empire absorbed the religious hierarchy of the previous empire(s), which finally results in the Vatican and its religions and cabals. What has been mostly hidden from history is the fact that ancient Babylon was the source of the priesthood that morphed and persisted through each subsequent empire until today.

Equally as important is the fact that the ancient Babylonian priesthood (*Head of Gold*) invented money, banking and credit (usury) and their temples served as banks. This situation has been the basis for all of the symbolized empires and is the hidden foundation of modern civilization, secretly led by the Vatican and its secret-society cohorts. That reality is the purpose for the *Mystery Babylon* symbolism. The Head of Gold is also a direct link to the story of "Jesus" overturning the tables of the moneychangers in the temple, which was originally a story about the *Teacher of Righteousness* "turning the tables on the moneychangers in the temple." *See also: Four, Four Creatures, Cross, Four Angels, Four Corners, Four Winds, Metal, Mettle, Cornerstone, Pillar, Gold, Golden, Head of Gold, Silver, Breast and arms of silver, Brass, Belly and Thighs of Brass, Iron, Feet of Iron, Clay, Feet of Clay, Image, Beast, House, Mystery Babylon, Teacher of Righteousness, House, Two Pillars*

Four winds—Foundational inspirations, impulses and motivations that drive human deeds through time. *See also: Wind, Air, Earth, Four Horses, Four Corners, Four Elements, Four Metals*

Four winds of the heaven—Should have been “four winds of heaven.” Since *heaven* and *air* are closely related symbolism, these *four* winds present opposing symbolism to the *four corners* of the *earth*, since air and earth are opposing symbols. Consequently, this also alludes to foundational concepts about heaven and the seven spirits of god and seven unseen dimensions that precede and define space-time. They are also the forces of karma that blow on the *sea* in direct response to the *four horses* and *four corners* of the *earth*. See also: *Four winds, Four horses, Four Corners, Four Metals, Sea, Four, Wind, Heaven, “Heaven, The,” Karma, Earth, Fire, Four Horns of the Golden Altar, Golden Altar*

Four winds of the earth—The four great impulses and inclinations of the earth, which symbolize the inspirations behind the *works* symbolized by the *Four Horses of The Apocalypse*. See also: *Four Corners, Four Winds, Force, Four, Wind, Air, Wing, Horse, Works*

Fowl—A *bird*, which is the symbol for a philosophy. It is a *creature* of the *air* with *wings* that can *fly*, thereby representing a body of knowledge and concepts associated with and able to master the realm of thought and group consciousness. Furthermore, a fowl is a bird that is kept (*held*) for *eating, flesh* and eggs (*seed*). See also: *Bird, Fowls of Heaven, Eagle, Great Eagle, Wing, Air, Fly, Eat, Feed, Swallow, Flesh, Body, Bone, Seed, Held, Creature, Raven, Hateful Bird, Unclean Bird, Stork, Wings of a stork*

Fowls of Heaven—Since *birds* symbolize organized philosophies and *heaven* symbolizes *life* in the presence of and *ruled* by the *Seven Spirits of God*, these are philosophies based on truth, justice, wisdom and the *Seven Spirits of God* that people will *eat* from. See also: *Fowl, Heaven, Air, Bird, Wing, Creature, Fly, Life, Eat, Swallow, Flesh, Body, Bone, Seed, Held, Great Eagle, Eagle, Raven, Stork, Wings of a Stork, Hateful Bird, Unclean Bird, Wings of the Great Eagle*

Free—In control of one’s own destiny. See also: *Free man, Bond, Bondman, Captivity, Bound, Cage, Slave, Great Chain, Palms, Jubilee*

Free man—Refers to an independent institution or organization. Because of the nature of this civilization, this can only refer to those atop the social pyramid since all organizations below them are forced to use and base their deeds on *money, religion, and politics*. This is also a direct reference to *Freemasons* as the *symbol* for the secret cabals that secretly control money, religion, and politics as cohorts of the *Vatican*, a.k.a. *Mystery Babylon*. See also: *Free, Bond, Bondman, Slave, Captivity, Ship, Sailor, House, Man, Mason, Kabbalah, Den, Hidden, Rock, Shadow, Scorpion, Vatican, Mystery Babylon, Pit, Bottomless Pit, Triangle, Three, Six, 9, 13, 21, 153, 666, 1776, Mysticism*

Freemason—See: *Mason, Mysticism, Kabbalah, Free Man, Stone, Den, Hidden, Craft, Craftsman*

Freewill—See: *Will, Power, Karma, Curse, Blessing, Clouds*

Frogs—Symbolizes a scourge or plague based on the story of Moses and the plagues that afflicted Egypt. This infers a disgusting and maddening scourge that causes great distress and annoyance, which is an apt description of the scourges of money, religion, and politics. See also: *Locusts, Scorpion, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Four, Spirit, Foul Spirit*

Fruit(s)—Rewards, results, whether good or bad. See also: *Grape, Fig, Vine, Harvest, Wheat, Bread, Karma, Rain, Hail*

Fruits that your soul lusted after—Speaks to the deluded followers of religions who are expecting to go to heaven and receive special treatment just for having faith [in lies] and belonging to a religion (ignorance). It further speaks of the Christian lies about the so-called rapture (among others) and the utter folly, vanity, and selfishness of those would expect to be taken away while others suffered, just because you made some silly oath based on a delusional fantasy. It speaks to the deceived followers of Islam who would expect to go to “heaven” to be rewarded with enslaved women that they would continue to mistreat and subject to great injustice, which is what they have done on the Earth. Salvation by faith is a complete lie, since faith alone promotes ignorance, delusion, and hero worship, which all invariably lead to great error, folly, and evil. The only true

path is through wisdom and the Seven Spirits of God. *See also: Works, Karma, Heaven, Death, Hell, Cup, "Dead, the," Reincarnation, Satan, Truth, Women, Harlot, Mystery Babylon*

Fuel—Symbolizes a potential source of *fire*, thereby referring to both righteousness and righteous indignation. Notice that the purest of fuels (*Air*) produce more light and no smoke and the more impurities (*earth*) the more smoke. Accordingly, righteousness can result from pure knowledge as well as in from indignation in response to impure things. *See also: Candle, Oil, Wax, Fire, Air, Earth, Pure, Wood, Burning, Bush*

Fulfill—Come to be or come to pass as formerly foretold and promised, hence completed and accomplished. *See also: Words of God, Prophecy, Fill, Full*

Full—Characterized by; composed of; embodying and/or properly understood as. *See also: Fill, Fulfill, Cup, Color, Dipped*

Furnace—A purging and purifying crucible; a forge or refiner of metals (mettle). A severe test through affliction and tribulation that results in refined outcomes and improved results. Notice the relationship to *fire* and *burning* which means purging, purifying and to be cleansed and refined through *righteousness* (truth and justice). Accordingly, a forge is a form of furnace used to refine metal, and is thereby symbolizing a crucible that purifies character, temperament, and integrity. *See also: Fire, Burn, Heat, Smoke, Righteousness, Sun, Metal, Molten, Millstone, Flour, Bread*

Garment—The quality and character of one's existence and deeds. This speaks to the deeds and results that *color* (characterize) one's existence. *See also: Mark, Robe, Color, Vesture, Spirit, Arrayed, Decked, Fine Linen*

Gather(ed)—To attract to a common purpose, to assemble those of like spirit and common goals. *See also: Cluster, Together, Vine, Pipers, House, Path, Tree, Tail, First Fruits, Harvest, Reap, Grass, Reed, Wheat, Together, War, Army*

Gathered Together To Make War—Symbolizes that the populations of the *Earth* are deluded and deceived into supporting the Vatican, its nations and cohorts by clinging to money, religion and politics and permitting the evil of war. It is through the efforts of deceived and deluded populations that the Vatican and its world leaders gain the power to subdue everyone and wage war against the innocent and the Lamb. This speaks directly to the great deceptions associated with the wars on "terror," drugs, and all such deceptive and unjust conflicts. They are used to fan fear and nationalism so people will foolishly and blindly support the actions of evil leaders who are the true sources of all the war and destruction used to herd and corral people into delusional causes through fear, nationalism, religion, greed, etc. *See also: Gather, Together, War, Army, Fear, Given unto, Tail, Faith and Belief, Lamb*

Gave—*See: Give, Given*

Gave Glory to the God of heaven—Honored and respected the Creator by walking the path of Truth and Justice, which are the Seven Spirits of God. This refers specifically to the great democratic movements sweeping Europe and America, at the time of the French and American revolutions. Taking power from aristocrats and Vatican-controlled monarchies was a major step towards human institutions based on Truth and Justice. But the continuing existence of the Vatican, aristocrats and the concepts of money, politics and religion undermined democratic governments and permitted the Vatican to reassert its dominance over world affairs through the auspices of secret cabals and modern aristocrats and monarchies (plutocracy). One of the big problems with democracies is they were infiltrated by the Vatican and its cohorts who now control governments by their control over money, religion, and politics via both covert and overt manipulation. *See also: Glory, Heaven, God, God's Throne, Seven Spirits of God, Tabernacle, Altar, Mystery Babylon, Deadly Wound, 1260 years, Earthquake, Rock, Den, Scorpion*

Gave Power—Permitted them to gain power and authority because people believed the lies. *See also: Given, Given unto, Power, Will, Exercises*

Gave up—Released into another’s possession; to release from captivity; to end possession of something, someone, or some idea; to release from one’s *power* or *sway*. *See also: Dead, Delivered Up, Sea, Death, Hell, Soul, Satan, Third Part, Truth, Power, Will*

Gentiles—A mistranslation that should have referred to nations, therefore the use of this term is incorrect in both the *New* and *Old Testaments* of the King James Bible. It has been given the wrong definition and connotation over the centuries and used as a purposely-divisive term to manipulate Christian and Jewish communities. This was supposed to symbolize the Vatican-controlled nations of Eurasia, their subsequent colonies, and the eventual worldwide empire organized around modern nation-states. It should never have meant non-Jewish individuals as commonly presented and should always have been translated as *nations*. Nations as a symbol refers specifically to nation-states created by the Vatican and its primary powers, which are the *nations* of Europe and their primary colonies. These nations are political entities that represent evil and folly and are the tools of greedy and unjust men who seek personal wealth and political power at the expense of all the world’s peoples whom they secretly deceive, delude and enslave through politics, money and religion. This translation was popularized by the King James Version and is one of the things that many later translations got right. *See also: Nations, Mount Zion, Zion, Juda, Tribe of Juda, Mystery Babylon, Ten Horns, Two Tables of Stone, Beast with two horns like a Lamb*

Girded—*Strengthened* and supported. In this context, it refers to humanity’s desires and inclinations being framed, restrained and supported by God’s inspirations, which are the Seven Spirits of God. The Seven Angels are the same seven symbolized by the seven stars that are also angels (heralds, teachers) of the Seven Spirits of God. *See also: Breastplate, Golden Girdle, Girt, Strength, Pillar, Seven Angels, Seven Stars*

Girdle—*See: Golden Girdle, Girded, Girt*

Girt—To belt, girdle, or strap and thereby to hold something else in place by providing structural support and added *strength*. This is referring to the strengthening and supporting of inclinations, impulses, and urges through God-given inspirations and wisdom. *See also: Breastplate, Golden Girdle, Girded, Strength, Pillar*

Give—*See: Given, Given Unto*

Give glory and honor and thanks—To demonstrate understanding and gratitude by *walking* the *path* of the *Seven Spirits of God*, forever and ever. *See also: Glory, Seven Spirits of God, Path, Walk, Feet, God, Soul, Truth, Perfect Path, Given, Given unto*

Give Her glory—To honor and respect your creator by walking the path of Truth and Justice, which are the *Seven Spirits of God*; to stop using money, politics and religion and stop worshipping material things, heroes, and all such folly, forever and ever. *See also: Glory, Seven Spirits of God, Two Spirits, Perfect Path, Walk, Path, Worship, Given, Given unto*

Give me the little book—Permit me to loose the *seals*. This symbolizes taking on the great responsibility of unsealing *The Apocalypse* and revealing the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* thereby freeing humanity from millennia of great deception and cruelty. *See also: Little Book, Book, Given, Given unto, Seal, Loose, Take, Prevailed, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Apocalypse*

Give Power—*See: Given, Given unto, Give me the little book, Power, Will*

Given—Given permission, whether knowingly or unknowingly, hence provided the power to do something. *See also: Fear, Fear Not, Given unto him, Offer, Buy, Sell*

Given unto (him)—There are several places that this exact phrase is used to denote someone has been given power. You must understand, however, that it is *you*, individually and collectively, whether knowingly or unknowingly, who have been giving power to these evil scoundrels. First, when you support and worship the various heroes and false gods (Jesus, money, politics, religion, nations, flags, holy books, etc.), you give them power by permitting the leaders who invoke and wield them to gain wealth and power through your loyalties, fear, ignorance, and hero worship. Next, by believing in and agreeing with their lies and fantasies you are permitting them to mold,

manipulate and control your thoughts. When you understand that this is a holographic universe that is ultimately formed and controlled by thought, you should then understand that your religious, political, and economic leaders have been deceiving you with various Strong Lies and *sorceries*, designed to secretly use your own thoughts against you. And last, but not least, they are actually manipulating your karma and your ignorance of the true nature and rules of karma against you. That is why they hoard secret knowledge and feed you deception and strong delusion.

In short, you get good karma by walking the path of God's Seven Spirits and bad karma from the Seven Spirits of Evil. As long as you are ignorant of these facts, they can delude you into participating in all kinds of evil, while thinking you are doing good deeds. For example, every time you use money you give power to the Vatican, its cohorts, and other evil scoundrels, and you avoid or are prevented from being as generous and compassionate as you could have otherwise. This leaves you with bad karma. Having bad karma, which means the balance of your actions don't add up to good, leaves you with bad luck. At that point, you are susceptible to bad things happening in your future. View your future as a path laid out in front of you. You have the power to visualize that path and the power to determine the general nature (good or bad) of the future things that happen to you. When you live a life of good, self-sacrifice and virtue, as dictated by the Seven Spirits of God, you create good results in your future. When you do bad, as dictated by the Seven Spirits of Evil, you create bad results in your future.

The results of bad karma can be temporarily forestalled by working very hard to control more and more things around you, physically and by force. This path only continues to grow more and more difficult though, and eventually you will always suffer the magnified effects of the long-term bad karma you accumulated. By understanding this concept, evil leaders deceive you into doing bad and building up bad karma. Because of it, you become deserving of the bad things they cause to happen to you. The more bad things they can cause you to do, which is anything in the Seven Spirits of Evil, the more bad karma you build up, both individually and collectively. As a direct result, those who know how to manipulate and take advantage of such things have been deceiving and deluding humanity to give them power to use against you and others because you are ignorant of so-called hidden knowledge. The one sure path to good karma, which is good luck and good futures, is the Seven Spirits of God. This is also the only sure path to defeating evil in your life and in the lives of everyone else. Since this is a bipolar (dualistic) universe, the opposite applies to bad karma. Do anything vaguely associated with the Seven Spirits of Evil, and you reduce any good karma you have and you put bad things onto your future paths. Conversely, you can stop the effects of past bad karma by *turning* away from all the behaviors of evil and striving mightily to perform self-sacrifice, good deeds, end your greed and materialism, and strive to grow wiser and to help others grow wiser. *See also: Worship, Offer, Power, Karma, Murphy's Law, Cup, Satan, Truth, Soul, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Turn, Buy, Sell, Sorceries, Craft, Den, Mystery Babylon, Strong Lie, Triangle, 666, 153, 36, 9, Six, Three, Third Part*

Glass—This is something of a spiritual nature or source that is of a less valuable nature (character) than gems and crystal, especially as the *sea of glass* between the *Earth* and *God's throne*. It is thereby a spiritual barrier that separates us from the Creator and the rest of the universe and directly alludes to the seven unseen dimensions. Another important comparison here is that glass is a low-quality, mostly man-made crystalline while gem *stones* are naturally occurring and of higher quality. This symbolizes that things of a truly spiritual nature are more valuable because they come from the Creator and man-made things are of lesser value because of human error and folly. The other aspect of this symbolism refers to the fact that glass is formed by the heating of *sand* and minerals and is a byproduct the *Earth* that has been modified by *Fire*. Therefore, this symbolism speaks about a *sea* or great *abyss* formed between the character and deeds of those of the *Earth*, and the *fires* of the Seven Spirits of God. This represents a self-made barrier that keeps humanity apart from the Creator, because of the nature of our motivations, thoughts, deeds and results. In other words, humanity's materialistic urges and deeds separate us from the Creator, both in spirit (character) and results, thereby directly preventing the Creator's *blessings* and resulting in the *curse*

of bad karma. *See also: Crystal, Emerald, Sea of Glass, Sea, Abyss, Sand of the Sea, Earth, Fire, Heat, Metal, Golden, Seven Spirits of Evil, Karma, Blessing, Curse*

Glory—Simply means great honor; respect; praise, admiration. Also refers to the source and reason for honor and respect, which is the *wisdom* of the *Seven Spirits of God*. *See also: Worship, Fear, Honor, House, Father, Mother, Son, Daughter, Wisdom, Seven Spirits of God*

Glorify your name—Honor and respect the Creator’s nature, title and description, which are Truth and Justice and the *Seven Spirits of God*, by walking the path of Truth and Justice forever and ever. *See also: Her Tabernacle, Seven Spirits of God, Glory, Name, Spirit, Two Candlesticks, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, She, Perfect Path, Lord Just and True*

Gnawed their tongues—Ate their words when faced with undeniable Truth and Justice. Also refers to the fact that people will understand their lies and grow to see them for the defilement and abominations that they have always been. *See also: Tongue, Eat, Swallow, Devour, Bitter, Flesh*

Go/Goes/Go (forth/into)—Proceed through time; to start and then to continue into the future. *See also: Came, Brought Forth, Henceforth, River*

God—Our Creator is the Mother of all things, including time, knowledge, wisdom, and the inspirations of life. One of the greatest lies of the three Faiths of Abraham is to portray our Creator as a human male with a human form, which is both absurd and delusional. The Creator is the Great Soul, consequently to be “created in God’s image” means as a spiritual being without evil. Evil is the result of thoughts and deeds gained with the passing of time because of the dualism of this universe and the failure of many to succeed at resisting vain impulses and paths of error. Another vital understanding of our Creator is that all three Faiths of Abraham have created false images and told lies concerning our Creator's true nature and Her expectations of humanity. The gods of Judaism, Christianity, and Islam are all false and closely related to Marduk and the Great Red Dragon of ancient Babylon, both in concept and character. Since the Creator is a spiritual being, understanding Her character and nature (spirit(s)) are necessary *before* you can describe (name) our Creator. As seen by the Seven Spirits of God, *She* should have been described as “feminine in spirit” and without a physical body, since bodies are limiting physical universe constructs. *See also: She, Her, Two, Truth, Before, Seven Spirits of God, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Ways, Wisdom, Sophia, Kuan Yin, Woman, Name, Mary Magdalene, Lady, Lady of the Lake Man, God’s Throne, Lord, Blasphemy, Abomination, Dragon, Ten Horns, Seven Pillars, El, For your pleasure they are and were created, God of the Earth, God of Heaven, God of Forces*

God Almighty—*She* is the one and only all-powerful and omnipotent Creator of this universe and everything within it. This is based on the symbolism of *strength* and *might* to infer spiritual *power* and the great ability that comes from unmatched knowledge and wisdom, which *She* created. *See also: God, She, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Might, Strength, Wisdom, El, Strong Angel, For your pleasure they are and were created, Power, Body, Seven Pillars, House, Flesh, Bone, Wing, Head, Hair, Great Red Dragon, God of the Earth, God of Heaven, God of Forces, Two Ways*

God’s Altar—The central (fourth) spirit of self-sacrifice, righteousness and virtue. Calling it God’s Altar symbolizes and affirms the truth that the Creator has also undergone great personal sacrifice. Humanity has been permitted to worship false gods, materialism, money, and other evils and to wallow in lies, delusion and folly for many, many millennia. Humanity exists in this self-perpetuating captivity on Planet Earth because of these same transgressions among the stars (and here), yet you are still permitted freewill so that one day you could learn from your mistakes. So everyone could gain the wisdom of our Creator and thereby gain dominance over the ways of evil and folly forever. *She* finds great joy in the salvation of all of us, as a group and individually, because *She* is our eternal Mother, forever and ever. This time and the eternity that follows will be a source of unending joy for us and our creator alike, who dotes over each and every one of us, like the mother that *She* truly is. It is very important that you understand the symbolism and the importance of the fact that the central spirit of the Seven Spirits of God is that of self-sacrifice and that the Creator values your self-sacrifice and righteousness, above all other things. *See also: God,*

She, Altar, Golden Altar, Seven Spirits of God, Tabernacle, Temple, Blood, Righteousness, Fire of the Altar, Four Horns of the Golden Altar, Seven Horns, Mother, Father

God of Forces—Refers to all the related false images of a physical god, (Baal, Baalim, Bel, Belial, Jupiter, Zeus, Lucifer, Yahweh, Jehovah, etc.) that rule through physical force and punitive commandments. As a direct allusion to Baal/Bel, it draws the link to *Mystery Babylon*. This is the “god” that the *Book of Daniel* says the Pope honors within the *Vatican*. It is a symbol of the long list of false gods created and marketed by the ancient Priesthood of Belial (*Vatican*), that were created to permit them to instigate evil in the name of such false gods. It also refers to the occult nature of the *Vatican* and its cohorts who rely on *craft*, magic, and *sorcery* (*mysticism* and *mystery*) while pretending to serve the Creator. This is a direct allusion to the fact the Creator is described as philosophically feminine in nature as evidence by the *Seven Spirits of God*. Here is a pivotal verse from *Zechariah* that helps clarify this symbolism.

Zechariah 4:6

Then he answered and spoke unto me, saying, This is the word of the Lord unto Zerubbabel, saying, Not by force, nor by power, but by my spirit, says the Lord of hosts.

The philosophically masculine character (name, image, spirit), which includes force and materialism, is the correct understanding of the God of Forces and *God of the Earth* symbolism. Consequently, the images of the Creator presented by all Three Faiths of Abraham is verifiably false, hence they are worshipping false idols and gods. *See also: Satan, God of the Earth, Strong Lie, Babel, Zerubbabel, Mammon, Marduk, Dragon, Belial, Great Red Dragon, Babylon, Abaddon, Mysticism, Mystery, Mystery Babylon, Vatican, Craft, Craftsman, Mason, Kabbalah, Den, Rock, Freeman, Bondman, Shadow, Scorpion Sorceries, Molten, Wrought, Occult, She, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Ways, Life, The Dead, Good, Evil, Name, Image, Spirit*

God of Heaven—The symbolism of *heaven* is directly related to *air*, and the Seven Spirits of God. This symbolizes the one and only living God who is described by the spirits of truth, wisdom, humility, self-sacrifice, compassion, freewill, and justice. This is the dualistic opposite of the *earth*, which symbolizes the *Seven Spirits of Evil*. Consequently this is the opposite of both the *God of Forces* and the *God of the Earth*. *See also: She, God, Air, Heaven, Life, Seven Eyes, Seven Heavens, God's Throne, Earth, Pit, Truth, Wisdom, Two Ways, Dead, God of Forces, God of the Earth*

God of the Earth—This symbolizes the many false doctrines and false images of the Creator, as put forth by all three Faiths of Abraham and others, while merging religion, politics and money. They all portray a petty, jealous male god with a human body that equivocates when it comes to the very things expected of humanity. It also refers to a great secret of the *Vatican* and its secret societies such as *Masonry*, *Skull and Bones*, *Illuminati*, *KKK*, etc. who secretly worship *Belial/Lucifer* as the “god of the earth,” and that their ultimate spiritual leader in this worship is the *Pope*.

The other important understanding of this symbolism is that the *earth* directly matches the Seven Spirits of Evil, of which religion, politics and money are central to the first three characters (marks). Furthermore, falsehood and ignorance are aspects of the *earth* and this is a direct allusion to false gods, false doctrine, hero worship, and religion. Likewise, *the dead* are those with their heads in the *earth* and the god's of religion are consequently, gods of the earth.

Another aspect of this symbolism is the understanding that there is only one true Creator. Consequently, though some may share an opinion about their interpretation of this symbolism or the existence of other gods, the truth is that there is only one Creator of all things. *See also: Earth, Pit, Bottomless Pit, Belial, Dragon, Satan, Third Part, Strong Lie, God, Truth, Abomination that makes desolate, Mark of the Beast, Ten Horns, Aaron's Rod, Mammon, The Dead, Two Ways, El, Life, Spirit of Life, Living God, God of Heaven*

God's Name—The Creator's simplest description is *Truth* and *Justice*, which are symbolic of the *Seven Spirits of God*. All other assertions are based on ignorance, misconception, and misinterpretation of ancient symbolism, especially the false doctrines of a creator with a physical

body and/or a single physical universe name. As the Great Soul, the Creator can only be accurately described in spiritual terms, which means through an accurate image of Her character and through accurate symbolism. This is something that no modern religion has correctly asserted therefore they are all worshipping false gods, idols, and false doctrine. Even the *wisdom* of the Seven Spirits of God is a limited view due to our restricted understanding of anything beyond the physical universe at this time. *See also: Two, True and Just, Candlesticks, Seven Spirits of God, Wisdom, Sophia, Kuan Yin, God of Heaven, El, She, Spiritually, God's Throne*

God's name written in their foreheads—Symbolizes that Truth and Justice and the Seven Spirits of God are imprinted in their thoughts, desires, and inclinations, thereby influencing the character of their deeds and results. *See also: Forehead, Head, Name, God's Name, Two Candlesticks, Seven Spirits of God, El, Written, Record, Mark, Works, Book, Scroll, Reed, Little Book, Book of Life*

God's Servants—*See: Servant(s) of God, True and Just, Golden Altar, Fire of the Altar, God's Throne, Her Temple, Her Tabernacle*

God's Tabernacle—*See: Her Tabernacle*

God's Temple—*See: Her Temple*

God's Throne—The *place* from where the Creator controls our universe, which includes the physical universe and all of the other dimensions and realms that we don't perceive or fully understand yet. More accurately, it is the positive end of the dualism described by Good and Evil, Doctrine of Two Spirits, *air* and *earth*, spiritual and physical, immaterial and material, and so on. When *The Apocalypse* refers to the "throne set in heaven", it is the exact same message as being created (set) in God's image, which is unequivocally described by the *Seven Spirits of God*.

The symbolism of the Seven Spirits of God also models and matches the seven unseen dimensions described by string theory and *Wholeness and the implicate order* by David Bohm. There are 11 dimensions comprising our reality, which are directly modeled by the 11 angels/stars (cycles) symbolism. The seven small 360-year cycles model the seven small dimensions that precede space-time, as verified by string theory. The four large 1440-year cycles accordingly model the four large dimensions of space-time that we perceive as the physical universe. The seven hidden or invisible dimensions precede and define everything in the four dimensions of space-time. These seven dimensions, ruled by the Seven Spirits of God, are the realms of thought and spirituality where the four physical dimensions that we perceive as reality are defined, hence created. Everything that occurs in space-time is first set in motion through inspirations, thoughts, and other information within the seven invisible or unseen dimensions. That seven-dimension realm is where the Creator *rules* the framework of space-time, which is why it is symbolized as Her throne. Furthermore, these seven dimensions are physically smaller than space-time and the symbolism of a throne that a larger realm is ruled from accurately models the verifiable reality that our entire space-time universe emanates from and is regulated by a core set of laws (wisdom) and knowledge within these seven dimensions. Depending on your viewpoint, this can be modeled in the same way that a mountain top and mountain models the hierarchical relationship between wisdom and knowledge, or as a pearl or onion that surrounds a much smaller core, from which the larger whole is created and based upon. The onion and pearl analogy correctly models that each dimension is built upon preceding ones, thereby each layer of reality uses the underlying layers as its foundation and definition until they result in the 11 dimensions of our reality. *See also: Heaven, Throne, Seat, Sit, Set, Reign, Rule, Seven Spirits of God, Air, Earth, Place, Mountain, Wisdom, Hidden, Seven Stars, Eleven Stars, Four Elements, "Earth, Water, Air, Fire", Cross, 8, 8-11, 11, Her Tabernacle, Her Temple*

Gold—The symbols *gold* and *golden*, though grammatically related, carry different symbolic meanings. The big difference is the inspiration behind the symbols. Golden is a *color* and therefore a character symbol inferring pure inspirations and greatly valued ideals. Gold on the other hand symbolizes riches, the lust for material wealth and the evil that results from them. The inherent confusion between the two also serves to model reality because most people have trouble discerning true spiritual inspirations from materialistic and greed inspired urges. *The Book of Daniel*

symbolizes Babylon as the *head of gold* of the *four metal image*. This directly alludes to the fact that earthly authority is based upon gold and great wealth and the power that flows from it. This is a critically important reference, because the concept of money and banking, and the lust for empire building to acquire gold and money, flowed from ancient Babylon into western civilization.

Accordingly, the gold head of the four-metal image/beast in the *Book of Daniel* symbolizes that this Babylonian mindset went forth as an integral aspect of the future empires (Persian, Greek, Roman and western civilization) that flowed from Babylon. This is also referred to by the *Great River Euphrates* symbolism. The mindset and foundations of ancient Babylon continue into the present day in the form of the Vatican-controlled world empire, which both the *Book of Daniel* and *The Apocalypse* describe as the secretive and mysterious remnant of the Roman Empire and of all three previous empires. *See also: Golden, Head of Gold, Golden Image, Gold Calf, Gold Censer, Cup of Gold, Decked within Gold, Image, Four Metals, Babylon, Mystery Babylon, Great River Euphrates, Image, Beast, Metal, Brass, Silver, Iron, Lead, Lead Talent, Ephah, Pair of Balances, Black Horse, Weigh, Weight*

Gold Calf—This story from the *Book of Exodus* symbolizes the concept of religion in opposition to the Creator's wisdom. The *Book of Exodus* and the story of the gold calf symbolize that ancient Israelites turned to religion because of fear and ignorance, though Moses was struggling to provide great wisdom, instead. The story of Moses climbing the difficult *path* to the top of a great mountain symbolizes his efforts to attain the pinnacle of wisdom, which put his head in the clouds. The story of the exodus has long been misinterpreted as a struggle between two religious philosophies and the worship of Egyptian false gods instead of the one true God. Instead, this story is about the ages-old struggle between religion and wisdom, and how the ignorant masses have always turned to religion because wisdom requires personal struggle, self-sacrifice and self-discipline, unlike faith and belief.

The gold calf symbol is based on the Egyptian cult that would bury a sacrificed bull or calf that was gilded in gold. This practice symbolizes injustice and ignorance that is painted gold to hide the truth, an apt analogy for religion. Just like the symbols *golden image* and *idol*, this refers to religion as false ideals and doctrine that are the result of delusion based on purposely-false images. Another pivotal aspect of this symbolism is the calf was sacrificed illustrating the opposite of freewill and justice. The Creator seeks your self-sacrifice for the benefit of others, not the harm of other life or ritualistic worship. All cults of animal sacrifice are obvious ignorance, hence the opposite of wisdom. A calf or bull (Taurus) is properly associated with the element *earth* of the *four elements*. This reinforces the wisdom that religion is a thing of the earth, which symbolizes the motivations and influences of the Seven Spirits of Evil. *See also: Aaron's Rod, Religion, Mountain, Path, Clouds, Golden, Gold Censer, Golden Image, Head of Gold, Decked within Gold, Metal, Four Metals, Lead, Lead Talent, Weigh, Weight, Ephah, Pair of Balances, Black Horse, Earth, Four*

Gold Censer—Refers to the religious ritual of *burning incense* in a large *gold incense* holder (censer) to carry the *prayers of the saints* (or others) aloft on the *smoke* (evidence of false doctrine, unclean knowledge). The censer symbolizes religious trappings and false doctrine that is put forth by religious leaders as the misrepresentation of pure and life-supporting ideals. Since *religion* and religious ritual are deception, delusion, and false doctrine, religious principles, ideals, and values are likewise error prone and false, which is why they consistently lead to folly and abominable evil. A pivotal message from both the gold censer and *gold cup* in the hand of the *harlot* is that both religion and profit are evil, and their mixture is a great abomination. The Vatican's gold and great wealth was earned through the misfortune of billions and through purposeful and widespread deception, strong delusion and genocide over the centuries. This is why the Gold Censer and its contents are set afire, rejected, and hurled back into the *earth*. The Creator is using the actions and misdeeds of the Vatican and religion to deliver great wisdom to humanity. The action of the angel that initially lights the incense and then throws it back to the earth purposely parallel the messages of *Zechariah* 4:9-10 which states:

Zechariah 4:9

The hands of Zerubbabel have laid the foundation of this house; his hands shall also finish it; and you shall know that the Lord of hosts has sent me unto you.

Zechariah 4:10

For who has despised the day of small things? for they shall rejoice, and shall see the plummet in the hand of Zerubbabel with those seven; they are the eyes of the Lord, which run to and fro through the whole earth.

See also: Incense, Censer, Gold, Golden, Earth, Zerubbabel, Cup, Cup of Gold, Golden Vial, Eyes, Seven Eyes, Seven Pillars, Plummet, Metal, House, Corner, Stone, Two Tables of Stone, Ten Horns, Gold Calf, Aaron's Rod, Faith and Belief, Works, Religion

Gold Cup—*See: Cup of Gold*

Golden—Golden incorporates the symbolism of both *metal* and *color* and is therefore a compound character symbol. The color of *gold* has long been associated with the *sun*, and the symbolized character must therefore include truth, justice, enlightenment and wisdom. As a color based on metal (*mettle*), it symbolizes many things related to the *image* of gold, though not with gold itself. First, it is something sought after, greatly aspired to and valued. Gold is also the most widely admired and recognized of the very short list of metals that can be found pure in their natural state. Accordingly, it represents the purest metal (*mettle*) and therefore its color refers to the worthiest of character (*mettle*). It also comes unchanged and unpolluted directly from the Creator. Golden therefore symbolizes the purest, most worthy, and most aspired to ideals and character (values), which is why the seven *candlesticks* are colored golden. Furthermore, notice that the *hair* of a *lion* is golden, and that the sign of Leo is associated with and *ruled* by the *Sun*. This symbolism predated ancient Egypt and is clearly embodied by the Sphinx, which is a *lion facing* the way of the *rising sun*. As with all things in this universe though, this symbolism requires discernment between the actual physical object and the image it presents. Accordingly, the color related symbolism of golden must be separated from the reality of gold and what gold, money, and riches truly represent. *See also: Color, Image, Metal, Mettle, Image, Idol, Golden Image, Pure, Sun, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Gold, Rule, Face, Way, Sphinx, Arise, East, West, Two Ways, Money, Riches, Head of Gold, Cup of Gold, Decked within Gold, Lead, Lead Talent, Ephah*

Golden Altar—The one and only *altar* and sacrifice authorized by the Creator is of the central and fourth Spirit of the *Seven Spirits of God*, hence self-sacrifice, which also embodies courage, integrity, virtue and righteousness. Notice that verse 8:3 (8+3=11, hence me, 11, *two candlesticks* and *two pillars*) places the golden altar in the very same place that the *seven golden candlesticks* and related symbols are redundantly symbolized throughout *The Apocalypse* and elsewhere, which is *before God*. To further understand this symbolism, visualize an enclosure created by the seven golden candlesticks or *seven pillars*, which are the *Seven Spirits of God*. The *two pillars* at the entrance are Truth and Justice. The walls are formed by the pillars of wisdom and humility on one side, and compassion and freewill on the other. At the center rear, (*holy of holies*) is the central spirit/pillar represented by the golden candlestick of self-sacrifice and righteousness, which is also the central candlestick of the *Menorah*.

Golden further symbolizes that self-sacrifice is the only pure and worthy form of sacrifice, and the only form pleasing to the Creator. It also symbolizes that the only permitted sacrifice is that of self in the service of others. The life or freewill of another, regardless of species, is not yours to take nor to give for your own selfish desires. When you do so you are negating the spirits of compassion, freewill and justice and thereby performing evil. The only permitted sacrifice is that of your deeds and/or your own life for the benefit of others. Consequently, sacrificing or otherwise causing harm for profit, religion, or nationalism is unequivocally evil, pure and simple. *See also: God's Altar, Blood, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Seven Pillars, Two Pillars, Four horns of the Golden Altar, Four, Menorah, Fire of the Altar, Burning Bush, Holy of Holies*

Golden Candlesticks—Represents the primary, authoritative, life-affirming, and God-given spiritual wisdom. The candlestick symbolism combines the *candle* symbol with that of a *scepter/rod* and a *pillar*. The candlesticks therefore represent the authoritative *Doctrine of Two Spirits* but especially the Seven Spirits of God and the inspirations that lead to and support life, hence the *Spirit of Life*. The *Seven Spirits of Evil* are symbolized by *seven heads* to draw the stark difference between material desires and thoughts, which are based on greed and vanity, instead of spiritual and life-affirming inspirations based on Truth and Justice and walking the Perfect Path. *See also: Golden, Candle, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Seven Spirits, Seven Spirits of God, Spirits of Life, Seven Spirits of Evil, Seven Heads, Seven Eyes, Metal, Rod, Pillar, Scepter, Walk, Path, Way, Perfect Path, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Ways, Two Tables of Stone*

Golden Crown—Dominion based upon and because of the most worthy and purest of characters, ideals and life-supporting principles. *See also: Crowns of Gold, Metal, Golden, Crown, Power*

Golden Cup—*See: Cup of Gold*

Golden Girdle—Refers to the golden chest plate of an ancient priest. In this context, it refers to desires and inclinations being framed, restrained and supported by God's inspirations, which are the Seven Spirits of God. In other words, the golden character and inspirations of the Seven Spirits of God serve as my source inner strength and self-discipline. *See also: Golden, Girdle, Paps, Girt, Girded, Breast Plate, Metal, Strength, Pillar, Seven Pillars*

Golden Image—Should have been *Gold* image, which is the same as a *gold(en) calf*, both of which are mistranslated to say golden instead of gold. It represents a false, man-made image (*idol*) and object of *worship*. Since the *color* of *golden* refers to character and ideals, this is symbolizing creating an idol based on false morality and materialistic ideals (gold), hence a mixture of money and religion. *See also: Golden, Color, Gold Calf, Cup of Gold, Molten, Image, Idol, Worship, Token, Money, Religion, Mystery Babylon, Symbol, Symbology, Philosophers' Stone*

Golden Rule—What you do to others will be done to you. God helps those who help others! *See also: Rule, Golden, Karma, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Curse, Blessing, Murphy's Law, Rod, Reed, Plummet, Little Book, Life, Book of Life*

Golden Vial—A *vial* is a fraction of a *cup*, thereby each of the *seven golden vials* is filled with a seventh portion of the *cup* of the Creator's indignation. These seven vials are symbolized as *golden* in direct reference to the most valued ideals and pure *mettle (metal)* of the *Seven Spirits of God*, as symbolized by the *seven pillars* and *seven golden candlesticks*. Furthermore, they represent the Creator's righteous indignation at the *Seven Spirits of Evil* and the karmic justice that flows from each of the *Seven Spirits of God* towards those *works* based on the Seven Spirits of Evil.

Also symbolizes preparations for burial. The *odors* in the golden vials are scented *oils*, which are used to prepare *dead bodies* as well as being *burned* to cover the stench of *unclean flesh* and *foul spirits*. These golden vials represent preparations for the burial of *things* about to *die* and associated with *the dead*, and are targeted at the *Seven Spirits of Evil* and the *seven heads* of the *Vatican's beasts*. These vials represent the burial of human institutions and behaviors founded on money, religion, and politics. Also notice that the golden vials in *Revelation 5:8* "are the prayers of the saints." It states that these funerals are ordered by the Creator in direct response to and in agreement with the *prayers of saints*. That means that the true saints from ancient Israel, the Christian saints, and all with the character of saints seek the demise of the *Vatican* and its great evil. *See also: Die, Life, The Dead, Death, Dead Bodies, Unclean, Flesh, Foul Spirit, Grave, Things, Golden vials full of odors, Vial, Cup, Wrath, Odors, Oil, Oil and Wine, Two Ways, Metal, Mettle, Color, Rule, Gold, Gold Censer, Golden Rule, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Pillars, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Seven Spirits of Evil, Seven Thunders, Metal, Golden, Seven Heads, Beast, Prayers of the saints, Vatican*

Golden vials full of odors (which are the prayers of saints)—Symbolizes preparations for the burial of *dead bodies*. *Odors* refer to *incense* and to the scented *oil* used both to prepare *dead bodies* and is also *burned* like *incense* to cover the stench of *unclean flesh* or *foul spirits*. These *seven vials*

are symbolized as *golden* in direct reference to the *pure* ideals and character (*mettle*) of the *Seven Spirits of God*. Furthermore, they represent the Creator's righteous indignation at the *Seven Spirits of Evil* and the karmic justice that flows from each of the Seven Spirits of God towards those *works* based on the Seven Spirits of Evil. This symbolizes burials commanded by the Creator as condemnations and judgments against foul behaviors, and things that are to *die* to be put into *graves* as the direct result of the Creator's Judgments.

Other pivotal aspects of the symbolism associated with the *golden vials* are the links drawn between the verses that mention them. First, the digits of each verse add up to 13 (5:8 (5+8=13), and 15:7 (1+5+7=13), which symbolizes the actions of Melchizedek (11) plus (2) for the Creator, Doctrine of Two Spirits, or Two Pillars or Two Candlesticks, which symbolize truth and justice. Also, the related verses 8:3 (8+3=11) to 8:5 (8+5=13) are numerically related and speak of *incense*, a *gold censer*, and *fire*. Next, verse 5:8 describes the golden vials being given to the *four creatures* and the *four and twenty elders*, and verse 15:7 says the vials are given to the *seven angels* by one of the four creatures. This draws a direct connection between the Zodiac, the astrological measurement of *time*, and the *seven angels* and further verifies that the seven angels are directly related to time. It also symbolizes that the seven angels and Zodiac are in very close conceptual vicinity (*midst*) and that this close relationship leads to the results symbolically attributed to the seven angels' character.

Consequently, these burials of *dead things* and unclean flesh are ordered by the Creator and carried out by the *seven angels/stars*, which are shown in my *right hand*. Furthermore, they are partially in response to and in agreement with the *prayers of all the saints*, and because the Vatican and its cohorts are deserving of special judgments. It tells us that the Saints pray for the demise of the Vatican and all of its abominations, harlots and daughters. It also tells us that those with the virtue of the saints have their prayers answered and receive the attention and the blessings of the Creator, and that their most fervent prayers are for the demise of the Vatican, its evil empire based on the Seven Spirits of Evil. *See also: Odors, Oil, Wine, Oil and Wine, Prayer, Golden, Golden Vial, Vial, Cup, Gold, Gold Censer, Incense, Saint, Pure, Metal, 13, Angel, Seven, Seven Spirits, Seven Angels, Seven Stars, Midst, Right Hand, Eleven Stars, "Elders, 24", Four Creatures, Time, Unclean, Flesh, Die, Grave, Foul, Foul Spirits, Dead Bodies, Judgment, Thunder, Fire, Burn, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Seven Spirits of Evil, Seven Spirits of God, Two Ways, Works, Things*

Good—Positive end of the dualism between spiritual and physical; positive dualism; supporting, enhancing, and strengthening *life*; preventing harm to spiritual life. *See also: Evil, Seven Spirits of Good, Seven Spirits of Evil, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Spirit of Life, Life, Evil, Dead, The Dead*

Grace—The Creator's blessings from *good* fortune and good karma. Also refers to self-discipline and the good behavior that flows from it, which is the source of good karma. *See also: Blessing, Curse, Karma, Rain, Hail, Murphy's Law, Good, God*

Grail (holy)—*See: Grail Stone, Holy Grail*

Grail Stone—Combines the symbolism of both the *Holy Grail* and the *Philosophers' Stone* to refer to the vessel of the product of the Messiah's self-sacrifice, which is the foundational wisdom encoded within *The Apocalypse* and *Philosophers' Stone*. *See also: Grail, Stone, Philosophers' Stone, Two Tables of Stone, Seven Pillars, Pillar, Sophia, Ark of Her Testament, Ark, Vessel*

Grape—Fruit, thereby the results of deeds done earlier and the *harvest* of past deeds. *See also: Vine, Cluster, Fruit, Fig, Karma, Harvest, Works*

Grass—Large populations of people usually symbolized without consideration of any other grouping or category. Notice the symbolism of *grass* upon which the *beasts* of the *earth tread*, and upon which *horses tread, run* and *eat*. Also, how short and fleeting is the existence and importance of a single blade, yet the *earth* upon which the *grass* clings (while swaying to the *waters* and *winds*), persists and changes slowly. *See also: Green, Green Grass, Stubble, Tree, Thing, Beast, Creature, Emerald, Hosts, Multitude, Harvest, Gather, Reap, Read, Sickle, Stubble*

Grave—The final acceptance that someone or something is dead and gone; symbolizes death and succumbing to defeat by the *pit* or *foul spirits*. Likewise, people in graves have their *heads* in the *earth*, inferring the absence of *light* and *air*, hence the presence greed, lies and ignorance. *See also: Pit, Earth, Bottomless Pit, Abyss, Sea, Death, Dead Body, Light, Air*

Great—All-powerful and unmatched. *See also: Almighty, Strong*

Great Admiration—Refers to unmatched adoration and awe. *See also: Worship, Fear, Fear Not, Wonder, Bow, White Horse, Decked, Arrayed, Fine Linen*

Great Authority—Unmatched *power* and prestige bestowed and/or permitted by those who follow or support those who have been given power based on conceptual frameworks such as laws, religion, or philosophy. Specifically refers to the authority passed down from the Roman Empire and the Priesthood of Belial to the Vatican, which is the Priesthood of Belial with new clothing to hide the truth about what truly they are. That authority includes money, religion and politics. It also includes the great lie that they represent God, when in fact they are causing people to worship false images of the Creator, fantasy messiahs, false doctrine, and to fear fantasy demons. *See also: Great City, Authority, Great, Power, Force, Mystery Babylon, Satan, Great Red Dragon, Fear, Given unto him, Buy, Sell, Ten Commandments, Ten Horns, Two Tables of Stone, Great Red Dragon, Beast, Roar, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, God's Throne, Seven Horns, Seven Trumpets, Seven Thunders, Philosophers' Stone, Jubilee, 11, 11Q13*

Great Babylon—Worldwide control and influence of *Money, Politics, Religion, and Mystery*, a.k.a. the *Vatican*. *See also: Babylon, Mystery, Mystery Babylon, Great River Euphrates, Shinar, Great City, Money, Politics, Religion, Three, Six, 9, 13, 11Q13, 17, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1260, 1440, 1776*

Great Chain—An all-powerful and unmatched restraint. In this instance, we are referring to the truth, knowledge, and wisdom that flow from the unsealed *Apocalypse* and the Seven Spirits of God. This is a chain that even a serpent can't wriggle out of when properly applied. A primary aspect of the chain symbolism refers to the many synchronized and redundant links of the ancient symbology and interpretations you see throughout this book. This *wisdom* and the interlocking and tightly synchronized structure of the symbolism of the *Philosophers' Stone* serve to verify the truth and decisively disprove the lies of the Vatican and its cohorts. This "chain" of knowledge and wisdom is unmatched and undeniable. *See also: Great, Truth, Lie, Strong Lie, Pit, Bottomless Pit, Seven Spirits of God, Wisdom, Philosophers' Stone, Strong, Triangle, Serpent, Three, Third Part, Three Parts, Six, 9, 11, 13, 11Q13, 17, 18, 21, 36, 72, 153, 666, 1260, 1440, 1776, Net, Bound, Bond, Den, Rock, Stone, Seven Mountains*

Great City—This symbolizes that a greater *number* of philosophical frameworks (*houses, temples, birds, men, women, children, etc.*) are organized around *money, religion, politics, mystery*, and the *Seven Spirits of Evil*, than any other conceptual *gathering place* of the *Earth*. This is the all-powerful political, financial, and religious *power center*, hence this is referring to the ancient city-state we call the *Vatican*, but most importantly to the concepts and ideals it espouses and controls *about* which most of the *works* of the *Earth* are *clustered* within the *midst* of and *round about*. *See also: City, Great, Great Authority, Vatican, Mystery, Mystery Babylon, Den, Mason, Bondman, Free man, Earth, Given Unto, Money, Religion, Politics, Net, Fish, Bird, Man, Woman, Children, Gather, Place, Cluster, Together, Under, Within, About, Round About, Midst, Street, Way, Path, Power, House, Temple, Works, Nation, Armies, Army of the Horsemen, Kindred, Brethren, Enemy, Follow, Tail, Number, Beast, Number of the Beast, Image of the Beast, Eagle, Three, Three Parts, Third Part, Triangle, Four, Four Elements, Four Metals, Cross, Five, Five Pillars, Pentacle, Pentagram, Six, Hexagram, Star of David, Seven, Seven Spirits, 8, 9, 13, 17, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1440, 1776, God of Forces, God of the Earth, Simon Magus, Strong Lie, Zerubbabel, Holy City*

Great Day—Symbolizes an all-powerful and unmatched year, a.k.a. the *day* (year) of judgment and great decision, hence *Armageddon*. Judgment day symbolizes a yearlong period, which is now in progress (2005/5765 through 2006/5766) and is the year of *God's* favor and of *Melchizedek's* favor described in the *Old Testament* and *Dead Sea Scrolls*. *See also: Day, Year, Armageddon, Judgment,*

Judgment Day, 1000, Appendix G, Seven Stars, Eleven Stars, Seventh Angel, God, Melchizedek, 11Q13, Lord, Lord Just and True, 11, 13, 17, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1776, 5760, Four Angels

Great Eagle—The highest *flying* of *birds*, which symbolizes a philosophy that is closer to truth and wisdom than all others. As a *bird*, the *eagle* is an *air* symbol, which directly associates it with the *Seven Spirits of God*, hence truth and wisdom. The eagle also flies in the vicinity of *clouds* and the tops of *mountains*. This also places the Great Eagle *above* all other *eagles* and *bird* symbols. *See also: Bird, Fowl, Raven, Stork, Eagle, Wing, Wings of a Great Eagle, Two Wings, Like a flying eagle, Air, 8, 8-11, Eighth, Scorpion, Heaven, "Earth, Water, Air, Fire", Doctrine of Two Spirits, Mountain, Cloud, Fly*

Great God—Same as God almighty and with no peers whatsoever, hence the Creator of everything. *See also: Almighty, God, God almighty, Soul, Truth, Wisdom, Might, Strength, Arm, Seven Eyes, She, Seven Pillars, God's Throne, Without Hand, Forever and Ever*

Great Men—These are the most powerful governments, institutions and organizations. *See also: Great, Man, Woman, Power, God of the Earth, God of Forces*

Great Mountain—All-powerful *pillar of strength*, which symbolizes a foundational and unmatched *body* of knowledge and *wisdom*. *See also: Great, Mountain, Wisdom, Cloud, Pillar, Strength, Body, Might, Flesh, Mount Zion, Zion, Might, Almighty, Wisdom, Mighty Wisdom*

Great Multitude—Symbolizes an unmatched and dominant multitude, which alludes to an unstoppable and irresistible majority of the world's population turning away from money, religion, politics and the Seven Spirits of Evil. *See also: Multitude, Great, Lake of Fire*

Great Red Dragon—Refers to Marduk, Satan, Belial, Bel, Baal, Lucifer, Ahriman, the god of forces, chaos, war, etc. The chief deity of ancient Babylon was called Marduk and Bel/Belial and his symbol was a Great Red Dragon. It's important that the Dragon is *red*, just like the *red horse*, which signifies both self-sacrifice and war. Since the dragon is a false god and a deceptive concept, as well as a reptile, it symbolizes that self-sacrifice (blood) associated with it is both deceptive and hypocritical. Just like all of the gods and deities put forth by the Priesthood of Belial, they are lies and illusions leading to fear, doubt and great delusion. With this in mind, it's simple to see that the modern day Babylonian Priesthood, which is the Vatican and the fabricator of Christianity, has simply created another false god, false opponent, and false doctrine to manipulate populations to do their evil for them. They simply created another false deity in a long line of false gods. This one is now named Jesus Christ and was created in the hopes of defeating the reincarnated Melchizedek and to gain great power and riches in the intervening years.

Read *Bel and the Dragon* in Appendix B to better understand some background for this symbolism. This apocryphal story is a parable that tells us that Bel(ial) and the Great Red Dragon of Babylon are closely related and verifies that this symbol is referring to a long series of false gods and the religions and empires built around them. Knowing that the Vatican is the ancient Babylonian priesthood, you can see the long history of false gods that stretch back through all four of the empires symbolized in the *Book of Daniel* (Rome, Greece, Persia, Assyria/Babylon). To think that Christianity is somehow any different from all of the purposeful deceptions that preceded it, and by the very same priesthood, is complete and utter folly and delusion. *See also: Dragon, Mystery Babylon, Marduk, Belial, Serpent, Cockatrice, Satan, Triangle, Red, Red Horse, Scarlet, Great Authority, 17, 21, Net, 153, 666, 1776, Beast with two horns,*

Great Riches—This means unmatched greed, arrogance and injustice and refers to the Vatican, its cohorts, and the great excesses of western civilization. *See also: Riches, Great, Abundance, Dainty and Goodly, Gold, Silver, Seven Spirits of Evil, Mystery Babylon, West, East*

Great River Euphrates—Life, people and their deeds flowing from the materialistic impulses and motivations of ancient Babylon and now as part of Mystery Babylon the Great, which is the Vatican's empire and its institutions of money, religion and politics. Ancient Babylon sat on the Euphrates River, which is accordingly used in *The Apocalypse* to symbolize the waters (inertial

flow of motivations and deeds through time) of modern *Mystery Babylon* (money, religion, politics, Vatican, empires, etc.). *See also: Great, Water, River, Fountain, Babylon, Shinar, Mystery Babylon, Great Red Dragon*

Great sword—Symbolizes the most powerful instrument of war. This refers to money, commerce, and industrialization, which are the foundations and driving force of the war machine that is western civilization. The *red horse's rider* carries the Great Sword to purposely link it to *scarlet*. *See also: Great, Sword, Army, Battle, Black Horse, Red Horse, White Horse, Pale Horse, Rider, Bow, Chariot, Scarlet*

Great voice—An all-powerful inspiration that delivers an inescapable message. *See also: Great, Voice, Mouth, Harp, Sharp Two-Edged Sword*

Great whore—All-powerful, least virtuous and richest of all religions, which is the Vatican/Papacy and Roman Catholic Church and Christianity by extension. *See also: Woman, Queen, Mystery Babylon, Mother of Harlots, Riches, Harlot, Lady, Lady of the Lake*

Great wonders—Miracles, amazing deeds, and great mysteries. *See also: Wonder, Mystery, Sorceries, Miracle, Craft, Molten, Triangle, Third Part, Den, Three, Six, 9*

Green—Symbolizes living or alive, hence with or of the Spirit of life, a.k.a. the Seven Spirits of God. *See also: Emerald, Spirit of Life, Alive, Little Book, Book of Life, Death, Two Ways, Rainbow*

Green Grass—Symbolizes living or alive people, hence those with some portion of the Spirit of life, a.k.a. the Seven Spirits of God. In other words, these are those who are not evil. *See also: Grass, Reed, Tree, Water, Green, Multitude, Gather, Harvest, Cluster, Wheat, Sickle, Stubble*

Green Thing—A living thing, hence with some portion of the Spirit of life, a.k.a. the Seven Spirits of God. *See also: Green, Green Grass, Reed, Emerald, Thing, Spirit of Life, Book of Life, Two Ways*

Grievous—Great difficulties and sorrows associated with a great *affliction*. This is specifically referring to the great despair, difficulties, and suffering in the presence of money, politics, religion, and the Spirits of Evil. *See also: Noisome, Sore, Pain, Affliction, Torment, Tears, Plague, Costliness, Sea, Pit*

Guile—Deception; lies; equivocation; spin. *See also: Truth, Lie, Third Part, Den, Rock, Craft, Scorpion, Shadow, Triangle, Three, Six, 9, 18, 21, 36, 666, Ten Horns, Great Red Dragon*

Hail—Chastisement, *affliction*, or a *curse* flowing from bad karma. Hail, like *snow*, is *crystalline water* and therefore relates to the results of deeds. Falling from the *clouds* symbolizes that the source and purpose of the chastisement flows from wise spiritual inspirations and wisdom, which those being chastised and cursed have transgressed. *Rain* and *Hail* are symbols relating to the results of karma. The position above the earth denotes truth, wisdom, and their comparative moral status in relationship to the earth and the things upon and within the earth. Consequently, hail refers directly to the effects of bad karma. For example, contemplate the effects of hail falling on the *green grass* or the *heads of men, women, and other creatures*. *See also: Air, Cloud, Rain, Water, Snow, Stone, Brimstone, Crystal, Earth, Smite, Torment, Pain, Curse, Talent, Green Grass, Men, Women, Creatures*

Hair—Bearing; attitude; style; temperament; persuasion. Symbolizes the nature and style of one's mindset and thoughts as displayed by one's chosen mode of outward presentation and expression. Just as the symbols *garment* and *robe* symbolize the nature and character of one's deeds and results, hair symbolizes apparent character, based on outward presentation and the style of thoughts, mindset, and inspirations. Notice that both horns and hair come from the *head*, therefore both are associated with thoughts and mindset. Another clue to this definition comes from the story of Samson who gained strength from his hair, which he had braided into *seven locks*. Notice how this matches the *seven horns* of the *lamb*. *See also: Head, Horn, Eye, Ear, See, Hear, Garment, Robe, Wool, Seven Horns, Strength, Lamb, Seven Locks of his Head*

Half a day—Half of a literal year, hence 6 literal months. *See also: Hour, Day, Space, Time, 360*

Hand—Symbolizes actions, deeds, or actions with; deeds with whatever is symbolically placed in the hand. For example, the *seven stars* in my *right hand* in *The Apocalypse* are the *wisdom* of the seven cycles of the Hebrew calendar that are used to (and during which I) accomplish the prophesied deeds. The book in God's right hand symbolizes that *She* uses the *Apocalypse* and the Seven Spirits of God (and me) to fulfill long prophesied deeds and promises. *See also: Foot, Right Hand, Arm, Leg, Right Foot, Left Hand, Left Foot, Works, Seven Stars, Seven Angels, She, Wisdom*

Harlot—Refers to a religion (*woman*) that has chosen money, wealth and power instead of truth, justice and virtue. It also infers shamelessness, greed, excess, untrustworthiness, and vanity. The references in *The Apocalypse* are directed to Christianity as a whole, but most especially to the Vatican/Papacy and Roman Catholicism as the *Mother of Harlots*. Both *Judaism* and *Islam* are likewise considered harlots. *See also: Woman, Lady, Sophia, Queen, Mother of Harlots, Mystery Babylon, Strong Lie, Great Whore, Religion, Fornication, Christianity, Islam, Judaism*

Harp—Symbolizes pleasant deeds and *sounds*. A harp involves hands and denotes deeds, while songs, sounds and voices refer to inspirations, thoughts, and their results. This symbol points to people praising God and the Lamb by performing pleasant deeds and causing pleasant effects and results. Specifically it refers to "changing their tunes," hence *voices* and *ways*, and thereafter living their lives by the Seven Spirits of God, exclusively and forever.

To harp also refers to being sharp-tongued, which refers to righteousness, the rod of my mouth, and the sharp two-edged sword issuing from my mouth. Also, notice that a harp is a multi-stringed bow, further symbolizing man-made covenants whose results are pleasing to the Creator. *See also: Harping, Harper, Song, Song of Moses, Song of the Lamb, Hear, Ear, Sound, Bow, Rainbow, Way, Rod, Brass, Rod of Fire, Fire, Brimstone, Breath of my lips*

Harper—Symbolizes one who performs deeds pleasing (*sweet*) to the *ears* by walking the path of Truth and Justice, which revolves around righteousness. Therefore, this infers pleasing *sounds*, which are righteous (true and just) words and works. *See also: Harp, Harping, Song, Song of Moses, Song of the Lamb, Bow, Rainbow, Sharp two-edged Sword, Rod, Rod of Fire, Fire, Brimstone, Breath of my lips, Ear, Hear, Sweet as honey, Word, Works, Sound*

Harping—Notice that harping refers to being sharp-tongued, which relates directly to the sharp two-edged sword symbolized issuing from my mouth, as well as to the "rod of my mouth" from the *Book of Isaiah*. *See also: Harp, Harper, Bow, Rainbow, Sharp two-edged Sword, Rod, Rod of Fire, Fire, Brimstone, Breath of my lips*

Harp of God—Specifically refers to being righteous, sharp-tongued, and having the courage and integrity to stand up against the *Seven Spirits of Evil* and for the *Seven Spirits of God*. *See also: Harp, Harper, Harping, Song, Song of Moses, Song of the Lamb, Bow, Rainbow, Sharp two-edged Sword, Rod, Rod of Fire, Fire, Brimstone, Breath of my lips, Seven Spirits of Evil, Seven Spirits of God*

Harvest—The *fruits* of labor, to gather the results of past deeds. Read Joel 3 verses 11-14 that specifically defines the valley of Jehoshaphat as the valley of decision. This chapter directly mirrors multiple themes and symbols used in *The Apocalypse*, including *gathering*, *harvest*, *sickle*, and *Armageddon*. *See also: Fruit, Gather, Cluster, Sickle, Works, Karma, Bread, Wheat, Flour, Fish, Armageddon*

Hate—Desire to cause harm to. *See also: Hurt, War, Fear, Nations, Satan, Truth, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil*

Hateful Bird—A predatory philosophy, but more importantly one that purposely causes harm so as to profit from the misfortune of others (money, religion, politics, war, wealth, etc.). *See also: Hate, Bird, Fowl, Fowls of Heaven, Great Eagle, Fly, Wing, Unclean Bird, Stork*

He that kills with the sword must be killed with the sword—*See: Karma, Curse, Blessing, Sword*

He that leads into captivity shall go into captivity—*See: Karma, Curse, Blessing, Captivity, Slave*

Head–Mindset, governing impulses and inclinations, mind, will, or seat of intelligence and control. Symbolizes the focal point of control for the body of one of the symbolic creatures. The locale of the brain and the seat of thoughts, will, inspirations, and ideals. For *beasts* (realms), institutions, and organizations (men), this would represent primary motivation(s), leadership, governing principles, and ideals. For individuals, it is the mind and mindset. It also alludes to the wisdom that deeds are controlled and preceded by the mindset, which are inspirations, inclinations and the resulting cast of one's thoughts. *See also: Forehead, Eye, Ear, See, Hear, Horn, Face, Hair, Soul, Cast, Color*

Head of Gold–Symbolizes one aspect of the mindset and character of ancient Babylon and all of the subsequent empires that eventually result in western civilization. The most important message here is the mindset of riches and greed. *See: Head, Gold, Golden, Four Metals, Cup of Gold, Riches, Decked within Gold, I sit a Queen, Babylon, Mystery Babylon, Euphrates River, Babel, Zerubbabel, Money, Breast and Arms of Silver, Silver, Money*

Heal(ed)–Remedied and restored to health and activity; regained power lost through a previous wound or affliction. *See also: Wound, Wound by a sword and did live, As it were wounded to death, Flesh, Body, Strength*

Hear–To be both conceptually and morally aware of the nature of knowledge about things observed. To have a conscience and thereby to heed, consider, and respond to the conceptual, moral, and spiritual ramifications of existence and activities. *See also: Ear, Mouth, Sound, Song, Harp, Cry, Breath of my lips, Voice, Word, Words of God, Sharp Two-Edged Sword, Loud, Roar, Teeth, Eye, See, Sight, Face, Turn*

Heard–Heeded and understood, but especially the moral and spiritual aspect. *See also: Hear, Ear, Mouth, Sound, Loud, Cry, Eye, See, Face, Turn*

Heart–Desires; inspirations; inclinations; motivations. *See also: Blood, Head, Eye, Ear, Spirit, Belly, Forehead, Hand, Her Altar, Golden Altar, Fire of the Altar*

Heat–Justice; correction through affliction, scorn, intense scrutiny, indignation, and/or chastisement. *See also: Fire, Flame, Furnace, Brimstone, Ashes, Sun, Burn, Smoke, Smite, Cut Off*

Heaven–Heaven and paradise both describe aspects of life in the exclusive presence of the Seven Spirits of God and the absence of the Seven Spirits of Evil. The heavens and the air are closely associated literally and thereby closely related symbolically. Consequently, life based on truth, enlightenment, and wisdom would be characterized by the *blessings* of good karma and the absence of the *curses* of bad karma. Furthermore, life based on unequivocal truth, justice, and wisdom and the complete absence of the struggles associated with money, religion, and politics would result in a true paradise where most of the negative things that now characterize Planet Earth could not exist.

Heaven is not a physical *place* but a state of mind and set of circumstances that lead to a desired state of great enlightenment for all who have passed the test that is the Seven Spirits of God and gained the *wisdom* that is the *key* to the *door* and resulting in a true paradise for all. Heaven is also symbolic of that state of mind and existence that permits access to the *place* where the thoughts of God and the collective minds of those who exist in this universe may coexist and intermingle, without conflict. The understanding of that *place* is clearly described by the *Seven Spirits of God* and by the absence of the *Seven Spirits of Evil*. Both *heaven* and *air* are symbolizing different aspects of existence characterized by the Seven Spirits of God.

The idea that heaven is above the earth comes from the use of heaven to refer to the stars and the universe matched with the symbolism of the Seven Spirits of God (light, air) residing above the seven spirits of evil (earth, dark) as displayed by the Doctrine of Two Spirits. As described elsewhere, when the cross, which symbolizes the four elements, is placed atop the Doctrine of Two Spirits, the upper vertical arm (*air*) matches the Seven Spirits of God and the lower vertical arm (*earth*) matches the Seven Spirits of Evil. Likewise, the left horizontal arm is water (deeds) and the right horizontal arm is fire (inspirations). When the balance of the symbolism is placed into this framework, we see that truth and enlightenment matches the position of stars and the sun (the

heavens) and mountaintops and clouds match the position of wisdom. Hence, heaven is symbolically and literally associated with truth and wisdom.

The seven spirits further model the seven unseen dimensions that precede and define space-time and are now verified by string theory. These seven dimensions are also alluded to by ancient wisdom symbology and subsequent religious and mystical narratives by discussions about *seven heavens* and spiritual realms described by the number seven. Each of the seven spirits models gradations of the potentials of life in that state of being, which results in a true paradise for all. These gradations are further mirrored in the seven unseen dimensions described by string theory. The first and second dimensions correspond to the spirits of truth and wisdom and represent the collective mind of the universe, hence a *place* that represents the *pure* knowledge and *laws* (wisdom) of the universe. It is also referred to as the “Akashic records” and the Implicate Order of the “wholeness and the implicate order” theory. The seventh unseen dimension matches the spirit of justice, representing cause and effect, hence the consequences of karma that precede and affect the four physical dimensions.

It also symbolizes the repository and source of all truths, and the wisdom, and understanding that flow from the discernment of foundational truths and enlightenment. It thereby serves as the mind and memory of the universe, including the thoughts and inspirations of the Creator and souls. Read *Wholeness and the Implicate Order* by David Bohm, *The Essential David Bohm* edited by Lee Nichol, *The Holographic Universe* by Michael Talbot, and *The Elegant Universe* by Brian Greene, and related books for various other aspects of this knowledge. The article “River of Truth” listed in Appendix I under the science web links summarizes the primary concepts of these books. Bohm’s theorized “implicate order” is an enlightening and mostly accurate discussion on the nature of the underlying structure and innate intelligence of the universe, which is symbolized as both *air* and *heaven* in *The Apocalypse*. It is similar to the concept of the Akashic records, but with more intelligence and functionality. It specifically refers to the seven unseen dimensions, which are the quantum potential that defines all that transpires in all dimensions, aspects, and perceptions of this universe. *See also: Set in Heaven, Air, Cloud, Mountain, Law, Wisdom, Fifth Element, Wings of the Great Eagle, God’s Throne, God’s Temple, First Heaven, “Heaven, the”, The Heaven Departed, Seven Heavens, Seven Spirits of God, Pure, Blessing, Curse, Cross, Four Elements, “Earth, Water, Air, and Fire”, Earth, Fire, Light, Seven Eyes*

Heaven, the—There are over 70 instances of the use of the term *the heaven* where it should have said *the heavens* (the sky, air, or firmament) in the *Bible* with 65 or more in the *Old Testament* or the *Tanakh*. This is blatant and very old evidence of both fraud and misinterpretation by priests, scribes, and translators who changed a large number of verses to state that there was a *physical* place called Heaven. By inference, this also meant a special place called Hell or Sheol. This symbolizes all the lies told about heaven, the Creator, and the true nature of reality by priests and their ilk to increase their status and wealth by deceiving and deluding whole populations. *See also: Blasphemy, Abomination that makes desolate, The Heaven Departed, Satan, Bottomless Pit, Truth, Heaven, Seven Stars, Seven Heavens, God’s Throne, Seven Eyes*

Heavens—The stars and the universe, thereby symbolizing the upper reaches of the air, hence truth and wisdom. *See also: Air, Heaven, God’s Throne, Star, Sun, Cloud, Heaven, The Heaven Departed, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Stars, Seven Heavens, Seven Eyes*

Held—Refuse to relinquish or renounce; to hold fast to and to incorporate within one’s self. *See Swallow, Eat, Flesh, Body, Seven Eyes, Bound, Chain, Seven Eyes, Seven Horns, Seven Stars*

Hell (Sheol)—Life ruled by greed, ignorance and injustice; living life inspired by and in the presence of the Seven Spirits of Evil. The concept for Hell, Sheol, the pit, and the abyss all flow from the inherent symbolism presented by the outline of the *Doctrine of Two Spirits (two tables of stone)* and all the symbology that flows from it. The “lower” realms are based on the symbolic position of the Spirit of Evil as the depths of the *Earth*, while *air* and *heaven* are based on the symbolic position of the Seven Spirits of God as the “higher” realms; hence symbolically above the earth. Religions have

greatly embellished and misused the original wisdom symbolism by creating false literal images of a fantasy hell ruled by literal evil spirits personified as demons and Satan. *See also: Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Tables of Stone, Cross, Earth, Four Elements, Death, Dead, Down, Under, Foul Spirit, Devil, Satan, Belial, Great Red Dragon, Serpent, Perdition, Purgatory, Second Death, Seven Spirits of Evil, Sea, Abyss, Air, Heaven, Karma, Curse, Brimstone, Fire,*

Henceforth—From the referenced *time* and *place* forward, but more precisely based on and flowing from the new set of circumstances forward. *See also: Go forth, Time, Place, Space, Armageddon*

Her—Refers to a religion when in lower case and to the Creator when in uppercase. *See also: She, God, Woman, Lady, Sophia, Kuan Yin, Mary Magdalene, Seven Pillars, Wisdom*

Her altar—*See: Altar, God's Altar, Golden Altar, Fire of the Altar*

Her Hand—Is referring to the deeds of Christianity and the Vatican. *See also: Hand, Woman, Harlot, Cup of Gold*

Her Servants—*See: Her, She, Servant, God's Throne, Servant of God, Servants of God, Two Ways*

Her Tabernacle—God's Sanctuary and the boundaries of *Her Temple*, which are the spirits of Truth and Justice. They form the boundary of the Seven Spirits of God, which are symbolized as Her Temple. *See also: Altar, Golden Altar, Fire of the Altar, Seven Spirits of God, Her, She, Her Temple, Tabernacle, Temple, Lion and Lamb, First and Last*

Her Temple—The *Seven Spirits of God*, which symbolizes that the only *worship* the Creator expects or will accept of humanity is walking the Path of Truth and Justice. *See also: Altar, Ark, Seven Spirits of God, Tabernacle, She, Her, Her Tabernacle, El, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Seven Pillars, Worship, True and Just, God's Throne, Air, Heaven*

Her Throne—*See: God's Throne*

Here is the patience and the faith of the saints—Denotes that true saints do not rely on faith but are instead focused on *works* on the *Perfect Path*, as clearly defined by the *Seven Spirits of God* and as described by the concept of *karma*. Furthermore, a righteous saint has no patience for ignorance and evil deeds, only the zeal for truth, justice and the Seven Spirits of God. As I always said, faith is nothing without good works. *See also: Karma, Reincarnation, Strong Lie, Faith, Saint, Truth, Seven Spirits of God, Works, Perfect Path*

Hereafter—In another *place* and *time*. *See also: Henceforth, After, Place, Time, Follow, Tail*

Hero Worship—Foolishly giving your power to earthly heroes, who almost always succumb to greed, money and other delusions. This foolishness also extends to the concepts of nationalism, flag worship, money worship, etc. *See also: Religion, Money, Politics, Seven Spirits of Evil, Satan, Power, Given unto Him, Truth, Image, Idol, Molten, Great Red Dragon, Belial, Ten Horns, Aaron's Rod, Gold Calf, White Horse, Bow, Two Tables of Stone*

Hexagram—The six-point *star* that is both a mystical talisman and called the *Star of David* and *Solomon's Seal*. All three faiths of Abraham blatantly used pre-existing Ancient wisdom and mystical symbolism as primary symbols and organizing concepts. Christianity uses the cross and calls it a crucifix and Islam uses the pentagram and moon, as well as *five pillars* and five daily prayers to a meteorite (fallen star) in Mecca. *See also: Star, Star of David, Solomon's Seal, Solomon's Temple, Seven Pillars, Six, Three, Triangle, Three Pillars, Four, Cross, Five, Five Pillars, Pentagram, Pentacle, Den, Hidden, Craft, Craftsman, Mason, Mysticism, Kabbalah, Symbol, Symbology, Philosophers' Stone, Mysticism, Mystery Babylon, Moon, Venus, Occult*

Hidden/Hide—To be outside of the knowledge of; to prevent discovery by obscuring the truth about something you don't want others to understand. A vital aspect of the symbolism surrounding the words *mystery*, *secrecy*, and *hidden* is the term *occult*. It is well known that many religious, monetary, and political leaders belong to secret societies that are also called *mystery schools*, *cabals*, or *cults*. Chapter nine of *The Apocalypse* symbolizes the relationship between these secret cabals, Machiavellian manipulations, and terrorism. The dictionary definition of *occult* is concealed,

hidden, to cover over, secret, esoteric, mysterious, which is why the occult and mysticism are similar bodies of knowledge. *See also: Shadow, Rock, Den, Scorpion, Fall on, Smoke, Smoke and Mirrors, Dust, Mystery, Mysticism, Backside, Behind, Rolled together, Dark, Dark sayings, Occult, Signet, Signified, Symbol, Symbology, Craft, Craftsman, Mason, Carpenter, Free man, Bondman, Wrought, Cast, Drew, Molten, Idol, Miracle, Means, Reason, Sorceries, Mystery Babylon, See, Look, Three, Four, Four Elements, Cross, "Earth, Water, Air, Fire", Earth, Four, Five, Six, 9, Triangle, Star, Hexagram, Star of David, Pentacle, Pentagram, 13, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1776*

Him that has understanding—The wise; the righteous; they that understand this riddle and its many aspects and myriad implications. *See also: Wisdom, Understanding, Clouds, Seven Spirits of God, Righteousness, Fear, Fear Not, 666, 153, 36, 21*

Him that sat on the cloud—Another clue linking the identities of Melchizedek, the Archangel Michael, Ahura Mazda, and the *Messiah* described in *The Apocalypse* and other Hebrew texts. *Clouds* symbolize wisdom and wise inspirations that result in wise deeds. Sitting on clouds symbolizes being the master of wisdom and wise deeds, hence the Lord of Wisdom. *See also: Lord of Wisdom, Melchizedek, Archangel Michael, Ahura Mazda, Sat, Messiah, Wings, Cloud, Lord, King, Law, Solomon's Temple, Seven Pillars, Two Pillars, Works, Reincarnation*

Hold(ing)—To restrain or a restraint. *See also: Great Chain, Cage, Held, Bond, Bound*

Holy—Spiritual perfection. This draws a direct dichotomy between the spiritual and the physical and states that nothing physical can be said to be holy or sacred. Perfect when compared to the *Seven Spirits of God*. An important understanding of this symbolism is that its use by religion to describe things such as books, water, earthly locations, the bodies of saints, religious relics, and all such delusions are false doctrine and blatant lies. Holy was inserted in the place of the word just (justice) in several locations in the *Book of Revelation* to support the misuse and confounding of the symbol holy. Also, to take the emphasis away from justice and thereby de-couple the pivotal importance of Truth and Justice in the effort to hide the truth about the *Two Candlesticks* and the symbolism describing Melchizedek (*Lord Just and True*) as the messiah. Holy is also meant to describe the perfection of the Creator's nature in comparison to human imperfections, which are in large part due to greed, ignorance, and materialistic focus and desires. *See also: You only are holy, Seven Spirits of God, White, Crystalline, Glass, Two Candlesticks, Melchizedek, True and Just, Lord Just and True, Perfect Path, Fire*

Holy City—A *gathering together* of philosophical frameworks about the perfect path and within the perfection of the *Seven Spirits of God*. This symbolism has long been misused to refer to Jerusalem and other physical locations. *See also: City, Holy, Holy Mountain, Gather, Together, Cluster, Midst, Within, About, Round about, Perfect Path, Heaven, Cloud*

Holy, holy, holy—Should have been holy, holy (twice), since three symbolizes and points to the Vatican. This points to a conscious effort to change this symbol by someone who actually understood the symbolism yet purposely chose to change it anyway. *See also: Holy, Two, Three, Third Part, Lie, Strong Lie, Satan, Truth*

Holy Grail—The so-called Holy Grail is a mostly misunderstood symbol of an ancient concept that was lost to history thanks to the efforts of the Vatican. The Holy Grail and the *Grail Stone* both refer to the *Ark of the Covenant* (*Ark of her Testament*), which symbolizes the vessel (conveyance) of the Creator's contract of inheritance with humanity. One can see a glimpse of the truth by looking at Christianized descriptions such as "the cup that contained Christ's blood" or the "blood of Christ." Since the term Christ postdates the original ideas behind this symbolism, the proper symbolism is the "vessel of the blood of the messiah," meaning the conveyance of the self-sacrifice of the messiah. The singular most important product of my great struggles two millennia ago was *The Apocalypse* and the fact that it encodes the ancient *Philosophers' Stone of Melchizedek*. At the center of the *Philosophers' Stone* sits the wisdom of the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* (Good, Evil, and dualism). Thereby, the "blood of the messiah" is the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* that I've now refined

and delivered to humanity. The *vessel* that carried that *blood* is the wisdom encoded in the Philosophers' Stone, *The Apocalypse* and other sealed Hebrew wisdom.

An important aspect of this symbolism is the term *holy*, which means spiritual perfection. Consequently, the grail cannot be anything physical and refers directly to wisdom about the Seven Spirits of God. This is further reinforced by the symbolism of the seven seals that also match the fact that ancient contracts, such as covenants, were sealed with seven seals. The stone cut out without hand in the *Book of Daniel* and the stone engraved with seven eyes in the *Book of Zechariah* also synchronize with the *grail stone* symbolism. It's also important to understand that these engraved and hewn "stones" are direct references to the story of the *two tables* of wisdom received by Moses, and wisdom's *seven pillars* in *Proverbs 9:1*, which are undeniably *symbolically* hewn from symbolic *stone*. They were later referred to as *laws*, which carries the very same connotation as "laws of the universe," hence *wisdom*. See also: *Vessel, Philosophers' Stone, Stone, Grail Stone, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Law, Wisdom, Mary Magdalene, Sophia, Kuan Yin, She, Her, Ark of Her Testament, Ark, Seven Pillars, Two Pillars, Two Tables of Stone, Seven Eyes*

Holy of holies—This is the most sacred part of the *temple*. This is redundantly symbolized as the fourth and central spirit of the *Seven Spirits of God*, hence self-sacrifice and *righteousness*. See also: *Golden Altar, Fire of the Altar, God's Altar, Four Horns of the Golden Altar, Seven Pillars, Four, Seven Spirits of God, Pillar, Righteousness, Fire*

Holy Mountain—This is the foundation and pillar of spiritual perfection, which is the *wisdom* of the *Seven Spirits of God* and associated knowledge. Holy specifically states that this is the Creator's *body of wisdom*. This *mountain fills* the *earth* and grows from the *stone cut out without hand* in the *Book of Daniel*. It is the kernel or *seed* of truth and *mighty wisdom* (the *Philosophers' Stone* and the unsealed *Apocalypse*) that smashes the *feet* of the *four-metal image* (*beast/idol*) in the *Book of Daniel*. Likewise, *Zechariah* verse 3:9 describes the same *stone* as having *seven eyes* engraved upon it. These are the same *sevens eyes* and *seven horns* of the *Lamb* in *The Apocalypse*, which are the same as the *seven pillars* of wisdom in *Proverbs 9:1*, which are the *Seven Spirits of God*, also symbolized in *Zechariah 4:10*. This points to great fraud in the continued use of *holy city* to refer to *Jerusalem*, the *Vatican*, or *Mecca*, since holy is a reference to the spiritual perfection of the Creator and Her Seven Spirits, not to any physical location or thing, whatsoever. *Zechariah 4:9* makes it very clear that the Jewish religions that grew out of the post Babylonian exile period transgressed the Creator's wisdom and that Zerubbabel would *finish* their *house* of false knowledge at the *end of days*. It is the very same message delivered by *Revelation 10:7* when it says, "But in the days of the voice of the seventh angel, when he shall begin to sound, the mystery of God should be finished, as She has declared to *Her* servants the prophets." It's crucial to understand that this directly parallels the message of *Isaiah 1:11-17* and surrounding verses where it asserts that the Creator is greatly displeased with the entire concept of *religion*.

Holy Mountain refers to a *pillar of wisdom* and foundational principle(s) of spiritual perfection, which are the Seven Spirits of God, the *Doctrine of Two Spirits*, the *Philosophers Stone*, and associated knowledge, hence the *pillar(s) of heaven*." When you understand the symbolism of the Seven Spirits outline and the symbolism that flows from it, you can see the Seven Spirits rising above the surface through the clouds (wisdom) to the heavens (truth and enlightenment). When the *Book of Daniel* describes the *stone* that grows into a great *mountain* that *fills* the whole *earth*, it is saying that the foundational principles of the Seven Spirits of God replace the former materialistic and unjust foundations of former human civilization. They are replaced by the concepts of Truth, Justice, wisdom and spiritual perfection that flow from the Seven Spirits of God, the unsealed *Apocalypse* and the *Philosophers' Stone*. This is what *new heaven* symbolizes in *The Apocalypse*. See also: *You only are Holy, Pillar, Seven Pillars, Two Pillars, She, Wisdom, Holy, Mountain, Holy City, Great City, Zion, Mount Zion, Mighty Wisdom, Stone, Seven Eyes, Seven Spirits of God, Earth, Heaven, New Earth, New Heaven, Two Tables of Stone, Ten Horns, Apocalypse, Philosophers'*

Stone, Symbol, Word, Words of God, Symbology, Four Metals, Religion, Prophecy, Prophet, City, Fill, Book of Life, Little book, Reed

Honor—To show respect by changing your behavior. *See also: Doctrine of Two Spirits, Turn, Her Temple, Golden Altar*

Horns—These are primary conceptual instruments of power and authority. Since horns come out of *heads*, they clearly symbolize authoritative philosophical constructs such as laws, doctrine, and tenets that rule human conduct. They specifically represent the key concepts that permit the wielding of power and authority by the agreement (or fear) of those ruled. This is verified by the Lamb's *seven horns*, which are clearly described as the *Seven Spirits of God*. Consequently, the *Ten Horns* refer to the *Ten Commandments*, which are repeatedly shown issuing from the heads of *dragons* and *beasts*. It is important to understand that such instruments only represent power because people agree to or acquiesce to them and thereby give their power to those who wield them. *See also: Head, Hair, Wing, Sword, King, Law, Ten Horns, Two Table of Stone, Seven Horns, Given unto, Dragon, Beast, Seven Spirits of God*

Horse(s)—Represents the driving impulses, forces and engines of human history. These specifically symbolize material and physical impulses and motivations of the *earth*. Primary human impulses are the impetus behind certain human activities throughout history. Notice that these are surface (earth) symbols, which means material and physical unlike *birds* and their *wings* or *clouds*, which are *air* symbols. This denotes baser, physical and materialistic impulses and drives that cause populations and nations to follow the inertia of baser animalistic trends and habits. The *four horses of The Apocalypse* all represent physical universe and material impulses and urges that drive human activity, as opposed to philosophical and spiritual inspirations of the *air* (thought, philosophy, wisdom). Also notice that horses are creatures of the field (earth) and *green grass* is a symbol for human populations and lives that are *tread underfoot* by the *feet* of the horses. Accordingly, they all represent injustice and harm on a large scale. *See also: Feet, Green Grass, Tread, Upon, Stand Upon, Walk Upon, Earth, Four Horses, Rider, Force, Power, Bow, Given unto, God of the Earth, God of Forces, Air, Bird, Fowl, Wind, Wing*

Horse Bridles—Things used to control and manipulate the impulses symbolized by the *four horses*. *Bridles* control horses and denote what the *riders* (leadership) use to drive and direct (sit upon) the actions (*feet*) of these horses, by *turning* their *heads* and *mouaths*. This alludes to the chief cohorts of the Vatican, the national leaders and others in positions of power related to the topic areas of these horses. The four horses symbolize hero worship and religion, greed and money, war and violence, and fear and ignorance. The bridles are the tools used by your leaders to control and direct the horses. These are things like money, religion, politics, materialism, secret societies, and various types of information control and manipulation. Since horses are urges, the bridles must also be informational, motivational, and delusional in nature and related to the Seven Spirits of Evil. *See also: Horse, Horsemen, Amy of the Horsemen, Rider, Reign, Turn, Head, Mouth, Four Horses, Pit, Bottomless Pit, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Tail, Scorpion, Fear, Sit, Seat, White Horse, Bow, Red Horse, Sword, Chariot, Black Horse, Pair of Balances, Pale Horse, Death and Hell, Hateful Birds, Unclean Birds, Stork, Strong Lie, Strong Delusion, Triangle, 13, 18, 21, 153, 666, 1440, 1776*

Horsemen—Those institutions and organizations that gain their fortunes, power and success by riding and directing the *Four Horses of The Apocalypse* and other materialistic urges and driving impulses. They are the Vatican and its chief cohorts in money, religion, politics and the fear, destruction and injustice they cause. *See also: Man, Rider, Horse, Horse Bridles, Hateful Birds, Unclean Birds, White Horse, Bow, Red Horse, Black Horse, Pale Horse*

Hosts—Multitudes. This specifically symbolizes great numbers of people without any regard to artificial divisions like nations, races, languages, religions, or any such man-made separations. The *Lord of Hosts* is thereby the Lord (king, lawgiver) of all, regardless of any division, whatsoever. It also speaks to the fact that the Creator created all souls before any artificial separations existed and

that is how both the Creator and the Lord (Melchizedek) understands and addresses humanity and life in general. *See also: Multitude, Lord, Lord of Hosts, Lord Just and True, Melchizedek, King*

Hour—A fortnight; two weeks (15 days). Mathematically, an hour is one-24th of a day so it follows that a symbolic hour should be one-24th of a symbolic day. Since *day* translates as a literal 360-day (degree) year, one hour computes to 15 literal days.

There are also twenty-four, 15-degree divisions of the 360-degree Zodiac called sidereal hours. Since all of the time symbolism is based on solar/stellar measurements, circle math, and the 360-degree Zodiac, sidereal days and hours are used as the basis for the math of the date symbols. Furthermore, on the yearly cycle of the Zodiac, each sign/month equals 30 degrees, and one 24th equals 15 degrees. Also, notice that the ratio between a daily transit through the Zodiac's 360 degrees and a yearly transit are the precise basis for the 1:360 ratio of the date symbolism, not literal 365 day years. *See also: Day, Week, Month, Year, Sun, 72, 360, 1440, 5760, "Elders, 24"*

House—Place of habitation and *dwelling*; symbolizes a *gathering* or *cluster* of those who live and focus in the same or similar direction. It's important to understand that this does not refer to a literal or physical house, but is symbolism for structured concepts such as religions, tribes, political parties, and nations that people gravitate to as philosophical havens, sanctuaries, and the gathering of like minds. The houses of the Zodiac are similarly named for the exact same reason, because they are used to categorize people, *times*, and human character *within* conceptual frameworks. *See also: Place, Space, Within, Midst, Inhabiters, Dwell, Tabernacle, Path, Gather, Cluster, Vine, Tree, Sign, Pillar, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, Roof, 11, El, Eleven Stars, Twelve Stars, Twelve Tribes, Time, Four Creatures, Eagle*

Hundred [and] forty and four thousand (144,000)—A number stated in the *Book of Revelation* that was changed from the original number of 1440 to equal 12,000 times the twelve tribes of Israel. This was done either to hide the true number, or to use a larger more impressive number that would better serve the purposes of the founders of Christianity during that period. It has since been used as the basis for the false doctrine and the false prophecy of the "rapture." *See also: 1440, Four Angels*

Hunger—Ignorance; lack of knowledge and/or a desire for and a need for knowledge. Souls require knowledge and wisdom in the same manner that your body operates on food. *See also: Blind, Eat, Feed, Bread, Swallow, Strength, Strong, Mighty, Flesh, Body, Bone*

Hurt—Same as to *smite* or *cut-off*, hence to harm and disrupt another's activity or ability to do something. *See also: Pain, Smite, Cut-off, Rod, Pain, Bound, Bond, Great Chain, Sword, Wound*

I come as a thief—Coming as a thief first means to arrive in an unexpected manner to take away your *gold idols/images* and *riches*. It further refers to the fact that due to most people foolishly supporting evil rulers and institutions that I was forced to remain stealthy and *hidden* to insure my eventual success at freeing you from your addictions and enslavement to greed, deception, and materialism. Also refers to *hidden wisdom*, hence to *symbology*. *See also: Idol, Image to the Beast, Money, Strong Lie, Seven Spirits of Evil, Hidden, Shadow, Craft, Craftsman, Carpenter, Wood, Reed, Symbology, Wisdom, Stone, Philosophers' Stone*

Idol—A false ideal; false image and object of worship, desire, and/or admiration. An ideal is a conceptual and spiritual concept, but an idol is a false image and therefore rooted in materialism and false knowledge. Physical and therefore false images of conceptual and spiritual ideals are greatly admired, and therefore become objects of worship. Refers to any object of worship or great desire in the physical universe, whether living or not. This would include all so-called sacred books, objects, and images without equivocation, as well as concepts and images such as nations, flags, constitutions, money, militaries, political offices, corporations, any human institution or creation and more. Any physical universe thing that you give your loyalty to, fear, and/or strive unceasingly for is an idol and thereby a false god and/or hero, a false doctrine, hence a false ideal. When you elevate anything within this universe above yourselves or others you are worshipping and venerating an idol, and thereby putting a falsehood between you and the Creator and your fellow

souls. Religion, money, and politics are all idols of worship and represent false ideals rooted in blatant evil. *See also: Image, Molten, Metal, Gold, Golden Altar, Golden, Gold, Fire of the Altar, Thing, Mystery Babylon, Money, Religion, Worship, Given Unto, Politics, Lie, Truth, Glass*

Image—Recognizable and representative characteristics; appearance; semblance; symbol for or symbolic of; a representation of or representative of. A false image (idol) is therefore a false understanding and thereby a false doctrine and false ideal. *See also: Face, Name, Idol, Spiritually, Similitude, Word, Color, Spirit, Metal, Molten, Cast, Drew, Wrought, Craft, Craftsman, Carpenter, Wood, Reed, Stone, Symbol, Symbology, Philosophers' Stone, Den, Shadow, Island*

Image of the beast—The simplest and most accurate image of western civilization lead by the Vatican (symbolized as the *beast*) is the trinity of money, religion, and politics. Greed, arrogance, and injustice implemented and framed by money, politics and religion and especially as characterized by the unceasing lust for and worship of power and riches. So, when speaking symbolically of the *Vatican* and its empire, the *Seven Spirits of Evil* are an apt *symbol (image)*. Accordingly, *The Apocalypse* symbolizes the beast with *seven heads*, and therefore seven *face[t]s* to its image. Greed, arrogance, falsehood, and injustice mingled with money, politics and religion present an accurate image of the Vatican Empire, its nations and their evil *ways*. *See also: Idol, Image, Face, Symbol, Wood, Dragon, Mystery Babylon, Money, Religion, Politics, Triangle, Strong Lie, Truth, Third Part, Seven Spirits of Evil, Way, Seven Spirits of Evil*

Image to the beast—Graven image, coin, and money; hence the coin (money) of the realm (beast). This refers to money that gets its authority to exist and thereby is indebted to and ultimately enriches the Vatican and its chief cohorts. Currently, all money on earth is linked *to* the “beast” since the ancient Babylonian priesthood (which is now called the Vatican) created money, banking and usury. Money is an inherently evil concept based purely on greed, deception and injustice. To force people to submit to its requirement or die is exploitation and slavery through extortion. To pretend to serve the Creator while enslaving the world through money and usury is an abomination beyond compare. It symbolizes that the USA’s “Federal” Reserve System and other national central banks are *Vatican* controlled through its proxies, including the Bank of England, the Rothschilds, and their ilk. *See also: Idol, Image, Symbol, Beast, Money, Dragon, Mystery Babylon, Strong Lie, Wood, Abomination that makes desolate*

Incense—Represents the abominations, lies, false doctrine, idolatry and religious ritual represented by and imposed by religion. Read the following verses of *Isaiah* for verification of this symbolism:

Isaiah 1:13

Bring no more vain oblations; incense is an abomination unto me; the new moons and sabbaths, the calling of assemblies; it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting.

Isaiah 66:3

He who slaughters an ox is like him who kills a man; he who sacrifices a lamb, like him who breaks a dog's neck; he who presents a cereal offering, like him who offers swine's blood; he who makes a memorial offering of frankincense, like him who blesses an idol. These have chosen their own ways, and their soul delights in their abominations

Notice the symbolic numbering of these verses, which include 11, 13, 6, 66, and the number three. It also alludes to the symbolism of odors used to hide the stench of foul things. Burning incense in a gold censer is purposely used here to represent the false doctrine of religious ritual, strong lies, and unjust deeds that are offensive to the Creator and Her true servants. Burning incense also creates smoke, which symbolizes evidence of false and unclean knowledge (*flesh*) and works.

The second aspect of this symbolism involves the secondary meaning of the word incense, which is to make angry. The root also refers to *burning* which directly alludes to *fire*. This is doubly reinforced by its use in verses 8:3 to 8:5, notice that 8+3=11 and 8+5=13. Conversely, notice that the *golden vials full of odors* are mentioned in verse 5:8 and 5+8=13. These repeated associations

with 11 and 13 are purposefully symbolic and redundantly reinforced to leave no doubt about its meaning. *See also: Fire, Abomination, Blasphemy, Fornication, Gold Censer, Smoke, Odors, Unclean, Flesh, Swine, Blood, Idol, 11, 13, 6, 66, Three, Works, Hide, Craft, Cast, Drew, Smooth, Moon, Strong Lie, Make merry and shall send gifts one to another, Symbology, Occult*

Indignation—Great disgust borne from the zeal for Truth and Justice directed against *works* on the Path of Greed, Falsehood and Injustice, hence *righteousness*. *See also: Fire, Righteousness, Angry, Wrath, Wormwood, Brimstone, Burn, Scorch, Belly, Bitter, Sparks, Works*

Inhabitants—Those who live by and focusing upon similar concepts such as money, religion, and politics. *See also: Dwell, Inhabiters of the Earth, Those that dwell upon the Earth, Grave, House*

Inhabiters of the Earth—Followers and adherents of the foundations of human civilization, which are Vatican-controlled or inspired deceptions and delusions, such as money, religion, politics, materialism, racism, and violence. *See also: Dwell, In the Earth, “Dead, The”, Faith and Belief, Earth, Four Horses of The Apocalypse*

Iniquity/Iniquities—Injustice; wickedness; evil. *See also: Seven Spirits of Evil, Mystery of Iniquity*

Into—Refers to becoming a part of a group and their ways, same as in to enter a *house* or *temple*. *See also: Within, Within you, Dwell, House, Temple, Out, Full, Cast, Drew, Image, Way, Path*

Iron—Refers to military and industrial power, but especially their use in a ruthless manner. In the *Book of Daniel* this is referring to the Roman Empire and the resulting western civilization led by the *Vatican* and its unmatched military and industrial power, ruthlessness, and cruelty. Besides being a hard and unbending *metal*, iron is *dark* and alludes to evil deeds and character. Also notice that both iron and lead are dark metals and both are closely associated with the Roman Empire’s industry and technology. *See also: Gold, Silver, Brass, Clay, Metal, Four Metals, Dark, Lead, Lead Talent, Feet of Iron, Black Horse, Red Horse*

I sit a Queen (and am no widow)—Symbolizes the Papacy saying, “I am a reigning religion and by my own power.” Symbolizes that the Vatican’s and Christianity’s claim to be the bride of Christ is just another deception like everything else associated with them. In other words, Jesus Christ is a creation of the Papacy and Vatican and never existed. Their power is based in earthly things, which means by the hands of men and by the false idols of materialism, money, politics and religion. *See also: Harlot, Widow, Mother, Mother of Harlots, Head of Gold, Decked within Gold, Jesus Christ, Hand, Simon Magus, Man, Woman, Lady, Lady of the Lake*

Islam—Islam is another of the *Vatican’s* creations (*daughter* and *harlot*). Islam (which means submission) was created to subdue (*force* the submission of) those in the African and Asian continents and to provide another source of conflict and warfare to divide the world in Machiavellian fashion. Christianity and Islam are both based on recast, misrepresented, and misinterpreted ancient Hebrew texts and symbology. When you understand that Christianity is a complete fraud, then you also know that Islam is likewise based on false history, false doctrine and Vatican deception. Compare Islam with the *Seven Spirits of God* and with the information that flows from *The Apocalypse* and you clearly see its lies and folly. It is self-evident that it came from the very same sources as Christianity, which are stolen Hebrew texts possessed by the Vatican. Just like the *New Testament*, the *Quran* reuses Dead Sea Scroll narratives and symbolism, though the *Quran* sticks closer to the original symbolism. Both are well-crafted *strong lies* that weave religious and population control themes with other blatant lies. Furthermore, Islam supports the existence of Jesus Christ, though it calls him a prophet, and asserts that he was not the *Son of God*. However, both are Roman deceptions that were purposely designed to treat each other as enemies and infidels. Pay very close attention to how Rome and the Vatican, throughout all of the last two millennia, has continuously caused strife and manipulated entire populations through religion, money, politics, and various forms of destruction and terrorism. They have continuously created nations, religions, political movements, factions, and intrigue; and have secretly conspired and manipulated them into fighting and struggling against each other. Why do you think the book, *The Prince*, by Machiavelli,

focuses on the Vatican? Islam was specifically created to pose a future enemy for Christianity. It was also organized to ensure that Christian nations would dominate Muslim nations. This is because Muslims have been brainwashed into a mindset about money and usury that would prevent them from using it to gain power over the western nations. Conversely, Christians were molded to be greedier and thereby more successful on the world-theater because of their attitudes toward money. This is the Vatican's stock-in-trade and they use their secret societies, hidden knowledge, and other tools to cause great struggle, conflict and wars for profit that cause people to look to money, politics and/or religion for solutions, all of which they secretly control. *See also: 72, Heaven, Three, Six, Five, Star, Eleven Stars, Pentagram, Pentacle, Abaddon, Judaism, Christianity, 1260 days, Harlot, Daughter, Mother of Harlots, Religion, Strong Lie, Ten Horns, Two Tables of Stone, Dragon, Great Red Dragon, Three, Den, Rock, Stone, Mountain, Island, Moon, Venus, Divided into three parts, Son of God, Force, Power, Given Unto, God of Forces, God of the Earth, Jesus Christ, Belial, White Horse, Bow, Red Horse, Black Horse, Pale Horse, Altar, Golden Altar, Fire, Righteousness, Martyr, Fire of the Altar, Solomon's Temple, Her Temple, House, God's Throne, Blood, Karma, Curse, Blessing, Prayer, Faith and Belief, Blasphemy, Stork, Unclean Bird, Hateful Bird, War, Army, Perfect Path, Pillar, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, Five Pillars, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, She, Woman, Man, Virgin, God, Israel*

Island—A *mountain in the sea*. Therefore, this refers to a foundation of power and stability or *pillar of strength* in the current world order characterized by greed, injustice, falsehood, and the Seven Spirits of Evil. Furthermore, a mountain symbolizes a specific *body* of knowledge, so islands are specific bodies of knowledge associated with the chaotic nature of life in the presence of the *Seven Spirits of Evil* and like the symbolism of *Seven Mountains* are directly framed and influenced by the Path of Greed, Falsehood, and Injustice. Another aspect of this symbolism is how invaders from the sea were characterized in ancient Israel. The Kittim, were from the islands, and this term was used to describe both Greek and Roman (Greco-Roman) invaders.

Another pivotal aspect of this symbolism refers to how islands start deep in the *abyss* and only their tops are above the surface, much as an iceberg. From this aspect, most of the knowledge symbolized by these mostly obscured mountains in the sea is *hidden* and *dark*. Also this matches the low hills symbolism that refers to the Seven Hills of Rome. *See also: Mountain, Pillar, Strength, Body, Sea, Abyss, Bottomless Pit, Pit, Hidden, Dark, Den, Rock, Shadow, Seven Spirits of Evil, Earth and Sea, Seven Heads, Seven Mountains, Seven Pillars*

Israel—Symbolizes the Kingdom of God, but specifically and only of those who serve the Creator in *Her Temple*, which means living the Path of Truth and Justice (and self-sacrifice), and no other. It does not refer to an specific land or physical location but a spiritual state of mind and existence (place). It is a complete and utter fallacy and folly for the mostly European followers of the modern religion of *Judaism* or of any other religion to occupy what they call the modern state of Israel or Palestine or the Holy Land, based on false doctrine and misinterpreted ancient symbolism. The same folly and foolishness resulted in the building of physical temples and the cults of animal sacrifice in ancient Israel. They were destroyed for the very same reasons the State of Israel now finds itself beset by constant disaster. Horrendously bad karma is associated with establishing kingdoms based on force, greed, arrogance, and widespread injustice, while claiming to serve the Creator. Only a fool would conclude that the Creator would ever approve of murder and oppression. That is why the followers of all three Faiths of Abraham are worthy of each other. *See also: God's Kingdom, God's Throne, King, Kingdom, Zion, Juda, Judaism, Tribe of Juda, Tribe of Dan, Zion, Zionism, Mount Zion, Moses, Mountain, Cloud, Pillar, Fire, Blood, Her Temple, Solomon's Temple, Golden Altar, Fire of the Altar, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Burning Bush, Menorah, Ten Horns, Two Tables of Stone, Aaron's Rod, Gold Calf, Dragon, Great Red Dragon, Kingdoms of our God, Place, Blasphemy, Abomination that makes desolate, Worthy, Karma, Curse, Divided into three parts, Sand of the Sea, Star, El, Eleven Stars, Archangel Michael, Melchizedek, Lord Just and True, Lord of Wisdom, Ahura Mazda, Lady of the Lake, Yahad, Essene, Star of David, Three, Six, 11, 11Q13, 21, 153, Seven Horns, Seven Trumpets, Shofar, Jubilee, Palms*

It was commanded—This reminds those who go to battle in the “name of God” or for any reason whatsoever that they were never given permission to kill nor harm any living thing. War is arrogance, folly, vanity, injustice, and great evil, pure and simple, and has nothing do with the Creator’s will since it is borne of greed and arrogance. *See also: Green, Tree, Grass, Reed, Thing, Blasphemy, Karma, Curse, Ten Horns, White Horse, Bow, Red Horse*

Jacinth—(ligure or ligurite) A reddish-orange gem the *color of fire*. Because it’s crystalline, it symbolizes something spiritual. It was one of the gems found in the priest’s breastplate and was the stone assigned to the *tribe of Dan*, whose emblem is the *serpent*. The *horsemen with breastplates of jacinth* and the *horses with tails like serpents* are symbolic of deception and are directly associated with the tribe of Dan. The usage here is dually symbolic with the color of fire to symbolize righteousness and associated with the tribe of Dan. Consequently, the inference here is false righteousness and great deception. It is also making the connection between the tribe of Dan and the Vatican’s secret cabals. The message here speaks of descendants of Dan, going forth as members or allies of the Babylonian Priesthood, which is now the Vatican. The tribe of Dan is the so-called Jewish Diaspora that purports to be members of the Tribe of Juda by following the religion of Judaism. The other pivotal message from this symbolism is the statement in *Genesis* shown below.

Genesis 49:17

Dan shall be a serpent in the way, a viper by the path that bites the horse’s heels so that his rider falls backward.

Though some symbolized as members of the Tribe of Dan assisted the Vatican over the years, many others have opposed them and are pivotal in the downfall of the Vatican, its cohorts, and their many deceptions, which are described by the four horses of *The Apocalypse* and the *Great Red Dragon*. *See also: Serpent, Dragon, Great Red Dragon, Belial, Ten Horns, Tribe of Dan, Den, Rock, Stone, Two Tables of Stone, Zionism, Judaism, Smoke, Glass, Crystalline, Fire, Horsemen, Horse, Israel*

James the Just—*See: Teacher of Righteousness, Lord Just and True, Melchizedek, Elijah*

Jasper—A gemstone or crystal, as such it symbolizes a spiritual quality. Opaque quartz found in several shades of red, yellow, or brown. In this context, it is both red and yellow. Since it’s the color of blood and crystalline, it symbolizes self-sacrifice and virtue as spiritual qualities. Yellow is also the color of the sun or golden. Consequently, this further represents truth, justice and wisdom as valuable spiritual qualities. *See also: Blood, Glass, Crystalline, Sardine Stone, Sun, Golden, Metal*

Jerusalem—*See: City, Holy City, Holy Mountain, Zion, Mount Zion, Great City, Judaism*

Jesus Christ—A fanciful European (Greco-Roman) character loosely based upon the lives of two (or more) Hebrews from the tribe of Juda (Yehuda) and the community of Damascus (Qumran, the source of the *Dead Sea Scrolls*) and merged with mystery-school traditions. Some of Jesus’ stories is based on a Messiah script acted out by Simon Magus but most of it is primarily *recast* symbolic *prophecy* and *wisdom* about the man known as Ya’acov (Jacob) the Just, a.k.a. The *Teacher of Righteousness* who was fraudulently recast as St. James, the Lord’s Brother. The names of most key personalities in the *New Testament* have been changed more than once. This shows specific evidence of fraud. Christianity has always been marked by the use of deception to make money from religion from its very outset. This also points to undeniable evidence of a long-term effort to deceive, delude and force people to worship blatant lies and false gods. Christianity and the stories of Jesus represent the most monumental case of identity theft in history. The Vatican has struggled mightily to obscure the racial identity of the tribe of Juda by posing their false messiah with European names and portraits and by calling the so-called Jewish religion by the name Judaism. Consider the karmic ramifications of such wide-ranging identity theft and contemplate the spiritual causes for the great rash of identity theft that now plagues western civilization. Here is wisdom!

The Teacher of Righteousness was to be reincarnated as a member of the tribe of Juda at the *end of days*. No name was ever given to the Teacher of Righteousness because it was unknown, unimportant and was purposely concealed from the Vatican and their evil cohorts. Contemplate the

proven fact that The Apocalypse and other Yahad/Essene texts went to such great lengths to avoid using literal names, yet the literal non-Hebrew names of Jesus and John have been inserted throughout. Why go to such lengths symbolizing the Messiah from multiple directions if you were going to use a literal name? The purpose for using the astrological identities of the *lamb* and the *Lion of the tribe of Juda* was because written texts and people's thoughts and expectations were going to be manipulated by the Vatican and its cohorts, but they were unable to affect the movement of the stars. Furthermore, their greed and arrogance would be their undoing because they were unable to resist using *The Apocalypse*, which was purposely designed to serve as irrefutable evidence of their crimes and deceptions. *See also: Anti-Christ, Son, Son of God, Son of Man, Like unto a son of man, Like unto the son of man, Reincarnation, Lie, Strong Lie, Angel, Cast, Drew, Tail, Islam, Mohammed, Star, Morning Star, Simon Magus, Seven Stars, Eleven Stars, Twelve Stars, Crown of Twelve Stars, Venus, Moon, Cross, Pentagram, Pentacle, Sun, Mystery Babylon, Religion, God, Soul, Power, Authority, Given unto him, 11Q13, Appendixes G&H, Satan, Truth, Belial, Light, Sun, Sun of Righteousness, Teacher of Righteousness, Melchizedek, Lord Just and True, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Third Part, Juda, Tribe of Juda, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Root of David, Lamb, Brother, End of Days, Bottomless Pit, Ten Horns, She, Woman, Mary Magdalene, Lady of the Lake, Sophia, Kuan Yin, Two Pillars, Sharp Two-edged Sword, Seven Pillars, Philosophers' Stone, Stone, Grail Stone, Holy Grail, Cup, Cup of Gold, Blood, Wine, Oil, Law, Altar, Golden Altar, Fire of the Altar, Ark of Her Testament, Saint, Jubilee, Fish, Wine, Bread, Loaves and Fishes, Cloud, Walk upon, Water, Three, Five, Six, Seven, 9, 11, El, 13, 17, 18, 21, 153, 666, 1440, 1776, Seventh Angel, I sit a Queen, Carpenter, Wood, Branch, Craft, Craftsman, Decked within Gold*

Jubilee—The Dead Sea Scroll 11Q13 (Appendix G) makes direct reference to the Jubilee that Melchizedek will proclaim at the *end of days*. This is the same time period also symbolized as *Armageddon, Judgment Day*, and the *Seventh Angel*. It is also discussed in detail in the *Book of Leviticus* as shown below:

Leviticus 25:10

And you shall hallow the fiftieth year, and proclaim liberty throughout the land to all its inhabitants; it shall be a jubilee for you, when each of you shall return to his property (origins) and each of you shall return to his family.

Dead Sea Scroll 11Q13 (Isaiah 61:1,2)

*The spirit of God is upon me,
Because God has anointed me;
She has sent me as a herald of joy to the humble,
To bind up the wounded of heart,*

*To proclaim release to the captives and the poor,
To liberate the imprisoned and downtrodden;
To proclaim the year of the Lord's favor,
Whose precepts shall endure through all time.*

As you've read in Chapter One, my birthday and life span during this lifetime are used as a marker and a key for things prophesied for the end of days. Likewise, August 11th, 2004, my 49th birthday (7x7), is also the start of my 50th year and marks the promised time of Jubilee. Consequently, year 5765/2005 is the year that the long-prophesied final Jubilee is proclaimed, yet the year of judgment and Armageddon. The elimination of the concept of money and the power of leaders, bankers, employers, and others to ensnare and enslave anyone through money, debt, and fear are the key factors in understanding the final Jubilee. Since all money everywhere is based on the concepts of debt and usury, forever ending the very existence of money is the focus of God's long promised Jubilee. The requirement of slaving and struggling after money to acquire things that God created and provided freely is the opposite of truth, freewill, compassion and justice. Likewise, religion and

politics operate in the very same manner by using deception and delusion to entrap and enslave entire populations. The time has finally arrived for concepts that permit others to entrap and enslave others through deception, debt, money, property obligations, materialism, fear, ignorance, and all such things to finally cease. This is the Creator's "cease and desist" order to the Vatican and its cohorts to end all such activities immediately and forever. Humanity is thus released from captivity to such things and given the wisdom and freewill to establish a true paradise for all, *without exception and without failure*. The promised method of atonement and release from sins is by the wisdom of the Seven Spirits of God. The blowing of the horns of release are the *Seven Trumpets* and *Seven Thunders* described in *The Apocalypse*, which directly correspond with the Seven Spirits of God and Doctrine of Two Spirits. Also, notice that a *shofar* (trumpet) was made from rams' horns, and *The Apocalypse* symbolizes the *Lamb* with *seven horns*, which are the Seven Spirits of God. *See also: Armageddon, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Ways, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil, Perfect Path, Melchizedek, Lamb, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, End of Days, Judgment, Judgment Day, Seventh Angel, Seven Trumpets, Seven Horns, Shofar, Horn, Seven Thunders, 11, 13, 11Q13, 17, 21, 153, 666, 1776, Palms*

Juda–(Yehuda) The African tribe that was among the twelve tribes enslaved in and freed from Egypt during the Exodus. The tribe of Juda, whose symbol was the lion, helped found ancient Israel and was the most prominent and influential tribe until the Greeks and Romans invaded the area and eventually scattered them to the four winds. It's important to understand that the *Old Testament* begins as the history of African people, as are the inseparable histories of Egypt, Ethiopia, Nubia, and Kush. This history occurred long before the influx of Greeks and Romans into Northern Africa, when everyone was still dark skinned and undeniably of African and/or Asian descent. The *Vatican* and its cohorts' wide-ranging and long-term efforts to hide the true identity of the Tribe of Juda is the largest case of identity theft in history. The leaders of *Christianity* and *Judaism* are active participants in this wide ranging and evil effort to deceive and delude people into looking for a white-skinned messiah, even though all ancient texts clearly specified the tribe of Juda, the Root of David. The symbol of the tribe of Juda is the lion and serves as another clue of their roots in Africa, south of Egypt.

The same effort has also focused on "whitewashing" the history of ancient Egypt. A primary example is the controversy raging around the time and identity of the Sphinx's creators. One need only look at the face of the Sphinx to see that it is strikingly Nubian and is nowhere close to any of the Pharaoh's put forth as candidates. Furthermore, the Sphinx's body of a lion, its African face and its astrological positioning clearly mark it as purposeful symbolism for the Lion of the Tribe of Juda. My educated guess about why the nose was defaced is because it was also strikingly and undeniably Nubian. The prevailing racial identities in present-day North Africa and southwestern Asia (Middle East) are because of centuries of Greco-Roman and later European occupations. It is amazingly racist and deceptive to impose a so-called scholarly conclusion that this European influence had no racial or genetic effect on those populations by saying that modern Egyptians and Semites are unchanged because of it. If that were true, it would be the only time in history that the occupiers did not mate with the occupied and change their ethnic makeup. Egyptian artwork clearly shows various shades of brown skins, many much darker than that of average modern day Egyptians. They also clearly show African hair and other features. *See also: Tribe of Juda, Elijah, Reincarnation, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Judaism, Yahad, Essene, Lady of the Lake, Jesus Christ, Teacher of Righteousness, Root of David, Sphinx, Zion, Mount Zion, Egypt, Vatican, Tribe of Dan, Christianity, Messiah, Root of David, Stump of Jesse*

Judaism–A name given to the modern Jewish religion centuries after the destruction of the Jerusalem Temple and the scattering of the true members of the tribe of Juda by the Romans and their successors, the Vatican. I find it very curious, since the Hellenized Jews who migrated into Europe (the Diaspora) are the descendants of the very same people whose leaders were the Greek and Roman collaborators that conspired with and welcomed invaders and oppressors. It's clear that naming this latter-day Jewish religion with the exact name of the very same tribe that Rome sought

to destroy and blot from history is to directly support the blatantly fraudulent effort to confuse and erase the true racial identity of the tribe of Juda. A simple tool to completely understand this is to contemplate the undeniable truth that there were no European tribes enslaved in ancient Egypt. Nor were there any European tribes in Africa six thousand years ago at the “dawn” of this civilization. Assertions that any European are of the *root tribe* of Juda, is absurd, deceptive, delusional, and undeniably fraudulent. The efforts undertaken to convince people of this *Strong Lie* are a crucial component to the most wide-ranging and stupendous effort at identity theft in history. This effort is seen today by the formation of the abomination called the modern state of Israel by Europeans and populated mostly by Europeans. It is utterly delusional for any Europeans to claim God given rights to land that was originally settled by dark-skinned African and Semite slaves released from Egypt thousands of years ago. This was before Israel and thereby before any religion could be associated with tribes of Israel or Juda.

Furthermore, the religion of Judaism was formed at the behest and direction of the Romans, by Roman collaborators after Rome destroyed and “ethnically cleansed” ancient Israel and Juda. The self-appointed leaders of the Jewish Diaspora are junior partners in the Vatican’s great evils. Common people who follow the religion are simply deluded scapegoats, unwitting tools, and cannon fodder for Vatican deceptions. Most Jews, just like most Christians and Muslims, simply want to serve the Creator but have long been deceived about what that truly entails. Judaism is one of the three primary harlots created by Mystery Babylon, the Mother of Harlots. The other two are, of course, Christianity and Islam.

The other primary purpose for the creation of Christianity, Judaism and Islam was to drive a conceptual wedge between Jews, Christians and Muslims on the subject of Creator, the *Messiah*, and eschatology in general. This has proven to be a highly effective scheme to hide the truth about the promised messiah and the *end of days* by dividing key parts of the puzzle between opposing religions and then imposing intellectual barriers to prevent cooperation that could unravel the deception.

Likewise, the true understanding and import of the ancient Hebrew texts have been purposely obfuscated and confounded. This is another reason why *The Apocalypse* was modified and falsely cast as the last book of the *New Testament*. This act has prevented most Jews from understanding or even considering that it was actually the final Hebrew prophecy that unlocked all previous ones; that it provides the necessary detail and structure to accurately identify the truth about the messiah, the *end of days*, *Judgment Day*, *Armageddon*, and much more. *See also: Juda, Yahad, Essene, Reincarnation, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Tribe of Juda, Messiah, Two Witnesses, Two Olive Trees, Harlot, Mystery Babylon, Islam, Cast, Armageddon, Judgment Day, End of Days*

Judge—To establish Truth and Justice through wise decisions. Therefore, a judge is one who applies and establishes wisdom. This is why ancient Israel was established with judges who were later called *kings* and why the definition of both specifically relates to the establishment of wisdom (*laws*). *See also: King, Law, Judgment, Judgment Day, Wisdom, Two Candlesticks, Two Olive Trees, Two Witnesses, The Seven Spirits of God, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Righteousness, Armageddon, End of Days*

Judgment—Establishing Truth and Justice based upon wisdom and wise decisions. When speaking of good judgment, it specifically refers to the Seven Spirits of God and truth, justice and wisdom. Bad judgment thereby specifically refers to things of the *Seven Spirits of Evil*.

An important aspect of this definition is the understanding that money, religion and politics are the opposite of wisdom and therefore the opposite of judgment. This is easily demonstrated and observed by the types of decisions caused by adherence to and concerns over money, religion and politics. Our entire civilization wallows in ignorance, false doctrine and injustice for the sake of these three great evils, which are clearly detrimental to all life and increase the difficulty of everything they touch. That is why money, religion and politics are properly characterized with other anti-life behaviors and why they are the primary focus of *Judgment Day*. *See also: Judgment*

Day, Two Candlesticks, Two Olive Trees, Two Witnesses, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Righteousness, Armageddon, Jubilee, End of Days

Judgment Day– The year of wise decisions when Truth and Justice are finally and unequivocally established through the widespread understanding and application of wisdom. As described in Appendix 1, this year long period also referred to *Armageddon* and *Jubilee* began on my birthday, August 11, 2005. *See also: Judge, Judgment, Armageddon, Day, End of Days, There shall be time no longer, Jubilee, King, Law, Wisdom, Doctrine of Two Spirits*

Just and True–Righteous; walking the path of Truth and Justice. This is also another direct reference to *Melchizedek*, the *Teacher of Righteousness*, and the true definition of *righteousness*. Also notice that I was/am regularly referred to as James (Jacob) the Just. *See also: True and Just, Lord Just and True, Two Candlesticks, Two Pillars, Fire, Seven Spirits of God, Truth, Righteous, Teacher of Righteousness, Righteousness, Fire of the Altar*

Just and True are your Ways–Justice and Truth are the Creator’s *paths* (spirits and deeds), which makes the stark and unequivocal comparison to the *ways* of the Vatican and its cruel and deceptive empires, (a.k.a., western civilization), its history, deeds, institutions, and character. *See also: Just and True, Way, Path, Two Candlesticks, Two Olive Trees, Two Witnesses, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, The Seven Spirits of God, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Righteousness*

Kabbalah– Jewish *mysticism* that is an amalgam of ancient Hebrew wisdom and Babylonian and Egyptian inspired mysticism. Consequently, though its interpretations are generally closer to the truth than competing *mystery* schools, it is replete with error and false doctrine. *See also: Den, Mysticism, Mystery, Occult, Mystery Babylon, Babel, Babylon, Mystery Babylon, Zion, Zionism, Mount Zion, Israel, Juda, Tribe of Juda, Tribe of Dan, Melchizedek, Lord of Wisdom, Zerubbabel, Rock, Stone, Philosophers’ Stone, Mason, Wood, Carpenter, Reed, Two Tables of Stone, Ten Horns, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Aaron’s Rod, Two Pillars, Lady of the lake, Simon Magus, Occult, Star, Star of David, Hexagram, Pentagram, Pentacle, Cross, Four Elements, Four Creatures, Triangle, Moon, Mountain, Ark, Golden Altar, Fire of the Altar, 72, 360, 1440, 1776, 2160, 5760*

Karma–The Eastern concept and philosophy that seeks to explain your direct responsibility for your own deeds and misdeeds, and that the universe returns to you what you do to others. It’s important to understand that the universe enforces the *Golden Rule*, which states; *Do to others as you would have done to you*. The consequences of good or bad karma (luck, fortune, fate, outcomes, etc.) result from your own actions; it is simply a return on what you have put forth into your own future *path(s)* and timeline. The nature of your deeds and how much you’ve helped and harmed others determines what future you are worthy of experiencing. It is clearly symbolized by the following verses:

Revelation 13:10

He that leads into captivity shall go into captivity: he that kills with the sword must be killed with the sword. Here is the patience and the faith of the saints.

Revelation 14:8 (reconstructed)

And there followed another angel, saying, Babylon is fallen, is fallen, that great city, because she made all nations drink of the wine of her fornication.

Revelation 14:9

And the third angel followed them, saying with a loud voice, If any man worships the beast and his image, and receives his mark within his forehead, or within his hand,

Revelation 14:10 (reconstructed)

The same shall drink of the wrath of God, which is poured out without mixture into the cup of Her indignation; and he shall be tormented with fire and brimstone within the sight of the seven angels, and within the sight of the Lamb:

Revelation 14:11 (reconstructed)

And the smoke of their torment ascends up forever and ever: and they have no rest, who worship the beast and his image, and whosoever receives the mark of his name.

Revelation 14:12 (reconstructed)

Here is the patience of the saints: here are they that keep the commandments of God.

This is a clear demonstration that the Saints at Qumran were stating the very same or very similar ideas as the Eastern philosophies. Your salvation, your fate, and your luck are based on your thoughts, deeds and who or what you support. Nothing else matters and is a basic function of this universe, and it is automatic. The whole idea of salvation by faith is nothing more than deception and strong delusion to permit leaders to lead deceived and deluded multitudes in doing evil.

This understanding, when taken together with the knowledge of the Doctrine of Two Spirits, gives you a clear and unequivocal grasp of how to determine the nature of your future. When you do good, which is living your life by walking the path of Truth and Justice, as clearly defined by the Seven Spirits of God, you create good fortune and good luck (good karma) in your future. When you do things that are of the Seven Spirits of Evil, you create bad fortune and bad luck (bad karma) in your future. This is cause and effect within the seven spiritual dimensions that precede and define space-time realities and outcomes.

To understand this better, consider your future as a path laid out in front of you, constructed by your own past deeds. Everything you do determines the nature of the things that you will encounter on that path, which is your future timeline. Do good and you put good onto your future path, do bad and bad things await you in your future. You never know when or how those things will return to you, but whenever you encounter situations that can be effected by karma, your luck and fortune are determined by the nature of your past deeds. You can work to control more and more things around you and thereby delay the effects of bad karma, but eventually it will visit you in one form or another. You may also change good or bad karma by doing deeds that change the quantitative character of your existence. You can “burn off” bad karma in two ways: You can experience the effects of bad karma, or you can do good deeds to erase your bad karma. The bottom line in this universe is that you must do good and live your life by God’s Seven Spirits, or life will become more and more difficult and unrewarding and your luck and fortune will be less and less in your favor. You must do good to expect good and when you do bad deeds, you can count on receiving bad outcomes. It can happen instantly or it can take millennia, depending on conditions and your continuing actions.

You can also understand karma as a key variable that effects and molds the “quantum potential” of the universe, which thereby determines the nature of activities, events and results on the future timeline. The flow of time is the effect and perception of the process of enfolding of the implicate order and unfolding of the explicate order. This is the “holo-movement” of this ever-changing holographic universe. As explained in David Bohm’s *Wholeness and the Implicate Order*, each enfolding and unfolding is much like the frame of a film moving through a projector, only these frames are richly complex, richly interactive, multi-dimensional, and holographic. They react much more like self-configuring game software that interacts and plays against the game player, who is you. Likewise, this multi-player game records everything you do, weighs how it effects the other players, and uses that score to determine how to mold the future game for you and others.

Furthermore, future frame sets are highly fluid and changeable; thereby the future is not static, and is subject to change by the nature of your deeds. Consequently, the further away a projected event is on the timeline, the more it is subject to change by current and future deeds. The nature of each unfolding frame-set or time-slice of never-ending change is directly influenced by the content and the potential that each individual, and all souls collectively, have put forth into the “quantum potential” or “implicate order.” Because of the rich interplay of inputs such as karma, thoughts, events, activity, myriad minds, and so forth, no two frame-sets are ever exactly alike, nor does any

frame-set have any single output. This is the underlying basis for change in this universe. A primary input that influences the quality and the nature of future events is what we call karma. Consequently, you can directly and reliably influence your future quantum-potential by doing good or by doing bad and by influencing others to do good deeds or bad deeds.

Another important aspect of this knowledge relates to the waveform nature of the flow of events, energy, quantum particles, and all things in this universe. In short, you may view the flow and changing nature of the aspect of the quantum potential that we call karma as a wave -form. The results of events based on good karma could be said to reside at the top of the waveform, while bad karma events reside in its troughs and valleys. The details of possible events and outcomes exist within the confines of the flow of that waveform. Depending upon your perception, you move forward through that wave- form or it moves past you. Either way, the nature of your life experiences will be colored by whether your karma and deeds place you high or low on that waveform. Consequently, what occurs between your deeds and your karma is the intersection of waveforms. One, which is karma and outcomes, flows in one direction. Another is your life, flowing in the other direction. Where they happen to intersect influences what you experience in life. This is also a description of the process symbolized by the *cross*, which itself symbolizes the *wheel of karma*, *four elements* and *four winds*.

You could also view the waveform of karma as flowing water. In this view, good karma is light and you float, and bad karma is heavy and you sink. Your passage through life then is like swimming upstream against the flow and turbulence of a deep river. When your karma is best, you float above the waters, can *walk upon* them, and can even *fly* in the *air*. When your karma is worst, you are swimming against the current at the bottom of a *river* full of *rocks* and *mud* with a heavy yoke around your neck. Through this analogy, you can see how life is much easier when you make the right choices and shed the weight that comes from the Seven Spirits of Evil. If you want to remain above water, choose the *perfect path* of the Seven Spirits of God. If you want to sink into the *abyss* and struggle and suffer unnecessarily, do things that are of the Seven Spirits of Evil. *See also: Wheel of Karma, Blessing, Curse, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil, Seven Eyes, God's Throne, Murphy's Law, Power, Given unto him, Cross, Four Elements, Four Winds, Golden Rule, Path, Walk Upon, Water, Fly, Air, River, Mud, Rock, East, Sea, Abyss*

Keep—Refers to maintaining *cleanliness* of character by actively striving to be and do good to remain on the side of good and good karma, hence with *clean white garments*. *See also: Clean, White, White Robes, Garment, Unclean, Dark, Mark, Foul, Karma, Held, Metal*

Keep the Commandments of God—To live by, maintain and protect the Creator's *wisdom*. *Commandments* and the *Law* are interchangeable symbols, which specifically mean *wisdom* delivered from the Creator. Therefore, Doers of the Law, Keepers of the Law, and Keepers of the Commandments mean the same thing and translate as maintainers and protectors of the Creator's *ways*, which is to walk the *Path of Truth and Justice*.

Also refers to those that actively sought to maintain the true wisdom of the Creator, who were the ancient *Yahad/Essene, Saints, prophets, Zadok*, and other *servants of God*. This phrase is another key link to the true authorship of *The Apocalypse*, since they would never create a false god to deceive others and to make money from religion as has Christianity and Rome have. *See also: Law, Commandment, Wisdom, Keep, Walk, Path, Way, Two Ways, Two Pillars, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Perfect Path, Ten Horns, Two Tables of Stone, Yahad, Essene, Son of God, Lady of the Lake, Prophet, Saint, Apocalypse, Little Book, Seven Pillars, They that keep the commandments of God*

Key—The means to understanding (opening, revealing) something hidden or obscured. Refers to wisdom that unlocks mysteries and secrets or otherwise provides access to the previously *hidden* by revealing pivotal truths and wisdom. Therefore, the key *opens a door* to otherwise *sealed*, or hidden knowledge and *wisdom*. *See also: Door, Path, Mystery, Open, Divided, Seal, Hidden, Before, Wisdom, Reason*

Kill(ed)—To be cut off from the future timeline. Deposed for governments, failure for businesses and other organizations; proof of the truth for deceptions; untimely end of a lifetime for people; to cause the end of existence; cause to cease to exist; to end an identity's persistence on the time line. *See also: Death, Hell, Dead, Die, Second Death, Cut Off*

Kill one another—Refers to the factions of the three Faiths of Abraham and of the *nations* of the Vatican's empire warring against each other, as well as fighting and killing people of other religions, political parties, and nations because of their greed, arrogance, ignorance, and horrendously bad karma. *See also: Karma, Murphy's Law, Seven Spirits of Evil, Seven Spirits of Good, Curse, Blessing, Nation, War, Vatican*

Kindred(s)—Refers to those of similar *spirit(s)* or *brethren*, hence those who *walk* the same *path* through life. *See also: Fellow Servant, Spirit, Walk, Path, Way, Peoples, Multitudes, Nations, Enemies, Brother*

King—A *giver* of laws or a *ruler*; a commanding rule or doctrine; a lawgiver or a primary law that causes or defines other laws. This refers to the rules that persists and operate through time, not to any single person.

In the ancient sense, as seen in the stories of Moses and Solomon, a wise king or lawgiver establishes wisdom and is synonymous with the wisest person or wisest philosopher. Therefore, laws are an ancient symbol for wisdom and not the punitive unjust rules of modern kingdoms and nations. Wisdom as law carries the same connotation as the phrase "laws of the universe," where law means an axiomatic rule that describes how things work, not unjust rules that punitively dictate how things must work because of money, politics, and/or religion. *See also: Rule, Law, Wisdom, Beast, Horn, Seven Horns, Ten Horns, Head, Kingdom, Seven Horns, Crown, Seat, Judge*

Kingdom—People(s) forged into an alliance of similar knowledge, goals, and purposes, often through force and/or deception, though it can certainly happen through truthful and wise inspirations. *See also: King, Law, Kingdom and Patience of God, Horn, Seven Horns, Ten Horns, Mystery Babylon, Body, People, Nation, Army*

Kingdom and patience of God—Kingdom of God refers to those people who live their life by the wisdom of the Seven Spirits of God, of which patience is a pivotal quality. It also states that haste and impatience are folly, not wisdom. Impatience is a form of greed that leads to taking unjust and unwise shortcuts. Likewise, that the true servant(s) of the Creator have displayed great patience waiting for the proper time to act to establish a Kingdom based on the Creator's proven nature and wisdom that will never perish because it is built upon foundational universal wisdom. What is apparently a long time to most people is a mere slice of eternity, and eternity is simply one among many creations. This is also a statement against all three Faiths of Abraham who have shown no patience and instead have established kingdoms by force because of their greed, impatience, and arrogance. *See also: Seven Spirits of God, Time, Space, God, Soul, Truth, Queen, Mystery Babylon, Den, Dragon, Ten Horns, Two Tables of Stone, Doctrine of Two Spirits*

Kingdoms of our God—Populations that aspire to and live by truth and justice and the Seven Spirits of God. Speaks to the fact that the populations of our planet have reached a point of no return and finally demand truth, wisdom, and justice and an end to widespread greed, falsehood, and injustice. *See also: Kingdom, Nation, God, King, Law, Wisdom, Cloud, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Pillars, Israel, Kingdom and patience of God, God's Throne*

Kings of the East (, the way of)—The *East* designates the *way* of *ascending truth*, knowledge, wisdom and justice as symbolized by the *sun*. The ascending sun also alludes to Asia as a model of the type and character of knowledge and wisdom specified by the symbolism. The *way* is a *path* and philosophy of life, so this refers to the philosophies of the East, hence ancient wisdom. This is a direct reference to eastern philosophical thought as compared to western political, religious, and greed-based thought.

Also refers to the *sun* as a symbol for a great source of *light and heat*, hence great enlightenment and wisdom based on truth and justice. The other very important meaning of this symbol points to the fact that current forms of governance based on money, politics and religion will cease to exist and will be replaced by the ascendancy of great wisdom and knowledge founded on Truth, Justice and the Seven Spirits of God. *See also: King, East, West, Sun, Way, Path, Way of the Kings of the East, Reincarnation, Karma, Wisdom, Sphinx, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Lord of Wisdom, Buddha*

King of saints—*God* is the lawgiver or source of *wisdom* for the *saints*, who are servants of the Creator. This symbolizes that the wisdom *She* provides us are the central governing precepts of all *servants of God*. *See also: God, Seven Spirits of God, King, Law, Saint, Servants of God, She, Wisdom, Ark*

King of Righteousness—*Melchizedek* (Melchi=King or Lord and Zedek = *Righteousness*), a.k.a. the *Archangel Michael*, a.k.a. *Ahura Mazda*, a.k.a. *Lord of Wisdom*. Also translates as Lawgiver of Truth and Justice or Teacher of the Zeal for Truth and Justice. The *Teacher of Righteousness* is therefore the giver of the wisdom of righteousness. *See also: Teacher of Righteousness, King, Lord, Law, Lord of Wisdom, Melchizedek, Strong Angel, Ahura Mazda, Lord Just and True*

Kuan Yin—The personification of compassion as a feminine quality symbolized as the eastern Goddess of Compassion. *See also: God, She, Wisdom, Sophia, East, Mary Magdalene, Lady*

Labors—Struggles and tribulations. The struggle for survival in a world controlled and ruled by money, religion, politics, and delusional people who will do anything to anyone just to grow richer, gather more physical belongings, and acquire more power over others. *See also: Slave, Second, Sea, Death, Strong Lie, Mystery Babylon, Torment, Affliction, Tribulation, Curse, Plague, Karma*

Lady—The dual opposite of a *harlot*. Hence this symbolizes a religion or spiritual philosophy that strives to walk the Path of Truth and Justice, hence the *Perfect Path*. Likewise this is a reference to the Creator. *See also: Perfect Path, She, Woman, Sofia, Kuan Yin, Mary Magdalene, Holy Grail, Lady of the Lake*

Lady of the Lake—The *Lady of the Lake* is a direct reference to the *Yahad/Essene* as well as to the Creator (*She*). Because of the correct understanding of the Creator's true nature, both of these two meanings are inseparable. The *Yahad/Essene* are well known as the second temple period 11th cycle (*Eleven Stars*) wisdom sect. The *Dead Sea Scrolls* make that abundantly clear. The Creator is regularly referred to as the God of wisdom, truth and knowledge, compassion, etc. These traits are undeniably considered philosophically feminine and *Proverbs 9:1* and all of *Proverbs 9* unequivocally describe wisdom as *Her* and *She*. Likewise, the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* and *Two Ways* redundantly reinforces this wisdom.

Lake is also an allusion to its use as a visualization metaphor in various forms of meditation, which is/was also called *Dhyana* (similar to *Diana*). Calming the mind like a lake without ripples through meditation puts one closer to the Creator. Likewise, cooperation and *peace*, which can be also symbolized as calm waters are of the Seven Spirits of God and likewise bring humanity closer to our Creator's nature and *ways*.

This symbolism further alludes to the *Lake of Burning Fire* and the story of the destruction of Sodom and Gomorrah by fire and *brimstone* on the banks of the large lake that we now call the Dead Sea. The *Yahad/Essene* were headquartered near the Dead Sea and are symbolized as the *Lady of the Lake* and the *woman* with the *crown of twelve stars clothed in the sun*. A key aspect of the story of the *Lady of the Lake* is the *Sword Excalibur*, which is a direct reference to the *Sharp Two-edged Sword* in *The Apocalypse*. Furthermore, as shown in *Dead Sea Scroll 11Q13 (Appendix G)*, the *Yahad/Essene* were closely associated with *Melchizedek* and the *Teacher of Righteousness*, hence the zeal for truth and justice. *See also: Lady, Woman, She, Her, Lake, Mind, Lake of Burning Fire, Sun, Clothed with the sun, Brimstone, Philosophers' Stone, Star, Eleven Stars, El, 11, Twelve Stars, Crown of Twelve Stars, Yahad, Essene, Perfect Path, Pat, Way, Peace, Sofia, Kuan Yin, Mary Magdalene, Holy Grail, Essene, Sharp Two-edged Sword, 11Q13, Appendix G, Appendix H, Two*

Ways, Wilderness, Didache, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Melchizedek, Righteousness, Teacher of Righteousness, Lord Just and True, Proverbs 9

Laid—To place something upon something else signifying that the lower or laid-upon symbol is less in power or status than the symbol that is doing the action and/or being laid upon the lower symbol. Because this involves the implied use of the *hand* it symbolizes asserting or demonstrating superior power or status through the symbolized action of imposing a certain condition upon another symbol. *See also: Upon, Up, Down, Hand, Laid Hold, Hold, Fell Upon, Walk Upon, Tread, Feet*

Laid hold—Restrained another's activity, thereby stopping or modifying their deeds. Applied a subduing restraint upon the target symbol. *See also: Great Chain, Laid, Cage*

Lake—Lake (*water*) is a reference to the nature of the deeds of a large body of people. Unlike the *sea*, which is turbulent and tossed by *waves* because of conflicts between good and evil, a lake represents calm waters, which symbolize unity of purpose and inspiration, peace, and cooperation. Lake is also an allusion to its use as a visualization metaphor for a calm mind in various forms of meditation. *See also: Sea, Water, River, Waves, Flood, Fountain, Fountain of Waters, Lake of Burning Fire, Lady of the Lake, Abyss, Mind*

Lake of burning fire—Lake (*water*) is a reference to the nature of the deeds of a large *body* of people. *Burning* is purging and *purifying*, and *fire* is righteousness and righteous indignation. This refers to being subjected to the great *scorn*, condemnation and indignation from the vast body of humanity who now understand the truth about the Vatican, its cohorts, and their deceptions and refuse to let evil continue. This symbolizes that most of humanity is now of one mind and its single focus is its righteous indignation at the *Vatican*, world leaders, and human institutions based on money, politics, and religion, and all of their deception and injustice. It symbolizes that the vast majority of humanity will be united in their zeal for truth and justice against those who support or continue doing the evil deeds that have characterized the past. The symbolism of waters like a lake refers to unity of purpose and deeds, hence the absence of conflicting waves. On the other hand, a calm lake can still overflow its banks and flood, thereby changing the earth and opposing or contrary waters and *swallowing* them.

Another aspect of this symbolism refers directly to the story of the destruction of Sodom and Gomorrah by fire and *brimstone* on the banks of the large lake that we now call the Dead Sea. The *Yahad/Essene* were headquartered near the Dead Sea and are symbolized as the *Lady of the Lake*. *See also: Lake, Water, Wave, Flood, Swallow, Burn, Fire, Flame, Heat, Light, Wormwood, Body, Pure, Righteousness, Lady of the Lake, Lady, Brimstone, Yahad, Essene Vatican, Money, Politics, Religion*

Lament—Outward expression of grief, to express a desire for the return of a lost thing. An important message that flows from this symbolism is that those who benefited most from the existence of *money, religion* and *politics* will secretly cling to a desire for their return and to trust them to do otherwise would be foolhardy indeed. *See also: Seven Spirits of Evil, Sackcloth, Wail, Weep, Tears, Sorrow, Cast Dust on their heads, Cry, Repent, Repent Not, Money, Religion, Politics*

Lamb—Symbolizes a sacrificial and long-suffering *servant of God*. It likewise symbolizes self-sacrifice, peace, innocence, truth, and non-violence and a symbol for sacrifice and the *shed blood* of innocents. The lamb symbol, just like all of the other *creature* symbols, is built much like a constellation with several related points or dimensions that create the desired image. Accordingly, the lamb represents multiple complimentary facts and clues.

Another very important aspect and message of this symbolism has to do with understanding the context of all the other creature symbols that persist through the timeline described by *The Apocalypse*. All of the symbols are referring to long-lived institutions. The lamb and the *Lion of the tribe of Juda* symbols deliver the message that I have persisted through the very same time line, and in many different identities. It is direct support for the truth about reincarnation and direct refutation

of Christian lies such as the false doctrine of bodily resurrection and the fraudulent insertion of false and literal names in an obvious symbolic text.

Astrologically, this symbolizes and points to the Chinese year of the Sheep. I was born in 1955, which was the year of the Sheep and because a newborn sheep is a lamb, it astrologically marks me as a lamb. Likewise, Gregorian year 2003, or the Chinese year 4700 (4+7+0+0=11), was the year of the Sheep, again. Just as symbolized and prophesied, I first unsealed *The Apocalypse* in 2003, which was Chinese year 4700, the year of the Sheep. Notice, that the Zodiac sign of Taurus the Bull is described as *like a calf*? Therefore, the sign of the Sheep would then be *like a lamb*. Also, notice the relationship to the philosophies of the East and to humility, innocence (truthfulness), non-violence, self-sacrifice for others, etc. *See also: Wool, Creature, Servant of God, Blood, Golden Altar, Fire of the Altar, Shed, Like a... (lion, man, eagle, calf), Horn, Eye, Seven Horns, Seven Trumpets, Shofar, Seven Eyes, Teacher of Righteousness, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Star, Seven Stars, Eleven Stars, Nostradamus, St, Malachy, Two Witnesses, Two Prophets, Two Pillars, Doctrine of Two Spirits*

Lamp—Top of a *candlestick* where the *fire burns* and the *light shines*. Symbolizes the source of spiritual wisdom and understanding, or the radiant part, the source point of emanation. Symbolizing a source or a *fountain* of fire, hence a vessel of the inspiration of righteousness. *See also: Righteousness, Fountain, Candle, Wax, Oil, Candlestick, Light, Fire, Burn, Shine, Seven Lamps of Fire, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Cup, Ark, Holy Grail, Censer*

Land (The land, The pleasant land)—Refers both to Africa and to ancient Israel/Juda. Also is used in place of the *Earth* in some translations. *See also: Zion, Mount Zion, Earth*

Law—*Wisdom*. In the ancient sense it carries the same connotation as “laws of the universe” and designates axiomatic rules and understandings that organize, summarize, and describe larger bodies of knowledge related to the truth about the Creator, life, and existence in this universe. Modern connotations to law refer to false punitive rules based on money, politics, religion, and force which are imposed by the authority of religion and the state, hence the *beasts with ten horns*. The “laws of Moses” originally referred to the wisdom displayed by the *Doctrine of Two Spirits (two tables of stone)* and to wisdom texts, not to religion. That is why the “keepers of the law” were referred to as a “wisdom sect” and were focused on wisdom to the exclusion of money, politics, and religion. Furthermore, the legalistic and punitive interpretations of Torah are clearly folly and foolishness and rooted in Babylonian inspired error. *See also: Wisdom, King, Kings of the East, They that keep the commandments of God, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Ways, Babel, Ten Horns, Stone, Two Tables of Stone, Aaron’s Rod, Gold Calf, Serpent, Seven Eyes, Philosophers’ Stone, Simple, Idol*

Lead—To lead the *way*; to be a pathfinder; and by doing so to provide a proven example for others to follow. To teach and set a new direction; to forge, cast, and then *walk the path* ahead of those who will soon also walk the same path.

It is also the same spelling as the heavy *dark metal* often fraudulently substituted for *gold* and used to defraud. Also notice that both *iron* and lead are dark metals and both are closely associated with the Roman Empire’s industry and technology. Since they are dark metals both refer to evil deeds and character. It is interesting to notice that the Roman Empire and western civilization lead by the *Vatican* a.k.a. *Mystery Babylon*, has paved the paths of its civilization with fraud, deception, and cruelty. *See also: Path, Walk, Way, Walk the Path Rule, First Begotten, Tail, Blood, Rod of Fire, Fire of the Altar, Money, Usury, Mystery Babylon, Vatican, Street, Lead Talent, Metal, Weigh, Weight, Iron, Feet of Iron,*

Lead Talent (disc)—(from the *Book of Zechariah*) Heavy, *dark gray metal* that is often fraudulently substituted for *gold*. Symbolizes fraud, fraudulent money, and usury, and because it’s a dark metal it refers to evil deeds and character. Like a wooden-nickel, it is specifically meant to signify great deception related to the true nature of money. It sends the message that money is not what it seems to be or what it is represented to be. In fact, it is best understood as a lead bar painted *gold* or *golden*. Read “Money—The Greatest Lie Ever Told” to understand how the entire world financial system and economies are based on blatant deception, fraud, and extortion. A lead talent is also

lighter than the same volume of gold, so this serves as a further reference to false weights and balances, another common and widespread form of economic fraud.

A pivotal understanding that flows from this symbolism is that *Zechariah 5:8* states that; “he cast the weight of *lead* upon the mouth thereof.” The purpose of this passage is the direct and unequivocal statement that what these religions say is fraudulent. The *metal* lead represents fraud and misrepresentation. *Casting* the lead on the *mouth* of the first *woman* in this passage, which we now call Judaism, clearly tells us that the character (mettle) and words (mouth) of the post-exile Israelite religion were and still are fraudulent. It also tells us that the other two *women* that came forth from the original fraud, with *wings* like *storks* are likewise founded upon fraud, misrepresentation, and exploitation! In other words, the *Book of Zechariah* clearly states that all three Faiths of Abraham are blatant deceptions and that their fraud is directly associated with *money*. See also: *Lead, Talent, Ephah, Weigh, Weight, Cast, Mouth, Woman, Strong Lie, Mystery Babylon, Usury, Money, Religion, Politics, Truth, Shinar, Metal, Gold, Golden, Iron, Feet of Iron, Wing, Stork, Wings of a stork, Black Horse, Dragon, Cockatrice, Three, Triangle, Six, 9, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1776*

Left—Unfavorable or less favorable. This symbolism carries the exact opposite connotation as political left and right. Since money, politics, and religion are of the *Earth*, and the opposite of truth, wisdom and justice, the modern political symbolism of right and light are likewise the opposite of the truth. It should be clear that this is no mere coincidence and was done to confound ancient symbolism. Hence, the political-right is associated with the Seven Spirits of Evil and the political-left is most closely associated with the Seven Spirits of God. In other words, the Creator and the Messiah are liberals because conservatism is most closely associated with greed, arrogance, ignorance, selfishness, and injustice. See also: *Right, Politics, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Ways*

Left Foot—Apply power and justice unfavorably or less favorably. See also: *Left, Right, Right Feet, Feet, Leg*

Left Hand—Unfavorable or less favorable application of, or connotation to whatever is being done or held in the left hand, which is viewed less favorably than the right hand. See also: *Right, Left, Right Hand, Hand, Arm*

Legs—Symbolize the impetus and driving force of ones *walk* through life, while *feet* allude to the direction (*way*) and relative justice of the *path* taken. See also: *Feet, Feet of Iron, Hands, Walk, Path, Way, Arm*

Legs of Iron—Ruthlessness, callousness, and military-industrial might as a driving *force* behind one's walk through life. Infers great arrogance, injustice, and harm. Also, since *iron* is a hard *dark metal*, this refers to evil deeds and character. See also: *Feet of Iron, Legs, Feet, Iron, Metal, West, Feet as the Feet of a Bear, Force, Dark*

Leper—One who is *unclean* as determined by the Doctrine of Two Spirits. Notice the implication here that evil *ways* are contagious and spread to the *flesh* of others. See also: *Doctrine of Two Spirits, Plague, Curse, Seven Spirits of Evil, Unclean, Flesh, Sore, Grievous, Foul, Way, Karma*

Leviathan—Symbolizes a great serpent/reptile (*dragon*) that lives in the *sea*. See also: *Dragon, Serpent, Great Red Dragon, Sea, Ship, Belial, Island, Abyss*

Liars—All who hold that money, religion or politics are solutions to life and not a corruption of life, a transgression of the Creator's wisdom, and defiance of *Her* will and Spirit(s). See also: *Lie, Strong Lie, Smooth, Pit, Mystery Babylon, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Bottomless Pit, Her, She, Doctrine of Two Spirits*

Lie—Any alternate to the Truth. The number three symbolizes lies, while the truth is represented as two (*two pillars, two candlesticks* and *number 11*). Adding an alternate answer to the truth creates the third part or point, hence 3. See also: *Truth, Two, 11, Triangle, Three, Strong Lie, Three Parts, Third Part, Six, 9, 21, 36, 153, 666, Net, Smooth, Two pillars, Two Candlesticks, Number*

Life—Refers to inspirations and *works* within the boundaries of the *Seven Spirits of God*, which result in the blessings of good *karma*. *See also: Die, Death, Dead, Two Ways, Soul, God, Curse, Blessing, Karma, Works*

Lift(ed) up—Elevated the discussed symbol in status, power and/or morality. Lifted up his *right hand* to *heaven* specifically states that I changed my life and deeds away from money and materialism and *turned* my efforts towards the lofty goals of Truth, Justice and Wisdom. *See also: Up, Down, Rise up, Fly, Turn, Right Hand, Heaven, Air, Sun, East*

Light—Symbolizes *truth* and true knowledge, hence sources of enlightenment. Also refers to the process of revealing or exposing things *hidden* by *darkness* (falsehood, evil, ignorance, or mystery). Light is the symbol for truth and true knowledge as well as a grouping for other symbols that are related to light and thus related to truth and to the quality and nature of knowledge; i.e., *dark, moon, sun, star, see, eye, sight*, etc. Light is also related to the various symbols grouped with air (thought and the group consciousness). Another aspect of the word light is its association with *weight*. *Darkness* and heaviness have long been symbolically associated with falsehood and the absence of truth, hence with *evil* and *earth*. Accordingly, light and lightness are the opposite and refer to truth and good deeds and character.

An important thing to understand about the symbol light is that it has been the focus of purposeful obfuscation and confusion over the centuries by the leaders of Christianity and secret societies. You have all encountered uses of light, as if light itself was something sacred and magical. There are myriad instances of this false doctrine throughout Christian-inspired fantasy, religion, mysticism, the New Age, etc. Light was always the symbol for truth and true knowledge, and this Hebrew symbolism existed long before modern religions, mysticism, and secret societies confounded its true purpose and methodically misused it. This underscores just how far the obfuscation of ancient wisdom symbolism has progressed over the centuries. It also lends evidence to the fact that the source of this obfuscation was purposeful and was directed at preventing people from understanding pivotal topics in the ancient wisdom texts and prophecies by hiding the clues pointing to the lies of all three Faiths of Abraham and mystery schools. Just as the symbol *cloud* matches the position of wisdom on the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* outline, light comes from the sun and stars, which are above the clouds in reality just as truth sits above wisdom at the top of the *Doctrine of Two Spirits*. *See also: Truth, Lightning, Dark, Hidden, Den, Shadow, Sun, Star, Moon, Air, See, Eye, Sight, Color, Crystal, Philosophers' Stone, Cloud, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Ways, Weigh, Weight, Karma*

Lightning—Illustrates a great revelation and sudden enlightenment; hence the sudden realization and revealing of great truth, knowledge, and wisdom. *See also: Light, Thunder, Rain, Hail, Cloud, Behold, Air*

Ligure—(Jacinth or ligurite) A reddish-orange gem that symbolizes something spiritual. Due to its color being similar to fire, it symbolizes the spirit of *righteousness*. Also, one of the gems found on a Hebrew priest's breastplate. *See also: Jacinth, Crystal, Glass, Fire, Righteousness*

Like a calf—The astrological sign and constellation of Taurus, which is also called an ox in *Ezekiel* and elsewhere. A calf is a newborn bull or ox and this is a purposeful clue that the *lamb* refers to a newborn sheep and to an astrological identity. *See also: Four Creatures..., Lamb, Star, Angel*

Like a flying eagle—The original astrological *sign* that is now portrayed as the constellation of Scorpio that the ancients saw as the *eagle*. This also infers being high in the *air* or *heavens*, which means that it should have been classified as an *air* sign, not a *water* sign. This points to key errors in the modern Zodiac that arose at the same time the flying eagle sign was changed to a *scorpion* in ancient Babylon. This also refers directly to verses 8:13 and 12:14 that speak of eagles and *flying*. *See also: Eagle, Four Creatures, "Earth, Water, Air, Fire", Wings of the Great Eagle, Great Eagle, Fowl, Bird, Raven, Stork, Fly, Air, Babel, Babylon, 8, 8-11, Eighth, Scorpion, Sign, House*

Like a lion—The astrological sign and constellation of Leo. Infers being similar to a lion in image, deeds, or nature. Since a lion *roars* and is called the *king* of the jungle, it also symbolizes authority

over the beasts, hence a lawgiver to the nations, which is one reason that Juda's symbol was the lion. Likewise, the *hair* of a *lion* is *golden*, and that the sign of Leo is associated with and *ruled* by the *Sun*. This symbolism preceded ancient Egypt and is clearly embodied by the *Sphinx*, which is a *lion facing* the way of the *rising sun*. Since Leo is directly associated with and ruled by the Sun, it links it to truth, justice, and wisdom, the *metal* (*mettle*) and *color* golden, and to the *Archangel* as the chief *star*. *See also: Four Creatures..., Beast, Lion, Roar, King, Tribe of Juda, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Archangel, Sun, Golden, Star, True and Just, Sphinx*

Like a Man—*See: Face as a man*

Like unto—Similar to; the likeness of; comparable to. *See also: Similitude, Were As, Was as it were, As it were*

Like unto a leopard—This is a compound symbol meaning first, similar to a leopard, which means a fast and many-spotted predator. Look at a map of Europe to see England and Spain as the jaws of the mouth, Russia as the *great feet* and all the European nations (spots) in between. The symbolism of this passage encompasses both the blatantly obvious map of the Eurasian Empire while also relating back to the *Book of Daniel*. In *Daniel*, the third beast, the Greek Empire, is described as a leopard because of the rapid speed that Alexander the Great subdued and consumed his prey to create his wide ranging and diverse empire. The spots symbolize the many tribes, regions, and nation states, including the Persian Empire that were rapidly subdued and *eaten* to form the substance or body of the new beast, which was the Greek/Macedonian Empire. Likewise, the Vatican and Christian Rome quickly subdued and assembled its Eurasian Empire after taking over control of Rome from the Western Roman Empire.

A secondary meaning here regarding the leopard symbol relates to the *body*. Since the head and the feet are symbolized separately, the leopard infers the *body* or the *flesh*, i.e., the conceptual substance of the empire. The substance of the empire flowed from Roman laws, customs, philosophy, and governmental concepts. Roman culture, society, architecture and much more were direct outgrowths of its Greek forerunners. It was much the same as the early American colonies looking to the previous European empire for cultural inspirations and models to update and make their own. This same process of incorporating things from the previous empire(s) is part of the understanding of the *four-metal* image/beast from the *Book of Daniel* that describes a resulting empire that incorporates components from all of the previous four empires. *See also: Feet were as the feet of a bear, Mouth as the mouth of a lion, Body, Flesh, Strength, Four Metals, Beast, West*

Like unto a Son of man—*Son* refers to one who takes on the *name* of another and follows the *rules* of their *house*. Since this is a symbolic *man*, *rules*, and *house*, it directly infers non-religious rules, ideals, and way of life. Looks like or has the appearance of a human of African descent. The original description *son of man* flows from a Hebrew description that literally means son of Adam. The phrase *a son of man* comes from the *Old Testament* and directly infers human. Furthermore, it means like a son of Adam and Adam would have been African and this clearly points to a human messiah of African descent. Son of man also refers to Adam and Eve; although they were only symbolic identities, represent early humans, and therefore would have been African as clearly proven by modern science. *See also: Like unto the Son of man, A Son of Man, Teacher of Righteousness, Zion, Root of David, Rule, House, Way, Name, Son, Man*

Like unto the Son of man—This phrase, as it is used in the *New Testament* and Christian translations of the Hebrew texts (*Old Testament*), stands out as a blatant fraud. It should have remained *like unto a son of man*. The phrase *a son of man* comes from ancient Hebrew texts and literally means human. Furthermore, it means *like a son of Adam*, and Adam would have been African and this points clearly to a human messiah of African descent. *Son* also refers to one who takes on the *name* of another and follows the *rules* of their *house*. Since this is a symbolic *man*, *rules*, and *house*, it directly infers non-religious rules, ideals, and way of life. The change to the son of man is clearly a blatant and fraudulent attempt to infer the Son of God. We already know that *The Apocalypse* is a Hebrew document from the Qumran community and the tribe of Juda. We also

know the Yahad/Essene strongly opposed the new Roman-inspired "Son of God" religion and even prophesied that it would deceive and oppress the world until the end of days. Therefore, we can clearly see the fraud perpetrated in this phrasing of an otherwise well-known Hebrew descriptor meant to infer a human of African descent and a follower of non-religious ideals and wisdom. Additionally, if this phrase was supposed to say the son of man, why go to the trouble of saying *like unto* as well. Since "the" is a direct identifier and *like unto* means similar to or with the likeness of, it is obvious that this represents a fraudulent modification. *See also: Like unto a Son of man, A Son of Man, Son of Man, Teacher of Righteousness, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Juda, Root of David, Like unto*

Linen, Fine—This refers to the robes and trappings of a priest. However, it's important to realize that a direct comparison to *pure and white linen* has been made. As such, fine linen infers a man-made product. Also, because it is used in conjunction with *decked, arrayed, scarlet, and purple* it delivers the message that the priestly robes are for show and effect and are closely associated with financial and political power, which means they are a purposeful illusion and a deception. *See also: Robe, Garment, Scarlet, Purple, Decked, Fine, Arrayed, Pure and White Linen*

Lion—Symbolizes the astrological sign and constellation of Leo. It's also a powerful beast and infers being similar to a lion in image, deeds, or nature. Since a lion *roars* and is called the *king* of the jungle, it symbolizes authority over other *beasts*, hence a lawgiver to nations, which is one reason that Juda's and the Messiah's symbol is the lion. The *hair* of a *lion* is *golden*, and that the sign of Leo is associated with and *ruled* by the *Sun*. This symbolism preceded ancient Egypt and is clearly embodied by the *Sphinx*, which is a *lion facing* the way of the *rising sun*. Since Leo is directly associated with and ruled by the Sun, it links it to truth, justice, and wisdom, the *metal (mettle)* and *color* golden, and to the Archangel as the chief *star*. *See also: Like a Lion, Four Creatures, Beast, Sphinx, Roar, King, Tribe of Juda, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Archangel, Sun, Golden, Metal, Mettle, Star, True and Just, Mouth as the mouth of a lion*

Lion and Lamb—Both symbols are used for the *messiah*. The *Lamb* represents Truth, and the Lion represents Justice. My mission is to establish both of these so that the Seven Spirits of God will replace the wickedness of the Seven Spirits of Evil that currently rule Planet Earth. *See also: 11, Two, Rule, Righteousness, Lamb, Lion, Her Tabernacle, Two Candlesticks, Seven Spirits of God, First and the Last, Lord Just and True, Seven Eyes, Seven Horns, Seven Stars*

Lion of the Tribe of Juda—A specific Leo of African descent from one of the tribes that originally formed the ancient Hebrew tribe of Juda (Yehuda), before and after the Exodus. This is the original tribe of Jesse and Kings David and Solomon, whose tribal symbol was the *lion* and the constellation of Leo. *See also: Juda, Lion, Tribe of Juda, Root of David, Stump of Jesse, Sphinx, Like a Lion, Nostradamus, St. Malachy, Zerubbabel, Teacher of Righteousness, Lamb, Moses, Melchizedek, Strong Angel, Archangel, Archangel Michael, Philosophers' Stone, Roar, Loud, 11, 13, 11Q13*

Little book—This should have said *little scroll* since these texts were written on scrolls as clearly proven by the *Dead Sea Scrolls* and many other texts of the same period. With that understanding, the true size and context of this symbolism takes on a whole new meaning. Since *The Apocalypse* and similar texts would have been considered large scrolls, it's clear that another body of knowledge is inferred here. That would be the *Doctrine of Two Spirits*, which is the same as the *Two Tables of Stone* and *Zechariah 3:9* which states "upon one stone shall be seven eyes: behold, I will engrave the graving thereof." Now, when you visualize the two listings (tables) that are the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* outlines, but written on a scroll, you are presented with a very short or *little scroll*. This little scroll contains the key to understanding the seven seals, which themselves are the key to understanding *The Apocalypse* and many other sealed texts, just as this passage clearly symbolizes.

The symbolism of the little scroll is presented in Chapter 10 and the number ten is an obvious allusion to the *Ten Horns*, which are the *Ten Commandments* that are used by the *Great Red Dragon* to deceive the *nations*. With this understanding, Chapter 10 serves the purpose of further proving that the Ten Commandments are a lie. It also sets the stage for Chapter 11, where I am

given a *reed*, like unto a *rod* to *measure* the *Temple*, which directly alludes to the Doctrine of Two Spirits and the Seven Spirits of God on the little scroll in Chapter 10. *See also: Scroll, Book, Stone, Testimony of the Light, Philosophers' Stone, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Seven Spirits of God, Two Tables of Stone, Book of Life, Seven Seals, Ten Horns, Ten Commandments, Reed, Rod, Measure, Temple, Nations*

Lived deliciously—Wallowed in the lap of luxury and gorged one's self on the abundance available as others struggled, suffered, and starved. Further symbolizes *eating* or *swallowing* the efforts, lives, and virtue (*flesh* and *blood*) of others to become fat and *rich* from the misfortune of others. *See also: Riches, Abundance, Dainty and Goodly, Eat, Swallow, Devour, Flesh, Blood, Body, Bones, Shed, Stork, Unclean Bird, Hateful Bird, 21, 153, 666, 1776, Life, Dead, The Dead*

Lives forever and ever—Makes two unequivocal points here: The first is that your Creator is a living God, unlike all of the false gods (delusions) with which you have been deceived. Next, that *She* lives longer than forever. The span of this universe is forever but the Creator of time exists outside of and beyond the reach and influence of time. Also refers to the symbolism of *life* and the *Spirit of Life* and says that the creators character and the nature of *Her* deeds are of the *Seven Spirits of God*, always and forever. The arrogant liars who thought themselves somehow equal to or greater than the Creator could not even control one of *Her simplest* creations nor could they defeat *Her* true nature. *See also: God, Truth, Time, Space, Things, She, Her, Lady, Forever and ever, Life, Death, Dead, The Dead, Fountains of living waters, Wisdom, Simple, Heaven, Set in Heaven, God of Heaven, God's Throne*

Living—Of the *Seven Spirits of God*, which are spiritual inspirations that promote, support, and enhance life and the living, as opposed to the Seven Spirits of Evil which are all materialistic, harmful, anti-life and death-causing impulses. *See also: Dead, Life, Death, Two Ways, Pit, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil, Living Fountains of Waters, Spirit, Golden Altar, Green, Emerald*

Living fountains of waters—Life-affirming inspirations leading to a flow of similar deeds through time. This points to the *Seven Spirits of God* as the source and inspiration behind deeds that support life and lead to everlasting life and the blessings of good karma. By comparison and contrast, this means that the opposite Seven Spirits of Evil are the impulses that cause and lead to death and sorrows, hence the *Two Ways* and *Doctrine of Two Spirits*. *See also: Living, Life, Spirit of Life, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil, Fountain, Bottomless Pit, Sea, Water, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits*

Living God, the—Makes it clear that there is no other Creator of this universe. All other images are simply the work of human deceivers and this includes religion, money, politics, materialism, etc. This universe is created by the thoughts and will of the Creator and no other gods were created, except by greedy and deceptive people. Also, *living* refers directly to the *Spirit of Life, Seven Spirits of God* and the *Two Ways*. *See also: God, She, Life, Spirit of Life, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Emerald, God of Heaven, God of the Earth, Strong Lie, Lives forever and ever*

Loaves— *See: Bread*

Loaves and Fishes—Eating loaves (*bread*) and *fish* symbolizes gaining knowledge and wisdom (learning) from the results and byproducts of humanity's long history of deeds and chaotic and tumultuous lives in the midst of evil (*earth, seas and rivers*). *See also: Bread, Fish, Flour, Wheat, Grass, Reed, Oil, Water, River, Sea, Earth, Harvest, Fruit, Gather, Net, 18, 21, 153, 666, 1776, Ship, Sailor, Millstone*

Locusts—Scourge; plague; but especially a scourge that is a great destroyer of *life*, since locusts eat *green things* and leave desolation in their wake. It's vitally important to understand that *The Apocalypse* states that the Vatican ultimately controls this *plague* of *locusts*, which came into existence shortly after they lost the ability to openly and directly control governments. The *scorpions* in Chapter Nine, which are secretive and *hidden* sources of terror, torment, and death are

also said to be controlled by the Vatican, which symbolizes the Machiavellian manipulation of opposing groups for geopolitical, religious, and financial gain. *See also: Scorpion, Frogs, Life, Dead, Green, Things, Grass, Reed, Tail, Sting, Bottomless Pit, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Abaddon, Plague, Affliction, Den, Hidden, Abomination that makes desolate*

Look—Seek to understand. *See also: Eye, Saw, See, Behold, Watch, Sight, Seven Eyes, Hear, Ear*

Loose—To open; unlock; to decode, reveal, expose to light. *See also: Open, Key, Door, See, Eye, Sight, Divided, Mystery, Lie, Truth, Symbol, Symbology, Seal, Seven Seals, Unseal, Little Book, Shadow, Behind, Backside, Rolled together, Hidden, Den, Rock, Scorpion, 21, 153, 666*

Loose the (seven) seals—To decode, unlock and reveal the seven signature characters (*names*) of God for all to understand. *See also: Loose, Seven, Seal, Unseal, Seven Seals, See, Light, Name, Mark, Record, Open, Key, Signet, Backside, Rolled together, Reed, Scroll, Little Book, Book of Life*

Lord—A human ruler or master other than the Creator. Like a king, a lord symbolizes a lawgiver. In this context, it refers to Melchizedek, a.k.a. the king or lord of righteousness. A lord is always someone in this universe and the Creator exists outside of the universe. Furthermore, a master is often the title of the chief sage or the head teacher. The entire body of so-called scripture has been corrupted since before the Babylonian exile with the introduction of characteristics of Marduk/Baal (Belial). Baal is also referred to as Lord in Babylonian texts, and key aspects of the image of Baal, and Marduk were shoehorned into post-Babylonian texts. This false image of the Creator means that post-Babylonian exile Israelites and all three Faiths of Abraham are worshipping false images of the Creator, hence, false gods.

A primary purpose of the Babylonian conquest was to dominate and reshape the viewpoints of the conquered Hebrews and to capture the wisdom and skill of ancient Israel. Since that time, the differences between the titles Lord, a human master and sage, and God, the Creator of all, have been purposely confused. Two primary deceptions were added into the texts following the exile. The first was that our Creator, the compassionate Mother of all creation, was a petty, jealous, male demigod, with a supposedly human form, and therefore a body. He also preached non-violence but was cast as directly perpetrating violence.

Many early civilizations, including the Hebrews, were aware of the concept of *karma* and that the destruction that came upon various people and nations was the direct after-effect of their own evil deeds. However, after the Babylonian exile, the concept of karma as a universal law was greatly confounded. The texts were recast to say that a powerful male god was directly causing the destruction of transgressing people and populations. God was recast to mirror Marduk and to compete with other local *idols* and gods. You should understand by now that they were lying and the effects of bad karma visited those who had performed evil as a direct result of their own deeds. They brought this destruction upon themselves, which flowed from the automatic and inescapable effects of karma, a primary feature of this universe.

I am the original Lord (master, teacher, lawgiver) of the Hebrew texts, before they were corrupted, both before and following the Babylonian exile. I have also been called the “Archangel” Michael and Ahura Mazda, the Lord of Wisdom. As in the title Melchizedek, *lord* and *king* are symbols for a wise lawgiver or Teacher of Wisdom. Most of what you have been told about me is heavily tainted by the delusions of religion, which is wholly incompatible with the truth. Furthermore, *angels* don’t have literal wings. An angel’s power comes from wisdom, philosophy and powerful concepts (mighty wisdom) directly from our Creator who is the source of all truth and wisdom. *See also: God, Wisdom, Lord of Wisdom, Mighty Wisdom, Melchizedek, Archangel, Strong, Strong Angel, Teacher of Righteousness, Lord Just and True, God’s Throne, Soul, Judaism, Mystery Babylon, Heaven, “Heaven, the,” The Heaven Departed, Religion, Idol, Angel, Wing, Melchiresha, Ten Horns, Two Tables of Stone, Aaron’s Rod, 11, El, Eleven Stars, Seven Stars, Karma*

Lord Just and True—Melchizedek (Master and Lawgiver of Righteousness). Truth and Justice represent righteousness and this translates to the same as *King of Righteousness*. Since *king*

translates as a wise lawgiver and law translates as *wisdom*, this also translates as both *Teacher of Righteousness* and *Lord of Wisdom*. Also notice that I was/am regularly referred to as James (Jacob) the Just. *See also: Melchizedek, Just and True, King of Righteousness, Teacher of Righteousness, Lord, Lord of Wisdom, Righteousness, Wisdom, El, Eleven Stars, Seven Stars Strong Angel*

Lord of Hosts—Master of all, regardless of any divisions. It speaks to the fact that God created humanity and all souls before any artificial separations existed and that is how both the Creator and the Lord (Melchizedek) understands humanity and life. It also specifically symbolizes that religion and nationality is not considered nor used as a dividing factor when speaking of the *End of Days*. The other aspect of this symbolism means master and teacher of the multitudes, hence a messiah. *See also: Lord, Hosts, Multitude, Grass, True and Just, Lord Just and True, Melchizedek, Messiah, Reincarnation, End of Days, El, Eleven Stars, Teacher of Righteousness*

Lord True and Just—*See: Lord Just and True*

Lord of Wisdom—Master of Wisdom. Ahura Mazda, the Wise Lord was incorrectly recast as the supreme deity in the Zoroastrian religion and tradition. He represented all that is good and as the Spirit of Wisdom he lives in eternal *light* (truth) and is the constant opponent of Ahriman, the spirit of Evil. *Ahura Mazda* is another name for the *Archangel Michael* who is the same soul as *Melchizedek*, Moses, the *Teacher of Righteousness*, and the long promised *Messiah*. *See also: King of Righteousness, Teacher of Righteousness, Messiah, Spirit, Light, Melchizedek, Melchiresha, El, Eleven Stars, Lord Just and True, Reincarnation*

Loud—Commanding and with great authority. *See also: Roar, Sound, Voice, Trumpet, Thunder*

Loud voice—A commanding message and the inspiration behind it that is delivered with great authority. *See also: Voice, Loud, Roar, Sound, Trumpet, Thunder, Cry*

Lucifer—Satan, *Belial*, *Bel*, *Baal*, *Baalim*, *Marduk*, *Melchiresha*, *god of forces*, *god of the earth*, Mars, chaos, war, etc. Lucifer, just like all of the false gods created by liars such as the Vatican and its predecessors and ilk, only exists in the minds of those who are deceived into believing those lies. The creation of false gods and deceiving people into believing in them, fearing them and/or worshipping them is a very old trick used to ensnare and control those who are ignorant of the true nature of this universe. Once deluded, they unwittingly give power to those controlling the lies. This is one of the primary dangers and purposes of hero worship. The priesthood of Belial introduced money and banking (usury) in ancient Babylon and they have always secretly controlled all money, politics and religion in the empires they manipulated. Money, religion, politics, hero worship, fear, etc. are all tools of delusion and deception that can only succeed in the presence of ignorance. They and Lucifer are purposeful deceptions of the very same ancient cabal that we now call the Vatican. *See also: Mystery Babylon, Dragon, Given unto, Satan's Angels, Satan, Marduk, Belial, Baal, Melchiresha, Money, Religion, Politics, Strong Lie, God of the Earth, Ten Horns, Den, Island*

Made drunk (by)—Intoxicated with/by; infatuated with/by; enticed, lured, deluded, ensnared and therefore unable to think clearly or wisely. Refers to being unable to discern truth and wisdom from lies because of Vatican fabricated delusions. *See also: Strong Lie, Bottomless Pit, Truth, Lie, Third Part, Faith and Belief, Wine, Drunk, Drunken, Swallow*

Made/Make—To cause, instigate, or set in motion. Caused by someone's direct actions and deeds as opposed to simply happening unexpectedly or coincidentally. Refers both to direct deeds and instigated deeds, events and results. *See also: Faith and Belief, Fornication, Mystery Babylon, Satan, Works, Craft. Drew, Cast*

Mahdi—The Buddhist concept of a Messiah and redeemer of humanity. *See also: Messiah, Buddha, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Elijah, Melchizedek, Reincarnation, East, Lord Just and True, True and Just, Righteousness, Zerubbabel, Maitreya*

Maitreya—The Buddhist concept of a Messiah and redeemer of humanity. *See also: Messiah, Buddha, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Elijah, Melchizedek, Reincarnation, East, Lord Just and True, True and Just, Righteousness, Zerubbabel, Mahdi*

Make merry, and shall send gifts one to another—Celebrating Christmas, Easter, and other religious holidays instead walking the Path of Truth and Justice, every day and without fail. Christmas is based on lies, false doctrine, greed, materialism, money, and excess. Easter is false doctrine, false prophecy, strong delusion and blatant lies. Read the following two verses and afterwards read the rest of *Isaiah* Chapter One.

Isaiah 1:13

Bring no more vain oblations; incense is an abomination unto me; the new moons and sabbaths, the calling of assemblies; it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting.

Isaiah 1:14

Your new moons and your appointed feasts my soul hates; they have become a burden to me, I am weary of bearing them.

This also refers to the whole concept of holidays and festivals leading people act as if it is OK to forgo good behavior on the majority of other days, as long as they show up for religious assemblies and do accepted things during holidays. Assemblies and holidays are not inherently bad, but when they incorporate hero worship, religion, ritual, and mass delusion, and serve as a substitute for lives on the path of Truth and Justice, they cultivate folly and widespread misdeeds and harm to others. *See also: Rejoice over them, Incense, Gold Censer, Abundance, Dainty and Goodly*

Malachy, St.—*See: St. Malachy*

Mammon—Money and materialism. *See also: Money, Riches, Delicacies, Abundance, Gold, Silver, Earth, God of the Earth, God of Forces*

Man—Governments, agencies, corporations, organizations, and institutions. Any secular (non-religious) institution or organization and its personnel and supporters are symbolized because they are masculine (material, punitive, coercive) in character when founded on money, politics, coercion and/or force. Notice that *man* is the opposite of *woman*, and it is widely understood that the women of *The Apocalypse* are religions. Therefore, because woman is the symbol for a religion, by direct contrast, man is the opposite of woman and consequently and obviously the symbol for non-religious or secular groups. As discussed earlier, the symbols of *The Apocalypse* represent wider concepts and the symbolism of men and women must represent specific groups of people. Man does not represent individual people, but target groups, organizations, governments, and institutions. Also, a man is used to symbolize these organizations because most are based around money, greed, arrogance, and injustice, which are masculine qualities and diametrically opposed to the feminine spirit(s) of truth, wisdom, and compassion that describe the Creator and the feminine character.

This is based on the philosophical categorization of certain characters and qualities as either feminine or masculine. This is a well-known and widely recognized concept flowing from ancient wisdom and philosophy. The best examples are the categorization of wisdom and compassion as feminine characters as demonstrated by the personification of *Sophia* as the spirit or goddess of wisdom and *Kuan Yin* as the spirit or goddess of compassion. Likewise, Yin and Yang are the philosophical characterization of masculine (yang) and feminine (yin) natures. Accordingly, the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* groups mostly feminine qualities under the spirit of good and mostly masculine characters under the spirit of evil. Feminine characters are those qualities that are more philosophical, intellectual, and esoteric, while masculine characters are those that are more physical, material, and coercive in nature.

The crucial understanding that flows from these philosophical classifications is the true nature of the Creator. It is well recognized that the religions and god(s) of all three Faiths of Abraham have been skewed towards the masculine for millennia. Since our Creator has no physical body, nor physical gender, the only accurate descriptions are esoteric and spiritual, hence feminine in spirit. This is consistently and invariably attested to in the wisdom texts of the *Old Testament, Dead Sea Scrolls*, and in Gnostic, Hermetic, and eastern philosophies. Wisdom, compassion, and knowledge

are always referred to or personified as feminine, and always attributed to the Creator. Consequently, in light of the *Doctrine of Two Spirits*, it is undeniable that the portrayals of the god's of all Three Faiths of Abraham are false images and thereby, false gods. That is why the god(s) of the three Faiths of Abraham are portrayed as the Great Red Dragon, the primary symbol of Marduk or Bel[ial], the punitive male god of ancient Assyria and Babylonia.

Revelation 12:3 (reconstructed)

And I saw another wonder, a great red dragon, having seven heads and ten horns, and seven crowns upon his heads.

Revelation 12:4

And his tail drew the third part of the stars of heaven, and did cast them to the earth: and the dragon stood before the woman which was ready to be delivered, for to devour her child as soon as it was born.

Revelation 13:1

And I stood upon the sand of the sea, and saw a beast rise up out of the sea, having seven heads and ten horns, and upon his horns ten crowns, and upon his heads the name of blasphemy.

That is also why the next form of the Roman Empire, the beast in verse 13:1 above, is said to have both the *ten horns* and *name* (description and characterization) of *blasphemy* (lies about God) on its *seven heads*. See also: *Woman, She, Man Child, Son, Father, House, Seven Spirits of Evil, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Pillars, Six, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Seven Spirits of Evil, Seven Heads, Seven Mountains, Seven Crowns, Great Red Dragon, Beast, Ten Horns, Ten Crowns, Two Tables of Stone, Name, Seven Names, Blasphemy Five, God of the Earth, God of Forces, God of Heaven*

Man Child, the—The secular, non-religious conception of the Yahad (Essenes). This is not talking about a physical conception, but an intellectual creation, hence a conceptualization. The man-child the *woman* conceived of was a non-religious philosophy for understanding the Creator, the universe, and life through knowledge and wisdom, as evidenced by the *Community Rule* and *Doctrine of Two Spirits* in the *Dead Sea Scrolls*, *The Apocalypse* and *Philosophers' Stone*. It was because of efforts to deliver secular wisdom and truth about the Creator, thereby challenging the delusions of religion, that the Roman Empire went to such great lengths to kill and scatter us. Since religion was a primary tool for deluding and brainwashing populations, controlling the empire, and profiting from those efforts, the end of religion was a great threat to their power base, just as it still is now. See also: *Man, Son, Woman, Father, Mother, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Birth, Delivered, Two wings of the Great Eagle, Son of Man*

Man of Sin—Institution of Evil, hence the Vatican. Pay close attention here that the Vatican is referred to as a secular institution, though it pretends to be a religious organization only. Secret control of *money* and *politics* are its true source of *power*. Religion is simply used to keep the enslaved masses deceived, deluded, and more easily manipulated, controlled, and corralled. This term is used in the *New Testament*, in *2 Thessalonians 2:3*, and is clearly misused symbolism that refers to an evil organization, not to a single person. Read the first twelve verses of *2 Thessalonians* while keeping in mind that this is a Hebrew text that was rewritten and recast to support Christian lies. When you understand the symbolism and the proper context, it is 100% clear that the so-called Q texts came from the *Yahad/Essene* and were stolen by Roman soldiers and recast by the so-called Christian fathers. See also: *Man, Sin, Antichrist, Babylon, Abomination that makes desolate, Money, Strong Lie, Dragon, Mystery Babylon, Father, Power, Money, Religion, Politics, Yahad, Essene*

Manger—See: *Palms*

Manifest—To be proven; made obvious and apparent; unveiled and revealed. See also: *Show, See, Open, Divided, Behold*

Marduk—Chief deity of the Babylonian empire whose symbol was the Great Red Dragon. *See also: Dragon, Great Red Dragon, Lucifer, Satan, Belial, Babel, Ten Horns*

Mark—Character; spirit (of); mark of distinction; signature attribute that serves as a verifiable identifying characterization. Similar to the symbol *color*, which refers to the distinctive nature and character of the target group or individual, hence the *Mark of the Beast* infers those who walk the Path of Greed, Falsehood, and Injustice, which is the character of all conquering empires. *See also: Mark of the Beast, Color, Robe, Vesture, Dipped, Blood, Metal, Image, Name, Spirit, Record, Book, Little Book, Book of Life, White Horse, Bow*

Mark of his name—The *name* (character description) of the *beast* (Vatican's empire(s)) are the characters shown by the *Seven Spirits of Evil*. This is why they are shown with *seven heads* and as *dragons* (false gods). Therefore, having the *mark* (character) of the Vatican's empire describes those who participate in the evils of *Mystery Babylon* (*money, religion, and politics*) and the great injustice, great greed, and arrogance that characterizes western civilization and by extension, all *earthly* empires.

This refers to the *beast*, so the *mark of his name* is essentially the same as the *mark of the beast*. The key to understanding the *beast's* (Vatican's empire(s)) character description is by the *seven heads*, which symbolize the mindset and character of the Seven Spirits of Evil (unjust material urges and impulses). Accordingly, the distinctive character, signature attribute, or *mark* of the *beast* describes walking the Path of Greed, Falsehood and Injustice, which is the path of evil. *See also: Mark, Mark of the Beast, Image of the Beast, Name, Spirit, Beast, Seven Heads, Seven Spirits of Evil, Path, Way, Walk, Feet, West, East, Mystery Babylon, Two Ways, East, West, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Mammon, Money, Religion, Politics*

Mark of the Beast—Symbolizes *walking* the *path* of greed, arrogance, falsehood and injustice. This translates as the character or nature of the Vatican's evil empires or any earthly empire forged through injustice and greed. It refers to anyone or any group that performs deeds described by any of the Seven Spirits of Evil. Because of the existence of money, politics and religion, this covers practically everyone and every organization in the world today, but most especially the rich industrial nations, of which the USA is the prime example. To walk away from this state of being, which causes harm both to you and to all others, you must *turn* to the *Seven Spirits of God* and walk the path of Truth and Justice away from evil, exclusively and forever. *See also: Seven Spirits of Evil, Spirit, Name of the Beast, Number of the Beast, Name, Seven Heads, Turn, Perfect Path, Seven Spirits of God, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits*

Martyrs—Murdered servants of the Creator. It is important to discern that this refers to those who died in acts of self-sacrifice, not while harming others. *See also: Servant(s) of God, Saint, Golden Altar, Fire of the Altar, Blood*

Marvel - To be in awe of. *See also: Wonder, Fear, Worship, Miracle, Sorceries*

Marvelous—Amazing; Extraordinary; Awe Inspiring. *See also: Wonder, Fear, Worship, Miracle*

Mary Magdalene—A fanciful Christian character originally created to be the companion of Jesus, that later fell out of favor with the strongly patriarchal Catholic leadership and their politically and financially inspired decision to assert that Jesus Christ was a chaste demigod. The original inspiration for this story came from the same symbolism as *Sophia*, the personification of *wisdom* as a feminine quality. The symbolism of wisdom as feminine and ancient sages such as King Solomon and the Teacher of Righteousness having wisdom as their constant companions later became personified wives or consorts. Since Mary is symbolic of both wisdom and the Yahad/Essene, who are symbolized as the *woman clothed in the sun* with a *crown of twelve stars* in *The Apocalypse*, then her *daughter* infers an immediate offshoot of the *Yahad/Essene*. Due to Christian recasting of Hebrew symbolism, these stories became a literal female companion instead of the feminine *spirit* of wisdom and the *Yahad/Essene* or *Lady of the Lake*, who were the *Second Temple* period wisdom sect that hid the *Dead Sea Scrolls*. Similarly, Mary's *red hair* and her *daughter* Sarah (Sirach?) are

misinterpreted symbolism. *See also: Sophia, Wisdom, Holy Grail, Kuan Yin, Five, She, Seven Pillars, Woman, Red Hair, Daughter, Clothed, Sun, Twelve Stars, Eleven Stars, Lady, Lady of the Lake, Christianity, Jesus Christ, Yahad, Essene, Symbology, Spirit, Second Temple, 21, 153, 11Q13*

Mason—Refers to a member of Freemasonry. The underlying concept behind this *name* and for related secret cabals is based on working with symbolic *stone*, as in the *Two Tables of Stone*, the *Philosophers' Stone*, and Solomon's *Two and Seven Pillars*. Freemasonry and *Kabbalah* are both well known for their uses of so-called *hidden* knowledge, which is symbolic ancient *wisdom*. All forms of mysticism are false doctrine based on misinterpreted and misrepresented ancient wisdom symbology and much deception and misdirection. *See also: Stone, Carpenter, Free Man, Mysticism, Mystery, Kabbalah, Mystery Babylon, Vatican, Two Tables of Stone, Philosophers' Stone, Symbol, Symbology, Signet, Word, Name, Words of God, God of Forces, God of the Earth, Candlestick, Lamp, Fire, Flame, Wax, Seal, Seven Seals, Solomon's Temple, Solomon's Seal, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, Zion, Mount Zion, Den, Rock, Hidden, Scorpion, Shadow, Smoke, Incense, Smoke and Mirrors, Dragon, Great Red Dragon, Belial, Simon Magus, Lady of the Lake, Holy Grail, Wisdom*

Master—The lead and wisest sage and/or teacher; *lord*. *See also: Wisdom, Lord, Lord of Wisdom, Lord Just and True, Melchizedek, Teacher of Righteousness, Angel, Strong Angel, Archangel, Archangel Michael, Lady of the Lake, Kings of the East, Mason, Kabbalah*

Means—Wealth, resources, and method (*way, path, craft*). Refers to the *hidden* truths (*mysteries*) about the nature and sources of money, poverty, and its effects on individuals, societies and entire nations as described in Chapter 2, "Money: The Greatest Lie ever told." It also speaks to the fact that the Vatican and its cohorts choose which nations and groups will prosper or suffer and then rigs the game in favor of the predetermined winners (*skills*) and against the predetermined losers. Because people have been deceived and deluded into participating in *religion* and *politics* and relying on *money*, they are easily and effectively manipulated into supporting the *Vatican* and acting out the roles *cast* for specific groups. *See also: Sorceries, Money, Gold, Head of Gold, Decked within Gold, Religion, Politics, Mysticism, Symbology, Craft, Craftsman, Mason, Freeman, Bondman, Carpenter, Fornication, Image to the Beast, Image of the Beast, Cast, Drew, Den, Rock, Silver, Way, Path, Dragon, Ten Horns, Two Tables of Stone, Vatican, Mystery Babylon*

Measure—To compare to a known value or scale of values as a method of taking stock and understanding the associated truth and wisdom. Refers to discerning the truth through comparison with verifiable values, hence with wisdom. *See also: Reason, Reed, Rod, Rule, Weigh, Weight, Plummet, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Wisdom, Truth, Golden, Seven Eyes*

Mecca—*See: City, Holy City, Islam, Mohammed, Holy Mountain, Zerubbabel, Five Pillars*

Melchiresha—This is the ancient title for the Lord of Vanity and Iniquity, hence the Angel of Darkness, a.k.a. Belial, the opponent of Melchizedek. *See also: Belial, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Dark, Angel, 666, 153, 36, 21, Six, Three, Triangle, Mystery Babylon*

Melchizedek—Translates as *King* or *Lord* of *Righteousness* and symbolized in *The Apocalypse* as *Lord Just and True*. This is the *symbolic* title of the ancient African messiah-to-be, a.k.a. the *Archangel Michael, Ahura Mazda, Moses, Elijah, Teacher of Righteousness, Nostradamus, Albert Einstein*, and now me, the *Lamb* and *Lion of the Tribe of Juda, a.k.a. the Messiah*. The same soul as most of those known as the Jewish/Hebrew prophets and authors of the original symbolic texts that were modified to become the pivotal prophecies and wisdom texts of the Bible. These texts are verifiable by their use of the ancient *wisdom symbology* of the *Philosophers' Stone* to frame and seal them. *See also: Reincarnation, Archangel, Archangel Michael, Ahura Mazda, Teacher of Righteousness, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Lamb, Lord, Master, Lord of Wisdom, Lord Just and True, King of Righteousness, Sun, Sun of Righteousness, Faithful Witness, Servant of God, Elijah, Albert Einstein, Zerubbabel, St. Malachy, Nostradamus, Messiah, Strong Angel, Seventh Angel, Sphinx, Moses, Seven Stars, Eleven Stars, Jubilee, Messiah, 11, 13, 11Q13, Appendix H, Wisdom, Prophet, Symbology, Signet, Sign, Carpenter, Mason, Kabbalah, Philosophers' Stone, Soul, Two Witnesses*

Men—Refers to non-religious (secular) organizations, such as businesses, corporations, governments, political parties, and other secular groups. An important aspect of this symbolism is that these organizations and institutions are organized around money and politics and display philosophically masculine characters and behaviors (aggression, coercion, profit, denial of free will, injustice), hence the *Seven Spirits of Evil*. Therefore, most are greedy, deceptive, arrogant, and unjust to varying degrees because of their underlying need for and reliance on money and politics. *See also: Man, Woman, Beast, Lady, Sailor, Fisherman, Seven Spirits of Evil, She, Five, Six*

Menorah—A Hebrew seven-armed candleholder that symbolizes the *Seven Golden Candlesticks*, *Seven Pillars*, *Seven Lamps of Fire*, *Seven Spirits of God*, and the *Burning Bush* through which the Creator inspired and enlightened Moses. *See also: Fire, Burning Bush, Seven Spirits of God, Golden, Oil, Wax, Candlestick, Candle, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Seven Lamps of Fire, Seven Angels, Seven Stars, Seven Eyes, Seven Horns, Two Tables of Stone, Ten Horns, Seven Pillars, Two Pillars, El, Golden Altar, Fire of the altar*

Merchandise—Things that people view as valuable, seek to acquire and/or permit to exist and persist. *See also: Buy, Dainty and Goodly, Abundance, Luxury, Strong Lie, Bottomless Pit, Earth*

Merchants of the Earth—These organizations promote and profit from the existence of money (usury), religion, and/or politics. *See also: Man, Ship, Sailor, Earth, Mystery Babylon, Buy*

Messiah—The Creator's chosen messenger, teacher and deliverer of *wisdom*, who therefore must be verifiably anointed by God alone. As demonstrated herein and elsewhere, this is the same soul who is the *Teacher of Righteousness*, *Melchizedek*, *Moses*, and the *Archangel Michael*. The soul elected and anointed by the Creator to serve through many, many lifetimes and to lead humanity out of *perdition* by the path of Truth and Justice, at the *end of days*. *See also: Reincarnation, Melchizedek, Moses, Elijah, Zerubbabel, Teacher of Righteousness, Mohammed, St. Malachy, Nostradamus, Righteousness, Sun, Sun of Righteousness, Star, Lord Just and True, Lamb, Mighty Wisdom, Lord of Wisdom, King of Righteousness, End of Days, Seventh Angel, Seven Horns, Seven Eyes, Seven Horns, Seven Trumpets, Seven Thunders, Shofar, 11, 17, 11Q13, Appendixes G&H, First and the Last, Perdition, Armageddon, End of Days, Seven Stars, Eleven Stars, Apocalypse, Angel, Strong Angel, Archangel, Archangel Michael, Philosophers' Stone, Wisdom, She, Seven Pillars, Mahdi, Maitreya*

Metal—Refers to character, refinement, and temperament, hence to one's quality, integrity, and purity. Metal, which is the root of the word *mettle*, is an ancient symbol referring to moral *strength*, refinement and character. Most ancient societies used some form of metal working symbolism (*works of mettle*) to represent character, integrity, strength, or courage. The four-metal image/beast from the *Book of Daniel* uses the primary metals of *gold*, *silver*, *brass*, and *iron* to impart multiple symbolic character statements about the four represented empires and the resulting world empire in our time. *See also: Mettle, Gold, Golden, Silver, Brass, Iron, Lead, Lead Talent, Weigh, Weight, Light, Spirit, Mark, Color, Molten, Works, Cast, Craft, Wrought, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Four Metals, Strength, Pure*

Mettle—The nature of one's character, refinement, temperament, integrity and purity, which is a variation of the word *metal*. *See also: Metal, Spirit, Mark, Color, Golden, Four Metals, Weight*

Michael—Refers to the Archangel Michael, a.k.a. Melchizedek and Ahura Mazda. *See also: Lord, Angel, Star, Archangel, Archangel Michael, Melchizedek, Lord of Wisdom, King of Righteousness, Strong Angel, Seven Stars, Eleven Stars, El, First and the Last, Lord Just and True*

Midst—Within the same realm of related knowledge or wisdom, therefore in the same philosophical and conceptual vicinity. *See also: Before and behind, Round about, About, Mingled, Sight, Within, Without Hand, Without Fault, Midst of Heaven, Place, Before*

Midst of Heaven—To be within the conceptual vicinity of the wisdom related to *Heaven*, *Air*, the *Seven Spirits of God* and the associated body of knowledge and its wisdom. *See also: Heaven, Midst, God, Air, About, Round About, Seven Spirits of God, Place, Seven Eyes, Seven Pillars*

Might/Mighty/Mightily—Possessed of great wisdom. Physical and material power (force) alone requires more effort to accomplish any given task, but those who truly understand the nature of how the universe works and how to influence the holographic underpinnings, can defeat great force and material power with minimal comparative effort and resources. Truth and Wisdom are the greatest powers in this universe. This symbol refers to the *strength* of the soul within the spiritual realm of thought, and that means truth, knowledge and *wisdom*. *See also: Power, Wisdom, Strength, Mighty Wisdom, Truth, Mettle, Metal, Body, Flesh, Arm, Bone, Body, Pillar, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, Pillar of Fire, Arm, Leg, Strong Angel*

Mighty Angel—An *angel* possessing *mighty wisdom*. *See Also: Mighty, Angel, Wisdom, Mighty Wisdom, Strong Angel, Archangel Michael, Lord of Wisdom, Lord Just and True, Melchizedek, Moses, Buddha, Elijah, Zerubbabel, Teacher of Righteousness, St. Malachy, Nostradamus, Albert Einstein, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Rod of Fire, Sharp Two-Edged Sword, Breath of my lips, Mountain, Sun, Star, Eleven Stars, 11, 11Q13*

Mighty Men—Symbolizes organizations based on using certain knowledge or *wisdom* as a source of power. *See also: Might, Power, Wisdom, Strength, Hidden, Den, Shadow, Island, Craft, Craftsman, Carpenter, Mason, Mysticism, Mystery Babylon, Philosophers' Stone, Symbology, Power*

Mighty Thunderings—Judgments based on and flowing from the application of great wisdom. *See also: Thunder, Lighting, Hail, Rain, Cloud, Might, Strength, Wisdom, Mighty Wisdom, Without Hand, Plummet, Zerubbabel*

Mighty Wind—Powerful inspirations born of wisdom that result in irresistible change. *See also: Wind, Might, Storm, Tempest, Mighty Wisdom, Truth, Strength, Grass, Breath of my lips, Fire*

Mighty Wisdom—Wisdom of such *power* that it gives you the ability to understand and master thought and consciousness, which are senior to space-time. Since this is a redundant usage, it also refers directly to wisdom about wisdom itself. *See also: Air, Fly, Time, Space, Truth, Wisdom, Mountain, Zion, Mount Zion, Rock, Two Tables of Stone, Two Ways, Burning Bush, Strength, Power, God's Throne, Mountain, Pillar, Seven Pillars, Fire, Cross, Four Elements, Philosophers' Stone, Karma, Millstone, Bread*

Millstone—Another symbol for a cleansing, purging, and refining crucible that causes a certain outcome and certain knowledge that is the result of removing unwanted components to obtain the desired. Since it is a *stone*, it refers to foundational knowledge (wisdom) as the crucible. *See also: Furnace, Stone, Wine, Cup, Winepress, Sun, Without Fault, Bread, Flour, Loaves, Fine, Wisdom*

Mind—Intellect; consideration; understanding; the sum of one's thought patterns and the character and quality of your knowledge and wisdom. This is not the brain, nor the body, nor the soul, nor one's spirits, but the organized tool of thought and perception that each awareness unit uses to perceive and operate within this universe. *See also: Air, Cloud, Mountain, Head, Ear, Eye, Soul, Spirit, Within Spirit, Reason, One Mind, Bone, Flesh, Body, Strength, Arm, Lake*

Mingled—Joined with, became a part of, dispersed within, but especially within the same *body* of knowledge and wisdom. *See also: Full, Fill, Within, Midst, Round about, About, Body, Flesh*

Miracles—Deceptive illusions *crafted* to extort the ignorant and deluded. *See also: Strong Lie, Lie, Power, Truth, Satan, Serpent, Wrought, Craft, Cast, Drew, Hidden, Sorceries, Rock, Den, Given unto, Works, 21, 153, 666, 72, Five, Six, 3, 9, Triangle, Strong Lie, Strong Delusion*

Mohammed—The false prophet who is supposedly the source of the Quran. Any serious and impartial investigation of this claim must conclude otherwise. Likewise, the assertions that these deceptive, unjust, and regularly conflicting texts were delivered by an angel are verifiably false. Also, the unsealing of *The Apocalypse* exposes the long-term lies about the true meaning of the term angel. Compare the Quran and the biography of Mohammed to the *Seven Spirits of God* to fully understand these lies. Furthermore, the Quran and the Five Pillars of Islam have all the hallmarks of the same *Vatican* and *Babylonian* deceptions seen in *Christianity* and *Judaism*. For example, the Quran's assertions that *Jesus Christ* and *Mary Magdalene* existed and that *New Testament* texts are

valid prove that Islam is simply one *pillar* of the three part grand deception called the Three Faiths of Abraham. Like the *New Testament*, the Quran is rife with verifiable error that proves it is the product of deceptive men, not an omnipotent and all-wise Creator. Now that you have proof that Jesus Christ never existed and that both Judaism and Christianity are purposeful deceptions, there is no doubt that Islam and Mohammed are Vatican directed deceptions as well. Also, the verifiable use of Babylonian mysticism, precisely like the other two so-called faiths of Abraham, is undeniable evidence of Vatican manipulation and deception. Once you understand the symbology of the Philosophers' Stone, my historic roles, and the fact that all other true prophecies are symbolically sealed, the stories about Mohammed and the sources of the Quran are easily proven false. *See also: Islam, Mountain, Jesus Christ, Rock, Strong Lie, Strong Delusion, Angel, Archangel, Archangel Michael, Strong Angel, Lord Just and True, Prophet, Stone, Moon, Venus, Prophecy, Three, Triangle, Five, Pentacle, Pentagram, Pillar, Two Pillars, Five Pillars, Seven Pillars, 72, Religion, Christianity, Judaism, Heaven, Woman, She, Mary Magdalene, God, God's Throne, Golden Altar, Dragon, Great Red Dragon, Two Tables of Stone, Star, Seven Stars, Seven Angels, Eleven Stars, 11, 13, 11Q13, 17, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1440, 1776, Simon Magus, Philosophers' Stone, Symbology*

Molten—Refers to the process of forging *metal and* fabricating false images of spiritual concepts and ideals, hence *idols*. *See also: Idol, Metal, Furnace, Molten Calf/Image, Gold Calf, Aaron's Rod, Wrought, Cast, Drew, Den, Hidden, Three, Six, 9, 13, 21, 153, 666, 1776, Pillar, Seven Pillars*

Molten Calf/Image—It is the same as the *gold calf/image* and is a man-made object (fabrication) of worship, a false god, false ideals, and an idol that symbolizes the concept of religion. *See also: Molten, Metal, Gold, Golden, Gold Calf, Cup of Gold, Idol, Aaron's Rod, Wrought, Cast, Craft, Drew, Triangle*

Money—This ages-old deception is the complete opposite of wisdom, compassion, generosity, cooperation, and justice because it greatly reduces the presence and effectiveness of good deeds and character and increases greed, falsehood, and injustice. The primary concept that permits evil and evil things to prosper and flourish while good and good things struggle, suffer and languish. It is based on the mathematical application of greed, arrogance, vanity, and deception for the benefit of a few and the delusion and enslavement of the vast majority.

The world's economic systems are organized upon the Strong Lie structure. The combination of debt-based money, compound interest (double usury), and fractional reserve banking (great deception and fraud) creates a mathematical treadmill and an endless loop that guarantees the existence of poverty, suffering, despair and the national debts of all nations. Throw in the Federal Reserve System (national central banks), international banking, the consolidation of primary industries, and both money and religion in politics, and you have a superb trap. The New World Order was conceived by and is controlled by the Vatican and its secret society cohorts through their secret control of all money and the manipulation of politics and politicians. To better understand the nature of money, it's crucial to understand that the Babylonian Priesthood that created money and banking also created Baal, the *Great Red Dragon*, a.k.a. Lucifer/Satan. By using or worshipping money you are worshipping and enriching those who serve the great lie, symbolized as the *Bottomless Pit*. *See also: Strong Lie, 9, Triangle, Lead Talent, Ephah, Mystery Babylon, Usury, Great Red Dragon, Pit, Bottomless Pit, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Dragon, Belial, Abomination, Image to the Beast, A measure of wheat for a penny and three measures of barley for a penny, Black Horse, Sorceries, Means, Craft, Wrought, Stork, Unclean Bird, Hateful Bird, Earth, Island*

Month—Represents 30 symbolic days and translates as 30 literal years. A month is also one twelfth of a 360-day year and of a 360-degree Zodiac. An astrological month is one sign or house, which is also 30 degrees on the 360-degree Zodiac. *See also: Hour, Day, Week, Year, 72, 360, 1440, House*

Moon—False *light* and thereby a deception; false knowledge; false doctrine; folly; delusion and illusion. Notice that light is truth, the *sun* is Truth and Justice, and the moon is false or reflected light, symbolizing falsehood, false knowledge, delusion, illusion, etc. This is because it only appears to be a light source, but is actually *dark* and uses the *sun* to *hide* its true *image*.

This is also a direct allusion to lunar calendar systems such as the Jewish calendar. It is clear to see now that the true foundation of the ancient Hebrew calendar and date symbolism is solar/stellar and that lunar calendars are part of the false doctrine picked up from elsewhere. Likewise, *Islam* uses both the Moon and *Venus* (*pentagram, pentacle*) as *symbols* and organizing concepts. *See also: Sun, Dark, Air, Light, Truth, Lie, Strong Lie, Hide, Image, Shine, Bright and Morning Star, Star, Venus, Hidden, Den, Shadow, Pentacle, Pentagram, Islam, Judaism, Symbol, Symbology, Lady of the Lake*

Morning Star—*See: Bright and Morning Star, Venus, Moon, Smooth Things, Star, Sun, Jesus Christ, Pentacle, Pentagram*

Moses—An important Hebrew *Messiah* and redeemer who lived during the seventh cycle on the Hebrew calendar and authored symbolic wisdom texts that were later embellished to become the first books of the *Old Testament* and *Torah*. *See also: Lord, Lord Just and True, First and the Last, Reincarnation, Song of Moses, Two Tables of Stone, 11, El, Eleven Stars, Aaron's Rod, Gold Calf, Burning Bush, Menorah, Seven Pillars, Pillar, Cloud, Fire, Two Pillars, Reed, Rod of Fire, Reed Sea, Commandments of God, Elijah, Messiah, Ark, Holy Grail, Lord of Wisdom, Wilderness, Mountain, Sea, Ark, Ark of Her Testament, Egypt, Sphinx*

Mother—A precursor or original religion or wisdom institution that spawns one or more other *sons* or *daughters*. *See also: Woman, She, Daughter, Sophia, Father, Child, Man Child, Son, Mother of Harlots*

Mother of Harlots—Refers to the Vatican and labels all of its *daughters* as *harlots* as well. This clearly states that all Christian sects are harlots, not just Roman Catholicism. The Roman Catholic Church is well known as the mother church to the other sects it spawned. All still base their religion on the *New Testament* and *money*, which is blatant deception and strong delusion. Likewise refers to both Judaism and Islam since both are products of the Roman Empire and Vatican. *See also: She, Money, Harlot, Woman, Mother, Daughter, Man, Son, Father, Strong Lie, Religion, Stork, Truth, Judaism, Islam*

Mount Zion/Sion—Zion is Africa and Mt. Zion is Mount Kilimanjaro (the Great Mountain). Symbolically, this translates as the foundation of *mighty wisdom* or the great pinnacle or pillar of wisdom. The pinnacles of *mountains* have always symbolized both wisdom and the Creator's presence. Being atop Mt. Zion puts your head in the *clouds*, which symbolizes inspirations, thoughts, and *works* of wisdom that put you in the presence of the Creator. It is no coincidence that mountains, clouds, wisdom, and God are always closely associated. It is clear that images representing wisdom and God atop mountains are symbolism, and now you can understand it without confusion from *Babel*.

Mount Zion is used as a symbol because it is the most spectacular of all African mountains. Its pinnacle is often *cloud*-enshrouded and *snow*-covered, as well as being a large *fire*- and *brimstone*-spewing (*breathing*) peak. Furthermore, it is the obvious choice of all mountains on the African continent to embody the full range of associated symbolism and significance and to symbolize *mighty wisdom*. It serves to further expose ancient lies about the location of Mt. Zion, since it is the only peak on the continent to draw together the snow, clouds, mountain, fire, and brimstone symbolism. The Vatican, its predecessors, and cohorts have long struggled to bury all clues that would expose the lies that have bedeviled ancient wisdom and prophecy since the days of ancient Egypt and Babylon (Babel).

An important aspect of the Mount Zion imagery is that being atop Mount Zion puts one's *head* in the *clouds* and *feet* in the *snow*. This delivers the message that God is accessible through the pinnacle of wisdom and wise deeds, which is also the path of Truth and Justice. The other important message is that this wisdom came from Africa thousands of years ago. The leadership of non-Africans (Men of Belial) has expended thousands of years of great effort, force, deception, and money to hide and defeat God's Truth, Justice, and Wisdom, and to enslave all people, instead of serving them and thereby serving God. They have endeavored to hide the true location of Zion of old and sought to assign it to a mere lowly hill in Palestine or elsewhere. *See also: Mountain,*

Clouds, Snow, Zion, Head, Hair, God's Servants, Wisdom, Mighty Wisdom, Philosophers' Stone, Truth, Pillar, Seven Pillars, Babel, Sphinx, First and the Last, Sodom and Egypt

Mountain– Mountains illustrate the structural relationship between knowledge and wisdom by their shape. Wisdom is the refinement of larger bodies of knowledge down to their common denominator understandings. A cone or funnel aptly illustrates starting with a wider body of knowledge and refining (discerning) it down to its finest points, which are the wisdom. The pyramidal shapes of mountains are simply an inverted image that models the hierarchical relationship between knowledge and wisdom that places wisdom and foundational truths in the highest position at the apex of the hierarchy, thus matching the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* outline. Hence the terms acme, apex, pinnacle and mountaintop all refer to the point of perfection and infers the heights of truth and wisdom atop the highest ideals, which are also symbolized by the *perfect path*.

It is often said that knowledge is power. In actuality, wisdom is power and knowledge is the path to wisdom. That is why climbing the long path to the top of a mountain has always symbolized the process of acquiring wisdom through great struggle, hence gaining mastery over specific body of knowledge. Reaching that pinnacle of wisdom is also symbolized as *standing upon* a mountaintop, which infers that one has mastered a difficult path to reach the peak. This symbolism is the source of the ancient association between pyramids, mountains, knowledge, and wisdom.

A mountain also symbolizes a foundation of power or *pillar of strength* and stability. It's also a symbol for the supports, pillars and foundations of the highest principles of a philosophy or way, which is the source of the symbolism behind *the pillars of heaven*. Consequently, pinnacles and the peaks of mountains have always been associated with wisdom and enlightenment and the knowledge and wisdom that support the ideals of a *kingdom*.

The Seven Spirits of Evil are also referred to as seven mountains and seven (lowly) hills because they are the pillars of the Vatican's evil empire and they match the Seven Hills of Rome. It further symbolizes the nature of the bodies of knowledge that the Vatican and its empire(s) rely upon for power. The Seven Spirits of Evil symbolized as *seven mountains* and *seven heads* model the false doctrine, deception and *dark* knowledge that are pillars of the Vatican's power and nature, while also inferring the false and evil pillars of a false heaven. They are also referred to as (seven) lowly hills because they don't rise to the levels of truth and wisdom and are the low road/path. *See also: Pillar, Strength, Rock, Stone, Philosophers' Stone, Holy Mountain, Earth and Sea, Mount Zion, Wisdom, Island, Seven Mountains, Seven Heads, Seven Pillars, Two Pillars, Moses, Mohammed*

Mouth–Symbolizes the source, purpose, and/or character of words, communications and associated inspirations. Words from heroes and those with power and authority commonly cause *nations* and populations to perform deeds through delusion and base inclinations like hero worship, fear and greed. Therefore, the one who issues commands, passes laws, or exhorts in various other ways is also responsible for all that flows from the deeds they inspired. *See also: Tongue, Voice, Sound, Tears, Gnawed their tongues..., Mystery Babylon, Mouth as the Mouth of a Lion, Teeth, Nation, Army, Tail, Spark, Bow, White Horse*

Mouth as the mouth of a lion–Symbolizes using speech and motivation as a great predator and/or as the projection of power and authority. Since a lion *roars* and is called the *king* of the jungle (*trees*), it symbolizes authority over other *beasts*, hence a lawgiver to nations. This symbol is a compound reference that points to England, France, and Spain, as well as to the powerful and predatory nature of the Vatican's Empire, as demonstrated by these imperial colonizers. The mouth of a lion points to England, France, and Spain since the royal families that ruled all three regularly had lions on their national seals and coats of arms and their fantasy messiah is also falsely associated with and symbolized as a lion. It also places the lion's mouth in the proper position on the Eurasian map, with Great Britain and Spain forming the upper and lower jaws with France between them. All three acted as primary mouthpieces, heralds, military powers and colonizers that expanded the Vatican's religion, authority, and empire the farthest. Though Portugal and others were involved, England, France, and Spain were the most successful by far. However, of the three,

Great Britain was ultimately the most successful. Though it was publicly referred to as the British Empire, this was the point in time that the Vatican's mystery empire finally spread around the entire globe. It is also self-evident that English and Spanish are the two primary languages spoken in the colonies established during the period of European colonization and imperialism. Likewise, Christianity was spread worldwide by European colonizers and conquerors, mostly by the sword and deception and not peacefully or compassionately as often falsely asserted. The USA later replaced Britain as world leader following WWII, though Russia also wielded greatly expanded military and political power and influence to act as the counterweight and theatrical opponent. The remnants of the British Empire are now a commonwealth based on money, religion, and politics.

Since a lion *roars*, which symbolizes speaking or inspiring with great authority, "as the mouth of a lion" also refers to both the fear and power projected around the world from the mouths and *teeth* of the European governments and religions. The leaders of France, Spain and England have long been and still are tools of and conspirators with the Vatican. The British royalty and Church of England also successfully deceived their subjects into thinking that the Church of England and Bank of England were independent of Rome. In fact, they simply conspired to mislead their subjects as part of the long-term and well-crafted theater that continues into the 17th cycle and 21st century. *See also: Beast with two horns like a Lamb, As the feet of the Bear, Mystery Babylon, Roar, Mouth, Lion, Like a Lion, Teeth, Devour*

Mouth speaking great things—This exact phrase appears in the *Book of Daniel* and *The Apocalypse* and unequivocally refers to the Vatican empire, the Papacy, and the great lies, unmatched arrogance and injustice that have characterized their reign throughout the centuries. It further symbolizes the inspirations that have motivated people to believe in their lies and illusory miracles, hence delusion. This is essentially the same symbolism as sending forth strong delusion as described within 2 *Thessalonians 2:11*. *See also: 21, 153, 666, 1776, Blasphemy, Miracles, Mouth, Speak, Voice, Sound, Mystery Babylon, Beast, Dragon, Ten Horns, Two Tables of Stone*

Moved—To have changed relative position, such as status and power. In this case, for the high and powerful, which are those who control the world and live like royalty, to lose all wealth, power and status. For the poor, the just, the wise and all who walk the path of the Seven Spirits of God to be elevated and *strengthened*. For all evil institutions, organizations and people to cease doing wickedness and for the truthful, just and compassionate to triumph, completely, utterly and permanently. *See also: Mountain, Island, Rich, Poor, Strength, Up, Down, Stand Upon, Space, Time, Place*

Mud—Mixture of *water* and *earth*, thereby deeds and results of the *Earth*, hence *money, religion, politics* and the *Seven Spirits of Evil*. *See also: Water, Earth, Clay, Oil, Dust, Defiled, Unclean, Money, Religion, Politics, Seven Spirits of Evil, Works*

Multitude(s)—Millions, or billions, without any regard to artificial divisions like *nations, races, languages, religions*, or any such man-made separations. *See also: Peoples, Waters, Kindreds, Tree, Grass, Nations, Religion*

Murders—Genocide, war, terrorism, poverty, and purposefully-caused famine and death due to manipulation of the world-wide money supply, economies, and politics that cause some to die so that others grow more fearful and submit to, support and participate in evil. Furthermore, deluding and deceiving people into living their lives based on money, religion, and politics and the Seven Spirits of Evil, which is the path of death and sorrows. Preventing the world from understanding truth and wisdom, which results in continual death, and suffering from humanity's continual bad karma. *See also: Strong Lie, Money, Mystery Babylon, Thefts, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Ways, Karma, Hateful Bird, Stork, Army, War, White Horse, Bow, Red Horse, Black Horse*

Murphy's Law—The principle that whatever can go wrong will go wrong. The extension of this principle is based upon the understanding of *karma* and the *Doctrine of Two Spirits*. When your karma is good, the opposite applies and whatever can go right, will go right. Accordingly, when your karma is bad, whatever can go wrong, will go wrong. Since the most observable aspect of this

principle is that caused by bad karma, most people should understand their karma and the collective karma of this world are very bad. On the other hand, to cause the other side of the principle to operate, humanity must change character and deeds to positively improve your individual karma and that of humanity and its institutions. The key to this is the Doctrine of Two Spirits and the *Seven Spirits of God*. Walk the path of God's Seven Spirits and you will knowingly and reliably create good karma and good luck for yourself and for the group. Walk the path of evil and you create bad karma and bad luck. The underlying rule here is that life is simpler, more rewarding and free of bad luck and constant struggle if you walk the *perfect path*, which is the Seven Spirits of God. Murphy's law is a simple enumeration of the effects of good luck and bad luck. They both flow from the state of your karma as determined by character and deeds and whether they are positive (of the Seven Spirits of God) or negative (of the Seven Spirits of Evil). *See also: Karma, Perfect Path, Seven Spirits of God, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Curse, Blessing, Golden Rule, Golden*

Musicians—Symbolizes those that play *songs* and *harps* for others to *hear* and infers preachers and heralds of religions and philosophies. *See also: Harp, Harper, Hear, Sing, Song, Pipers*

Must—Required to be without failure and without variation; unavoidable. *See also: Prophecy, River, For your pleasure they are and were created, God's Throne, Which must come to pass*

My People—God's people includes everyone, but more specifically, it refers to those that choose to walk the path of Truth and Justice. *See also: Multitudes, Nations, Kindred, Mystery Babylon, Soul, Truth, People, Perfect Path, Servants of God, Golden Altar, Son of God, Fire of the Altar*

Mystery—Secret; secrecy; hidden truth; illusion(s). The purpose for secrecy is to hide the truth, since lies can only retain power when hidden from inspection and understanding. *See also: Hide, Den, Rock, Stone, Mason, Kabbalah, Carpenter, Shadow, Island, Lie, Strong Lie, Strong Delusion, Dark, Light, Key, Open, Loose, Belial, Triangle, Cross, Pentagram, Pentacle, Hexagram*

Mystery Babylon—Symbolizes the Vatican's secret control system utilizing *money, politics* and *religion*, as well as the verifiable occult and highly secretive nature of the Vatican and the Babylonian mysticism at the heart of all three faiths of Abraham. It also speaks directly to the fact that the Vatican is the secret and mysterious ruler of Planet Earth. This is done in secrecy, mostly through secret societies, which are used to manipulate and control the entire planet by controlling all religions, money, politics, and leading politicians. Most people don't understand that both money and banking (usury) originated in ancient Assyria/Babylon. Since the time of the ancient Priesthood of Belial, the Chief Priest (Pontiff) controlled money and banking, just as they do today. Their temples served as the original banks and that is the true, though well-hidden, modern function of the Vatican. More importantly, this is the Priesthood of Baal (*Marduk, Great Red Dragon, Belial*) and Baal is an earlier name for the fantasy entity that we now call Lucifer/Satan. So, from the earliest moments of civilization until today, control of religion gave you control of people and great riches because you also had control of money and banking (usury). This more than 5000-year-old cabal has controlled the primary empires from the *shadows* via religion, money, politics, secrecy, and secret societies since ancient Babylonia. Mystery Babylon on the *head* of the *harlot* in *The Apocalypse* tells us that the Vatican secretly controls the whole world through banking (usury), religion and politics and it does so in secrecy (mystery and mysticism). This also tells us that the Vatican is actually the source of all of the evil that has been attributed to international bankers, money, and poverty in our world.

The Mystery Babylon symbol on the head of the harlot also makes a direct match with the *head of gold* from the *Book of Daniel* and the *four-metal* image/beast. Babylon is symbolized by the *metal gold*, which was conquered by the Persian Empire, which is the *silver*, which was then conquered by Greece, which is the *brass* (bronze), which was then conquered by Rome, which is the *iron*. It then goes on to say that the Roman *beast* (empire) would be in control of the entire world at the *end of days* or until now. As you can see, the Vatican, which is the secret (mystery) remnant of the Roman Empire that now controls the entire world by the same three deceptions (money, politics and religion) that the ancient Priesthood of Babylon and all their predecessors employed.

This is also the key to understanding the *abomination that makes desolate* that was the cause of the destruction of the Hebrew temples and ancient *Israel*. This is what was referred to by the story in the *New Testament* about the moneychangers in the *temple*. It's mixing money and religion to manipulate and control politics, governments, populations and international affairs; thereby profiting from the misfortune of others. It's important to understand that this is usury and those who control money and usury impose the conditions that are causing suffering and misfortune, while pretending to help people and pretending to serve the Creator. The *Vatican* and its secret society cohorts have taken this secret control of populations and governments to unmatched levels. It manipulates world events and directly instigates and causes wars, conflicts, terrorism, economic difficulties and much more. This forces people to turn to religion, to struggle for money, and to wallow in the deception and greed of politics, all of which the Vatican controls and all of which enrich it and its chief cohorts. All three (money, religion and politics) are deceptions and delusions emanating from the Priesthood of Baal, (Belial/Lucifer/Satan). *See also: Vatican, Simon Magus, Head, Harlot, Money, Politics, Religion, Usury, Baal, Belial, Marduk, Dragon, Great Red Dragon, Serpent, Den, Rock, Shadow, Hidden, Scorpion, Mason, Kabbalah, Mystery, Mysticism, Three, Triangle, Third Part, Divided into three parts, Four, Four Metals, Gold, Silver, Brass, Iron, Head of Gold, Cup of Gold, Decked within Gold, Lead, Lead Talent, Ephah, White Horse, Bow, Black Horse, Pair of Balances, Oil, Wine, Red Horse, Great Sword, Pale Horse, Death and Hell, Four Elements, Cross, Five, Five Pillars, Star, Venus, Moon, Pentacle, Pentagram, Six, Hexagram, Star of David, Solomon's Seal, Solomon's Temple, Strong Lie, Satan, Fear, Fear Not, Given Unto Him, Ten Horns, Stone, Two Tables of Stone, Temple, Pit, Bottomless Pit, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Abomination that makes desolate, End of Days, Armageddon, 11, 17, 18, 21, 36, 72, 153, 666, 1776, God of the Earth, God of Forces, Beast, Image, Israel, Judaism, Christianity, Islam, St. Malachy*

Mystery of God—Religion and so-called mystery schools. The ignorance regarding the truth about our Creator and this universe permits the existence of religion and mysticism. Your leaders and religions hide the truth because your ignorance permits them to maintain control and to continue profiting from it. That is why they require unquestioning faith and belief, to prevent people from discovering the truth and spreading it widely. *See also: God, Marduk, Great Red Dragon, Belial, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil, She, God's Throne, Seven Eyes, Religion, Strong Lie, Mystery of Iniquity, Truth, Two Candlesticks, Heaven, Mystery Babylon, Karma, Reincarnation, Second Death, El, Den, Rock, Shadow, Hidden, Symbol, Symbology, Sign, Signet, Craft, Craftsman, Mason, Freeman, Bondman, God of the Earth, God of Forces, God of Heaven,*

Mystery of God should be finished—Religion and mysticism should end because all of the knowledge necessary to understand their true nature by proving the nature of their lies is now available. It's important to understand that the necessary knowledge to reach this conclusion has been around for centuries and has been steadily accumulating. Dozens of current books prove this point beyond any reasonable doubt. Nonetheless, ignorance and delusion have continued to plague humanity because certain groups of people purposely cultivate it for profit. *See also: Religion, Tail, Mystery of God, Mystery, Kabbalah, Mason, Mysticism, Mystery Babylon, Wine, Oil, Wrought, Idol, Craft, Craftsman, Wood, Carpenter, Stone, Mason, Den, Rock, Shadow, Hidden, Scorpion*

Mystery of Iniquity—Symbolizes the hidden truth about the true sources of greed, falsehood, and injustice. Greed and vanity are the root causes of all iniquity (injustice, wickedness, evil, etc.). Iniquity is further defined as the Seven Spirits of Evil. Greed is the first step on the path to injustice and enslavement; and vanity is the central quality and behavior. *See also: Doctrine of Two Spirits, Seven Spirits of Evil, Iniquity, Mystery, Mystery of God, Angel of the Bottomless Pit*

Mysticism—The product of misinterpreted and/or purposely recast ancient wisdom symbology that is mostly treated as literal topics. It is the flip side of the same coin as religion since both are strong lies and strong delusion based on false doctrine about ancient wisdom and the symbologies used to encode and encapsulate it. As you can now prove to yourself, many of the allusions and topics of mystery schools, related secret societies, and new age mysticism are false doctrine. This includes

both Freemasonry and Kabbalah. Symbols such as light, dark, crystal, the Philosophers' Stone, Holy Grail, Angels, and much more are verifiably misused by religions and various forms of mysticism. Of these though, certain aspects of Kabbalah are closest to the truth, yet they have strayed from the original wisdom and lost the true meaning and import of the original symbology. Read the definitions referenced below to fully understand the nature and extent of the error and false wisdom inherent in all forms of mysticism. Though claiming to be ancient wisdom, the detailed, synchronized, and redundant evidence presented throughout this book decisively and comprehensively proves otherwise. *See also: Wisdom, Truth, Lie, Mystery, Mystery Babylon, Mystery of God..., Mystery of Iniquity, Den, Hidden, Shadow, Dark Sayings, Symbol, Symbology, Sign, Signet, Light, Dark, Venus, Moon, Star, Sun, Triangle, Cross, Four Elements, "Earth, Water, Air, Fire", Earth, Water, Air, Fire, Four Creatures, Dragon, Great Red Dragon, Cockatrice, Satan, Given Unto, Carpenter, Mason, Number, Smoke, Religion, Lady of the Lake, Holy Grail, God's Throne, Karma, Curse, Blessing, Miracle, Craft, Craftsman, Cast, Drew, Wrought, Molten, Idol, Image, Spirit, God of Forces, God of the Earth, Strong Lie, Strong Delusion, Triangle, Three, Four, Five, Pentagram, Pentacle, Fifth Element, Six, Hexagram, 9, 11, 13, 11Q13, 18, 21, 36, 72, 153, 360, 666, 1440, 1776, 5760, Age, Wisdom of the Ages, Pillar, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, Fire, Flame, Lamp, Candle, Candlestick, Simon Magus, Star of David, Stone, Emerald, Crystal, Philosophers' Stone, Angel, Melchizedek, Ark, Temple, Altar, Blood, Bread, Wine, Fish, Bird, Fowl, Unclean Bird, Hateful Bird, Sphinx, White, Black, Sorceries, Means*

Naked (walk)—To be exposed when the *light shines* (when the Truth is revealed) and so others understand your lies, and the evil and folly of your ways that were previously hidden. This is similar to the concept of the emperor's new clothes. *See also: Walk, Light, Shine, Robes, Garment, Vesture, Raiment, Decker, Cast, Craft, Drew, Tail, Shame, Third Part, Three, Six, 9, 21, 153, 666, Triangle, Truth, Den, Rock, Scorpion, Shadow,*

Name—A characterization, descriptive title or understanding that provides an insight into someone's or something's character and nature. This specifically refers to a spiritual description, which is forged by and reflects your character and deeds. Personal names are labels designed for physical things such as human and animal bodies with a finite existence. In spiritual terms, one's description or name entails an accurate understanding of the qualitative summation of one's nature and deeds. Accordingly, a symbolic name is a descriptive understanding and wisdom about the targets' *spirit*. *See also: Spirit, Image, Spiritually, Called, Number, Weigh, Weight, Color, Mark, Cast, Drew, Robe, Garment, Vesture, Reed, Rod, Plummet, Measure, Little Book, Life, The Dead, Book of Life, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Ways, See, Sight, Head, Face, Hand, Feet, Works, Seven Eyes, Seven Names, Seven Mountains, Seven Heads*

Name of God—The Spirit of Truth and Justice is the Creator's simplest description and the Seven Spirits of God are the expanded understanding of *Her* spiritual essence. All past attempts to give our Creator a single physical *name* have been foolishness and folly. Our Creator is the Great Soul whose accurate description can only be framed in spiritual terms. The Seven Spirits of God are an apt description, though even they are incapable of being totally descriptive because they only touch upon things from one aspect of the totality of existence. The reason why *Her* name could not be spoken is because words are limited and inadequate tools with which to do so and thereby result in an idol. All other reasons put forth by religions and their leaders are folly, foolishness, and outright deception. *See also: Name, Her, She, Seven Spirits of God, Two Candlesticks, Truth, True and Just, Five, Sophia, Kuan Yin, Seven Pillars, El, Dragon, God's Throne, Seven Eyes*

Name of the Beast—Spiritual and character description of the Vatican's evil empire, hence the path of greed, falsehood, and injustice. The Seven Spirits of Evil are the complete description. This is further verified by the symbolism of the seven-headed beasts. *See also: Name, Beast, Seven Spirits of Evil, Mark of the Beast, Name, Mark of his name, Seven Heads, Seven Mountains, Name of God, Number, Number of the Beast, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1776*

Nations—Deceived peoples grouped into politically inspired and nationalistic (hero worship-based) teams. They are besieged by Machiavellian conspiracies and manipulations spawned by the Vatican and its chief minions and cohorts. They slave (forced to work) so that others will profit while they continue to struggle, suffer and fight against each other for the profit and entertainment of evil, greedy scoundrels and their profit-driven and power-hungry organizations. The entire concept of nations, like all other political teams and groupings, are strong delusions based on hero worship and nationalism and serve to cause strife and conflict to prevent the cooperation that would solve humanity's great struggles. The very concept serves the purpose of keeping the world's peoples from coming together and finally ending ages-old problems. Most people are focused on personal, financial, and political activities, which create barriers between them. Without nations, politics, money, religion, and all such delusions, people could collectively solve ages-old problems and end conflicts, poverty, hunger, and all such struggle in an amazingly short time. Once people walk away from the deceptions of money, nations and politics, cooperation will be possible and wars will be a thing of the past. *See also: Gentiles, Strong Lie, Strong Delusion, Seven Spirits of Evil, Mystery Babylon, Dragon, Baal, Great Red Dragon, God of Forces, God of the Earth, Usury, Money, Satan, White Horse, Bow, Red Horse, War, Armies, Army of the Horsemen, Money, Politics, Religion, Power, Given Unto, 11, 11Q13, 13, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1776*

Net—Symbolizes multiple things. First, it's a man-made web (trap) to ensnare the unsuspecting multitudes living in the *sea* and *rivers*. In *John 21:11*, where it speaks of a net holding 153 great fishes, it also alludes to the triangular net formed when representing the *triangular number 153* graphically. Since 153 is the sum of all whole numbers from 1 through 17, this symbolizes the unbroken triangular net (web/trap formed by religion, money, and politics) used to ensnare the *multitudes* of humanity throughout the 1st to 17th cycles on the Hebrew calendar. Also, *Christianity* has spanned from the 11th through the beginning of the 17th cycles and this is verse 11 and encodes 17 as a triangular number. Also notice that 21 matches the 21st century, which is the start of the 17th cycle. *See also: Pit, Bottomless Pit, Great Chain, Bound, Slave, 17, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1776, Triangle, Triangular number, Sea, Abyss, Water, River, Fish, Fisherman, Harvest, Gather, Reap, Sickle, Cycle, Seventh Angel, Seven Stars, Seven Angels, Christianity, Multitudes*

New—Something different and improved, as well as being unseen before or in recent memory, hence to go forth in time in a different state of being and form of existence. *See also: First Earth, New Earth, First Heaven, New Heaven, Fled Away, Heaven, See, Behold, Seven Eyes*

New Earth—New foundations and *pillars* for human civilization and existence, which refers to the *Seven Spirits of God* becoming the new focus and new foundations of human civilization. The *Kingdom of God* and paradise are founded upon God's Seven Spirits and the eradication of the Seven Spirits of Evil. The old Earth was led by the Vatican and its cohorts and was characterized by the Seven Spirits of Evil and founded upon money, religion and politics. These things won't exist anymore in the New Earth. *See also: New, Earth, First Earth, First Heaven, New Heaven, Heaven, Kingdom of God, Seven Eyes, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Pillar, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars*

New Heaven—Refers to a new and truthful understanding of ancient texts and symbology and the nature of God's creations and God without the lies and delusions of religion. Heaven is the symbol for God's mind and thoughts and the wisdom-based underpinnings of this universe, which contain no lies or delusions, only truth. Heaven is also closely related to the symbol air, and both refer directly to the upper segment of the *Doctrine of Two Spirits*, which is the Seven Spirits of God. The old heaven was a lie told by religions and their leaders, who were both ignorant and deceptive. *See also: First Heaven, Heaven, New, Earth, First Earth, New Heaven, Air, Truth, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Seven Spirits of God, Light, Cloud, Kingdom of God, Seven Eyes*

New Song—*See: Sing a new song, New, Song*

Noisome—Infers abominable, foul, or deadly. *See also: Grievous, Sore, Pain, Plague, Curse, Foul, "Dead, the", Unclean, Smell, Flesh, Leper, Two Ways*

Nostradamus—The sixteenth century (*fifth cycle*) Jewish prophet and one of my past lifetimes. His/My name was Michel Nostradame and he/I took the professional name Nostradamus as future proof of the truth about our relationship. Many will scoff at this assertion, so please contemplate the following. Both Nostradamus and *Melchizedek* contain 11 characters. Also, the Centuries were published in 1555, exactly 400 years before my birth in 1955, and 444 years before the August 11th and 17th 1999 Grand Crosses referenced in Quatrain 10.72, which occurred on my 44th birthday. Nostradamus died 11 years later in 1566 and 66 is the sum of every whole number from 1 through 11, as well as a multiple of 11.

Review the following quatrains and compare them with the themes that flow from the unsealed *Apocalypse*.

The Centuries, Quatrain 1.96

The one charged with destroying

Temples and sects altered by fantasy (fallacy, deception):

Will harm the rocks (religious foundations) rather than the living

Ears saturated with elaborate speech.

The Centuries, Quatrain 2.28

Penultimate of the prophet's nickname (Buddy/Buddha)

Embraces Diane (Dhyana, meditation) as his sabbatical:

He succeeds from afar through righteous indignation

And delivers a great multitude from subjection (deception/oppression)

The Centuries, Quatrain 2.29

The Easterner (me, rising from the east) departing his seat (region, USA)

[Must] pass over the Apennines to see (arrive at) France:

He pierces [reveals, decrypts, understands] heaven, water, and snow

And strikes (chastises, inflames) everyone with his rod (righteous words of wisdom).

The Centuries, Quatrain 3.34

When the Sun's eclipsing brings darkness

The nighttime monster (astrological omen) [is] visible in the daytime

They interpret it totally wrong

Costliness ignored, none will have foreseen it.

The Centuries, Quatrain 5.53

Law (wisdom) from the Sun (Truth, Justice, etc.), and Venus (Religion) contending

Claiming the spirit of prophecy (Truth, Life):

Neither one nor the other will have been understood;

The law of the great messiah is grasped (understood) through the Sun (Truth and Justice).

The Centuries, Quatrain 5.79

The sacred pomp will come to lower its wings

At the arrival of the Great Lawgiver (Melchizedek/Moses/Messiah):

He raises the humble (meek, poor, wise) and vexes the rebels (arrogant, rich, powerful)

None of his like again born on the earth.

The Centuries, Quatrain 8.14

Great credit, gold, money, and abundance

Cause the nobles (rich & powerful) to be blinded by greed:

Concealed abuses of the adulterers (Vatican and religious, monetary, political leaders)

Are exposed to their great disgrace

The Centuries, Quatrain 8.28

The imitations of gold and money so inflated (excess and costliness)

That they are cast into the lake of fire following the captivity (subjection)

After learning that all is corruption and deception

All securities, money, debts, and obligations are eliminated (The prophesied Jubilee)

The Centuries, Quatrain 10.72

The Year 1999 month seven

Sees the celestial appearance of a Great King of Terror (Ultimate Solar/Astrological Omen)

Reawaken the Great King ANGOLMOIS (Sang Lion, Solomon, Lion of the Tribe of Juda)

Before and after, Mars (the planet and war) reigns happily.

The Centuries, Quatrain 10.74

During the great seventh (17th) cycle (2001/5761 and afterwards)

Arising at the time of blood sport (wars and terrorism as spectacle)

Not far from the great millennial age (years following 2000/5760)

That the dead (ignorant and fearful) come out of their graves (ignorance and delusions)

The Centuries, Quatrain 10.75

Fervently expected, never to return [as] European

Ascending from the East: (Chinese Zodiac, path of wisdom, way of the rising sun)

One of the league (brotherhood) descended from great Hermes (North African Sage)

Rises above all the Kings (lawgivers) of the East (ways of truth, justice, wisdom).

The Centuries, Quatrain 10.78

Sudden joy transformed into sudden sadness

Engulfing Rome for the vanities embraced

Grief, cries, tears, weeping, blood, excellent jubilation

Diverse groups shocked when cast together

These are merely a representative sample. Many of the coded symbols used require an understanding of ancient Hebrew symbology and wisdom literature. *See also: Fifth Angel, Cycle, Fifth Element, Prophet, Prophecy, Prophesy again, Reincarnation, Strong Angel, Archangel, Archangel Michael, Melchizedek, Moses, Reed, Reed Sea, Mountain, Solomon's Temple, Solomon's Seal, Elijah, Zerubbabel, Teacher of Righteousness, Mohammed, St. Malachy, Albert Einstein, Branch, Stump of Jesse, Rod, Rod of Fire, Tribe of Juda, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Lamb, Messiah, Sun, East, Sun of Righteousness, Lord, Lord Just and True, Stone, Philosophers' Stone, Two, Two Tables of Stone, Two Pillars, Two Candlesticks, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Ways, Two Witnesses, Two Prophets, Two Olive Trees, Three, Three Pillars, Four, Four Angels, Fifth Angel, Four Elements, Five, Pentacle, Pentagram, Six, Hexagram, Star of David, Seven, Seven Pillars, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Seven Stars, Seven Angels, Seventh Angel, Seven Eyes, Seven Horns, Seven Trumpets, Shofar, Armageddon, Jubilee, 8, 8-11, 11, 11:11, El, Eleven Stars, 13, 11Q13, 14, 17, 18, 21, 36, 66, 72, 153, 666, 1440, 1260, 1776, 2160, 5760, Wisdom, Wisdom of the Ages, End of Days, God's Throne, Chapter One, Book, Scroll, Book of Life, Little Book, Bread, Loaves and Fishes*

Not yet come—Will come to be in the future. *See also: Come, New, New Earth, New Heaven, Place*

Nourished—To *strengthen* with knowledge and *wisdom*. To feed the *soul* and *mind* and grow strong in spiritual terms, which is done through truth, knowledge, understanding, and wisdom. *See also: Feed, Eat, Ate it up, Strength, Swallow, Bread, Devour, Fish, Wisdom, Soul, Mind, Spiritually*

Number—To enumerate and quantify the character of something by reasoning, calculation, and comparison to proven values. This can include the use of numbers and numeric symbolism as well as other methods of measurement and analysis. *See also: Count, Mark, Measure, Weight, Cast, Reed, Rod, Plummet, Mettle, Color, Two, Three, Four, Cross, Five, Pentacle, Pentagram, Six, Hexagram, Star of David, 9, 11, 13, 11Q13, 17, 18, 21, 36, 72, 153, 360, 666, 1440, 1776, Number of the Beast, Name, Name of the Beast, Name of God*

Number of the Beast—This symbolic phrase has multiple facets. Most Christian interpreters have focused only on a purely literal expectation of *Revelation 13:18*, which is obviously completely wrong. Some, such as members of the Seventh Day Adventist Church, have sought to understand its symbolic significance and have at least identified the fact that 666 is the numeric value of several names associated with the Vatican and Papacy. This has at least permitted them to correctly I.D. the Vatican as the target of much of the prophecy and symbolism of *The Apocalypse, Book of Daniel*, and elsewhere. Unfortunately, failing to understand the symbolism of *count, number, man, measure, three parts, third part*, and the numbers *three* and *six* along with other symbolism has resulted in misinterpretation leading to false prophecy and false doctrine. To count and number symbolizes determining the truth by comparison to known values, which can include the use of numbers and numeric symbolism as well as other methods of measurement and analysis. Thereby, the number of the beast is very similar to the symbolism of the name of the beast, only on this instance the number 666 and related values are used to demonstrate and determine the truth about the Vatican, its nations, religions, and their character and values. This verse also states that it is the number of a man, which means a secular organization or institution. This refers to the Vatican, which is a city-state and a government separate from Christianity and the Papacy. In other words, the Vatican is a monetary and political entity that only uses the Papacy and Christianity to hide its true nature. This is further symbolized in verse 18:7, where the Papacy is symbolized saying “I sit a queen, and am no widow.” *See also: Number, Count, Name, Beast, Measure, Plummet, Weigh, Weight, Three, Triangle, Third Part, Three Pillars, Divided into Three Parts, Four, Cross, Four Elements, Five, Five Pillars, Pentagram, Pentacle, Six, Hexagon, Star of David, 9, Ten Horns, 11, 13, 17, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1260, 1776, 5760, Dragon, Serpent, Great Red Dragon, Lie, Strong Lie, Strong Delusion, White Horse, Bow, Black Horse, Pair of Balances, Red Horse, Great Sword, Pale Horse, Death and Hell, Man, I sit a Queen, Decked within Gold*

Occult—Refers to hidden and mysterious knowledge. The Vatican inspired Christian assertion that areas of so-called hidden knowledge are evil has the specific and sole purpose of preventing people from seeking to understand ancient wisdom and knowledge that is counter to religious dogma because that path of exploration proves that all three Faiths of Abraham are purposeful deceptions. Other bodies of mumbo-jumbo and hocus-pocus such as magic and various forms of mysticism are various ratios of misinterpreted ancient wisdom symbology and purposeful efforts at misdirection to obscure the truth about ancient wisdom and the symbolism used to encode and encapsulate it. *See also: Truth, Lie, Symbol, Symbology, Stone, Philosophers' Stone, Strong, Strong Lie, Strong Delusion, Satan, Given unto, Mystery, Babel, Mystery Babylon, Hidden, Den, Rock, Dens and Rocks of the Mountains, Mason, Stone, Carpenter, Shadow, Dark, Light, Star, Moon, Venus, Way, Path, Pillar, Candle, Candlestick, Simon Magus, Zerubbabel, Two, Two Pillars, Two Ways, Spirit, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Foul, Three, Triangle, Triangular Number, Foul Spirits, Three unclean spirits like frogs, Frogs, Third Part, Three Parts, Four, Cross, Four Elements, Metal, Four Metals, Four Corners, Four Winds, Five, Five Pillars, Pentacle, Pentagram, Six, Hexagram, Star of David, Solomon's Seal, Seven, Seven Spirits, Seven Pillars, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Solomon's Temple,*

8, 9, 11, 13, 17, 18, 21, 36, 66, 72, 153, 360, 666, 1260, 1440, 1776, 2160, 5760, *God's Throne, Wisdom, Wisdom of the Ages*

Odors—Scented oils used as incense to deodorize corpses during funerals and/or to hide the stench of fouled air or foul spirits. This is also translated as *incense* in some versions, which like scented oils is symbolic of religious ritual. It signifies that certain things are about to die and that they are highly offensive to the Creator and *Her* servants. Likewise, their stench (unclean, foul, and polluted air) is like that of *dead bodies*. Also notice that the *golden vials full of odors* are mentioned in verse 5:8 and $5+8=13$. Conversely, incense is mentioned later in verses 8:3 to 8:5. Notice that $8+3=11$ and $8+5=13$. These repeated associations with 11 and 13 are purposefully symbolic and redundantly reinforced to leave no doubt about their purpose. Furthermore, like the use of incense, scented oils are also *burned*, directly alluding to *fire* and *righteousness* directed at the false doctrine of *religion* and ritual. *See also: Incense, Golden vials full of Odors, Flesh, Unclean, Foul, Dead Bodies, Grave, Spirit, Golden, Foul Spirits, Abomination, Religion, Blasphemy, Vial, Golden Vial, Cup of Gold, Hide, Grave, Air, Oil, Wine, Oil and Wine, Her, She, Fire, 11, 13, 11Q13*

Offer—To give (unto); but this is specifically and unequivocally referring to religious offerings such as incense and sacrifices as well as the mixing of money and religion that gives power to deceptive leaders. That is why it is in the same verse as the *gold censer* and *incense*. *See also: Given, Given unto, Censer, Incense, Gold Censer, Abomination that makes desolate, Golden Altar, Money, Sell, Buy, Religion, Bow, White Horse*

Oil—Symbolizes anointing oil and the selection and anointing of leaders. In most contexts, it refers to the actions of deceptive priests, popes, and religion in general and delivers the message that anointing, crowning or otherwise selecting leaders based on religion is folly and therefore not sanctioned by the Creator. This is reinforced by the fact that oil is a manufactured product that has been made unclean by the presence of money, religion, and politics. Consequently, it alludes to unclean unions between religious and political leaders.

In other contexts olive trees are said to represent anointed ones because the olive, the oil, and the tree are still in their natural state and unsullied by ambition and the hands of *man* or *woman*. In the *Book of Zechariah verse 4:12*, golden oil is emptied from the two olive trees to provide fuel for the fire of the seven candlesticks/pipes of a menorah. In this context, the anointing oil is colored *golden* to signify its association with life-supporting and valued ideals and character (metal/mettle). The oil is thereby supporting the continued burning of the candlesticks' fires and is without impurities and thereby produces no *smoke*, unlike *incense*. *See also: Anoint, Wine, Oil and Wine, Odors, Incense, Two Olive Trees, Olive, Clay, Black Horse, Golden, Works, Karma, Blessing, Curse, Wax, Candle, Fire, Smoke, Incense, Air, Pure, Golden*

Oil and Wine—These two presented together gives a very clear and specific message about two great false doctrines, religious practices and expectations of both Christianity and Judaism. Both are linked, clearly and undeniably, with lies told by priests and rabbis about leaders, the messiah and religious leaders' own roles and relationships to the Creator. The *oil* is the *anointing* oil of Jewish tradition, and the expectation that some human priest could approve and anoint the messiah, instead of the Creator doing so directly. The *wine* symbol is for the so-called *blood* of Christ foolishness, put forth by the Catholic Church and other such "harlots." Furthermore, the wine alludes to intoxication (delusion) that results from ingesting a fabricated human product designed to blur one's *eyes* and *sight*.

These are both linked to the *black horse* because they are both lies that are used to defraud and extract money and power from the deluded followers of religions and others. The assertion that deceptive priests would somehow maintain power over the Creator's chosen *Messiah* is a blatant attempt by these liars to deceive both you and me and continue to subvert God's expectations of humanity. *See also: Olive Tree, Olive, Oil, Anoint, Odor, Incense, Messiah, Reincarnation, King, Wine, Craft, Black Horse, Satan, Strong Lie, Truth, 11, Harlot, Riches, Mystery Babylon, Eye,*

Sight, Seven Eyes, Cross, Triangle, Three, Six, Star of David, 9, 11, 13, 11Q13, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1440, 1776

Old serpent—An ancient deceiver and thereby an ancient source of strong lies. Signifies the creators and heralds of false gods, religions, money, politics, and lies about our Creator and the true nature of life in this universe. *See also: Truth, Lie, Strong Lie, Mystery Babylon, Satan, Given unto Him, Dragon, Serpent, Cockatrice, Aaron's Rod, Ten Horns, Money, Religion, Politics, 21, 153, 666*

Olive—A bitter, *oil bearing fruit* that symbolizes the *harvest* (results) of permitting religions to control knowledge and leaders. Olives are a very *bitter* fruit though, and this symbolizes learning hard and difficult to *swallow* lessons from past deeds. It likewise represents the source of anointing oil and the results of anointing, which can be either good or bad depending on who does the anointing and why. Though the fruit is bitter, the outcomes are pleasing to the Creator because truth, wisdom and justice eventually results from many seasons of human folly *See also: Olive Tree, Oil, Anoint, Wine, Fruit, Tree, Grape, Vine, Cluster, Gather, Harvest, Reap, Wormwood, Bitter, Works, Swallow, Two Olive Trees*

Olive Trees—Symbolizes multiple things. First, it's a *tree* and represents a grouping of people similar to a family tree, but based on character and deeds instead of physical relationships. Also, it's a *fruit tree* and therefore symbolizes the results and outcomes of certain deeds. Olives are a very *bitter* fruit though, and this symbolizes learning hard and difficult to swallow lessons from past deeds. Since *olives* are also the source of *anointing* oil, the olive tree symbolizes the grouping of outcomes that are pleasing to the Creator. Also, since olives are both bitter and result in the *pure oil* used for anointing it demonstrates that good can eventually result from many seasons of folly. *See also: Olive, Two Olive Trees, Oil, Wax, Pure, Anoint, Wine, Fruit, Tree, Grape, Vine, Cluster, Gather, Harvest, Reap, Wormwood, Bitter, Belly, Works, Wood, Reed, Carpenter*

Omnipotent—Clearly states that the Creator is all-powerful and without peer because *She* created everything, which includes truth and wisdom. This universe is holographic in nature and is conceived within and formed by the thoughts of our Creator. Consequently, everything in this universe is less than and subject to control through *Her* inspirations. Everything is ultimately created by and controlled by Her thoughts. You are permitted to operate within this creation and to use it to learn, grow wiser, help others, etc. But anyone who somehow thinks they can defeat their Creator through secrecy and deception is a fool whose recompense will match such great folly. *See also: God, She, God's Throne, Almighty, Strong, Wisdom, Mighty Wisdom, 11, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil, Armageddon, Judgment, Den, Rock, Seven Eyes*

One like unto a son of man—*See: Son of Man, Like unto a son of man, Like unto the son of man*

One Mind—Symbolizes both that the *Ten Commandments* are viewed as a single body of rules and that they have a singular focus or mindset, which is religion. *See also: Mind, One Sat, Ten Horns, Two Tables of Stone, Great Red Dragon*

One Sat—One only and no one else. This is an important point to emphasize because of the lies that there are other gods in this universe. This reiterates the point that there is only one God and Creator of this universe and that they are one and the same. Christianity's assertions of false doctrines such as the trinity, and Mary the mother of God are idiotic in the extreme.

It is also used to state that there is only one Messiah, and no other, hence that Melchizedek, Moses, the Teacher of Righteousness and the Lion of the Tribe of Juda are one and the same soul. *See also: God, Lord, Dragon, Omnipotent, First and the Last, For your pleasure they are and were created, Teacher of Righteousness, Melchizedek, Lord of Wisdom, Lion of the Tribe of Juda*

Open—Exposed to the *light* (Truth); to reveal for all to *see*; to unlock and reveal a mystery; to unlock a secret or mystery; unsealed or to unseal. *See also: Loose, Key, Door, See, Eye, Sight, Divided, Mystery, Lie, Truth, Symbol, Symbology, Seal, Seven Seals, Unseal, Little Book, Shadow, Behind, Backside, Rolled together, Hidden, Shut, Den, Rock, Scorpion, 21, 153, 666*

Ordinances—Rules and Laws. *See also: Law, Statute, Rod, Reed, Wisdom, King, Two Tables of Stone, Rule, Pillar, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars*

Out—To go forth; to issue forth or to come from a specific place in space and time; to proceed forward to cause a specified effect on the future timeline. It also implies that when something issues forth from another symbol (the source), that source symbol is either a cause for it or a characterization that colors the deeds that flow from it. *See also: Come, Go, Up, Down, Into, Place, Color, Cast, Mouth, Gold Censer, Smoke*

Out of his mouth went a sharp two-edged sword—*Sharp, cutting words of power.* Since it cuts *two ways*, the two edges symbolize the Path(s) of Truth and Justice. The inner body of the blade of the sword is the remaining five of the Spirits of God. Also symbolizes the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* that exposes, reveals and judges in both directions. It says that Truth and Justice will go forth into the future timeline as the direct result of *words* which are the Creator's will to *cut off* the spirits of evil and those who cling to them. *See also: Sharp, Sharp Two-edged Sword, Two, Truth, Sword, Mouth, Way, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Words, Cut Off, Harper, Power, Breath of my lips*

Oven—*See: Furnace, Burn, Fire, Heat, Bread, Millstone, Molten, Wrought, Smoke*

Over—*Above* serves as a statement of relative status, hence a demonstration higher status or *power* than a lower symbol. This is also the direction of the *Air* and *Heaven* and models the dualism of *Up* and *Down, Good* and *Evil*, and the *Doctrine of Two Spirits*. *See also: Up, Above, Upon, Stand Upon, Under, Down, Good, Evil, Air, Heaven, Power, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Cross, Two Ways*

Overcome—To defeat; to increase one's status at the expense of the status of an opponent; to go forth in a greater position of power. It is the same as *prevailing* and succeeding over great struggle. *See also: Over, Come, Above, Stand Upon, Walk Upon, Go Forth, Prevailed,*

Pair of balances—The *rider* on the *black horse* is carrying two sets of balances. Most people have mistakenly interpreted this as referring to a single scale. Instead, it means two separate sets of scales. This symbolizes economic fraud. It points to one set of balances or weights used to measure goods and another set used to calculate cost, which is an ancient form of fraud. When applied to the institution of money itself, as in *Zechariah 4*, it clearly tells you that your leaders are lying to you about the very nature, structure and purpose of money. The truth behind money, banking, and economics is that they a purposeful and well-sculpted deception that rises to the level of a great abomination. Also, two is used to remind you of the wisdom of the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* and *two ways*. *See also: Reason, Balance, Ephah, Lead Talent, Strong Lie, Dragon, Image to the Beast, Image of the Beast, Money, Usury, Mystery Babylon, Abomination that makes desolate, Black Horse, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Pillars, Two Olive Trees, 18, 21, 153, 666, 1776*

Pain(s)—Refers to great difficulties, torment, distress, and afflictions. *See also: Torment, Foul, Tribulation, Heat, Hurt, Labor, Plague, Curse, Noisome, Wound, Sore*

Pained to be delivered—The great difficulties experienced while striving for wisdom on the path of truth and justice that leads away from money, politics, and religion. Directly symbolizes the great struggles of the Yahad/Essene in striving to overcome Roman oppression and religious deceptions to forge a secular understanding of the Creator and universe through truth, justice, and wisdom. *See also: Pain, Woman, Lady, Lady of the Lake, Man child, Birth, Travailing, Delivered, Torment, Overcome, Tribulation, Seven Stars, 11, 17, 18, 21, 153, 666, 1776*

Pale horse—The image of these two *riders* (Hell and Death) on the same *pale horse* symbolizes *fear* of the unknown and ignorance as primary driving forces in human history. The horse is pale from *fear* because he carries both Hell and Death on his back and the *blood* has drained from his *flesh* as it does from your *face* when you're beset by *fear*. It's just like you'd expect him to look when carrying the two ultimate specters, Hell and Death, on his back. However, his fear stems from complete ignorance because these two riders are not what they appear to be. Humanity, for the most part, is completely fearful and ignorant of both of these specters. Consequently, they let heroes, leaders, and religions delude and mislead them. Most people are afraid of death and afraid of what

happens after death. Thanks to the influence of the three Faiths of Abraham and other religions, but mostly by Christianity and Islam, people have been fed a long list of hellish images while never fully understanding the reasons why one might end up in “hell.” Consequently, fear, doubt, and ignorance are constantly used to force you to do things you might otherwise refuse to do if you knew the Truth. Fear is a primary tool of those who have controlled this world at the behest of the evil souls in the Vatican. It works because most people are too ignorant to realize that fear and ignorance are greater enemies than the things you’re afraid of! *See also: Fear, Fear not, Red Horse, White Horse, Black Horse, Rider, Four Horses of the Apocalypse, Death, Flesh, Face, Blood*

Palms (in their hands)—Symbolic of being released from captivity as described in the *Books of Leviticus* and *Nehemiah* shown below:

Nehemiah 8:15

And that they should publish and proclaim in all their cities, and in Jerusalem, saying, Go forth unto the mount, and fetch olive branches, and pine branches, and myrtle branches, and palm branches, and branches of thick trees, to make booths, as it is written.

Nehemiah 8:16

So the people went forth, and brought them, and made themselves booths, every one upon the roof of his house, and in their courts, and in the courts of the house of God, and in the street of the water gate, and in the street of the gate of Ephraim.

Leviticus 23:42

Ye shall dwell in booths seven days; all that are Israelites born shall dwell in booths:

Leviticus 23:43

That your generations may know that I made the children of Israel to dwell in booths, when I brought them out of the land of Egypt: I am the Lord your God.

This is an obscure reference specifically inferring the making of booths for shelter after being released from captivity. Booths were also made to house livestock and are called *mangers* in the *New Testament* and are similar to stalls in *Malachi 4:2*. This serves as a sign that the coming of the Messiah is the long awaited Jubilee and release from the captivity known as *perdition* and *purgatory*. This further demonstrates that stolen *Hebrew* texts were recast to form the stories of *Jesus*. *See also: Song, Tabernacles, Cast, Jubilee, Shofar, Paradise, Perdition, Purgatory, Jesus, 21, 153, Seventh Angel, First and the Last*

Paps—Breast, chest area, where the Priests of old wore their breastplates. The breastplate covers the *heart*, so this is referring to the location of desires and emotions. *See also: Girt, Girdle, Breastplate, Heart, Belly, Blood, Fire of the Altar, Golden Altar*

Paradise—Life in the exclusive presence of the *Seven Spirits of God* and with the absence of all the struggles and despair caused by the Seven Spirits of Evil. *See also: Heaven, Palms, Seven Eyes*

Partake—Support, participate or profit from. *See also: Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Sin, Suffer, Mark, Mark of the Beast, Eat, Drink, Swallow, Tongue, Sight, Merchandise, Given unto, Buy, Receive, Sell, Army, Army of the Horsemen, Karma*

Passed away—Gone with time and now a thing of the past. No longer existing on the current or future timelines and fading into the memory of the past. *See also: Time, Space, Past, Death, Die*

Past—Already happened, gone away down the timeline. *See also: Time, Space, Passed away*

Path—A way; philosophy; the manner of or direction of ones life and deeds. Path symbolizes the manner and the direction (the way) that you live your life. For example, whether you are on the path of Truth and Justice, or the path of greed, falsehood, and injustice. As you read other topics in this book and related texts about the holographic nature of this universe and the flow of time as a waveform, keep the analogy of the path in mind. Ponder how it accurately describes a basic

understanding of living your life in the time lines of this universe. Path was the term used by the Yahad/Essene and many other philosophical *ways* to symbolize one's transit through the timeline of Planet Earth and the characterization of your deeds and results. It also infers that there are many paths through life and we choose the way and the directions we live by, which are the paths we walk. *See also: Way, Two Ways, Walk, Legs, Feet, Works, Truth, Lie, Perfect Path, Triangle, 11, El, Time, Space, Street, Run, Didache, Community Rule, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Appendix H*

Patience of the saints—*See: Here is the patience and the faith of the saints*

Paul, St.—*See: Simon Magus*

Peace—A state of existence that is an aspect of justice and good karma resulting from walking the path of truth and justice, hence the absence of fear, ignorance, injustice, and violence. This delivers an unequivocal message, NO JUSTICE NO PEACE. Melchizedek is also referred to as the *King of Peace*. *See also: Seven Spirits of God, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Sword, War, Red Horse, Black Horse, True and Just, Lord Just and True, Melchizedek, King, She, Lady*

Pearls—Pearls of *wisdom*. Symbolizes that wisdom and knowledge were treated as valued commodities to be sold like rare gems by the Faiths of Abraham, and used to control people, earn money, and acquire power. This is one of the reasons for the symbol *harlot* because they chose to withhold their ability to help people and instead deceived, deluded, and/or forced them to submit to the traps of money, religion, and politics in exchange for minor tidbits of wisdom. This further literally points to the pearls in the Pope's *gold cup* and *crowns* as well as the crowns of royalty. *See also: Cloud, Zion, Precious Stones, Sell, Buy, Merchandise, Wisdom, Stone, Gold, Cup of Gold, Crown, Philosophers' Stone, Crystal, Emerald, Riches*

Pentacle—A *five-pointed star* (pentagram) inscribed within a circle that is popular within the occult and mysticism that is supposed to have magical powers or properties. This magic talisman is at the heart of Islam's five pillars and five daily prayers to the meteorite (fallen star) in Mecca and the supposed 72 virgins (*houri*) awaiting martyrs in heaven. There are five points on the pentacle's star and the points are 72 degrees apart on a 360-degree circle ($72 \times 5 = 360$). The number 72 is also an ancient numeric symbol for the *sun* and the precession of the equinoxes.

Notice that the sun is both a *star* and a disk (circle) when viewed through clouds or other filter. Also, the pentagram has long been associated with the planet *Venus* and related mythic beings because every eight years its inferior conjunctions inscribe an almost perfect pentagram around the sun. Thereby, this single elegant wisdom symbol (pentacle) embodies many things. It encodes that the sun disc is a star, that the Earth and Venus circle the sun/star and revolve on their axis, that there are 360 degrees in a circle, that the measurement of time and the precession of the sun and stars is cyclic, and that there are 72 years per degree and 360 years per five degrees. Also, it gives us the math of 72 degrees times five equals 360 degrees. Also, that 72 years (per degree) times 360 degrees ($(72 \times 5) \times 72$) equals 25,920 years, which is one complete cycle of precession through all 12 *houses (ages)* of the 360-degree Zodiac. Thereby, 360, 72, and 5 are all closely associated with cyclic time, as well as circular, solar, stellar, precession, zodiacal, and astrological math. Further, it encodes that Venus circles the sun and is a planet, not a star. For example, the pentagram has long been associated with the planet *Venus* and related goddesses because its inferior conjunctions inscribe an almost perfect pentagram around the sun every eight years.

The above math and astronomy is pivotal to ancient wisdom symbology and helps to prove that the occult and *mysticism* are purposely at the *heart* of all three Faiths of Abraham. In founding and structuring all three, Rome, the Vatican and their agents blatantly used pre-existing mysticism as organizing concepts and magic (*sorceries*). Christianity uses the *cross* and calls it a crucifix. Islam uses the *pentagram* (five-point star), *pentacle*, and *moon*, as well as *five pillars* and *five daily prayers* to a meteorite (fallen star) in Mecca. Another interesting fact about the moon and star of Islam is that they both symbolize false doctrine and illusion in sealed Hebrew texts that preceded the Quran and Islam. Also *Isaiah 14:12* speaks of the Day Star or *Bright and Morning Star*, which is Venus and the so-called fallen star (Lucifer, Satan). The rock at Mecca is a meteorite or fallen

star. Furthermore, the pentagram directly refers to Venus and *Isaiah 14:12* directly refers to *Marduk* and the Priesthood of Belial, further evidencing that *Islam* was purposely built around Babylonian mysticism, directly linking it to Mystery Babylon, hence the *Vatican*.

Likewise, the *Star of David* is a *hexagram* (six-point star). Any assertion that David or Solomon used it as religious symbols is false. In fact, *Proverbs 9.1* refers to wisdom's *seven pillars*, which symbolize both *Solomon's Seal* and *Solomon's Temple*. Also notice that there are *three* faiths of Abraham, which form a *triangle*. See also: *Mysticism, Sorceries, Star, Cycle, Age, Moon, Venus, Pentagram, 72, Five, Five Pillars, Fifth Element, 360, Islam, Time, Hidden, Three, Three Pillars, Third Part, Six, Hexagram, Seven, Seven Stars, 11, Eleven Stars, Twelve Stars, House, 9, Den, Hidden, Shadow, Triangle, Triangular Number, Mystery, Mysticism, Mystery Babylon, Craft, Craftsman, Mason, Free Man, Kabbalah, Star of David, Solomon's Seal, Solomon's Temple, Seven Pillars, Two Pillars, Two Candlesticks, Four, Cross, Four Elements, "Earth, Water, Air, Fire", 13, 18, 21, 36, 153, 360, 666, 1440, 1776, Heaven, Martyr, Wisdom, Heart, Blood, Golden Altar, Fire of the Altar, God of Forces, God of the Earth, Marduk, Belial, Simon Magus*

Pentagram—A *five-pointed star* popular within the occult, *mysticism*, and secret societies like Freemasonry and Kabbalah. It and the *pentacle* are falsely purported to have magical powers or properties. This is based on both the misinterpretation and purposeful confounding of ancient *wisdom symbology* that led to its recasting as magic and mysticism. Both the *pentacle* and pentagram encode solar, orbital, and other astronomical and astrological math and geometry that was originally unknown to and later hidden by those who have presented them as magic talismans. For example, the pentagram has long been associated with the planet *Venus* and related goddesses because its inferior conjunctions inscribe an almost perfect pentagram around the sun every eight years. They're original purpose was to serve as unique encryption keys that encapsulated and encoded pivotal math and science used to structure the symbology of the Zodiac and Philosophers' Stone. See also: *Pentacle, 72, Five, Five Pillars, Fifth Element, Star, Moon, Venus, 360, Islam, Time, Den, Hidden, Three, Third Part, Six, Hexagram, Solomon's Seal, Solomon's Temple, 9, Triangle, Mystery, Mysticism, Babel, Babylon, Mystery Babylon, Craft, Craftsman, Mason, Free Man, Kabbalah, Star of David, Bottomless Pit, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Cross, Four Elements, "Earth, Water, Air, Fire", 13, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1440, 1776, Wisdom, Symbol, Symbology, Signet, Token, Idol*

People(s)—Population(s) collectively, with no reference to the false barriers called nations, politics, religions, race, and economic status. See also: *Multitudes, Nations, Armies, Army of the Horsemen, Kindred, Mystery Babylon, Soul, Truth, My People, Hosts, Lord of Hosts*

Perdition—The cyclic timeline of Planet Earth, which is driven by the collective ignorance and bad karma of its inhabitants. The place of captive souls and the *purgatory* they exist within on Planet Earth. Perdition refers directly to what has been called the *wheel of karma*, which is the cyclic flow of time and events that is both driven and caused by human misdeeds. Consequently, everyone is locked into repeating lifetimes, experiencing the cyclic repetition of similar situations and events, which are caused and driven by ignorance and bad karma. See also: *Time, Wheel Of Karma, Second Death, Hell, Satan's Angels, Purgatory, End of Days, Soul, Satan, Karma, Curse, Armageddon*

Perfect Path—Living one's life by the *Seven Spirits of God* exclusively. Through wisdom and understanding maximizing one's good deeds by doing the greatest good for the greatest number, individually and collectively. See also: *Path, Way, Seven Spirits of God, Soul, 11, Two, Truth*

Peter, St.—See: *Simon Magus*

Philosophers' Stone—A holographic wisdom prism constructed solely of concepts using synchronized, interlocking, and interdependent bodies of wisdom that are represented as structured symbolism, hence *wisdom symbology*. A key aspect of this symbolism is the definition of *stone*, which is foundational (cornerstone) wisdom, as in the *four corners*. Though the entire body of wisdom is referred to as the Philosophers' Stone, at the core is the *Doctrine of Two Spirits*, which is also called the *Two Tables of Stone* and the *Two Ways*. The Two Spirits, which symbolize and

describe good and evil, are composed of the listings called the Seven Spirits of God and the Seven Spirits of Evil. The two cornerstones of wisdom are what *Moses* acquired atop the symbolic *mountain*. On one of the stones are the Seven Spirits of God, which embody wisdom. Thereby, the stone that is symbolized as the *Spirit of Life*, the *little book*, *book of life*, *seven golden candlesticks*, *burning bush*, and more is also the “stone” that displays the character of sages, philosophers, and *saints*. Consequently, the Philosophers’ Stone symbolizes both the entire *body* of ancient wisdom symbology and the Seven Spirits of God alone, which is the most important component of the two tables of stone. This is further alluded to and demonstrated in the *Books of Daniel* verses 2:34, 2:35, and 2:45 and *Zechariah* verses 3:9, 4:10, and 12:3.

Its purpose and primary functionality is as a prism and a lens into the very nature of the universe. It does this by accurately modeling key wisdom about the universe with multiple layers of complimentary and interlocking symbolism. Among other things, it provides the ability to enumerate and locate the wisdom that underlies and permeates all of existence. Its layers of interlocking and synchronized symbolism accurately model the true nature and structure of this universe. It’s a data prism for generating answers to questions in various ways. *The Apocalypse* encodes, models and demonstrates the long-sought-after ancient Philosophers’ Stone of Melchizedek through its narrative and its highly structured symbolism. I explain this in much more detail in *Chapter 4, Doctrine of Two Spirits*, in the section titled: *A brief overview of The Philosophers’ Stone*.

One of the greatest mistakes of religion and so-called mystery schools is to view any of this ancient symbolism as literal concepts, and thus become stuck on the symbols themselves and ignore (and purposely hide) their intended wisdom. The purpose of this type of symbolism and symbology are to model various concepts and wisdom about wider subject areas. Symbolism is the ancient technique of modeling wisdom through structured imagery. Therefore, when you see bodies of symbolized wisdom such as “*earth, water, air, and fire*”, the Zodiac, or *The Apocalypse* (and other ancient texts), you must understand clearly that their symbols are simple functional labels used for organizing and marking component concepts within a wider philosophical framework. Each symbol can also be viewed as a data rich framework and component of a larger framework and encapsulates much more information than any form of literal text can. It is much the same as an object with its characteristics and rules within an object-oriented programming language, or a record in a database of symbols with unique data in each descriptive file and fields within each record. Each symbol represents wisdom and the knowledge, inferences and riddles that flow from it and its interaction with other symbols. For example, we have been led to believe that the ancients thought matter was composed of the *four elements* and that was the sole purpose of the symbolism. In fact, they were symbolizing the foundational states of the universe by symbolizing the nature of thought along a continuum from the spiritual to the physical, not just states of matter. *See also: Stone, Wisdom, Rock, Mason, Mystery, Mysticism, Without Hand, Two Tables of Stone, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, God’s Throne, Crystalline, Sea of Glass, Emerald, Four Elements, Four Corners, “Earth, Water, Air, Fire”, Cross, Earth and Sea, Seven Pillars, Seven Eyes, Eleven Stars, Pearl, Mountain, Island, Hidden, Body, Flesh*

Pig—*See: Swine, Dog, Mud, Dust, Unclean, Flesh, Foul*

Pillars—Refers to the primary sources (principles) of wisdom (*strength*) that are the conceptual supports and *cornerstones* of the roof (high *places*, ideals) of a *house* and *temple*. The visual relationships between *two pillars*, *two candlesticks* and the number 11 are purposeful and together symbolize the overwhelming importance of Truth and Justice to your Creator and to Her messiah. Likewise, viewing the *seven candlesticks* as *seven pillars* adds to the understanding of the symbolism of both candlestick and pillar that is directly alluded to in Proverbs 9:1 shown below:

Proverbs 9:1

Wisdom has built Her house, She has hewn out Her Seven Pillars.

Pillars are therefore supporting principles that define and strengthen a philosophical framework (*house*). This is the *key* to understanding the true meaning of the *pillars of heaven*. *See also: Without Hand, Candlesticks, Mountain, Feet, Rock, Corner, Stone, Strength, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Rod, House, Place, Temple, Tabernacle, 11, Seven Pillars, Two Pillars, Wisdom, She, Sophia, Earth and Sea, Key, First and the Last, Rock, Five Pillars, Three*

Pillars of Heaven—*See: Mountain, Pillar, Seven Pillars, Two Pillars, Heaven, House*

Pipers—Those who attract and/or persuade others to a specific *path*, such as preachers, evangelists, missionaries, sales people, bankers, politicians, and such. *See also: Harp, Harper, Sing, Song, Musician, Trumpet, Messiah, Buy, Sell, Path, Way*

Pit—A pit is the simplest and most ancient form of a trap. Specifically, it's a trap dug in the *earth*. Symbolizes the lures, traps, snares, and pitfalls of the mystery control system(s) that the Vatican and its predecessors (*Belial*) used to deceive and control the world. All are based on *strong lies* and the *Seven Spirits of Evil*, on which they thrive. The pit also implies the grave, and clearly infers that the path of the Seven Spirits of Evil is the path of death, sorrows and the forgetfulness called the *second death*. *See also: Earth, Abyss, Island, Hell, Bottomless Pit, Dragon, Belial, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Seven Spirits of Evil, Seven Heads, Three, 9, Lie, Strong Lie, Truth, Second Death, Life, Dead, Net, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1776, Two Ways, Two Olive Trees*

Place—A special *time* and set of circumstances for specified *works* and *things*; a pivotal crux or crossroads in time that serves as a unique and defining situation. *See also: Time, Space, Things, Works, Gather, City, Great City, Armageddon, Eleven Stars, 21, 17, 153, 666, 1776, 2160, 5760*

Plague—Scourges; tribulations; afflictions; curses; punishments. *See also: Curse, Karma, Frogs, Three Unclean Spirits Like Frogs, Locusts, Scorpion, Tribulation*

Plummet—A *weight* attached to a measuring line used to *measure* and determine direction, the *way*, and the straightness and perfection of a *path*. A tool used to “straighten the way.” It symbolizes a method of comparison and understanding that helps to determine and correct one's *way*, hence to *see the perfect path*. This is from the books of *Isaiah* and *Zechariah* and the plummet in the hand of *Zerubbabel*, which refers directly to the *Seven Spirits of God*.

Isaiah 28:17

Judgment also will I lay to the line, and righteousness to the plummet: and the hail shall sweep away the refuge of lies, and the waters shall overflow the hiding place.

Zechariah 4:10

For who has despised the day of small things? for they shall rejoice, and shall see the plummet in the hand of Zerubbabel with those seven; they are the eyes of the Lord, which run to and fro through the whole earth.

See also: Rod, Reed, Measure, Weigh, Weight, Perfect Path, Ephah, Talent, Lead Talent, Pair of Balances, Black Horse, White Horse, Bow, Red Horse, Pale Horse, Reason, Rule, Means, Called, Name, Two, Two Ways, Hand, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Candlesticks, Two Pillars, Seven, Seven Spirits, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Pillars, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Seven Names, Eye, See, Sight, Seven Eyes, Star, Seven Stars, Eleven Stars, El, 11, Zerubbabel, Lord, Melchizedek, 11Q13, Appendixes G&H, Two Olive Trees, Her, She, Temple, Her Temple, Her Tabernacle, Tabernacle, Altar, God's Altar, Golden Altar, Fire of the Altar, Blood, God's Throne, Earth, Air, Heaven, Fire, Flame, Water, Cloud, Flood, Wave, Den, Rock, Shadow

Politics—Greed, arrogance, falsehood, hero-worship, and injustice taken to extremes and organized into teams (nations, parties, interest groups, etc). It is the struggle for your group, hero, and viewpoint so you can profit at the expense of others. This forces others to do the same in self-defense, causing an endless loop, downward spiral, and no-gain effect. When *money* and politics are intermingled, they form a true inescapable trap or *bottomless pit*. It is the opposite of compassion, cooperation, justice, and *wisdom* and causes you to expend dramatically more effort, time, and

resources than necessary to achieve lesser results than are possible when you simply cooperate and have compassion, empathy, and charity for each other. Harmony and cooperation are on the *perfect path*, while *politics, religion and money* are ignorance, *strong lies, strong delusion*, and utter folly. The primary, though hidden purpose of politics is to effectively divide and conquer populations who support and participate in these great delusions. Politics serves to dramatically slow and confound progress towards common goals that most people want to achieve. This is one of the reasons why major problems persist for centuries. When people finally cooperate to solve problems for the good of all, problems will finally be solved and stay solved. On the other hand, participating in and supporting politics causes the problems to persist and even to reappear later, though they were apparently solved previously. Because of the ability of those who also control money and religion to reverse past progress and prevent true cooperation, politics is a great deception and a trap and the opposite of truth, wisdom, and justice.

Politics is a well-developed shell and game; a purposeful smoke-and-mirrors system that continuously hides true solutions by offering illusions and false choices instead. True solutions are always *hidden* behind never-ending rhetoric and misdirection, forming an endless loop that never reaches the long-promised and sought after destinations. Furthermore, all gains made by populations are regularly reversed, attacked, and subverted. It permits hidden rulers to steer public discourse and direct it toward hidden agendas through evolved tactics that herd populations in predetermined directions. It is little different than how a handful of shepherders and dogs drive large numbers of livestock to market. As seen throughout history, politics is a primary tool used to delude and distract populations while keeping power within a limited circle of predetermined people and groups. This is both the shell game aspect and people who win (and pretend that anyone can do it) are the shells. People are deluded into thinking that there are true solutions under one of the limited number of shells put forth. In actuality, true solutions are never found under any of the offered shells, because the game is always rigged. Furthermore, as in any good pyramid scheme, a few at the top reap most of the results while the deluded majority keep the scam going because they are completely ignorant of the math, odds, and mechanics involved.

Representative democracy is a complete sham and an utter deception; those who control money and religion always secretly manipulate the outcomes. Pre-selected candidates (shills) are always put forth for the most powerful offices, which are always controlled through money, religion, and *hidden* powerbrokers and conspirators. Politics is based on hero worship, just like religion, and thereby relies on the ignorance and delusion of citizens and their Machiavellian manipulation by deceptive leaders and secret cabals. Just like the endless loop and strong lie structure of money, which maintains the power and job security of bankers, economists and plutocrats, politics likewise maintains the power of pre-selected groups of people by never offering true solutions and always causing future struggles over problems supposedly solved earlier. *See also: Pit, Bottomless Pit, Hateful Bird, Stork, Unclean Bird, Mysticism, Mystery Babylon, Sorceries, Craft, Craftsman, Carpenter, Free Man, Bondman, Mason, Den, Rock, Tail, Scorpion, Great Red Dragon, Locust, Hidden, Shadow, Smoke, Smoke and Mirrors, Strong Lie, Strong Delusion, Money, Religion, Triangle, Three, Six, 9, 13, 21, 153, 666, 1776*

Pontiff—Roman name for the Chief Priest of the Priesthood and Temple of Belial (Baal, Satan, Lucifer, etc.), whom we also call the Pope. This is the leader of the priesthood that has excelled at the Strong Lie (bottomless pit) for millennia and through its secret societies, conspiracies, and manipulations has schooled all major world leaders in the Art of the Lie. *See also: Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Belial, Dragon, Lucifer, Satan, Strong Lie, Bottomless Pit, Abaddon, Sorceries, 153*

Poor—Symbolizes those who are not greedy or materialistic, thereby less evil than the rich. The poor and the *simple* are also associated with *wisdom* because walking away from money reduces the complexity and difficulties of life. *See also: Simple, Wisdom, Rich, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil, Perfect Path*

Pour out—Released, sent forth into the flow of *time* and into the *Earth* and *waters* for a specific purpose. Since this refers to the flow of liquid water, it symbolizes inspiring deeds that cause widespread change to go forward into the timeline. *See also: Vial, Cup, Proceed, Go, Earth, Water, Time, Rain, Hail, Flood, Storm, Fountain*

Poured out (without mixture)—*See: Pour out, Without Mixture*

Power—The ability to implement goals and make things happen in this universe. Authority, responsibility, and permission ceded to leaders by populations, whether knowingly or unknowingly, willingly or unwillingly. All earthly power is gained by the cooperation of groups of people, whether willingly or unwillingly, knowingly or unknowingly.

When you permit evil to exist and prosper, you share in the responsibility and consequences (bad karma) that comes from its results. *Permitting evil to continue is cooperation with evil.*

Furthermore, due to the great amount of bad luck and bad karma that exists because of the ignorance of most people, it gives great power to those who know how to tap into that potential to do evil against you and others. By doing and supporting deeds and activities on the path of greed, falsehood and injustice (money, religion, and politics), you accumulate bad karma that permits evil to be successfully and purposely used against you and against others. Consequently, you are personally responsible for permitting evil to exist and for the harm caused to you and to others. *See also: Power was Given, Given Unto, Curse, Karma, Seven Spirits, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Will*

Power was given (unto) him (them)—By worshipping, fearing or agreeing to any of the lies you have been told, or by participating in any of the delusions that serve evil, you are giving power to nations, heroes, politicians, popes, false gods, flags, etc. All of the uses of *power being given* in *The Apocalypse* speak directly to your individual and collective responsibility for letting yourselves be so ignorant and lacking of personal responsibility as to freely give power to obviously evil people, organizations, and concepts. Humanity is so deceived and so deluded that we have all foolishly and unknowingly given the most greedy, arrogant, and unjust among us the wealth, ability, permission, and therefore the power to control our thoughts, life paths, karma, and future outcomes. The primary delusions that the Vatican and world leaders use to extract power from you, individually and collectively, are money, religion and politics. While we permit these things to exist, you and we are aiding and abetting evil, pure and simple. Evil people and institutions will continue to gain power until we each stop being fearful, show courage, take full personal responsibility, and stop supporting people and things that cause harm to others. *See also: Power, Will, Given unto, Satan, Strong Lie, Two Tables of Stone, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Karma, Fear, Buy, Sell, Receive, Ten Horns, Swallow, Mark of the Beast, Armies, White Horse, Red Horse, Black Horse, Pale Horse, Horsemen, Rider, Horse Bridles, Law, Bow, Great Red Dragon, 1776*

Praise our God—To demonstrate understanding and gratitude by walking the *path* of the *Seven Spirits of God*, forever and ever. Notice that this is *time* and the *stars* making the point that only the true *Creator* of the universe controls them. *See also: Seven Spirits of God, Perfect Path, Path, Golden Altar, Fire of the Altar, God's Temple, Solomon's Temple, Time, Star, God's Throne, 11*

Prayer—Folly and foolishness if you don't already *walk* the *path* of Truth and Justice and have ample good deeds in your stead. Prayers are only answered for deserving souls and for deserving topics. For example, don't bother asking for anything of the *Seven Spirits of Evil*, or that undeservedly causes harm or misfortune to another person. Also, prayers asking for the improvement of another's condition are more likely to be "answered" than any purely self-serving requests. *The Creator helps those who help others!* It is vital to understand that prayer is the focusing of your intentions and your *karma* thereby determines the outcome. *See also: God's Altar, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil, Karma, Golden Rule, Murphy's Law, Walk, Path, Works*

Prayers of all saints—A very specific Catholic phrase that is used here to symbolize the abomination of incense burning to carry the saints prayers aloft and all such foolishness and folly. It also infers that both the true original Hebrew saints and the Christian saints all have one mindset in

praying for the defeat and final judgment of the Vatican, its cohorts, and all of their evil. *See also: Prayer, Faith, Incense, Odors, Oil, Oil and Wine, Golden Vial, Gold Censer, Blasphemy*

Prayers of the saints—*See: Prayers of all saints*

Precious Stones—Refers to precious foundational spiritual wisdom. This also reminds us that *pearls of wisdom* are merged with deception and being sold for profit by religions and other *Vatican* deceptions. *See also: Pearl, Stone, Cornerstone, Crystalline, Wisdom, Abomination that makes desolate, Strong Lie, Vatican*

Prepared—Readied or established for a specific future purpose. This specifically refers to waiting for the correct time and the proper circumstances. *See also: Place, Armageddon, Out, Time, Space*

Prevailed—Overcame great barriers and difficulties. *See also: Over, Victory, Above, Stand Upon*

Prince—This infers a local representative of a distant ruler within a satellite kingdom or distant region, such as a viceroy (king's assistant). *See also: King, Lord, Prince of the Kings of the Earth*

Prince of the Kings of the Earth—God's local ruler of the governments (lawgivers and other sources conceptual authority) of Planet Earth, this refers to the *Kingdom of God* based on the wisdom of the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* and *Seven Spirits of God*, a.k.a. the *New Earth*. *See also: King, Prince, Ruler, Law, Earth, New Earth, New Heaven, Heaven, Kingdom of God, Wisdom*

Proceed—To go or to issue forth from; to be caused by; to go forward into time. *See also: Time, Space, Wind, Pour, Water, Fountain*

Prophecy—Testimony of future truths. A promise made by the Creator to you. True prophecy comes from the Creator only. A prophet is merely a messenger delivering Her words, which are always delivered symbolically. That is why symbolism has always been the language of prophets, hence to *speak* prophetically and *spiritually* means to use *symbolology* to model future situations using encoded and encapsulated wisdom. *See also: Prophet, Prophecy again, Nostradamus, St. Malachy, Mohammed, Teacher of Righteousness, Apocalypse, Moses, Zerubbabel, Words of God, Testimony of the Light, False Prophet, Seal, Seven Seals, Symbol, Symbolology, Token, Signet, Signified, Stone, Philosophers' Stone, Spiritually, Speak, Words, Image, Reed, Rod, Plummet, Little Book, Book of Life, Two Witnesses, Two Prophets, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, 11, 17, 11Q13, 21, 153, 666, 1776*

Prophecy again—The Creator's instructions to me in verse 10:11 to be *prepared* to deliver prophecies again in future lifetimes.

Revelation 10:9

And I went unto the angel, and said to him, Give me the little book. And he said to me, Take it, and eat it up; and it shall make your belly bitter, but it shall be within your mouth sweet as honey.

Revelation 10:10

And I took the little book out of the angel's hand, and ate it up; and it was within my mouth sweet as honey: and as soon as I had eaten it, my belly was bitter.

Revelation 10:11

And he said unto me, You must prophesy again before many peoples, and nations, and tongues, and kings.

See also: Nostradamus, St. Malachy, Mohammed, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Lamb, Prophecy, Prophet, Servant of God, Star, Teacher of Righteousness, Kingdom and Patience of God, Two Witnesses, Two Prophets, Four Angels, Seven Angels, Seven Stars, Seven Eyes, 11, Eleven Stars, 13, 11Q13, 17, 18, 21, 36, 72, 153, 666, 1260, 1776, 2160, 5760, Elijah, Messiah, Prepared

Prophet—Refers to those who receive and then deliver messages from the Creator describing future truths and wisdom. It's vitally important to understand that prophecy comes from the Creator, not from the prophet. The prophet is merely the messenger. Also, *She* will only choose a messenger

who is already Her servant, which means walking the path of the *Seven Spirits of God*. Pay close attention to the fact that no rich man or warrior and less than a handful of priests have ever been true prophets. The efforts to subvert a prophet's message to serve money, religion, and politics have always been done after the fact. *See also: Prophecy, Servant of God, Seven Spirits of God, Perfect Path, Star, She, Melchizedek, Moses, Elijah, Zerubbabel, Teacher of Righteousness, Mohammed, St. Malachy, Nostradamus, Lord Just and True, Messiah, Reincarnation, Sun, Jesus Christ*

Pure (Purity)—Symbolizes being free of evil when compared to the *Seven Spirits of God*. *See also: White, Seven Spirits of God, Metal, Golden, Mark, Robe, Perfect Path, Two Ways, Clean, Defiled, Mud, Clay, Dust, Earth*

Pure and White Linen—The symbolic *garments* of a true servant of the Creator, however, it's important to realize that a direct comparison to *fine linen* has been made. Fine linen specifically refers to a man-made product. On the other hand, pure and white means the total absence of the *Seven Spirits of Evil*, unlike the deceptive leaders of religions who wear costumes and put forth false images to cover their true nature and thereby deceive and delude followers. *See also: Servant of God, Star, Teacher of Righteousness, Garment, Fine Linen, Pure, Decker, Arrayed, Color, White, Scarlet, Purple, Mark, Religion, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits*

Purgatory—A place of temporary punishment and correction, though anything short of eternity is temporary. Planet Earth is just such a purgatory. The bars and boundaries are formed by the bad deeds and resulting bad *karma* of its inhabitants, who were exiled to Planet Earth from among the stars for past transgressions. The nature of Planet Earth's captivity keeps people here and in *tribulation* to *burn* off their bad karma and to eventually gain *wisdom* and understanding so they can finally rejoin the *living* among the stars. Salvation and redemption from purgatory involves growing wise and turning away from past folly and transgressions. *See also: Sea of Glass, Hell, Karma, Perdition, Second Death, Tribulation, Burn, Life, Spirit of Life, The Dead*

Purple—The *color* of royalty in Imperial Rome later passed on to the Papacy/Vatican, the direct inheritor of the Western Roman Empire and the lands and peoples of Europe. The Vatican inherited the imperial role and used money, politics and religion to regain control of Europe before spreading to eventually control the entire world through colonization, military, religious, political and economic conquest. Purple thereby symbolizes both royalty and great wealth through imperialism. *See also: Scarlet, Mystery Babylon, Babylon, Color, Fine Linen*

Put within their hearts—Cause them to desire something, to inspire. *See also: Heart, Blood, Fire*

Queen—A ruling religion, i.e. Vatican, Papacy, and Christianity. *See also: King, Woman, Man, Lady*

Raiment—Same as *robes, garments, and vesture* and speaks to the character, deeds, and quality of one's existence. *See also: Garment, Robes, Vesture, Hair, White Raiment, White Robes*

Rain (not)—Karma; rain can be good or bad depending on how, when, and in what quantity it comes. No rain or too much rain is a *curse*, hence a *desolation* or *flood*. Rain comes from the *clouds* and delivers *pure water* to the *fountains* and *rivers* and onto *heads, grass, and trees, earth, etc.* The symbolism of rain coming from a cloud delivers the message that karma flows from truth and wisdom and delivers justice to the earth. Look at the position of wisdom in the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* outline, sitting above the *Earth*. Just as rain comes down from the clouds onto the Earth, when you trace down from the spirit of wisdom you arrive at justice, which is also symbolized as feet. Also, notice how rain modifies surface waters and the earth alike and how this serves as a symbolic statement regarding the topics of wisdom, karma, and justice. Rain further symbolizes wise deeds flowing from wise inspirations. *See also: Clouds, Hail, Flood, Desolate, Curse, Brimstone, Blessing, Karma, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Fountains, Water, Fountains of Living Waters, River, Lake, Lady of the Lake, Pure, Earth, Feet, Head, Grass, Reed, Tree, Olive Tree, Vine*

Rainbow—The Creator's symbol/sign (*token*) of the covenant with humanity mentioned in Genesis 9:12-16:

Genesis 9:12

And God said, This is the token of the covenant which I make between me and you and every living creature that is with you, for perpetual generations:

Genesis 9:13

I do set my bow in the cloud, and it shall be for a token (sign or symbol) of a covenant between me and the earth.

Genesis 9:14

And it shall come to pass, when I bring a cloud over the earth, that the bow shall be seen in the cloud:

Genesis 9:16

And the bow shall be in the cloud; and I will look upon it, that I may remember the everlasting covenant between God and every living creature of all flesh that is upon the earth.

When this appears in *The Apocalypse*, it is a direct reference to the Covenant mentioned in the *Book of Genesis*. Also, notice that the wisdom of God's Seven Spirits is the foundation and Ark (vessel) of the Covenant. Also, notice that God is Truth and is symbolized by white light, which can be split into a rainbow of colors by crystalline structures, which are symbols for the character of things spiritual. Consequently, the rainbow is a symbol of the *Seven Spirits of God*, which can be revealed from white light by the spiritual prism that is wisdom. This is also another direct clue alluding to the holographic nature of this universe and that the understanding of holography encompasses much more than visual and physical properties. *See also: Bow, Light, Clouds, Rain Hail, Fountains, Spiritual, Sun, Thing, Water, Heaven, Crystalline, Color, Philosophers' Stone, Stone, Symbol, Token, White Horse*

Rapture—A deception designed to ensnare the deceived and deluded! One of the requirements of the learning experience that is Planet Earth is to take responsibility for the well being of others and to honor our Creator through self-sacrifice for the good of others. Anyone expecting to be taken away to let others suffer just because you blindly and foolishly fell for strong delusion and believed in blatant lies is clearly marked as an ignorant, arrogant and selfish fool. *See also: 1440, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Faith and Belief, Works, Ten Horns, Aaron's Rod, Burning Bush, Dragon, Serpent, Two Tables of Stone, Two Candlesticks, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars*

Raven—A wise dark bird associated with omens, hence a philosophy dealing with dark sayings and prophecy, hence ancient wisdom symbology. *See also: Dark sayings, Bird, Wisdom, Symbol, Symbology, Philosophers' Stone, Prophet, Prophecy, Words of God, Wheat, Oil, Bread, Fire*

Reap—To gather or assemble the results of past deeds. *See also: Sickle, Harvest, Cluster, Gather, Fruit, Grape, Fig, Olive, Olive Tree, Two Olive Trees, Wheat, Grass, Reed, Seed, Bread, Loaves and Fishes, Works, 18, 21, 153, 666, 1776*

Reason—To gain an understanding of something by analyzing and comparing facts. To measure, weigh and thus to discover and enumerate comparative ratios and relationships and thereby gain an understanding about the truth of a particular situation. *See also: Hear, See, Measure, Weight, Reed, Rod, Balance*

Receive—To choose or accept, especially of your own free will; to take into one's self and character. *See also: Mark, Mark of the Beast, Eat, Swallow, Strength, Merchandise, Given unto, Buy*

Record—A stored memory and data repository consisting of preserved marks and characters. *See also: Written, Mark, Seal, Bares, Eat, Book, Little Book, Book of Life*

Red—Symbolizes the color of blood. Depending on the context, it can refer to self-sacrifice or to bloodshed. For example, red gems are referring to spiritual blood, which symbolizes the spirit of self-sacrifice and virtue. On the other hand, scarlet infers aristocracy, cardinals, and bloodshed

because the Vatican has long conspired with aristocrats and plutocrats to profit from wars and terrorism to satisfy their perpetual lust for power and riches. Together, the Vatican and its aristocratic and plutocratic cohorts are the primary cause and the primary benefactors of the widespread and ongoing bloodshed, conflicts, terrorism, and great injustices that mark the entire existence of ancient and modern empires alike. *See also: Scarlet, Color, Den, Red Horse, Armies, Army of the Horsemen, Red Dragon, Great Red Dragon, Red Hair, Beast, Golden Altar, Spirit, Blood, Shed*

Red Dragon—*See: Red, Scarlet, Red Horse, Great Red Dragon, Dragon, Satan, Serpent, Mystery Babylon, Seven Heads, Seven Mountains*

Red Hair—Refers to thoughts and mindset of self-sacrifice and virtue, hence the *color of blood*. It is interesting that the *Dead Sea Scrolls* said the *Messiah* would have *red* hair and elsewhere both Mary Magdalene and King David were said to have had *red hair*. Likewise, *The Apocalypse* also symbolizes the messiah with the hair of a lamb, hence *wool*. Since these are all Africans, it is clear to see that these are not literal references to hair color, but are symbolic of some other quality. *See also: Red, White, Wool, Color, Blood, Hair, Altar, Golden Altar, Four Horns of the Golden Altar, Fire of the Altar, Mary Magdalene, Holy Grail, She, Woman, Harlot, Lady, Lady of the Lake, Lake of Burning Fire, Sophia, Kuan Yin*

Red Horse (, the rider on)—The *rider* on the *red horse* symbolizes war, violence and bloodshed. The *red color* of the *horse* represents both bloodshed and self-sacrifice. The rider's *sword* represents a tool of battle, and since it's associated with a horse and the *earth*, it refers to violence and war. It's important to understand that this rider is deceptively using the spiritual concepts of self-sacrifice and virtue to deceive and delude people into participating in the evils of war. You need only consider human history and current events to understand that this is a primary driving force in human existence. The killing of others to satisfy ambition or greed—for whatever reason—is the ultimate symbol of arrogance, injustice, and delusion. Once hero worship (*white horse*) is enshrined, people can be deluded into participating in war, violence, and various forms of cruelty by placing their *faith* in some person, idea, nation, religion, or other cause, whether deserved or not. At that point, they have become so deluded as to think that sacrificing themselves and others in war and terrorism is somehow wise and virtuous. They stop questioning and correcting the actions of their chosen heroes until it's too late, and the hero has already amassed great wealth, power, and the following of multitudes and then consistently abuses that power.

Human history is so full of violence and warfare that it is regularly viewed as those times of major wars and conquests, ignoring the periods of peace. One of the primary failings of the concepts of *religion* and hero-worship is the delusion that killing others in support of those delusions is somehow not evil and thereby permitted by *God*. Any war of conquest can be avoided through wisdom, cooperation, true self-sacrifice and by understanding the needs of others. Wars have always been the act of profiting through deception, cruelty, and genocide. The very existence of the concepts of money, profit, religion, and politics are the primary driving forces of warfare, bloodshed, and widespread injustice. Because of them, great levels of greed and deception exist. *See also: Red, Horse, Rider, Four Horse, Creature, Beast, Earth, Black Horse, Pale Horse, God, Bow, White Horse, Faith and Belief, Scarlet, Sea, Golden Altar, Blood, Fire of the Altar, Religion, Peace*

Red Sea—*See: Reed Sea, Sea, Reed, Sea of Glass*

Redeemed—Made good and whole again by *turning* to the Creator and Her Seven Spirits and away from all of the *Seven Spirits of Evil*. *See also: Salvation, Purgatory, Perdition, Second Death, Heal, Turn, Seven Last Plagues, Seven Thunders, Seven Horns, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil, Golden Altar, Fire of the Altar, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits*

Reed—A *measure*, measuring stick, or *rod*, thereby a tool of comparison and discernment to aid in understanding. Also, refers directly to papyrus, the reed like plant used to make paper for scrolls and early *books*. Accordingly, this refers both to a tool of comparison and to knowledge presented on a scroll. Thereby, it symbolizes the same things as the *Little Book* and *Book of Life*, hence the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* written on a small scroll and used to measure the nature and character of the

Creator's *Temple, Altar, and humanity's ways*. Since papyrus reed is directly associated with Egypt this is a direct allusion to *Moses and the Reed Sea*. *See also: Reed Sea, Moses, Wood, Rod, Scroll, Grass, Measure, Weigh, Number, Way, Name, Ephah, Reason, Rule, Plummet, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Ways, Book, Little Book, Book of Life, Temple of God, Her Temple, Solomon's Temple, God's Throne, Altar, Golden Altar, Fire of the Altar, Ark, Ark of Her Testament, Holy Grail, Burning Bush*

Reed Sea—The “Red” Sea that *Moses* supposedly parted is a mistranslated and misinterpreted symbol that should have referred to the Sea of Reeds or Reed Sea. This was a marshy area of Papyrus reeds through which the escaping tribes of the Exodus traveled. It was also used to symbolize the religions and knowledge of ancient Egypt, since they were written on papyrus scrolls. Consequently, this part of the Exodus really referred to exposing the truth about Egypt's religion and the true character of its knowledge, precisely as I am doing in this lifetime to *Mystery Babylon*. Just as the Vatican is being *divided into three parts*, Egypt's great abundance of mystical, religious, and legal knowledge, most of it on scrolls and most of it false doctrine and folly, was “parted” or divided, hence revealed and analyzed to expose the lies and reveal the truth. Just as modern civilization enslaves its populations through deception using myriad laws, religions, politics, and stifling complexity to help obscure the truth, people in ancient Egypt were also enthralled by and subject to laws, religion, and politics. Consequently, the Sea of Reeds or Reed Sea symbolizes the great difficulty of life caused by and associated with Egypt's use of its knowledge to deceive, delude, and enslave, most of which was recorded on papyrus reed scrolls. *See also: Reed, Scroll, Sea, Sea of Glass, Grass, Divided into three parts, Third Part, Gold Calf, Mountain, Aaron's Rod, Burning Bush, Two Tables of Stone, Cloud, Fire, Pillar, Two Pillars, Wilderness, Moses, Lord*

Reign—To exercise ultimate control and dominion, to judge and apply one's perception of justice. *See also: Judge, Might, Rule, Rod, Reed, Plummet, Sat, Seat, Rider, Crown, Horn, Dominion, Horse, Beast, Horse Bridles*

Reincarnation—One of the great truths of life on Planet Earth is that you, the soul, live successive lives in different bodies with different identities. You don't remember them because of the effects of the *second death*. *See also: Second Death, Kings of the East, East, Seven Stars, Melchizedek, Moses, Buddha, Lord of Wisdom, Elijah, Zerubbabel, Teacher of Righteousness, St. Malachy, Nostradamus, Albert Einstein, 8-11, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Lamb, Messiah, Solomon's Temple*

Rejoice over them—Same as dancing on someone's grave or kicking them when they're down. It shows rejoicing over their misfortune or demise. This speaks directly to the Vatican and its cohort's disdain for Truth and Justice and their efforts to kill them. *See also: Grave, Stand, Over, Dead Bodies, Hateful Bird, Unclean Bird, Stork*

Religion—1) Strong delusion and strong lies! Pay very close attention to *2 Thessalonians 2:11* shown below and contemplate why this is in the *New Testament*. Once you learn the symbolism, it is abundantly clear that the *New Testament* is based on stolen and methodically recast Hebrew texts and that Vatican assertions about their origins are now proven as blatant lies. It is also clear that Christianity, Islam, and Judaism are among the strong delusions mentioned in this passage. Just as with *John 21:11*, you can see that Karma has played a key role here because these falsified texts still contain much evidence to the truth of where they originally came from and what they truly mean.

2 Thessalonians 2:10

And with all deceivableness (deception) of unrighteousness (greed, falsehood and injustice) in them that perish; because they received not the love of the truth that they might be saved.

2 Thessalonians 2:11

And for this cause God shall send them strong delusion, that they should believe (have faith in) a lie:

2 Thessalonians 2:12

That they all might be damned (cursed/afflicted) who believed (wrong, should be understood or loved) not the truth, but had pleasure in unrighteousness. (greed, falsehood and injustice)

Religion and spirituality are not the same things since religion is the worship of strong lies and delusion. True spirituality is the search for foundational truths and wisdom.

Religion is purposeful deception *crafted* through blatant lies, some truth, near-truths, and some wisdom *mingled* to form *strong lies* that result in strong delusion. Its purpose is to deceive you into participating in hero-worship, thereby giving your power to a combination of fantasy (false) gods and heroes, and by extension to their proxy representatives. Since the false gods simply don't exist, those leaders and heroes (religious, political and monetary) who then invoke the names and images of these false gods manage to delude and deceive people. This permits proxies such as popes, priests and their ilk to gain power and wealth while making you less powerful through imposed ignorance and subservience to deceptions.

2) A strong delusion meant to extort and extract power and riches from populations who adhere to that specific delusion and thereby make themselves susceptible to the dictates of whatever evil scoundrels that might gain control of their religion. Consequently, non-followers are intimately affected because of the misguided thoughts and actions of large numbers of deluded followers. When mixed with politics, it permits religious leaders and their adherents to impose their ignorance and delusions upon followers and non-followers alike, which then serves to magnify the power of religions and their leadership beyond their core adherents. In this manner, aggressive and politically active religions can mold society, knowledge and government far beyond their actual ratio of the population.

3) The selfish and opinionated attempt to create a man-made cage for the Creator. To force others to agree to that cage and agree that it is where wisdom and the creator are isolated—no matter how limiting and unrealistic it may be to cage an omnipotent creator of all things—and to ignore all conflicting evidence contrary to that cage. What's worse is that it assumes that the Creator favors your cage over someone else's cage. The truth is, you can't cage the Creator of the universe inside a limited man-made construct within the Creator's own creation. It's exactly like a caged rodent thinking that his master lives in the wheel in his cage without understanding the concept of his master's universe, civilization, level of intelligence, or even what exists in the next room. Religion is simply man-made folly and ignorance taken to absurd lengths and used against populations those who have no moral qualms about deceiving other people for profit.

4) The tool the Vatican and its cohorts use to delude and confuse the masses to make them easier to control. A *smoke-and-mirrors* diversion used to prevent people from understanding that the Vatican is the source of the world's greatest evil and the secret rulers of the entire planet.

5) A primary purpose for religion is thought control and manipulation. Religions purposely seek to modify and mold reality by controlling the thoughts of entire populations or significant percentages of them. Consequently, these deluded masses unknowingly help to enrich and empower deceptive and evil leaders who support and profit from these religions and who know full well that they are blatant lies. Likewise, since this universe is thought-based, religion and other mass delusions can be used to direct thought and directly affect the nature of reality. Ponder the relationship between the *bottomless pit, strong lie, endless loop, spin, and spin doctors* to fully understand the truth of this situation.

6) A delusion flowing from fear and ignorance that is incompatible with truth, justice, or wisdom. People who know the truth simply don't need religion to jerk them around. *See also: Worship, Craft, Sorceries, Triangle, Pit, Bottomless Pit, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Strong Lie, Wine, Oil, Oil and Wine, Mystery Babylon, Satan, Truth, God, Given unto him, Mingled, White Horse, Black Horse, Red Horse, Pale Horse, 18, 21, 153, 36, 666, 1776*

Remembered—Not forgotten and not reduced in importance by the passing of time. *See also: Kingdom and Patience of God, Abomination, Murders, Thefts, Money, Religion, Politics, Two Witnesses, Two Olive Trees, Time, Cup of Gold, Gold Censer, Seven Eyes, God's Throne*

Remnant—Those remaining of the same group. *See also: Remnant of her seed, Seed, Stump, Branch, Root, Tree, Tribe, Juda, Zion, Stone, Life, Pearl, Wisdom, Without Hand, Philosophers' Stone, Two Ways, Two Tables of Stone, Burning Bush, Menorah, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Pillar, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, She, Lady, Lady of the Lake, God's Throne*

Remnant of her seed—The *seed* (source) of the Yahad/Essene was the tribe of Juda, and peoples of ancient Israel and Africa. Seed also symbolizes a source of *life*, hence the *wisdom* of the *Seven Spirits of God*. This symbolism clearly says that Rome then proceeded to make war against the remnants of the Tribe of Juda and Israel and against their wisdom about life. *See also: Remnant, Seed, Stump, Branch, Root, Tree, Tribe, Juda, Zion, Stone, Life, Pearl, Wisdom, Without Hand, Philosophers' Stone, Two Ways, Two Tables of Stone, Burning Bush, Menorah, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Pillar, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, She, Her, Lady, Lady of the Lake, God's Throne*

Repent—To turn away from all of the Seven Spirits of Evil and to live your life by the Seven Spirits of God, exclusively and forever and by your own freewill and understanding. *See also: Seven Spirits of Evil, Delivered, Salvation, Turn*

Repented not (of their deeds)—Kept doing wickedness, refused to turn away from, didn't stop doing and supporting evil. *See also: Seven Spirits of Evil, Seven Spirits of God, Turn*

Rest—An end to struggle, torment, affliction, fear and despair caused by the existence of the Seven Spirits of Evil. *See also: Death, The Dead, Torment, Labors, Pain, Tribulation, Captivity, Slave, Fear, Fear Not, Jubilee, Shofar, Seven Horns, Seven Trumpets, Justice, Palms*

Reward—Delivering or receiving what one is deserving of. *See also: Karma, Murphy's Law, Worthy, Blessing, Curse, Plague, Pain, Sore, Affliction*

Riches—Great wealth is unequivocal evidence of great greed, arrogance, and injustice; proof of folly and delusion. *See also: Poor, Money, Means, Freeman, Bondman, Craft, Craftsman, Mason, Den, Rock, Seven Spirits of Evil, Abundance, Luxuries, Mark, Mark of the Beast, Image to the Beast, Image of the Beast, Dainty and Goodly, Gold, Simple, Costliness, Waxed Rich, Two Ways, Golden Altar, Cup of Gold, Head of Gold, Decked within Gold, Bottomless Pit, Mystery Babylon*

Rich Men—Refers to greedy, arrogant, and unjust organizations and institutions, which includes the people that support and control them. *See also: Mark of the Beast, Seven Spirits of Evil, Abundance, Luxuries, Costliness, Waxed Rich*

Rider—One who *sits* atop and controls what he is riding. The use of one symbol above another always shows status and power. To sit upon a *beast* or *horse* symbolizes direct control by the rider, who directs the horse or beast for the rider's own purposes. *See also: Upon, Above, Stand Upon, Black Horse, White Horse, Red Horse, Pale Horse, Horse, Beast, Seat, Sit*

Right—Infers favorable or to favor. This symbolism carries exactly the opposite connotation as the political *left* and right. Since money, politics, and religion are of the Earth, and the opposite of truth, wisdom, and justice, the modern political symbolism of right and left are likewise the opposite of the truth. It should be clear that this is no mere coincidence and was done to confound ancient symbolism. Hence, the political right is properly associated with the Seven Spirits of Evil and the political left is most closely associated with the Seven Spirits of God, though both are political groups, which represents folly and deception. In other words, the Creator and the Messiah are liberals because conservatism is most closely associated with greed, arrogance, ignorance, selfishness, and injustice. *See also: Right Hand, Right Foot, Left, Left Hand, Left Foot, Earth, Cross, God, Messiah, Reincarnation, She*

Right Foot—Apply power and justice more favorably. *See also: Left Foot, Left, Right*

Right Hand—Favorable application of or connotation to whatever is associated with the right hand; to show favor—to certain inspirations, deeds, and results. *See also: Hand, Left Hand, Left, Right*

Righteous—Zealously truthful and just, hence walking the path of the *Seven Spirits of God*. See also: *Fire, Just and True, Lord Just and True, Golden Altar, Fire of the Altar*

Righteousness—The zeal for Truth and Justice is the true definition of righteousness; zeal for the path of the Seven Spirits of God and a corresponding indignation against the Seven Spirits of Evil. Zeal for anything else is simply greed, lust, and folly. See also: *Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil, Flame, Fire, Sun*

Ripe—Come to fruition; ready for harvest and judgment; prepared for the next stage of existence. See also: *Judgment, Armageddon, Fruit, Grape, Fig, Olive, Cluster, Vine, Harvest, Reap, Gather*

Rise (up)—To grow in stature, status and power. See also: *Stand, Stand Up, Ascend, Arise, East, Up*

River—Flowing *waters*; groupings of people and the inertia of their common deeds and impulses and emanating from a designated conceptual and philosophical source. Flowing on a well-worn pathway through time, such as deeds and behavior flowing from ancient Babylon (Euphrates River). This symbolizes the flow of common human experiences through history as an expression of the symbolized grouping and its long-term inertia, but more pointedly, about the philosophies and deeds that flow together through time. Like the *sea*, rivers are often unruly, chaotic and difficult to control and sometimes *flood*. See also: *Water, Lake, Fountain, Fountains of Water, Great River Euphrates, Sea, Flood, Waves, Karma, Dried Up, Clouds*

Roar—To speak commandingly and to assert and project *authority* through *words* and their inspiration. See also: *Voice, Loud, Loud Voice, Authority, Mouth as the Mouth of a Lion, Thunder, Teeth, Horn, Cry, Word, Shofar*

Robes—Characterization of one's actions, the quality and character of one's deeds and existence. You *clothe* and *color* yourself (*soul*) by the character of your deeds and their results. See also: *Garment, Vesture, Arrayed, Decked, Fine Linen, Pure and White Linen, Hair, Color, Cast, Clothed, Soul*

Rocks—Underlying *strengths, power*, and sources of stability; cornerstones or foundations. This refers directly to the use of "The Rock" to describe St. Peter and directly infers the deceptions of Christianity, which serves as the symbol for all of the other purported founders of the *Three Faiths of Abraham* who are deceptively put forth as idols of hero-worship. These invariably embellished stories about all religious founders serve to hide the truth about these religions by presenting stylized heroes to obscure the true character and mindset of founders and leaders. See also: *Dens, Mountain, Pillar, Earth and Sea, Dens and Rocks of the Mountains, Stone, Corner, Crystal*

Rod—A commanding rule or a law. Like a staff, based on an ancient symbol of authority that was the original idea and symbolism behind a scepter. It also refers to discipline since a rod was an instrument of discipline, which infers self-discipline through wisdom. The other important aspect of this symbolism is that a rod is a tool of measurement like a *ruler* or a *reed*. Consequently, this merges the idea of a tool of measurement with a symbol of authority. See also: *Reed, Pillar, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, Candlestick, Two Candlesticks, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Scepter, Brass, Law, Rule, Measure, Weigh, Plummets, Rod of Fire, Sharp Two-edged sword, Smite, Cut off, Little Book, Book of Life*

Rod of Fire—A *rule* or *law* based upon the *zeal for Truth and Justice*, which is the correct definition of *Righteousness*. Unlike dogma, it serves as a foundation or starting point for self-discipline, spiritual growth, and understanding (measurement) of self and others and is not an inflexible end in itself. This symbolizes both the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* and the *burning candlesticks* of the *Seven Spirits of God wisdom's seven pillars*. It provides a clear and unwavering understanding of good and evil, and the importance of doing and being good. It provides the unassailable wisdom of why there is no longer any room for equivocation about the subjects of good and evil. Also, that the unequivocal measurement of good and evil is with the rules (*rod, reed, plummet*) of Truth and Justice. All must grow wiser and thereby truly understand and take unwavering personal and collective (cooperative) responsibility for ending all evil, immediately and for all time by being

zealous for the principles of Truth and Justice in all things, by all people, institutions and organizations, and without equivocation. *See also: Rod, Fire, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Reed, Two Candlesticks, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, Wisdom, Seven Spirits of God, True and Just, Truth, 11, Burning Bush, Rod of my Mouth, Breath of my lips, Two Ways, Lord Just and True, Elijah*

Rod of Iron—This is an incorrect translation that was changed to support force and war. This could also have said a "Rod of Metal," meaning a rule and discipline concerning one's mettle or character. *See also: Metal, Mettle, Iron, Rod, Rod of Fire, Fire of the Altar, War*

Rod of my Mouth—A rule or law enumerated through words. *See also: Breath of my Lips, Rod, Rod of Fire, Harper, Harping, Sharp two-edged sword, Reed, Plummet, Measure, Weigh, Weight, Law*

Rolled together—Closed and thereby removed from the *sight* and *light*. To be *darkened* and/or *hidden* as a *lie* or deception is. *See also: Hide, Shut, Dark, Light, See, Sight, Scroll, Little Book, Reed, Midst, Backside, Hidden, Lie*

Roof—The encompassing and overarching ideals that help define a gathering (house) of philosophically associated people and organizations; The highest inspirations of groups of like-minded people; those concepts and ideals that a structured group of people look up to. *See also: House, Pillar, Place, Dwell, Temple, Son, Daughter, Son of God, Gather, Cluster, Idol, Path*

Root—Origin or original; in this context it points to the original *tribe* of David, not to a direct genetic relative of David himself. *See also: Seed, Tribe of Juda, Root of David, Juda, Branch, Tree, Stump*

Root of David—King David's *root* (original) African tribe, which is also the *stump* of Jesse (King David's father). The *root* and *tree* symbolism must correctly align with the *stump* symbolism to understand the truth of this message. People have foolishly attempted to expect a direct inherited link to King David, which is ridiculous since all references have pointed to the *root tribe*, not the *root person*. Even the phrases *tribe of Juda*, *root of David* and *the stump of Jesse* clearly reference the original tribe of David and not David's individual bloodline. This is yet another blatant example of the Vatican and Christianity going to great lengths to hide the truth in an attempt to defeat the *Messiah*. To better understand this, you must include the understanding of *tree*, which in this instance is both a tribal tree, similar to a family tree, and a grouping based on spiritual character. Jesse was not the start of the tree and the *stump of Jesse* simply says that Jesse's tree (tribe and spiritual character) was *cut off*, and the *Messiah* represents a fresh stem or *branch* emerging from that ancient stump.

The root of David refers to the origins of the tree, which represents (symbolizes) David's tribe. No other group fits the conditions of past prominence and status being completely cut-off as the African tribes and kingdoms of old. Statements such as the verses shown below leave no doubt about the complexion of Jesse's, David's, and Solomon's root tribe.

Song of Solomon 1:5

I am black, but comely, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, as the tents of Kedar, as the curtains of Solomon.

Song of Solomon 1:6

Look not upon me, because I am black, because the sun hath looked upon me...

Job 30:30

My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.

European Jews and Christian pretenders to the bloodline of a non-existent Jesus Christ simply don't meet basic conditions of this prophecy. In fact, those groups now fall into the category of the *rich* and *powerful* deceivers that are to be brought low at the *end of days*. Furthermore, the entire assertion of a bloodline of Jesus or any other messiah is based on misused symbolism. The *blood* of the messiah symbolizes self-sacrifice and virtue, not literal blood in any form.

Inherited *rule* (royalty and aristocracy) is a great deception and a fallacy of aristocracy and royalty used to unjustly maintain control over populations and to perpetuate and accumulate riches and power. Common sense points to the near impossibility of establishing any verifiable genetic link to King David. What those same people have also misunderstood (or tried to hide) is that the *root* and *stump* symbolism would point to both the tribe and to the spirit of David's tree. Royalty passed down through family lines is complete and utter folly as seen by the long history of chaos and debacle associated with inherited rule. Ability and wisdom are not passed down through the genetic line, but through the soul and its wisdom, deeds and character. The reason the Creator chose Judah and chose to specify the *root tribe* is for the purposes of demonstrating the truth and establishing *justice* and equity. *See also: Root, Reincarnation, Tree, Stump, Branch, Juda, Tribe of Juda, Stump of Jesse, Suffering Servant, Cut-off, Blood, Red, Scarlet, Purple, Messiah, Holy Grail, Lady of the Lake, Justice, Lord Just and True, First and the Last, Rule, King, Law, Star of David, House, Solomon's Temple, Solomon's Seal, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars*

Round about—Concerning primary philosophical and conceptual aspects about; encompassing and related knowledge and wisdom. *See also: Midst, Among, Mingled, About, Before, Behind, Sight*

Rule—To measure, judge and put into the proper frame of understanding; to put to the test of Truth and Justice; to weigh in the balance. Thereby a ruler and judge are synonymous in this context. *See also: Place, Measure, Judge, Smite, Rod, Reed, Weigh, Plummet, Balance, Law, Wisdom*

Running—Acting with great need, urgency and purpose towards some desire or goal. Just as with all symbolism, the context affects the meaning. It can refer to righteousness or vanity, depending on the mindset and purpose.

The focus in *Revelation 9:9* is on impatience, greed, and trampling over others and other viewpoints in the process. This symbolizes a direction (*way*) and works along a *path* characterized by arrogance, greed, impatience, injustice, and harm to others in the headlong rush towards some perceived, though not necessarily true or just, need. As seen in *Isaiah 33:4*, both contexts are presented. Notice these verse and chapter numbers and the redundant symbolism they impart to the texts. *See also: Walk, Tread, Feet, Way, Path, Works Horse, Locusts, Battle, Number, Three, Six, 9, 18, 36, 153, 666, Triangle, Three Parts, Life, Dead, True and Just*

Sackcloth—A *garment* worn to signify mourning and/or *shame*. *See also: Garment, Clothed, Vesture, Robe, Cast, Dust, Cast Dust on their heads, Black as sackcloth of hair, Signified, Shame*

Said—Delivered wisdom and knowledge. This is not only about direct speech but involves wisdom and accompanying inspiration, just as other similar symbols do. *See also: Talk, Speak, Cry, Say, Mouth, Tongue, Voice, Song, Harp, Word, Words of God, Signified, Signet, Breath of my lips*

Sailor(s)—Businesses, corporations, banks, and other *men* that profit by plying the unruly *waters* of *seas* and *rivers*. *See also: River, Sea, Water, Wind, Ship, Island, Euphrates River, Company within ships, Man, Fisherman, Fish, Net*

Saint Malachy—*See: St. Malachy*

Saint Paul—*See: Paul, St.*

Saint Peter—*See: Peter, St.*

Saints—Refers both to the original saints of the Yahad/Essene communities, who were killed by Romans and the founders of Christianity, and to the false saints of Christianity created by the Vatican's political and public relations processes. It depends on the context, which is obvious by the surrounding clues and messages. Nonetheless, *The Apocalypse* states that all saints, of whatever source, now understand the truth and desire the demise of the Vatican and its abominations. *See also: Lamb, Prophet, Teacher of Righteousness, Judgment, Armageddon, Lord Just and True*

Salvation—Refers to deliverance from the effects and presence of evil and an end to the captivity, enslavement, and great struggle of this self-perpetuating purgatory. *See also: Redeemed, Delivered, Purgatory, Perdition, Second Death, Heaven, Rest, Simple, Wisdom*

Sand of the Sea—Ancient Israel and their great struggle to *walk* in the *ways* of God, or the *perfect path*. Notice the relationship between the *sea* (wickedness and chaotic change) and *sand of the sea* (ancient Israel’s difficult path) and the *earth* and *pit* (deep-rooted foundations of human civilization). Notice how the sand of the sea (beach) forms a thin line between the earth and sea that is constantly buffeted by the *waves* and *storms* and is not as stagnant and slow to change as the earth. Likewise, the sand represents a difficult-to-walk-upon path. This thin line symbolizes the difficulty of establishing and walking the perfect path, as represented by the thin line between the earth and the sea, when one is constantly buffeted and threatened by both. It models the great difficulty of living a virtuous life in a civilization founded on evil and beset by evil deeds and the bad karma they guarantee. *See also: Earth, Sea, Perfect Path, Walk, Way, Feet, Legs, Mark of the Beast, Water, Wave, Flood, Storm*

Sardine Stone—A gemstone or crystal of a *blood-red* color, among the precious stones in the high priest’s breastplate (Ex. 28:17, 39:10). It is also called red carnelian. Because it’s both the color of blood and a precious gemstone, it symbolizes self-sacrifice and virtue as valuable spiritual qualities. *See also: Crystalline, Blood, Red, Scarlet, Jasper, Stone, Metal, Red Horse*

Sat—*Ruled* or reigned over; ruled or reigned from; controlled as one would control a *horse* or other subservient beast. *See also: Seat, Sit, Rider, Horse, Beast, Throne, Rule*

Satan—Same as Lucifer, Belial, *God of Forces*, *Abaddon*, Ares/Mars, etc. All of these earthly false gods and entities are fantasies that simply don’t exist, except in the minds of deluded believers and others confused by the muddying of knowledge by religions. There are no gods or demons on Earth or anywhere else in this universe, only lies and “the lying liars that tell them” to deceive others for personal gain. Because we live in a universe formed by thoughts, reality may be manipulated and directed by thought. Religious founders (*rocks*) purposely create and popularize false gods and demons to act as strong delusions purposely designed to extract *power* and wealth through widespread deception. Furthermore, secret cabals, including national secret services and other shadowy groups use so-called hidden knowledge to manipulate and direct the thoughts, karma, expectations and perceived realities of masses of deluded followers and others confused by the lies. This state of affairs is used to confound efforts to forge a sane world free of ignorance and injustice by the truthful, wise and just.

The Vatican’s purpose for creating awe and fear is to extract worship and instill more fear and doubt. Once you give your power to such lies, either by fearing them and/or freely giving them your loyalty through worship, you become an unwitting slave. The creators of these lies control you in both obvious and covert ways. The obvious way is to extract money and loyalty from you so they become both rich and politically powerful. Then they control you directly by controlling the physical environment that you rely on to live, hence reality.

The covert methods exploit a basic principle of this holographic universe, which is that it is based in and controlled by thought. This universe can be described as a collective reality based upon agreements and reinforced patterns. By using this principle, religions create gods, demons, heroes, and other delusions to entice you into strongly believing certain things about pivotal topics. Faith and belief are a strong form of agreement that is used against you by those you have wittingly or unwittingly permitted to acquire such power over you. Once such power is given to them, they use it to push hidden agendas, which are not what they led you to believe in. The more people they can deceive into agreeing to something, or expecting something will happen, the more likely it is that any scenario or *sorcery* they *craft* will be successful.

In other words, there is a much more sinister purpose to religion, propaganda, terrorism, rumors of war, fear mongering, etc., than any of you probably suspected. They are directly manipulating individual and collective thoughts in an effort to directly control reality and the flow and character of future events. Because of your ignorance of this knowledge, the Vatican and your leaders secretly milk you of the power of your thoughts, visualizations and expectations and then use them to further enslave you and to further enrich and empower themselves. *See also: Baal, Belial, Lucifer, Dragon,*

Abaddon, Serpent, Strong Lie, Antichrist, Money, Mystery Babylon, Fear, Truth, Sorceries, Craft, Wrought, Molten, Given, Given unto him, God of the Earth, God of Forces, Den, Rock, Three, Six, 9, 13, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1776

Satan's Angel's—The Vatican and its chief cohorts. This term seems to have flowed from the symbol *angel of the bottomless pit* in *The Apocalypse* and is best applied to those who have not learned from the exile to Planet Earth and are still promoting and supporting ignorance and evil. Those found in positions of power in politics, religion, and money that impose ignorance and deception upon entire populations. Where you find all three (money, politics and religion) you have found the most deceptive and deluded among you. *See also: Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Serpent, Truth, Mystery Babylon, Satan, Den, Rock, 21, 153, 1776, 666*

Saul of Tarsus—*See: Simon Magus*

Save—Except; other than.

Saw—Understood; was aware of; to know of. *See also: Eye, See, Hear, Ear, Look, Sight, Behold*

Say (ing)—To proclaim and make known, but especially in a manner to inspire others. *See also: Talk, Speak, Cry, Said, Voice, Song*

Scarlet—Symbolizes the aristocracy, plutocracy and cardinals. It is the bright red that was worn by the aristocracy in Rome and elsewhere and the color worn by cardinals in the Papacy. Both definitions apply to illustrate the direct link between the Papacy, religious leaders, the aristocracy/plutocracy, and so-called ruling classes, who lust after *riches* and *power* and conspire with the Vatican and its deceptions. Scarlet further symbolizes bloodshed, because great wealth and bloodshed are symbolically linked because international banking (Vatican) and the businesses, markets and big corporations owned by these aristocrats are deeply involved in causing and then profiting from wars and bloodshed. The Vatican has long conspired with the aristocracy/plutocracy to profit from wars and conflict in their greed for power and riches. Together, they are the root and primary causes and benefactors of the widespread and ongoing bloodshed, conflicts, and injustices that have marked the history of empires, Rome, the Vatican, and religion. *See also: Purple, Red, Red Horse, Fine Linen, Rich, Color, Power, Arrayed, Decked, Money, Mystery Babylon, Hateful Bird, Unclean Bird, Stork, Abaddon, Scarlet Colored Beast, Blood, Shed*

Scarlet Colored Beast—This is the Vatican empire, characterized (marked, colored) by aristocracy, monarchy, plutocracy, cardinals and other powerful religious and financial leaders and the bloodshed and warfare that flows from their activities. This is another symbol for the *Vatican-controlled European Empire* and by extension the plutocracy that controls both the European Empire and USA. Notice that the scarlet colored beast is the same color as the *Great Red Dragon* as well as having the same *seven heads* and *ten horns*. This symbolizes pivotal aspects of the *image of the beast*. *See also: Great Red Dragon, Ten Horns, Seven Heads, Mystery Babylon, Vatican, Purple, Red, Scarlet, Rich, Color, Money, Hateful Bird, Unclean Bird, Stork, Image of the Beast*

Scepter—An ancient symbol of authority that grew out of the even more ancient symbols of *rods* and *staves*. *See also: Rod, Rod of Fire, Rule, Reed, Candlestick, Pillar, Horn*

Scorch—Cleanse; purge; purify with great *heat*. *See also: Burn, Fire, Heat, Flame, Pure, Clean*

Scorpion—Refers to secretive (in the shadows) sources of fear, terror, torment, and/or death. Terrorist and extremist organizations, national secret services, secret societies, cabals and the followers they ultimately control (*tails*). Since a scorpion is a small secretive *creature* that *hides* under *rocks* and *shadows* it symbolizes secretive organizations able to cause fear, death, and destruction with the *stings* (weapons and warriors) in their *tails* (following, cohorts, adherents). Chapter 9 and verse 9:11 reveal that the Vatican controls secretive and mysterious sources of fear and destruction, hence terrorists and various secret services. The Vatican also controls the *locusts* in chapter nine, thereby modeling and symbolizing Machiavellian manipulation of opposing forces.

Another vital link to Rome and the Vatican is the *Great Red Dragon* of Babylon, which also had the tail of a scorpion. Consequently, these scorpions and the *locusts* with *tails* like scorpions are directly

linked to Rome and the Vatican through the Babylonian *dragon* (false god) symbolism, creating a direct link to *Mystery Babylon*.

Furthermore, literal scorpions hide behind *rocks*. Since rocks symbolize foundations and *corners* (*stones*) of a *house*, this tells us that the *scorpions* are *hidden* by the foundations and cornerstones of the Vatican's *house*, symbolizing they are obscured by *money, religion, politics* and mystery. Furthermore, the Vatican has long referred to St. Peter, as the Rock. Consequently, we are being told that religious icons (*idols*) and foundations are used to *hide* the secretive sources of wars and terrorism. This directly states that the *Vatican/Papacy* helps provide cover for secret cabals and terrorist organizations, which are inextricably linked.

An additional link to this information revolves around the symbolism of the *Eagle, Eighth* and *8*. The Zodiac *sign* of Scorpio is the eighth house, which used to be called the Eagle, as referred to by like a flying eagle and seen in *Revelation 4:7* and *Ezekiel 1:10, and in 4 Ezra (2 Esdra 11-13)*. The Scorpion sign comes from Babylonian astrology, providing another direct link between the *Vatican, Mystery Babylon, Babylonian astrology* and the *Chaldean mystery schools* associated with *Kabbalah* and *Simon Magus*. See also: *Great Red Dragon, Mystery, Idol, Image, Mysticism, Kabbalah, Mason, Freeman, Bondman, Mystery Babylon, Vatican, Eagle, Like a flying eagle, Sign, House, Creature, Tail, Sting, Strike, Rock, Den, Dens and Rocks of the Mountains, Seven Heads, Seven Mountains, Shadow, Smoke, Hidden, Behind, Simon Magus, Shinar, Chaldea, Babylon, Babel, Zerubbabel, Dark, Dark Sayings, Eleven Stars, Twelve Stars, Symbol, Symbology, Stone, Philosophers' Stone, Smite, Abaddon, Pit, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Money, Religion, Politics, Locusts, Fear, Fear Not, Triangle, Three, Six, 9, 18, 21, 36, 72, 153, 666, 1440, 1776, 5760*

Scroll—A *record* of similar information with a specified purpose. Like a *book*, it is a *written record* of character(s). For example, the *flying* [sc]roll in the *Book of Zechariah* is recording the evil deeds (and characters) of those who will receive the *curse* of bad karma, while the *book of life* lists the deeds and characters that describe (*name*) those to receive the *blessings* of good karma. See also: *Written, Record, Mark, Book, Little Book, Book of life, Name, Called, Backside, Seal, Signet, Wood, Reed, Karma, Curse, Blessings, Fly*

Sea—A great expanse of wickedness, error, confusion, conflict, and chaos that is the result of opposing and contradictory inspirations and behaviors. It symbolizes the tumultuous nature and flow of the deeds and experiences of populations of people through time and the nature and inertia of the impulses and emotions that drives them. The unruliness of the sea symbolizes the chaos and confusion caused by those who walk the paths of greed, falsehood and injustice. It illustrates the turbulence, difficulties and conflicts (*tribulations*) of life for those who live their lives by the Seven Spirits of Evil or in the presence of them. Because of all of the contrary, conflicting and thereby turbulent flows, they collectively form the chaotic nature of human activity through time. One needs only to visualize how disparate and contrary *rivers* of all types flow into the sea, along with storms and tempests to understand the source of this symbolism. It also symbolizes the *abyss*, the deep, the traps, and lures of the *bottomless pit*, which is formed by the interplay of the Vatican's primary three lures. Money, religion and politics are the primary influences on the chaotic nature of life. It is these three that link the *earth* and the sea, just as rivers carry the sediment of the earth into the sea. See also: *Abyss, Bottomless Pit, Pit and Seven Spirits of Evil, Earth, River, Water, Great River Euphrates, Labor, Tribulations, Sand of the Sea, Storm, Wind, Tempest*

Sea of Glass—The "Glass Sea." This symbolizes an invisible (spiritual) barrier that separates Planet Earth's inhabitants from the rest of the universe (*God's throne*) and from the Creator. This symbolizes an invisible spiritual barrier formed by humanity's evil inspirations, thoughts, deeds and results. *Crystalline* and *gem* (*stones*) symbolize things of a conceptual and spiritual nature.

Gemstones and crystalline minerals are natural, hence coming from the Creator. On the other hand, glass is mostly man-made and thereby symbolizes baser and less precious spiritual outcomes closely associated with the *earth*, which clearly includes *money, religion, politics*, and other ignorance, delusion, and folly. Furthermore, glass is formed from *sand* or *earth* in the presence of great *heat*. It

symbolizes that the spiritual barrier is formed by the great abundance of wickedness and error (*sea*) on Planet Earth and the great *light* and *heat* coming from the Creator's righteous indignation (*fire*). The way through the barrier (the *path*, *door* and the *key*) is also spiritual in nature and is the wisdom of the *Seven Spirits of God*. Also notice that crystal and gemstones may cut through glass.

People often question why the Creator has turned away from humanity, which is both untrue and a false premise. It is the great level of folly and ignorance on Earth that puts the barrier "before" our Creator and "before" Her "throne." Humanity must change its ways to remove that barrier by growing truly wise and changing our paths through life and the results of our deeds.

The barrier of glass also models specific information about the seven unseen dimensions of this universe. First, they exist between the physical dimensions and the "location" of the Creator and souls. Second, it models both their relatively narrow structure and their unseen nature. Third, it tells us that our collective thoughts, inspirations and deeds are of the *earth*, hence of the *Seven Spirits of Evil*, and consequently create a spiritual barrier between humanity that hampers the ability to understand the truth about and the wisdom of our Creator. This barrier also prevents the Creator's *blessings*, which flow only from good karma and conversely dooms us to the *curse*s of bad karma. *See also: Glass, Sea, Abyss, Emerald, Crystal, Before, Seven Spirits of God, God's Throne, Seven Spirits of Evil, Key, Door, Path, Way, Metal, Earth, Money, Religion, Politics, Karma, Blessing, Curse, Fire, Fire of the Altar*

Seal—Verifiable mark, signature, and/or code meant to secure, protect, and validate both the source and the content of whatever is sealed. To encapsulate and protect with a verifiable signature that also serves as proof of validity of the information encoded. To The *seven seals* are multi-dimensional and include a highly evolved and structured symbolic code (ancient wisdom symbology), related signs, numeric symbolism, fulfilled prophecy, the *seven stars* (seven 360-year cycles) in my *right hand*, the *Philosophers' Stone*, and more. All of them flow directly from the spirit of *wisdom*, which is one of the Seven Spirits of God, a.k.a. the seven seals.

The concept of the seven seals is another aspect of the *Ark of Her Testament* and *Grail Stone* symbolism that directly refer to wisdom as the vessel of God's covenant with humanity. As described in the *Philosophers' Stone* discussions, the Seven Spirits of God are the underlying organizing structure for all of the symbolism used by *The Apocalypse* and earlier Hebrew texts. The *earth, water, air, fire* symbolism, which is the next layer of organizing wisdom, directly relies upon and flows from the detailed description of dualism presented by the Doctrine of Two Spirits outline of good and evil. These are the same symbolism as the *two tables of stone* delivered to Moses in the *Book of Exodus*, the stone with seven eyes in the *Book of Zechariah*, and the *seven eyes, seven horns*, and the *seven stars* in my *right hand*. *See also: Seven Seals, Seal of God, Solomon's Seal, Signified, Signet, Backside, Rolled together, Ark of Her Testament, Name, Seven, Seven Names, Unseal, Open, Key, Mark, Little Book, Book of Life, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Eyes, Seven Stars, Eleven Stars, 11, 17, Right Hand, Seven Horns, Grail Stone, Philosophers' Stone, Two Tables of Stone, "Earth, Water, Air, Fire", Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Ways, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, Two Candlesticks, Seven Horns, Seven Golden Candlesticks, God's Throne, 360, 1440, 5760, 21, 153, 666, 1776*

Seal of God—Righteousness, which is the zeal for unequivocal Truth and Justice, the *simplest* representation of the Seven Spirits of God. It is walking the path of the Seven Spirits of God exclusively. These are the verifiable marks and signatures of those who truly and unequivocally honor our Creator by living wise and just lives based on the Seven Spirits of God. *See also: Seven Spirits of God, Righteousness, Seal, Signified, Signet, Backside, Rolled together, God, God's Altar, Four Horns of the Golden Altar, Two Tables of Stone, Her Tabernacle, Words of God, Mark, Simple, God's Throne, She, Seven Eyes, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, Two Candlesticks, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Life, Seal of the Living God, Spirit of Life, Emerald, Lord Just and True*

Seal of the living God—Same as the *Seal of God*, which are the *Spirits of Life*, which are the *Seven Spirits of God* as signified and bounded by unwavering Truth and Justice. It also states that the one true and only Creator of this universe is alive, which means no others are real. It makes the inference and the unequivocal statement that other so-called gods are false and do not live and are thereby creations of someone who is incapable of giving them *life*, hence men created them. This is the lesson from the parable *Bel and the Dragon* (Appendix B). *See also: Seal of God, Seal, Signified, Signet, Seven Seals, Backside, Rolled together, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Seven Pillars, Satan, Dragon, Lie, Truth, God, God's Altar, Golden Altar, Fire of the Altar, Four Horns of the Golden Altar, Her Tabernacle, Words of God, Ten Horns, Life, Spirit of Life, Little Book, Book of Life, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Candlesticks, Two Pillars, Two Olive Trees, Life*

Seat—A symbol of *dominion* or rule over a kingdom or other concept because it is from where a rider controls a beast. Refers to a power center, capitol, and central location of the exercise of power. *See also: Power, Throne, Sit, Rider, Dominion, God's Throne*

Seat of the Beast—The Vatican and Rome, which is the capitol of the mystery worldwide empire. *See also: Power, Throne, Sit, Beast, Mystery Babylon, Seven Mountain, Seven Heads, Dragon, Ten Horns, Scarlet, Scarlet Colored Beast, White Horse, Bow*

Second Death— A condition of your exile and captivity on Planet Earth. After you die (your body dies, not you, the soul) and after you move into another body, you suffer from amnesia, which causes you to forget that you ever existed before. Consequently, you enter each new lifetime as a mostly blank slate with a new identity.

An important understanding here is that you do not come into new lives as a truly empty blank state. Instead, you carry the accumulated baggage from previous lives. This includes certain behaviors, mindsets, character, and karma. In certain circumstances, certain people also have access to past knowledge, memories, abilities and skills. Furthermore, the sum of your wisdom and conclusions from previous lives form the basis and foundations of your character and intellect in new lives.

Since you have always had eternal life, your punishment was to lose awareness of that reality and to struggle through many, many lifetimes without benefit of past experience as you move from lifetime to lifetime, body to body. You experience the nature of the mistakes and misdeeds that were the cause of your captivity and exile here, so very long ago. You've lived and experienced lives and suffering and sorrow from many different viewpoints and identities throughout Earth's long and terrible history. *See also: Perdition, Reincarnation, Kings of the East, Soul, Time, Wisdom*

Second Temple (period)— This is the 11th cycle on the Hebrew calendar during which ancient Israel/Judea was occupied and ethnically cleansed by Rome. It is also when *Christianity* and *Judaism* were formed, when the *Yahad/Essene* existed and deposited the *Dead Sea Scrolls*. *See also: Temple, Two, Solomon's Temple, Two Pillars, Her Temple, God's Throne, Eleven Stars, Elijah, Teacher of Righteousness, 11, 17, Cycle, Judaism, Christianity, Yahad, Essene, Appendixes G&H, Zerubbabel, Jesus Christ, Simon Magus*

See—Understand; understood; to perceive the essence or discern the nature and/or wisdom of. The symbols *eye*, *see*, *light* and *air* are related. *Air* symbolizes the realm of thought, awareness and consciousness and *eye* is your perception and viewpoint, which is modified by the spirit or nature of one's *sight*. Therefore, the translation of these symbols and their relationships to each other speaks of the links between the action of seeing and sight, modified by character, which effects and frames understanding. Since souls don't have physical eyes, the process of seeing for a soul is to understand the essence of something, which includes discerning its relative moral status. Visual perception through sight is the analogue to spiritual perception through truth, discernment, wisdom, and understanding. Contemplate the meaning of the symbolism inherent in the phrase, "to see eye to eye." *See also: Eye, Sight, Air, Light, Look, Seek, Watch, Face, Turn, Image, Dark, Shadow, Den, Island, Abyss, Shine, Lightning, Star, Sun, Cloud, Crystal, Hear, Ear, Sound, Loud, Song, Harp*

See his shame—For others to understand the evil and folly of your character and nature once the *light shines* on it. Shame also directly infers vanity, which is the central quality of the *Seven Spirits of Evil*. *See also: Walk Naked, Garment, Robes, See, Light, Shine, Two Ways, Seven Spirits of Evil*

Seek—Strive to understand. Search for truth and wisdom. *See also: See, Look, Sight, Light, Watch*

Seed—The source of a *tree*, hence the source of the tribes referred to by *root* of David, which means both African aboriginal and *seekers* after *wisdom*. A seed also symbolizes the source of life, and thereby symbolizes the *wisdom* of the *Doctrine of Two Spirits*. *See also: Remnant of her seed, Stump, Branch, Root, Tree, Wood, Wormwood, Olive Tree, Two Olive Trees, Two Ways, Tribe, Juda, Zion, Stone, Life, Pearl, Wisdom, Without Hand, She, Lady, Lady of the Lake, God's Throne, Philosophers' Stone, Two Ways, Two Tables of Stone, Burning Bush, Menorah, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Pillar, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, Ten Horns, Babel*

Self-sacrifice and Virtue—*See: Blood, Seven Spirits of God, Her Altar, Golden Altar*

Sell—Means to seek profit as well as to strive to get people to believe in, permit, accept, or to otherwise support some concept. *See also: Buy, Means, Smooth, Merchandise, Riches, Given unto, Mark, Strong Lie, Pit, Bottomless Pit, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Pipers, Stork, Unclean Bird, Hateful Bird, Harp, Harper, Harping, Cry, Loud, Roar, Authority, Pearl, Gold, Cup of Gold, Head of Gold, Decked within Gold*

Sent forth—Transmitted forward; unleashed to perform their mission; propelled forward through time. *See also: Come, Go, Out, Time, Light, Shine, Words, Sound, Breath of my Lips, Wind, Fountain, Fountains of Living Waters*

Serpent—A great liar symbolizing a *smooth*-tongued deceiver that speaks with a forked tongue. It's very important to understand that the serpent in *Genesis* is symbolic, as is the Garden of Eden parable. It's a symbol for those who lie about such things. Your religious and political leaders have long used these false bogeymen (and false gods) to cause you to *fear* things that never truly existed. All such stories are *strong lies* designed to mislead people and confound your ability to understand the truth about your existence. They are used to create divisions between people so evil and greedy leaders can exploit and enslave you and thereby enrich themselves. They use such lies to confuse and delude you so they can secretly and fraudulently extract riches and power from entire populations. Accordingly, they manipulate your inspirations, thoughts, perceptions and expectations and turn them against you. Consequently, you have been deceived and deluded into building and lusting after the very bars and chains of your virtual prison formed by money, religion and politics. The serpent is also used as a symbol because it represents a crooked line and because the Truth is a perfect path symbolized by a perfectly straight line (as in a straight answer), unlike the serpent.

Another important link with the serpent symbol is the Liar in the *Dead Sea Scrolls*. Historical research verifies that the Liar mentioned in the *Dead Sea Scrolls* is *Simon Magus*, a Roman agent and founding father of Christianity used as inspiration for both St. Paul and St. Peter. It is no coincidence that Saul/Paul/Peter is called the Liar in the *Dead Sea Scrolls*, and the Vatican/Papacy and Christianity are referred to as a Serpent in *The Apocalypse*. Christianity is the product of the ancient priesthood of Belial and the *great red dragon* of ancient *Babylon*. These are the very same false gods destroyed in the apocryphal ending of the *Book of Daniel* titled *Bel and the Dragon*, which is a parable verifying the purpose and meaning of the *Great Red Dragon* symbolism.

The secondary and equally important facet of the serpent symbol is a reptile, which is a direct allusion to the *dragon*. The purpose here is to draw a direct link between the symbolism of the Babylonian dragon (false god), and the serpent (liar). There are multiple direct allusions to the ancient Babylonian Priesthood and their false gods in *The Apocalypse* and elsewhere. The Babylonian dragon was red, with two horns, had a long snake neck and head and a *scorpion's stinger* on the end of its snakelike tail. These component parts of the Babylonian Red Dragon are all symbolized in *The Apocalypse*. Both *serpent* and *dragon* are symbols for the great lies and great liars that flowed from Babylon through Rome and into the present day as the Vatican, its deceptive

religions, cohorts, institutions, and leaders of nations. *See also: Aaron's Rod, Dragon, Great Red Dragon, Ten Horns, Two Tables of Stone, Two Ways, Cockatrice, Money, Beast with Two horns like a Lamb, Baal, Belial, Lucifer, Satan, Lie, Strong Lie, Strong Delusion, Truth, Smooth, Tongue, Three, Triangle, Four, Four Elements, Cross, Five, Five Pillars, Pentacle, Pentagram, Six, Star of David, Hexagram, Seven, Seven Spirits, 8, 8-11, 9, 11, 11Q13, Twelve Stars, 13, 18, 21, 36, 72, 153, 360, 666, 1260, 1440, 1776, 2160, 5760, Den, Rock, Scorpion, Sting, Frog, Gold, Golden, Faith and Belief, Golden Altar, Simon Magus, Jesus Christ, Mohammed, Kabbalah, Mason, Craft, Mysticism, Religion, Israel, Judaism, Christianity, Islam, God's Throne, Golden Altar, Fire, Fire of the Altar*

Servants—Those who serve, strive, and struggle for another's benefit and/or pleasure. *See also: Slave, Serve, Money, Mystery Babylon, Servants of God, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Lamb, 21, 153, 666, 1776, Den, Army, Nation, Lord Just and True, White Horse, Bow*

Servant of God—The soul who served in many roles during many lifetimes, throughout the last several thousand years, who was Melchizedek, Abraham, Moses, King David, Enoch, Jacob the Just, many prophets and many more identities in other cultures. I now serve the role as the promised messiah and returning Teacher of Righteousness and the one who initiates and presides over the promised judgment of humanity and of human civilization. *See also: Lord of Wisdom, King of Righteousness, Teacher of Righteousness, Judge, Ruler, Melchizedek, El, Lord Just and True*

Servants of God—Those that strive to live their lives on the *perfect path* by walking the path of the *Seven Spirits of God*, forever and ever. Another crucially important and pivotal understanding that flows from *The Apocalypse* is that time and the universe, including astrology, the Zodiac, the stars, and constellations are symbolized as servants of the Creator. After reading chapter one and understanding how the surrounding stars, the flow of time, human history and everything we can perceive has been coordinated to deliver this long-awaited wisdom, it is abundantly clear that everything serves the Creator, whether it wants to or not. *See also: Walk, Path, Perfect Path, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Stars, Seven Angels, El, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Lamb, 21, 153, 666, 1776, Den, Army, Nation, Lord Just and True, Ten Horns, Great Red Dragon, White Horse, Bow, Living God, Seal of the Living God, Praise of God*

Serve—To strive or struggle for another's benefit, pleasure or specific purpose and goal. *See also: Slave, Servants, Money, Mystery Babylon, Servants of God, Two Ways, Lamb, 21, 153, 666, 1776, Den, Army, Nation, Lord Just and True, White Horse, Bow, Free man, Bondman, Bound, Pit, Net*

Set—Began; created; established. *See also: Time, Soul, God, God's Throne*

Set in Heaven—Created within God's thoughts and established in the mind and foundations of the universe. It refers both to the Seven Spirits of God and the seven unseen dimensions described by string theory, which are directly related. *See also: Heaven, Air, Seven Eyes, God's Throne, Things, For your pleasure..., Midst, Round about*

Seven—This is the number of *spirits* of either good or of evil in the *Doctrine of Two Spirits*. It is also the number of astrological cycles of Hebrew history inclusive, from the 1st to the 7th cycles and from the 11th to the 17th cycles. Seven also directly refers to the seven unseen dimensions that precede and define space-time and are symbolized as *God's Throne*. Seven is well known as a pivotal number in ancient wisdom and consequently in the Bible, mysticism and other ancient texts. This information throughout this book finally reveals the true reasons why the number seven was so important to ancient wisdom sources. *See also: Seven Angels, Seven Stars, Seven Eyes, Seven Candlesticks, Seven Golden Candlesticks, God's Throne, Seven Pillars, Seven Trumpets, Seven Golden Vials, Seven Thunders, Seven Heavens, Seven Horns, Seven Crowns, Seven Heads, Seven Headed Beasts, Seven Mountains, Seven Lamps of Fire, Seven Last Plagues, Seven Names, Seven Seals, Seven Spirits, Five, Six, 14, 17, 21, Doctrine of Two Spirits, First and the Last, Seventh Angel*

Seven Angels—Seven heralds of the wisdom of God's Seven Spirits. This symbol includes the seven astrological cycles of Hebrew history from the 1st to the 7th and from the 11th to the 17th inclusive, as discussed in Chapter One. They are matched with the *seven stars* and the actions of the Lamb and

Lion of the Tribe of Juda, who uses the wisdom of specific cycles and cyclic time and the wisdom of the Seven Spirits of God to accomplish the Creator's will. *See also: Seven, Star, Angel, Seven Candlesticks, Four Angels, Four Elements, Seven Stars, El, 11, Four Creatures, "Elders, 24"*

Seven Locks of his head—Samson is said to have had his *hair* tied into seven locks or braids. Since hair symbolizes one's style of thought and mindset, this is clearly referring to thoughts about the *seven pillars* mentioned in *Proverbs 9:1*. *See also: Hair, Seven, Head, Seven Pillars, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Seven Horns, Seven Eyes, Two Pillars, Two Candlesticks*

Seven Candlesticks—*Seven* life-supporting spiritual *pillars, rules, and inspirations of life*. *See also: Seven Golden Candlesticks, Candlestick, Candle, Golden, Pillars, Seven, Seven Spirits, Rule, Seven Pillars, Two Candlesticks, Two Pillars, Two Witnesses, El, Seven Eyes, Seven Horns, Life*

Seven Crowns—Seven dominions. The seven crowns symbolize that the *seven spirits of evil* are the true source of the power of Rome and the Vatican. The Roman *beast* morphs from seven crowns on its *seven heads*, which symbolize gaining power through the seven spirits of evil to *ten crowns* on *ten horns*, which symbolizes gaining *dominion* through the *Ten Commandments*. It still has seven heads though, which means its mindset is still evil, but it uses the Ten Commandments (Judeo-Christian values) to gain power while continuing to do evil behind the deceptive veil of religion. *See also: Crown, Seven, Dominion, Horn, Head, Seven Heads, Seven Spirits Of Evil, Ten Horns, Ten Commandments, Ten Crowns, Given unto, Power, Power was given*

Seven Eyes—The seven inspirations and spiritual perceptions of the Creator and the *Lamb*, which are the *Seven Spirits of God*. There are seven eyes and *seven spirits* because there are seven spiritual and conceptual dimensions that precede and define the four dimensions of space-time. These dimension are widely alluded to in various religious and wisdom texts by groupings of seven symbols meant to model various aspects of wisdom about what has long been referred to as the spiritual realm, seven levels of heaven, etc. These are in fact seven dimensions of thought and inspiration that are the conceptual underpinnings of this eleven dimension holographic reality. *See also: Eye, Hear, Ear, Spirit, Soul, Lamb, Sight, Eleven Stars, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits*

Seven Golden Candlesticks—Symbol for the wisdom of the seven maxims of the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* that represent God's Seven Spirits. Early Christian authors fraudulently changed this in the *Book of Revelation* to refer to seven churches, but mistakes by them and clues in the *Old Testament* and the *Dead Sea Scrolls* prove that it should have referred to *Seven Spirits of God*, not to seven churches. More importantly, the translation for the symbols *golden, candle, and candlestick* and other mistakes leave no doubt that the letter to seven churches and related references in *The Apocalypse* are both incorrect and purposely fraudulent.

A central aspect of this symbolism is that the candlesticks are golden and thereby represent the purest, most worthy, and most aspired to character, mettle/metal, and ideals. Since candles and candlesticks both represent concepts related to life, the seven golden candlesticks symbolize the wisdom of the purest and worthiest of life-supporting ideals and character. Same as the seven golden pipes in *Zechariah 3:9–4:14* and the seven pillars of *Proverbs 9:1*. The seven golden candlesticks, as pillars, are therefore symbols of *pure and life* supporting spiritual ideals, character, and doctrine. *See also: Seven, Golden, Golden Candlesticks, Candle, Candlestick, Pure, Life, Two Candlesticks, Seven Candlesticks, Seven Spirits of God, Spirit, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, Wisdom, El, Philosophers' Stone, Wisdom, Pure*

Seven Golden Vials—*See: Golden Vials, Golden vials full of odors, which are the prayers of saints*

Seven Heads—Seven mindsets and governing impulses, inclinations, natures, characters, and images. The Vatican-controlled *beasts* of *The Apocalypse* are given seven heads to symbolize that they are based on and focused on the *Seven Spirits of Evil*, which are anti-life, anti-truth, and materialistic mindsets and governing impulses. The Seven Spirits of God, on the other hand, are life affirming spiritual inspirations. One aspect of this symbolism is that the Seven Spirits of Evil are all predatory behaviors that rely upon and cause the misfortune of others. Additionally, *The Apocalypse*

uses *seven mountains*, which also refer to the *Seven Hills of Rome*, to send the message that the Seven Spirits of Evil are both the mindset and the true foundations of the Vatican's power, ideals, and inclinations, regardless of what their deceptive and duplicitous words say. Their character has been on display for everyone to observe for millennia. *See also: Seven Mountains, Seven Spirits of Evil, Beast, Unclean Bird, Hateful Bird, Face, Head, Seven Mountains, Seven Crowns, Ten Horns*

Seven-Headed Beasts—Conquering empires that represent phases of the Roman Empire as it morphs through history (Rome, then Christian Rome *riding* colonial Europe and The New World Order) into its present form as the Vatican-controlled world empire, a.k.a. the New World Order. The *seven heads* denote a mindset and focus on the *Seven Spirits of Evil*, which are opposites of the *Seven Spirits of God*. The important link is that the empires in *The Apocalypse* are always controlled from Rome. Even after the demise of its imperial empire, it recaptured and subdued Eurasia first and eventually the entire world in our time, through the secret control and/or manipulation of multiple religions, money and politics. This is the continuation of the *four-metal image* and the four beasts in the *Book of Daniel* that starts out in Babylon as the *head of gold* and remains through the Roman Empire and into our time, the *end of days*. The head of gold symbolizes both thoughts and desires for *gold* and *riches* and purposely symbolizes control over gold and riches, which is money, banking and usury. *See also: Seven Spirits of Evil, Mystery Babylon, Beast with two horns..., Dragon, Four Metals, Image, Head Of Gold, Gold, Riches, Cup of Gold, Decked within Gold*

Seven Heavens—This and similar symbolism are allusions to the seven unseen dimensions that precede and define the four dimensions of space-time. These seven dimensions have long been alluded to by mysticism and ancient wisdom texts in discussions about seven spiritual levels, seven heavens, and widespread use of the number seven to symbolize pivotal spiritual concepts. These seven dimensions are realms of thought and inspiration that are the spiritual and conceptual foundations of our 11-dimension reality. The Seven Spirits of God and the Doctrine of Two Spirits, which merge the concepts of dualism, morality, and the number seven, direct model key wisdom concerning their true significance as the conceptual underpinnings of space-time. *See also: 8-11, 8, Seven, Four, 11, Eleven Stars, Heaven, "Earth, Water, Air, Fire", Seven Pillars, Seven Stars, Seven Spirits, Seven Spirits of God, God's Throne, Philosophers' Stone*

Seven Hills of Rome—*See: Seven Mountains, Seven Heads, Island, Mountain, Ten Horns*

Seven Horns—These are the seven horns of the *Lamb* that correspond to the *Seven Spirits of God* that match the *seven eyes* of the Lamb and the *seven stars* in the *right hand* of *One like unto a son of man*, a.k.a. the *Lion of the tribe of Juda*, who is the Lamb. The *seven angels* and the seven instruments of authority (seven horns) are God's Seven Spirits and the tools that I, the Lamb, rely on to vanquish the Seven Spirits of Evil. Notice that the *shofar* (*trumpet*) that was blown to announce the Jubilee was made from a ram's horn, and *The Apocalypse* symbolizes the Lamb with *seven horns*, which are the Seven Spirits of God. *See also: Eye, Horn, Lamb, Ten Horns, Star, Seven Eyes, Seven Stars, Seven angels, Seven Lamps of Fire, Seven Trumpets, Shofar, Seven Thunders, Jubilee, Philosophers' Stone, Like unto a son of man, Lion of the tribe of Juda*

Seven lamps of fire—These are the *lamps* where the *fire burns* atop the *seven golden candlesticks*. They represent the source of the wisdom and understanding that are the *Seven Spirits of God*, therefore each *flame* and *fire* represents an aspect of the inspirations radiating from the Creator. Also, the fire atop these seven spirits symbolizes the zeal and *righteousness* attached to these primary spiritual ideals. If you look at the Seven Spirits of God outline, you see that the central quality of the central (fourth) spirit is righteousness, which is symbolized by fire. This is clearly represented in the symbolism of the seven candlesticks with seven lamps of fire because righteousness is at the center of the Seven Spirits of God and radiates throughout all *seven*.

The barrier of flame created by the seven lamps also tells us that no one passes through the barrier to the *throne* unless they successfully pass through the fires of righteousness. This symbolizes that God's righteous indignation will purge and purify all evidence of impurity (smoke) as described by the Seven Spirits of Evil. Also, since fire burns things of the *Earth*, the symbolized sea of glass is

formed where the earth encounters the barrier of fire. The radiant nature of the fire symbolizes the light (truth and knowledge), heat (justice), and flame (zeal) emanating from the source (well, fountain) and through each of the Seven Spirits of God. *See also: Fire, Flame, Candle, Lamp, Seven, Fountain, Candlestick, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Seven Spirits of God, Righteousness, God's Throne, Seven Pillars, El, Earth, Sea of Glass, Philosophers' Stone*

Seven Last Plagues—These are the seven great *curse*s and *afflictions* before the education and redemption of humanity is completed. These match up to the Seven Thunders, Seven Golden Vials, Seven Horns, and so on. They symbolize the results of bad karma and the Seven Spirits that explain why and how. Also, since *First and the Last* symbolizes truth and justice, these last plagues represent justice for past deeds. *See also: Karma, Curse, Plague, Affliction, Seven Thunders, Seven Trumpets, Seven Golden Vials, Seven Horns, Seven Spirits, Cup of Gold, Redeemed, First and the Last, True and Just, Lord Just and True, Judgment, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Seven Pillars*

Seven Mountains—These are the seven conceptual or knowledge foundations and *seven pillars* of the Vatican's empire. This symbol has multiple meanings. The easiest to see is that the seven mountains match up to the Seven Hills of Rome. As mentioned elsewhere, many of these symbols are built through redundant points and clues in much the same way as one builds the images of a constellation through multiple points of light. Also, since mountains symbolize knowledge, these are the seven mindsets of the Vatican's power, which are the *Seven Spirits of Evil*. Mountains as pillars are a general term to describe supporting knowledge and principles, but especially those of pivotal importance. In this instance, they refer directly to the Seven Spirits of Evil, which is why they are matched directly to the *seven heads* (mindsets) of the *beast* and Seven Hills of Rome to represent the vain, materialistic and arrogant outlook and motivations of Rome, the Vatican and their earthly empires. *See also: Mountain, Island, Seven Pillars, Seven Heads, Seven, Seven Spirits of Evil, Pillar, Seven Heads, Earth and Sea, Beast*

Seven Names—Refers to seven character descriptions, hence the *Seven Spirits* of either good or evil. *See also: Name, Seven Spirits, Seven heads, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil, Two Tables of Stone, Seven Seals, Little Book, Book of Life*

Seven Plagues—Refers to great *curse*s and *afflictions* before the education and redemption of humanity is completed. There are *seven* to match the *Seven Spirits* of *good* and *evil*. *See also: Seven Last Plagues, Seven, Curse, Plague, Affliction, Seven Thunders, Seven Golden Vials, Karma, Cup of Gold, Redeemed, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil, Two Ways, Life, Death, The Dead*

Seven Pillars—*Pillars* symbolize primary sources (principles) of *strength (wisdom) of the roof* (high places, ideals) of a *house* or *temple*. The seven pillars refer to the *Seven Spirits of God*, as do the *Seven Golden Candlesticks*. Pillars are the load-bearing members, elements, or components of a *temple* or *house* that support the roof or dome, hence the high *places* (ideals) of the sanctuary. Seven golden candlesticks, as pillars, are therefore symbols of life-supporting and pure ideals and concepts. The visual relationships between *two pillars*, *two candlesticks* and the number *11* are purposeful and together symbolize the overwhelming importance of Truth and Justice to our Creator and to *Her Messiah*. Likewise, viewing the *candlesticks* as pillars adds to the understanding of the symbolism of both candlestick and pillar as alluded to by Proverbs 9:1 shown below:

Proverbs 9:1

Wisdom has built Her house, She has hewn out Her seven pillars.

The seven pillars spoken of by Solomon are therefore the foundational and supporting principles that define and strengthen the philosophical structure or house that is the *Kingdom of God*. This is a direct statement supporting the wisdom of the Seven Spirits of God. This is the key to understanding the meaning of the *pillars of heaven*. Likewise, the *two pillars* at the entrance to *Solomon's temple* are the same as the two candlesticks that are the boundaries of God's Temple, which is the Seven Spirits of God, symbolized by the seven golden candlesticks with *seven lamps of*

fire at their tops. Therefore, the two pillars at the entrance to *Solomon's Temple* are Truth and Justice.

To further understand this symbolism, visualize an enclosure created by the seven golden candlesticks or *seven pillars*, which are the *Seven Spirits of God*. The *two pillars* at the entrance are Truth and Justice. The walls are formed by the pillars of wisdom and humility on one side, and compassion and freewill on the other. At the center rear, (*holy of holies*) is the central spirit/pillar represented by the golden candlestick of self-sacrifice and *righteousness*, which is also the central candlestick of the *Menorah*. See also: *Wisdom, Without Hand, Sophia, Her, She, Woman, Candlesticks, Mountain, Feet, Rock, Corner, Strength, Seven, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Seven Seals, Seven Horns, Seven Eyes, Star, Seven Stars, Two Candlesticks, Two Pillars, Rod, Reed, House, Temple, Tabernacle, 11, El, Eleven Stars, Earth and Sea, God's Throne, Her Temple, Reincarnation, Solomon's Temple, Solomon's Seal, Seven Seals, Menorah, Seven Heavens, Stone, Wood, Philosophers' Stone, Place, Kingdom of God, Five Pillars, Five, Pentacle, Pentagram, 72, Lord Just and True, Holy of Holies*

Seven Seals—Seven verifiable signatures of the Creator. The *Seven Spirits of God* are in fact the Seven Seals of *The Apocalypse* and everything that flows from *The Apocalypse* is based upon and relies upon those *Seven Spirits* and their truth, justice, wisdom, and more. I could not have finished decoding *The Apocalypse* without first determining the Seven Spirits and the *Doctrine of Two Spirits*. As described in the *Philosophers' Stone* entry, the Seven Spirits of God are the underlying organizing structure for all of the symbolism used by *The Apocalypse* and earlier Hebrew texts. The *Earth, Water, Air, and Fire* symbolism also relies on the dualism described by the *Doctrine of Two Spirits*. A pivotal understanding is that, like everything else in this universe, the seven seals are multi-dimensional and holographic in nature. Hence, each seal/spirit/pillar has multiple dimensions, as does the translation of the symbol *seal*. Consequently, the seals are holographic in structure and functionality. The *simplest* understanding (*wisdom*) is the Seven Spirits of God.

The symbolism of a *scroll* with seven seals directly alludes to the fact that ancient covenants were sealed and signified using seven seals. Also, the *little book* symbolizes a small scroll containing the wisdom of the Doctrine of Two Spirits and the Book of Life is a smaller scroll listing just the Seven Spirits of God. Consequently, this *signifies* that *The Apocalypse* encodes the covenant and the long sought after Ark of the Covenant and (*holy*) *grail (stone)*. Both symbolize a specific body of wisdom that serves as the *vessel* or conveyance of the covenant between humanity and our Creator, hence the Doctrine of Two Spirits, which are the *two tables of stone* containing the seven seals or seven eyes. Opening and revealing the seven seals also opens all of the other sealed Hebrew texts to reveal the truth and wisdom they have always safeguarded, until the *end of days*. Additionally, the seven seals are the core wisdom of the long sought after *Philosophers' Stone*. See also: *Seal, Sign, Signified, Signet, Symbol, Symbology, Stone, Open, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Little Book, Book of Life, Reed, Rod, Seven Spirits, Seven Spirits of God, Wisdom, Truth and Justice, Cross, Four Elements, Earth, Water, Air, Fire, Philosophers' Stone, Seven Stars, Seven Angels, Seven Eyes, Seven Horns, Seven Trumpets, Shofar, Seven Thunders, Covenant, Rainbow, Bow, Ark of her Testament, Holy Grail, Grail Stone, Two Tables of Stone, Two Witnesses, Two Prophets, Two Olive Trees, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, , Man, Woman, She, Sophia, Mary Magdalene, Lady, Lady of the Lake, Day, End of days, Year, Time, Cycle, Age, Wisdom of the Ages, El, Eleven Stars, Three, Four, Five, Six, Seven, 9, 11, 13, 11Q13, 17, 18, 21, 36, 72, 153, 360, 666, 1260, 1440, 1776, 2160, 5760*

Seven Spirits—In the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* and *Two Ways* there are seven spirits described for each primary Spirit or way (good and evil). However, in *The Apocalypse* the symbol *spirits* only denote the Creator's Seven Spirits (*ways, paths, inspirations*). The spirits of evil are symbolized as *earthly things (heads, mountains, images, sea, earth, etc.)* to deliver the message that desire for material and physical things (greed) is on the path of evil. Greed is the answer to the *mystery of iniquity* (injustice), and is the first step on the path to evil.

A simple way to understand the separate spirits of good and evil are that the *Seven Spirits of God* and *Good* are life-affirming inspirations that *strengthen* the *soul* through helping others and by growing wiser. They are *life-positive* qualities and behaviors, hence the *spirit of life*. By direct contrast, the *Seven Spirits of Evil* are physical and material impulses and urges that are life-negative, predatory qualities and behaviors that lead to struggle and death and impede life, hence the spirit of *death, the dead, and sorrows*.

One of the great mysteries of life has always been exactly what constitutes good and evil and furthermore how that relates to your *karma*, luck and fate. Now, through the Doctrine of Two Spirits and the detailed and accurate understanding of Good (Seven Spirits of God) and Evil (Seven Spirits of Evil), you may know exactly which *paths* and deeds are good in the *eyes* of our Creator and the universe. This knowledge empowers you to reliably, and with absolute confidence, create good futures for yourself and others without all of the unnecessary struggles, despair and suffering that have plagued humanity for millennia.

The other crucial understanding about the seven spirits symbolism is that they refer directly to the seven unseen dimension that precede and define space-time. *See also: Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Ways, Two Tables of Stone, Two Pillars, Two Candlesticks, Seven Spirits of Evil, Seven Spirits of God, Life, Spirit of Life, Death, Dead, The Dead, Seven Pillars, Seven Candlesticks, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Karma, Soul, God, El, Mystery of Iniquity, Good, Evil, God's Throne, Four Elements, Cross, "Earth, Water, Air, Fire", Seven Stars, Seven Angels, Four Creatures, Eleven Stars, 8-11, 8*

Seven Spirits of Evil—Also referred to as the Path of Greed, Falsehood, and Injustice. There are seven character groupings and material impulses that are the detailed description of evil and the path(s) leading to evil. These are the behaviors that must cease to exist before a paradise can ever exist, before you are released from exile on Planet Earth, and before you are able to reawaken to eternal life. These characters or marks have no place in the *Kingdom of God*. The Seven Spirits of Evil are more accurately described as seven physical and life-negating impulses (as opposed to life-affirming spiritual inspirations), which is why they are symbolized as the *seven heads, seven mountains, seven hills, earth, sea, and the images and marks of the beast*.

The Spirit of Evil (Anti-Life)—Seven Inclinations of Iniquity—Negative Urges

The Path of Greed, Falsehood and Injustice—(Vanity)—Marks and Images of the Beast

1. **Greed**, Envy, Materialism, Excess, **Money**, Extortion, Usury, Profit, **Wealth**
2. **Falsehood**, Equivocation, Deceit, **Politics**, Hypocrisy, Betrayal, **Fraud**
3. **Ignorance**, Folly, Delusion, Hero Worship, **Religion**, Idolatry, Ritual, Dogma, **Fear**
4. **Arrogance**, Impatience, Selfishness, **Vanity**, Untrustworthiness, Neglect, **Indifference**
5. **Anger**, Insolence, Obstinacy, Callousness, **Jealousy**, Antagonism, Hostility, Malice, **Hate**
6. **Harm**, Aggression, Provocation, Treachery, **Violence**, Cruelty, War, Conquest, **Chaos**
7. **Injustice**, Inequity, Exploitation, **Oppression**, Subjugation, Inquisition, **Enslavement**

See also: Seven Heads, Seven Mountains, Image of the Beast, Mark of the Beast, Spirit, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Seven Names, Three, Third Part, Bottomless Pit, Satan, Strong Lie, Lie, Given unto Him, Karma, Earth, God of Forces, God of the Earth, Belial, Mark of the Beast, Image of the Beast, Money, Religion, Politics, War, Bow, White Horse, Black Horse, Red Horse, Pale Horse, Scarlet, Riches, Euphrates River, Karma, Curse

Seven Spirits of God—Also referred to as the *Path* of Truth and Justice, These are the *seven* character groupings that are the detailed description of Good and the *paths* and *ways* of our Creator. These are the seven spirits (ways, paths, inspirations) *before God's throne* that people must correct their characters and deeds to match before we can establish a paradise on earth. Before you are released from exile on Planet Earth and permitted to reawaken to eternal life and rejoin the rest of the universe, this must be the new and permanent character of humanity.

The Spirit of Good (*Life*)–Seven Spirits (Inspirations) of God–Positive Motivations
The Path of Truth and Justice*–(Righteousness)–*The Seal, Name, and Temple of God

1. **Truth**, Knowledge, **Enlightenment**, Discernment, **Perfection**
2. **Wisdom**, Insight, **Understanding**, Intelligence, **Ability**
3. **Humility**, Modesty, **Patience**, Empathy, **Piety**
4. **Self-sacrifice**, Courage, **Righteousness**, Integrity, **Virtue**
5. **Compassion**, Helpfulness, **Generosity**, Charity, **Love**
6. **Freewill**, Optimism, **Cooperation**, Harmony, **Joy**
7. **Justice**, Fairness, **Equity**, Safety, **Peace**

See also: Spirit, Seven, Before, Midst, Spirit, Path, Ways, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Seven Names, Seven Seals, Seven Eyes, Seven Horns, Seven Trumpets, Seven Stars, Seven Angels, Given unto Him, God, Two, Two Candlesticks, Two Pillars, 11, El, Seven Candlesticks, Seven Pillars, Truth, Karma, Philosophers' Stone, God's Throne, Air, Heaven, God of Heaven, Kingdom of God, God's Throne, Here Temple, Altar, Blood, Golden Altar, Fire of the Altar, Her Temple, Solomon's Temple, Fire, Righteousness, True and Just, Lord Just and True, Fountains of Living Waters, Sun, Star, Clouds, Karma, Blessings

Seven Stars–As demonstrated in great detail in Chapter One, the Seven Stars symbolized in my *right hand* represent multiple pivotal concepts that lead to great enlightenment to the truth about many things. The most obvious is that the seven stars represent seven astrological 360-year *cycles* on the Hebrew calendar from the 11th through the 17th inclusive, hence from the pivotal second temple period until the *end of days*. The other pivotal points of enlightenment are the true meaning and nature of much symbolism (seven heavens, God's Throne, etc.) referring to the seven unseen dimensions described by string theory and *Wholeness and the Implicate Order* by David Bohm. This also dovetails with the *eleven stars* symbolism, which likewise match the 11th cycle on the Hebrew calendar and the 11 dimensions of our holographic universe. *See also: Chapter One, Cycle, 360, 1440, Age, Wisdom of the ages, End of Days, Seven, Star, Sun, Right Hand, Eleven Stars, Seven Heavens, Seven Angels, Eleven Angels, 8, 8-11, 11*

Seven Thunders–Seven judgments. These are the judgments directed against the Seven Spirits of Evil and all similar behaviors. These things are judged for the evil that they truly and unequivocally are, and consequently are to be vanquished from Planet Earth. The seven thunders directly correspond to and directly follow the *seven trumpets*, thereby symbolizing their direct association and further showing that they are associated with the long prophesied *Jubilee* year of August 11, 2005/5765 through 2006/5766. *See also: Thunders, Seven Spirits of Evil, Seven Trumpets, Shofar, Jubilee, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Armageddon, End of Days, Palms, Seven*

Seven Trumpets–Seven *commandments* and *seven* calls to action; these are the seven commanding inspirations and calls to action that are the Seven Spirits of God. This is the path that God's servants walk, and no other, to forge a true paradise. This is God's unequivocal expectation and requirement of humanity. These Seven Trumpets are the Seven Horns of release (shofar) blown throughout the land (earth) to announce the Jubilee and the release of all debts and obligation and to proclaim liberty to all of humanity from the deceptive captivity imposed by money, religion and politics. Notice that the shofar (trumpet, horn) blown to announce the Jubilee are made from a ram's horn, and *The Apocalypse* symbolizes the Lamb (a male born under the sign of the sheep) with *seven horns*, which are the Seven Spirits of God. *See also: Trumpets, Seven, Commandment, Seven, Shofar, Seven Thunders, Seven Horns, Ten Horns, Ten Commandments, Two Tables of Stone, Seven Spirits of God, Heaven, Jubilee*

Seventh Angel–This is the 17th cycle of Hebrew history that began in 2001/5761 and the advent and actions of the *Lion of the tribe of Juda*, a.k.a., the *Lamb*. Specifically, this speaks of my actions during the beginning of the 17th cycle of Hebrew history. The symbolism of the seventh angel is

formed by and covers the actions of time, the universe, the Zodiac, the current state of human affairs, and my deeds during the correct time. The resulting convergence results in long-awaited events that deliver great wisdom and enlightenment and result in the Jubilee that initiates the next age of human existence. When the angels are matched against the seven spirits, the seventh angel represents long-overdue justice. *See also: Angel, Star, Cycle, Time, Year, Day, 360, 1440, Age, Wisdom of the Ages, Archangel, Seven Angels, Seven Stars, Eleven Stars, Four Angels, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Lamb, Archangel Michael, Melchizedek, Teacher of Righteousness, El, 11, Jubilee, 17, First and the Last, 11Q13, 21, 153, 666, 1776*

Seventh Star—*See: Seventh Angel, Seven Stars, Seven Angels*

Shadow—A place hidden from the light. *See also: Place, Light, Dark, Hidden, Den, Rock, Stone, Wood, Mason, Carpenter, Craft, Craftsman, Wrought, Sorceries, Miracles, Means, Occult, Mystery, Mysticism, Scorpion, Smoke, Incense, Three, Triangle, Four, Cross, Four Elements, Five, 72, Pentagram, Pentacle, Six, Hexagram, 9, 13, 21, 36, 153, 360, 666, 1440, 1776, Pit, Abyss, Island*

Shaken—To be mentally shaken, disturbed, and upset. To have one's foundations and sense of stability unexpectedly rearranged by thoughts and inspirations contrary to your cornerstone perceptions and expectations. *See also: Lightning, Thunder, Earth, Wind, Mighty Wind, Strom, Tempest, Move, Earthquake, Turn, Rain, Hail, Flood, Wave*

Shall see no sorrow—To turn a *blind eye* to suffering. Notice that the Vatican controls all the world's riches, religion and governments and yet they permit billions to despair and millions upon millions to suffer, starve and die for lack of money (and compassion) which the Vatican controls and can make with simple ledger entries. It states clearly that the Vatican and its cohorts value their power and material riches over the lives of billions of fellow humans, regardless of what they may say to your face. One need only draw the comparison between the vast wealth of the Vatican and the rich, powerful, and leaders of its primary nations with the abject poverty and suffering of millions upon millions of people to understand that they are lying whenever they pretend to truly care about anyone but themselves. *See also: Blind, Eye, Sight, Ear, Hear, Sound, Rich, Mystery Babylon, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Third Part, Read "Money-The Greatest Lie Every Told"*

Shame—Great disgrace after their lies are exposed and the truth is revealed for all to understand. Shame directly infers vanity, which is the central quality of the *Seven Spirits of Evil*. *See also: Cage, Den, Fall on us, Naked, See, See his shame, Great, Seven Spirits of Evil, Golden Altar*

Shapes—Images; symbols; idols. *See also: Image, Idol, Wrought, Craft, Drew, Cast*

Sharp—This refers to both truth and justice, as in being sharp-tongued, which infers righteousness. It is therefore the opposite of smooth and smooth-tongued, which refers to equivocation and spin, hence lies and vanity. *See also: Sickle, Sharp Two-edged sword, Smite, Breath of my lips, Harp, Harper, Harping, True and Just, Smooth*

Sharp Sickle—A tool for *reaping* and *harvesting*. In this context it is associated with a *cloud* (*wisdom*) upon which the harvesters *sit*. It symbolizes that through wisdom and wise deeds mankind is brought to understand the importance of Truth and Justice and thereby gathered to the perfect path and into God's Kingdom. Also, a sickle is a single edge, unlike the *sharp two-edged sword*, which symbolizes Truth and Justice. Therefore, the two sickles and two clouds are symbolizing Truth and Justice, each being wielded from a separate cloud. This clearly states that Truth and Justice are each great wisdom that are of equal importance and stature, and that each will have a pivotal role in redeeming humanity. *See also: Sharp, Sickle, Harvest, Reap, Gather, Fruit, Vine, Armageddon, Bread, Sharp Two-edged Sword, Cloud, Wisdom, Harp, Harper, Harping, Sit, Perfect Path, Kingdom of God*

Sharp Two-edged Sword—Symbolic of God's primary two *spirits* of Truth and Justice that cut, testify, expose, reveal, and judge in two ways without the dullness of equivocation. This is the same as the *rod of fire* and the *rod of his mouth* from Isaiah 11:4. It refers specifically to *righteousness*, which is the zeal for Truth and Justice. Also, notice the relationship between the symbolism of

“sharp-tongued,” and *harping*. Unlike the *rider* in the *Red Horse*, this *sword* is of my *mouth*, which alludes both to *words* and the symbolism of *without hand*. See also: *Rod of Fire, Cloud, Sharp, Mouth, Word, Words of God, Breath of my lips, Without Hand, Harp, Harping, Voice, Cry, Fire, Righteousness, Sword, Two, True and Just, Lord Just and True, Truth, 11, Lady of the Lake, Cut-off, Rider, Red Horse, White Horse, Bow*

She—Uppercase refers to the Creator and lowercase refers to a religion. One of the great mysteries and deceptions regarding the Creator has been the true nature of *Her Spirit(s)* and gender. Firstly, the Creator is properly described, as was done by Native Americans, as the Great Spirit (soul and inspiration, way, or path). She has no body and therefore no physical gender, and the universe, including the flow of *time*, is *Her* constant and ongoing creation. Consequently, there can be no other “gods” for this universe. Our Creator is the *Mother* of all creation.

Though physical gender is meaningless, the most accurate titles are She and Her. This is based on the philosophical categorization of certain characters and qualities as either feminine or masculine. This is a well-known and widely recognized concept flowing from ancient *wisdom* and philosophy. The best examples are the categorization of wisdom and compassion as feminine characters (marks). It is also seen in the personification of *Sophia* as the spirit or goddess of wisdom and *Kuan Yin* as the spirit or goddess of compassion. Likewise, Yin and Yang are the philosophical characterization of the masculine (yang) and feminine (yin) natures and attributes. Accordingly, the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* groups mostly feminine qualities under the spirit of good and mostly masculine characters under the spirit of evil. Feminine characters are those qualities that are more philosophical, intellectual, and esoteric, while masculine characters are those that are more physical, material, and coercive in nature.

The best example of this is seen in the following verse:

Proverbs 9:1

Wisdom has built Her house, She has hewn out Her seven pillars.

The above verse is one of the proofs of the true meaning of symbolism referring to Solomon’s and the Teacher of Righteousness’ constant companions, as well as similar allusions in ancient texts.

The symbol for a religion (*woman*) is used to purposely illustrate that if a religion were true to its words (stated nature) it would dote over every single person in existence, just as any self-respecting and compassionate mother would do and just as your Creator has done for you. Furthermore, the *Seven Spirits of God* are behaviors considered as mostly of the feminine character, and the Seven Spirits of Evil are behaviors mostly attributed to masculine character. Therefore, if a religion were true to the image it presented, its focus would be on the Seven Spirits of God and away from the Seven Spirits of Evil. The self-evident feminine nature of our Creator is the source of the many goddesses and female personifications of ancient religions, myth, folklore, and wisdom symbolism. However, as stated elsewhere, all people have the freewill to make the correct philosophical choices, regardless of physical gender. See also: *Woman, God, God’s Altar, Her Temple, God’s Throne, Her, Man, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Ways, Seven Spirits of God, Sophia, Wisdom, Kuan Yin, Mary Magdalene, Lady, Lady of the Lake, Seven Pillars, Five, Six*

She has declared—The Creator does not retract *Her* promises and this is a reminder. *She* promised that I would *arise* at a pivotal *time* in human civilization, and now it has come to be, exactly as *She* declared. See also: *Words of God, Truth, Arise, She, Her, Must come to pass, Time*

Shed—Taken by force and/or by deception; taken unjustly; misappropriated; taken fraudulently and undeservedly. Also infers the symbolic statement that *shed blood falls* to the *earth*, thereby describing that the texts, wisdom, and self-sacrifice of the saints were taken and used to gain wealth and *power* by Rome, the *Vatican*, its *religions*, and empires. See also: *Blood, Golden Altar, Wear out the saints, Fall, Earth, Saint, Vatican, Religion, Power, White Horse, Bow, Red Horse*

Sheol—See: *Hell, Death and Hell, Perdition, Abyss, Pit, Bottomless Pit, Satan, Cross, Earth, Karma*

Shinar—Region of *Chaldea* and *Babylon*, therefore this is another symbolic reference to ancient *Babylon* and to *Mystery Babylon*. This comes from *Zechariah* verses 5:6-5:11 shown below. Pay close attention to the verse numbers below.

Zechariah 5:6

And I said, "What is it?" He said, "This is the ephah that goes forth." And he said, "This is their iniquity in all the land."

Zechariah 5:7

And behold, the leaden cover was lifted, and there was a woman sitting in the ephah!

Zechariah 5:8

And he said, "This is Wickedness." And he thrust her back into the ephah, and thrust down the leaden weight upon its mouth.

Zechariah 5:9

Then I lifted my eyes and saw, and behold, two women coming forward! The wind was in their wings; they had wings like the wings of a stork, and they lifted up the ephah between earth and heaven.

Zechariah 10

Then I said to the angel who talked with me, "Where are they taking the ephah?"

Zechariah 5:11

He said to me, "To the land of Shinar, to build a house for it; and when this is prepared, they will set the ephah down there on its base."

See also: Zechariah 5, Babylon, Great River Euphrates, Mystery Babylon, Chaldea, Dragon, Marduk, Great Red Dragon, Belial, Triangle, Third Part, Pit, Bottomless Pit, Woman, Stork, Wind, Wings, Wings of a Stork, Lead Talent, Ephah, Pair of Balances, Black Horse

Shine—To reveal, teach, spread, and emanate truth, knowledge and wisdom. Refers specifically to sending forth *light* (truth) to enlighten those in the *dark*. *See also: Star, Sun, Show, Seven Lamps of Fire, Light, Fire, Flame, Lightning, Candlestick, Watch, Look, Sight, See*

Shipmaster—Industrial, economic and financial powers. These are institutions and organizations like the Federal Reserve and the central banks of all nations and all such international economic leadership instruments like the WTO, World Bank, G8, etc. This is a symbol for powerful *men* that control governments, markets, economies, and primary institutions. *See also: Sailor, Ship, Ark, Man, Woman, Sea, River, Great River Euphrates, Riches, 153, 21, Unclean Bird, Hateful Bird*

Ships—Societal structures that encompass monetary and political segments, such as economies, markets, governments, etc., and similar to the symbolism of "ship of state." These are commercial structures and other institutions that navigate and seek profit within the *sea* and *rivers*. Notice the relationships in the symbolic statement that *men* (*sailors, fishermen, Shipmaster*) *ride ships* on the *sea* and *rivers* for *riches*. *See also: Shipmaster, Men, Sailor, Fisherman, Fish, Sea, River, Great River Euphrates, Riches, 153, 21, 1776, Unclean Bird, Hateful Bird, Stork, Ark, Vessel*

Shofar—The *trumpets* or *horns* that were made from rams' horns and used to announce the *Jubilee* and other calls to action. It's important to notice that *The Apocalypse* symbolizes both *seven horns* and *seven trumpets* and associates them with the *Seven Spirits of God*. *See also: Horn, Trumpet, Seven Horns, Seven Trumpets, Seven Thunders, Jubilee, Seven Spirits of God, 11Q13*

Shone— *See: Shine*

Should be finished—Means that all the information necessary to decisively and forever end the mysteries related to and about our Creator will be revealed and thereby no longer *hidden* and/or confounded by the lies and obfuscation of religious leaders and mystery schools. *See also: Key, Door, Open, Finished, Mystery of God, Begin to sound, Seventh Angel, Hidden, Seal, Behind, Backside, Seven Eyes, God's Throne, She, Lady of the Lake*

Show—Teach; explain; reveal. *See also: Teacher of Righteousness, Door, Open, See, Shine, Behold*

Short Space—Limited time; a short distance on the timeline. *See also: Space, Time, Path, 8, 8-11*

Shut (Heaven)—Shut refers to *sealing, hiding, rolling together*. In other words, truth and justice are said to have the ability to hide the true meaning of Heaven and the *seven spirits of God* from those who are not worthy to have that wisdom. *See also: Seal, Hide, Rolled together, Shadow, Backside, Dark, Light, Open, Unseal, Reed, Rod, Worthy, Seven spirits of God, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars*

Shut them up—Prevent them from causing trouble by exposing their lies and thereby ending their ability to deceive. *See also: Shut, Silence, Laid Hold, Chain, Cage, Third Part, Divided into three parts, Satan, Jesus Christ, Strong Lie, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Given unto Him, Truth, Three, Triangle, Four, Five, Six, 9, 11, 13, 11Q13, 17, 21, 153, 360, 666, 1260, 1440, 1776*

Sickle, Sharp—A tool for *reaping* and harvesting. In this context it is associated with a *cloud (wisdom)* upon which the harvesters sit. It is by wisdom that mankind is brought to understand the Truth and is gathered into God's Kingdom. Also, a sickle is a single edge, unlike the *sharp two-edged sword*, which symbolized Truth and Justice. Therefore, the two sickles and two clouds are symbolizing Truth and Justice, each being wielded from a separate cloud. This clearly states that both Truth and Justice are great wisdom that are of equal importance and stature, and that each will have an equal role.

Also, read Joel 3 and especially verses 11-14, which specifically define the valley of Jehoshaphat as the valley of decision. This chapter directly mirrors multiple themes and symbols used in the Apocalypse, including gathering, harvest, sickle, and Armageddon. *See also: Fruit, Vine, Sharp Two-edged Sword, Sharp, Harp, Reap, Gather, Harvest, Cloud, Wisdom, Armageddon*

Sight—The outlook, bias, point of view, and frame of understanding of the referenced symbol. It is the nature of one's perception as *colored* by character and motivations (*spirit*). This represents one's point of view based on the *cast* of one's eyes. To better understand this, simply contemplate the differences between how a *saint* and a capitalist perceive the value(s) of life. The *cast* of their eyes are diametrically opposed, consequently they are motivated to think and act differently given the same situations. Now, consider the meaning of the symbolism inherent in the phrase, "to see eye to eye." *See also: Eye, See, Before, Behind, Before and Behind, Turn, Look, Cast, Spirit, Color, Saint*

Signet—A *seal*, usually set in a ring. Used in place of a signature or with one to serve as a seal of authenticity. The *Book of Zechariah* states that *Zerubbabel* (me) will serve as the Creator's signet during "that day," hence *Judgment Day*. Also notice that *The Apocalypse* is sealed with seven seals, and seals are stamped into *wax* with a signet. *See also: Signified, Seal, Symbol, Symbology, Sign, Prophecy, Prophet, Prophecy again, Son of Man, Elijah, Zerubbabel, Teacher of Righteousness, Reincarnation, Seven Seals, Seventh Angel, Backside, Rolled together, Reed, Scroll, Little Book, Judgment Day, Wax, Candle, Candlestick, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Seven Eyes*

Signified—Signed and verified; sealed; sworn to; given a seal of proof and authenticity. *See also: Sign, Signet, Seal, Seal of God, Seven Seals, Symbol, Symbology, Backside, Rolled together, Solomon's Seal, Reed, Scroll, Little Book, Book of Life, Stone, Philosophers' Stone*

Sion—*See: Zion*

Sign—A signal and a symbol heralding specific knowledge and/or future events or situations. The Creator communicates with us using symbols and symbolic thought. All signs presented to us purposely contain layers of symbolism that deliver specific messages. This is a window into the nature of this reality, which is a holographic universe constructed by and subject to manipulation by thought in the form of rules and visualizations. Symbols are visualizations that use strategically

chosen images and concepts to represent wider topics in a compact form that encapsulates knowledge in a simplified form. A sign takes this a step further by adding the additional dimension of time. In fact, nothing happens in this universe without first being preceded by thought, whether knowingly or unknowingly. Symbolism is simply a way of bundling and leveraging thoughts and giving them recognizable and knowable form with verifiable relationships between topics and knowledge.

A sign is also a signal and a beacon that carries relevant knowledge about upcoming situations. A signal is often described as a pattern in the noise. The many occurrences of the number 11 and the many other associated signs described herein represent a *loud* and unequivocal signal from the Creator regarding the *wisdom* of the *Seven Spirits of God* and the *Doctrine of Two Spirits*. *See also: Image, Symbol, Token, 11, Star, Angel, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Philosophers' Stone, Seven Spirits of God, Wisdom, Simple, Loud, Seal, Seal of God, Seven Seals, Sign, Signet, Signified, Symbol, Symbology, Backside, Rolled together, Solomon's Seal, Reed, Scroll, Little Book, Book of Life*

Silence—Symbolizes a lack of response to another's *voice* or deeds. This refers to the quiet before the *earthquakes, storms and tempests* that bring forth *trumpets, thunder, lightning, and Earthquakes*. This refers to the fact that six months (*Half a day*) after August 11th, 2005, (approximately February 10th-11th, 2006) all hell breaks loose as the pace of *Armageddon* quickens leading to the *Jubilee*. *See also: Air, Ear, Hear, Voice, Thunder, Lightning, Trumpets, Storm, Earthquake, Half a day, Armageddon, Jubilee, 17, 21, Lake of fire, Brimstone*

Silver—Riches and luxuries. In the *Book of Daniel* this is also referring to the Persian Empire as the second stage of the *four-metal image* and *beast*. Silver also refers directly to *money* and coin. As with *gold* the *metal* (mettle) and color are symbolic. Silver is shiny (showy) and reflective, just like *Venus* and the *Moon*, consequently this refers to false *light*, hence deception and false doctrine. Because this is shown as the color of the *arms* and *breast* of the *four-metal image* that becomes the *Vatican's* empire (*Mystery Babylon*), this refers to the *heart* (desires) and *power behind* the deeds of western civilization. *See also: Gold, Brass, Iron, Money, Rich, Dainty and Goodly, Abundance, Metal, Mettle, Four Metals, Image, Beast, Head of Gold, Decked within Gold, Breast and arms of silver, Heart, Smooth, West, Moon, Venus, Shine, Mystery Babylon, Vatican, West, Power, Behind, Works*

Similitude—Like; similar to; in the likeness of; could be compared to; the appearance of. *See also: Was as it were, Were as, Like unto, Image, Cast, Drew, Color, Spirit*

Simon Magus—A Chaldean (*Babylonian*) trained magician and mystic that worked as an agent for the Roman Priesthood and Jerusalem temple. His exploits were parsed to help create the *New Testament* characters Jesus Christ, Simon Peter (St. Peter), and Saul of Tarsus (St. Paul). It is important to understand that these characters in the Christian fantasies were also merged with my deeds, those of other *Yahad/Essene*, and imbued with mystery school elements. Consequently, any efforts to understand the truth of those times must realize that the *New Testament* was purposely designed to scramble and recast truth to become *strong lies* and *strong delusion*.

Simon Magus serves as prime evidence of the lies and mysticism at the root of all three faiths of Abraham, each of which are based on pivotal *symbols* recast as frameworks for their doctrine, ritual, and stories. The association between the Jerusalem temple and the Roman Empire are well documented and proven. Likewise, the close association between ancient *Israel* and *Babylon* are unquestionable and can still be seen in *Kabbalah* and other aspects of *Judaism*. Most have failed to make the connection between the founders of *Christianity* and the *Babylonian Priesthood of Belial*, though the Hebrew prophecies, the *Dead Sea Scrolls*, the *Nag Hammadi Codexes*, and much other historical evidence prove it beyond a shadow of a doubt. Books such as *The Christ Conspiracy: The Greatest Story Ever Sold* and *The Suns of God*, both by Acharya S, explore various aspects of mystery school deceptions evidenced in these religions. I discuss other details of these scenarios in Chapter 3 and the definitions for *Hexagram, Cross, Pentacle, Pentagram, Triangle*, and others listed below. *See: Serpent, Chaldea, Lie, Strong Lie, Strong Delusion, Jesus Christ, Christianity,*

Fisherman, Net, Pit, Den, Rock, Stone, Sorceries, Occult, Freeman, Tribe of Dan, Lady of the Lake, Mysticism, Mystery, Mystery Babylon, Bottomless Pit, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Kabbalah, Mason, Carpenter, Craft, Craftsman, Philosophers' Stone, Ten Horns, Two Tables of Stone, Aaron's Rod, Great Red Dragon, Shinar, Like a flying eagle, Triangle, Cross, Star, Pentacle, Pentagram, Hexagram, Star of David, Three, Four, Five, Six, 17, 18, 21, 36, 72, 153, 666, 1440, 1776, 2160, 5760, Age, Wisdom of the Ages, Yahad, Essene, Second Temple

Simon Peter—*See: Simon Magus*

Simple—The wise; living lives of reduced complexity and less difficulty because of greater wisdom, less falsehood, and less material burden. Money, religion, and politics are the major sources of the great complexity and struggle of this civilization. The simple are those who have turned their backs on money, politics and religion and walk the perfect path, which is the way of wisdom. Symbolizes the wise and wisdom, because wisdom is the reduction of an otherwise complex body of knowledge to its simplest and axiomatic common-denominator rules. Also, delivers the message that life is much less difficult and burdensome when you live your lives and structure society and institutions on the wisdom of the Seven Spirits of God.

Another crucial understanding related to the concepts of wisdom and simplicity is the common-denominator rule learned in grade school math. Wisdom is gained by weighing knowledge and experience in the balance and then discerning the simplest expression of understanding from those ratios. This is exactly how fractions are reduced to their most basic denominators. The same approach is taken to reduce values on two sides of an equation. The same approach can be used to simplify the process of determining the truth about all life-situations and universal realities. For example, we can apply this simple rule to the question of solving the hugely difficult equation of ending poverty and reducing the struggle and inefficiencies of our individual lives, societies and entire civilization. Rather than getting lost in complexity, we can step back and impartially discern that *money* weighs down both sides of every equation it is imposed upon. To reduce complexity and determine the most efficient result, remove the great overhead of money from the ratio and it's easy to see that the key to simplifying life on earth is the removal of the great complexity caused by the existence of money. The same approach taken with politics and religion likewise demonstrates how they unnecessarily complicate the equation of life. In other words, grammar school math is all that was truly necessary to get to the root of most human problems and to solve them simply and easily. Therefore, the path to wisdom is through discerning the unequivocal truth and the elimination of complexity, hence the *perfect path*.

Reducing knowledge to its common-denominator understandings clearly describes the process of discerning wisdom. Accordingly, reducing numbers and other understandings down to their simplest representative symbols (common denominators) is the basis for ancient Hebrew wisdom symbolism. Most of the symbolism within *The Apocalypse* follows this basic rule to deliver wisdom by modeling the very process and results of discerning wisdom and then representing it through common-denominator symbols. *See also: Wisdom, Mountain, Poor, Costliness, Truth, Third Part, Triangle, Truth, Perfect Path, Measure, Reason, Balance, Number, Three, Six, 9, 11, 13, 11Q13, 17, 21, 360, 1440, 666, 1776*

Sin—The *Seven Spirits of Evil*; transgressing the Creator's *wisdom*, which are the laws of the universe; walking the path of Greed, Falsehood and Injustice and thus breaking (transgressing) universal laws that rule the nature of your existence and its results. Not consensual sex or any of the false morality pushed by the Vatican, its religions, and cohorts. *See also: Seven Spirits of Evil, Wisdom, Strong Lie, Karma, Curse, Idol*

Sing—To be inspired to think, do, live life, and behave in a way that also influences the thoughts and deeds of others. *See also Speak, Voice, Sound, Path, Way, Walk, Sing a new Song, Harp, Harper, Harping, Cry*

Sing a new Song—To change one's inspirations, thoughts, deeds, behaviors, and character. *See also: Sing, Song, New, Speak, Voice, Sound, Path, Way, Two Ways, Walk, Harp, Harper, Harping, Turn*

Sit (upon)—To *rule* or reign over; rule or reign from; control as one would control a *horse* or other subservient *beast* or *creature*. See also: *Seat, Rider, Upon, Above, Horse, Bridle, Beast, Creature, Throne, Rule, Crown*

Six—This is the number of the sixth *angel/star*, which is the sixth of the *seven stars* symbolized in my *right hand* and the 16th cycle on the Hebrew calendar. It also symbolizes the masculine *spirit* or philosophical character, which tends more to the *Seven Spirits of Evil*. This is the philosophical opposite of the *Spirit of Life* and wisdom. Because the five-pointed star (*pentagram and pentacle*) symbolizes wisdom, compassion, and the philosophical feminine, the six-pointed star consequently symbolizes arrogance, force, and the philosophical masculine. For example, when you look at the outstretched human body, the arms, legs and head form a five-pointed star, *if the body is female*. If you put a nude male body in this position you get an extra digit, thus creating a six-pointed star or *hexagram*. This is the source of the numerological association of 6 with *man*. Six is also associated with the *Earth*, while five is associated with the *Air*. It is also a *triangular number*, as are 3, 36, 66, and 666. See also: *Five, Man, Woman, She, Triangle, Triangular Number, Earth, Air, Cross, Four Elements, Fifth Element, Spirit of Life, Pentagram, Pentacle Three, 9, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1776, Star of David, Hexagram, Solomon's Seal, Seal, Angel, Star, Seven Stars, Seven Angels, Six Wings*

Six hundred threescore and six—See: *666, 153, 36, 21, 1776, 18, Six, Three, Triangle*

Six Wings (about him)—This refers to the six concepts that flank each of the primary points of the Zodiac and are the same as the *24 elders* which symbolize the 24 hours in each day. Notice that the four fixed Zodiac signs times six wings equals 24 (elders). One important clue to understanding the 24 elders is to realize that the Zodiac is a time-keeping tool that tracks sidereal hours as well as ages, and that time is elder to the Zodiac and the stars. The 24 elders and 24 wings both symbolize the general concept of time as expressed by the rotation of our planet through 24 hours each day; each representing 15 degrees each on the Zodiac wheel. The current Zodiac is divided into twelve signs or houses. During the daily rotation of the Earth it takes two hours to rotate through each sign/house and two (hours) times twelve (Zodiac houses/signs and constellations) equals twenty-four sidereal hours. Also, 360 degrees (or days) divided by 24 equals 15 degrees. The translation of the symbol *hour* is based on this math (360-day year divided by 24 equals 15 days and each 15 degrees of the earth's 360-degree daily rotation equals one hour or 1/24th of a day). A final aspect of this symbolism involves the number six, which tells us that the Zodiac includes man-made errors. As described in the definition of "Earth, Water, Air, Fire," the signs of Scorpio and Aquarius have been assigned to the wrong elements. This is a red flag pointing to other errors in the modern interpretations of this ancient body of wisdom that appear to have their source in the false doctrine flowing from ancient Babylon and merged with ancient African wisdom. See also: *Six, Wings, Bird, Four Creatures, "Elders, 24", Time, Space, Hour, "Earth, Water, Air, Fire", Face as a Man, Like a flying eagle, Day, Year, 360, Mount Zion*

Sixteen—See: *Six, 11, 17*

Sixth Angel/Star—See: *Six, Angel, Star, Seventh Angel, Fifth Angel, Eleven Stars*

Sky—See: *Air, Heaven, Cloud, Bird, Fowl, Great Eagle, Wing, Mountain, Star, Sun*

Slain—*Killed*; Lost physical existence or the ability to continue previous activities, violently and/or unjustly. See also: *Kill, War, Murder, Violence, Smite, Wound, Grievous, Death, Second Death, Cut off, Dead, Life*

Slain upon the Earth—Killed for or by *religion, money, politics* and the many conflicts, violence, struggles, poverty and other ills that flow from them. See also: *Kill, Earth, Upon the Earth, Under, Slain, Cut off, Religion, Money, Politics*

Slaves—All that are *forced* to work their lives away for the enrichment of unjust and evil people and institutions. It refers to the captives of Planet Earth and all who are deluded and/or forced into participating in *money, religion, politics, wars, nations, hero worship*, etc. See also: *Bondman*,

Force, Freeman, Servant, Money, Bottomless Pit, Mystery Babylon, Mark of the Beast, Money, Religion, Politics, Wars, Nations, Deceived, Shadow, Den, Rock, 13, 21, 153, 666, 1776

Slay—To kill or destroy as in to slay the *dragon*. Its use in *The Apocalypse* symbolizes organizations slaying each other, which refers to nations, militaries, corporations, and the like. *See also: Kill, Man, Smite, Death, Destroy, Dragon, Hateful Bird, Abaddon*

Small—Poor and oppressed, of little earthly power when compared to the *beasts, horses*, etc. *See also: Poor, Beast, Horse, Great, Rich, Poor, Simple, Power, Great*

Small and Great—People, organizations, and institutions of all social and intellectual statuses alike. *See also: Poor, Rich, Multitude, Grass, Small, Great, Great City, Chief Captains, Shipmaster*

Smell—Similar to *tongue* and tasted, except that this refers sensing the quality of the *air*, hence thoughts, inspirations, and whether there are *defilements*. *See also: See, Hear, Tongue, Sight, Air, Defiled, Unclean, Smoke, Ash, Dust, Foul, Noisome*

Smite—To correct, judge through affliction, to torment, or to severely rebuke. *See also: Violence, Fall upon, Blow, Cut off, Bound, Curse, Karma*

Smitten—*See: Smite*

Smoke—Unclean knowledge or evidence of impurity, delusion, illusion, deception, false knowledge, or folly. As an opposite of wisdom (*clouds*), smoke represents false *wisdom* and false doctrine. But unlike wisdom, smoke is evidence of purging and purifying and thus represents the forced revealing of impurity, pollution, defilement, falsehoods, abominations, etc. *Burnt* offerings are *purified* offerings and what they are purged of is released as smoke. It *symbolizes* evidence of the purging and revealing of spiritual defilement, lies, greed, evil, abominations, etc. Notice the relationship to *air* (thought and consciousness) and *see* (to understand), and *clouds* (wisdom). As with clouds, smoke is something that is created by the actions of intense *light, heat* or *fire* on material and physical things, including knowledge. Unlike clouds, which are formed by the action of light (Truth) and heat (Justice) on *water* (flow of human experience and deeds), smoke results from burning (purging and purifying) of impure (of the *Seven Spirits of Evil*) material things of the *Earth*. Both are experiential products related to distilling and extracting truth, knowledge and wisdom from other sources as a result of the actions of intense light, heat or fire (*righteousness* or righteous indignation). Likewise, where smoke pollutes and defiles the *air*, thereby changing the character of white light to something false, clouds provide shade from intense light and heat while still permitting the refined product of each to pass. They are also the source of *rain* for *fountains, rivers, trees, grasses*, etc. *See also: Burn, Ashes, Dust, Earth, Air, Oil, Wax, Fuel, Cloud, Moon, Sun, Light, Mystery, Mysticism, Seven Spirits of Evil, Lie, Truth, Fire, Heat, Light, Pure, Unclean, Rain, Water, Smoke and clouds, Smoke and mirrors, Furnace, Righteousness, See, Sight, Shadow, Mason, Craft, Craftsman, Wrought, Molten*,

Smoke and clouds—Represents two different states and conditions of knowledge about deeds. They are both related to *air* (thought and consciousness). *White clouds* permit filtered *white light* to pass through, while only transforming the *heat* and intense *light* to a pleasurable state. *Smoke* on the other hand, depending on its *color* and *darkness*, either blocks *white light* or changes its color and character thereby changing its effects and results to something else. This is why *smoke* symbolizes evidence of false *wisdom* and/or *unclean* knowledge or *darkness*, while *clouds* symbolize wisdom, hence refined truths. *See also: Air, Smoke, Dust, Clouds, See, Before, Behind, Shadow, Den, Hidden, Scorpion, White, Light, Dark, Defile, Unclean, Two Ways, Religion, Mysticism*

Smoke and mirrors—Obfuscation and misdirection. This well-known term is an outgrowth of the ancient wisdom symbols, *smoke* and *clouds*. Smoke is the opposite of wisdom and wise deeds (*clouds*) and represents illusion, deception and mystery. Mirrors are a source of misdirection or redirected *light* and symbolize a method of hiding the source of knowledge and thereby confusing and confounding the truth. *See also: Air, Smoke, Clouds, See, Before, Behind, Moon, Venus, Truth, Strong Lie, Three, Triangle, Six, 9, 13, 18, 21, 153, 360, 666, 1440, 1776, Religion, Mysticism*

Smooth (things, seekers after)—Easy to swallow because of rounding off the sharp edges of truth and justice. Equivocating away Truth and Justice, hence slick answers and showy presentation instead of the truth. Also infers “smooth and shiny things” which symbolizes the relationship between lies, vanity, and greed. Furthermore, smooth refers to the circular nature of lies, equivocation, spin, and circular logic, hence the *New Testament* and religion. Therefore, seekers after smooth things are those who are deluded and prefer lies, easy answers, equivocation, greed, vanity, and wealth. It is the same message delivered by 2 Thessalonians 2:11. The difficult or rough path in a world ruled by evil is to strive to walk the perfect path and to oppose and resist evil winds in the face of indifference and overwhelming opposition. Notice the relationship between smooth talking and spin to how religious leaders and proselytizers, salespeople, lawyers, and politicians treat the truth. *See also: Cup of Gold, Dainty and Goodly, Riches, Abundance, Money, Religion, Politics, Costliness, Seven Spirits of Evil, Strong Lie, Usury, Three, Sharp, Piper, Faith and Belief, 13, 18, 21, 153, 360, 666, 1440, 1776, Simon Magus*

Snake—*See: Serpent, Old Serpent, Dragon, Cockatrice, Smooth*

Snow—Water atop *Mount Zion* that is both *white (pure)* and associated with *clouds*, inferring both the pinnacle of wisdom and wise deeds. Furthermore, snow is white, *crystalline* water and symbolizes spiritually pure deeds and results founded upon the pinnacle of wisdom and wise inspirations. *See also: Mount Zion, Mighty Wisdom, Wisdom, Cloud, Crystalline, Water, White, Pure*

So as—Similar to, the likeness of, or comparable to. *See also: Like unto, Similitude, Were As, Was as it were, As it were, Like unto, Image*

Sodom—A symbol of *fornication* representing the *unclean* unions of *money, politics and religion* by the Vatican, their cohorts, and world leaders. *See also: Fornication, Egypt, Sodom and Egypt, Money, Politics, Religion, Unclean*

Sodom and Egypt—These two symbols together represent *fornication* and *captivity/enslavement* and are used to characterize the Vatican as the source of great fornication, hence *unclean* unions and conspiracies between the religious and secular institutions that it controls. That evil is currently the source of captivity, enslavement and torment for Planet Earth’s populations that slave their lives away for money because they are brainwashed into thinking they can’t live without it. These two symbols are used together to send the message that the Vatican and its world leaders work together to secretly enslave the entire world through conspiracies and manipulation. The other aspect of this symbolism refers directly to the fates of both Sodom and Egypt, which will be the fate of the Vatican Empire. Sodom was a city destroyed for its fornication and ancient Egypt’s empire was ended because it enslaved people and opposed God. *See also: Fornication, Captivity, Strong Lie, Mystery Babylon, Money, Politics, Religion, Unclean, Den, Rock, 21, 153, 666, 1776*

Sofia—*See: Sophia*

Solomon’s Seal—*Wisdom*. The *Seven Seals* are the same as the *Seven Spirits of God* and the *Seven Pillars* of wisdom, and Solomon is known as the quintessential wise sage. Thereby, his recognized signature characteristic and mark of distinction (*seal*) is wisdom. As seen in *Proverbs 9:1*, it states that wisdom has seven pillars.

Proverbs 9:1

Wisdom has built Her house, She has hewn out Her seven pillars.

The six-pointed *star* or *hexagram* called the *Star of David* has nothing to do with kings Solomon or David and is in fact evidence of the Babylonian mystery schools that have influenced *Judaism* and *Kabbalah* with great error and false doctrine. Likewise, all three so-called faiths of Abraham were purposely organized around pre-existing ancient wisdoms symbols that were recast as mystical talismans (cross, pentagram, and hexagram). *See also: Seal, Seven Seals, Solomon’s Temple, Seven Pillars, Two Pillars, Wisdom, Sophia, Signified, Signet, Backside, Rolled together, Reed, Scroll, Little Book, Book of Life, Her Temple, Mary Magdalene, Lady of the Lake, Three, Triangle, Four,*

Four Elements, Cross, Five, 72, Pentacle, Pentagram, Five Pillars, Six, Hexagram, Star of David, Babel, Babylon, Mysticism, Mason, Kabbalah, Mystery Babylon, Judaism, Kabbalah, Zerubbabel

Solomon's Temple—This is the same concept as God's temple, which is the *Seven Spirits of God*. There never was a physical temple of Solomon and all such assertions are blatant lies told later by religious leaders to enhance their *power*. *See also: Solomon's Seal, Seven Pillars, Two Pillars, Star of David, Aaron's Rod, Gold Calf, Her Temple, Ten Horns, Two Tables of Stone, Second Temple*

Son—Refers to one who takes on the *name* of another and follows the *rules* of their *house*. Since this is a symbolic *man, rules, and house*, it directly infers non-religious rules, ideals, and *way of life*. *See also: Name, Rules, House, Son of Man, Son of God, Man, Woman, Father, Mother, Way, Path, Life*

Son of God— *Son* refers to one (person or organization) who takes on the *name* of another and follows the *rules* of their *house*. Since this is a symbolic *man, rules, and house*, it directly infers non-religious rules, ideals, and *way of life*. Thereby, this symbolizes one who takes on the *name* (character, mark, seal) of God and thereby agrees to the *rules* of God's *house*. Therefore, it symbolizes anyone who dedicates their life to the *Seven Spirits of God* and becomes a member of the Creator's *way of life*, which requires that you turn away from the delusions of money, religion, and politics. Here is a prime example of the purposeful misuse of ancient symbolism. *See also: Son, Daughter, Name, Seven Spirits of God, Son of Man, House, Pillar, Seven Pillars, Rule, Way, Life, Two Ways*

Son of light—Refers to one (person or organization) who takes on the character of truth and follows the path of Truth and Justice. *See also: Son, Light, Son of God, Son of Man, Path, Way*

Son of man—A human and an African, as well as a one who takes on the symbolic *name* of a symbolic *man*. *Son* refers to a person or a group who takes on the *name* of another and follows the *rules* of their *house*. Since this is a symbolic *man, rules, and house*, it directly infers non-religious rules, ideals, and *way of life*. *Son* of man also alludes to Adam, and Adam would have been an African. However, Adam and Eve are symbols and never should have been treated literally as religions have done. They were symbolic of early humanity for the purposes of parable and of the dangers of religion (*woman*) and specifically of the *fruit* or *harvest* of knowledge that has passed through the *hands* of religion. An additional meaning therefore is a son of Adam, and is therefore one who agrees to serve the Creator throughout all time, as did Adam. Since Adam was a symbolic *man*, it also infers non-religion, so we have another clue here that the *Messiah* rejects *religion* and instead delivers a secular understanding of the Creator, hence wisdom. *See also: Woman, Man, Son, Juda, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Zion, Son, Son of God, Messiah, Teacher of Righteousness, House, Religion, Wisdom, Path, Way, Life, Hand, Fruit, Harvest, 21, 153, 666, Like unto a son of man, Jesus, Like unto the son of man, Reincarnation*

Son of the Morning—*See: Bright and Morning Star, Venus, Pentagram, Pentacle*

Song—Your thoughts, *voice*, deeds, behavior, and manner of behaving; character; path or way. Also implies activity related to one's motivations and of organizing your thoughts and *voice* in a specific manner and direction. Refers to the tune and tone of one's words, deeds and existence. *See also: Mouth, Voice, Sound, Cry, Path, Way, Harper, Piper, Tune, Musician, Tone, Tune*

Song of Moses—The Covenant and the Seven Spirits of God, which is the *song* of the *Lamb* since they both refer to the same *soul*. *See also: Covenant, Rainbow, Bow, Seven Spirits of God, Song, Song of the Lamb, Elijah, Seven Stars, Eleven Stars, Aaron's Rod, Burning Bush, Pillar, Seven Pillars, Soul, Melchizedek, Lord Just and True, Teacher of Righteousness, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Tables of Stone, Ten Horns, Ten Commandments, Fire, Cloud, Smoke, Light, Mountain, Sphinx, Wilderness*

Song of the Lamb—The *Doctrine of Two Spirits* and the wisdom and understanding of *walking* the *path* of the *Seven Spirits of God* and forever shunning the *Seven Spirits of Evil*, which is the song of Moses since they both refer to the same *soul*. *See also: Song, Lamb, Song of Moses, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil, 11, Truth, Walk, Path, Seven Eyes, Seven*

Horns, God's Throne, Pillar, Seven Pillars, Soul, Melchizedek, Lord Just and True, Teacher of Righteousness, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Ways, Two Tables of Stone, Ten Horns, Ten Commandments, Fire, Cloud, Smoke, Mountain, Lady of the Lake

Sophia (Sofia)—The personification of wisdom as a feminine quality or as feminine *in spirit*. *Proverbs 9:1* clearly describes wisdom as a feminine quality (spirit). Likewise, the *Dead Sea Scrolls* refer to the Creator as the God of Wisdom. Other references such as *Kuan Yin*, the eastern goddess or personification of compassion, clearly support the understanding that the *Seven Spirits of God* are philosophically feminine qualities. Consequently, the proper reference to the Creator is *She* or *Her*. See also: *God, Wisdom, Seven Pillars, Spirit, Within Spirit, Seven Spirits of God, Kuan Yin, Mary Magdalene, She, Her, Her Temple, Ark, Holy Grail, Five, Woman, Lady, Lady of the Lake*

Sorceries—Illusions; delusions; deceptions; lures and traps. The Vatican's (and their cohorts) targeted and well-organized deceptions and manipulations (conspiracies) to create false gods and other false belief systems, false wealth, and false management systems (*politics*), as well as directly manipulating the thoughts and expectations of entire populations. There has been an ongoing effort for millennia to deceive people into unknowingly assisting both visible and *hidden* rulers to gain more and more *power* and control over populations. This is the main reason that ancient empires all had their own hierarchies of religions and mystery schools and why modern nations still do so as well. Religion is a strong sorcery designed to trick people into unknowingly forming and effecting the flow of future events so that those who created the lies can remain rich and powerful. All empires are forged using multiple forms of thought and mind control over their populations. Because this universe is thought-based and thereby controllable through inspiration and thought, the ultimate purpose of religion and mystery schools is to manipulate the underpinnings of reality itself. Propaganda, media control, religion, and all such tools are specific sorceries used by the secret cabals that ultimately control religious, political, and monetary institutions to deceive you into forging a reality in which they win and you continue to be enslaved by their deceptions, regardless of the short term events and shifts of social and political landscapes.

The primary purpose of rampant materialism, money, poverty, fear, etc. are to force you to focus on yourselves more than others and on baser material needs instead of analyzing the past in more detail and thereby understanding the future by discerning the true nature of reality and existence. You are being forced to struggle hand-to-mouth so you have minimal time to acquire true intellectual clarity and ability. When most intellectual pursuits are constrained and polluted by the interplay of *money, politics and religion*, you are at the mercy of those who have a better understanding of reality and how to affect your future to benefit them. This is why truth and wisdom are so dangerous to evil leaders and the Vatican, who have always sought to enslave you through imposed ignorance. The truth literally dissolves the power of such sorceries and wisdom prevents them from being used in the future.

If you pay close attention to the history of Rome and the Vatican, you'll observe a continuous effort to acquire and maintain control of secret knowledge and to forge a monopoly over certain types of knowledge. We have clearly been lied to about who destroyed the Library at Alexandria. I'd be willing to bet that scrolls taken from there are still in the Vatican library. Similar lies have been told about the destruction of Qumran and the source of the texts that were used to create the *New Testament* and *Quran*. Looking at these two events, we can see a pattern of the stealing of wisdom and the destruction of libraries to cover their tracks, to leave the inhabitants with less knowledge. We see a similar pattern in the Inquisition, with Rome using the specter of the Church and horrible death and torture to enforce ignorance on populations while keeping a monopoly of certain types of knowledge. Likewise, as Catholic missions spread into the New World colonies, the cultures and knowledge of the locals was stolen, and ignorance was enforced through Christianity. Why does the Vatican maintain a secret library? Exactly what are they hiding from public view and why?

Evil would have won if it weren't for the dualism of good and evil, the function of karma, and its inherent actions and effects on the flow and character of future events. However, by profiting from

past efforts, evil leaders have accumulated a great amount of bad karma. All of their ongoing efforts to stave off its effects are about to fail dramatically. *See also: Cup, Strong Lie, Strong Delusion, Mystery Babylon, Pit, Bottomless Pit, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Satan, Belial, Great Red Dragon, Karma, Mystery, Mystery of God, Truth, Power, Means, Reason, Given unto Him, Fear, Fear Not, Judaism, Jesus, Christianity, Islam, Money, Politics, Religion, Den, Rock, Scorpion, Serpent, Shadow, Island, Cast, Wrought, Molten, Drew, Tail, Three, Triangle, Triangular Number, Five, Six, 9, 13, 18, 21, 36, 153, 360, 666, 1440, 5760, Sophia, Two Pillars, Two Candlesticks, Simon Magus*

Sore– A severe and burdensome *affliction* or *torment*, and a source of pain. Since this is associated with flesh, it symbolizes the effects of false knowledge on ones life, mind, and well being. *See also: Affliction, Plague, Leper, Curse, Sorrow, Pain, Wound, Grievous, Tears, Flesh, Torment, Wail, Cry*

Sorrow–Despair; suffering; struggle; tribulation; affliction. *See also: Wail, Sore, Affliction, Plague, Leper, Curse, Pain, Wound, Grievous, Tears, Flesh, Torment, Flesh, Cry*

Soul–This speaks of the sum of your awareness and inspirations that lives forever and animates a series of bodies through the full eternity of this universe. You are the individual unit of awareness that is aware of being aware and is separate from any body or its associated identity. Understand now, if you don't already: you are not a body, and you have had many, many bodies through many, many lifetimes and as many, many life forms. Any person or religion that tells you otherwise is either lying to you or just plain ignorant or both. The indestructible unit of life and awareness that is you is separate from the bodies and other objects and forces that you manipulate while interacting in this multi-dimensional hologram we call the universe. You, the soul, are an observer and manipulator of this universe, along with other souls and the Creator, whether knowingly or unknowingly. You are not effected by the flow of time or physical objects or energy, but only think you are by your own perception of your evolving knowledge of the things you are aware of. In other words, only those things you fear are able to hurt you. Besides, it isn't you that's hurt, just the things you cling to, such as minds and bodies. You are not a body, nor a mind and you only animate and operate bodies as a method of participating in the game-that-is-this-universe, and to direct the life granted to those objects and concepts (game pieces) that you use.

Bodies are not the only way to interact with this universe, but you have forgotten how to do so otherwise. This is a multi-dimensional holographic universe ultimately controllable through inspirations and thought. It is fairly accurate to model your perceptions of it as a limited view through a single aspect of a prism or crystal that lets you focus, quantify and solidify a relative position in the waveforms that are the flow of time, deeds, perceptions, and more. Our present-time realities and our view of the flow and action of time are based both on a collective perception (reinforced patterns and agreements) and on your mind's ability to construct a view of the seemingly solid reality that we perceive as now, or present time.

Read the books *The Holographic Universe*, *The Elegant Universe*, and *Wholeness and the Implicate Order* to better understand the waveform characteristics of quantum particles and how they only seem to be solid when you seek to perceive them. Correlate that knowledge with my messages to gain a better understanding of this subject matter. They directly address the structural nature of our collective reality, which is built through your visualizations of the interaction of thoughts and inspirations that result in what you perceive as matter, energy, space, and time. What we experience as reality is the product of the interaction of everyone's perceptions, visualizations, inspirations, and thoughts working together to form reinforced patterns of expectations. In short, reality is a function of agreement and the interacting thoughts of myriad souls and the Creator. *See also: Spirit, Second Death, The Dead, Heaven, Truth, Fear, Fear Not, See, Air, Hear, Ear, Mind, Cross, Four Elements*

Sound–To deliver knowledge or the nature, characterization, and motivation of its delivery, as in “the sound of their wings.” To impart or transmit certain knowledge and information. To convey a message that causes a specified change of understanding and motivation. Sound also alludes to the aftereffects of certain actions and thereby symbolizes the character of the results of deeds. *See also: Ear, Hear, Wing, Voice, Mouth, Teeth, Lighting, Thunder*

Space—Symbolizes a segment of time. This symbol is used because time is based on continuing change in relative position, state, status and/or viewpoint, which are all forms of movement through space. Time is intimately associated with the process of change, which requires a modification of relative spatial status and/or location. The apparent movement through 3-D space is simply one form of change and is thereby only one method of measuring and perceiving time and space. Another form is a change of points viewed by the viewer, which is a change of the viewer's point of focus or viewpoint. The act of changing focus is the movement and change of thought and/or inspiration, which also entails the passage and flow of time. For example, when the viewer (point A) refocuses attention from point B to point C, additional space is perceived. This is because point B is not point C and the addition of locations requires additional time and results in additional space. This holds true in various other forms of change other than physical movement.

It can also refer to all other perceptions such as status, health, energy level, size, mass, density, viewpoints, knowledge, understanding, various abilities, flow between extremes, etc. Every form of perception entails change within two or more dimensions of thought. The variation of perceived levels, points or positions within any conceived realm describes its space, boundaries and structure as well as its range of permitted movements and directions. Consequently, it is possible to understand that our four dimensional perception of this universe is only one possible conceptual realm in which space and change are possible. Time, then, is a fourth direction which we have agreed upon and are permitted to move through by persisting and changing various states or statuses of existence, of which position in physical space is simply one among many. *See also: Spirit, 8-11, 8, Short Space, Cross, Four Elements, Earth, Water, Air, Fire, God's Throne, Seven Eyes, Sight, Moved, Down, Up, Stand Up, Carried away, Time, Turn, Brought Forth, Sent Forth, Fled Away, Flee*

Space-Time—*See: Space, Short Space, 8, 8-11, God's Throne, Seven, Four, Four Elements, "Earth, Water, Air, Fire", 11, Seven Stars, Seven Angels, Eleven Stars, Reincarnation*

Spake—*See: Speak*

Sparks—*Fiery words, meaning words of righteousness. Also, infers words that burn and ignite others to righteousness and righteous deeds. See also: Fire, Burn, Righteousness, Lake of Burning Fire, Lady of the Lake, Word, Speak, Voice, Stubble, Brimstone, Breath of my lips, Rod of Fire*

Speak—To inspire through communications, imagery, example, etc. Since this is all occurring spiritually, it specifically symbolizes to motivate, inspire, and enlighten through communication, which can include example, symbolism, speech, etc. Verbal and written communications are only one limited method of speaking to one's "inner ears" and "inner eyes," hence to the mind, awareness and conscience (sense of morality). Also, to cause others to perform deeds through that communication and its resulting motivations.

Another important aspect of this symbolism occurs in verse 13:15, which talks of the USA causing the image of the Beast to speak. Everyone has heard the phrase "money talks." Likewise, it applies equally to advertising, marketing, and the American image and ideals that have inspired the world to worship and emulate American and western lifestyles and behaviors rooted in greed, materialism, false doctrine, deception, injustice and especially the lust for wealth and riches. *See also: Voice, Sound, Mouth, Ear, Eye, Burning Bush, Counsel, Seven Eyes, Seven Trumpets, Trumpet, Loud, Roar*

Sphinx—An ancient symbol for the *Lion of the Tribe of Juda* that perfectly synchronizes with the ancient wisdom symbology that permeates Hebrew prophecies and wisdom texts. Notice that the *hair of a lion is golden*, and that the sign of Leo is associated with and *ruled by the Sun*. This symbolism preceded ancient *Egypt* and is clearly embodied by the Sphinx, which is an African *lion facing the way of the rising sun*. Furthermore, the Sphinx's body of a lion, its African face and its astrological positioning clearly mark it as a purposeful symbol for the Lion of the Tribe of Juda. One need only look at the face of the Sphinx to see that it is strikingly Nubian and is nowhere close to any of the Pharaoh's put forth as candidates. My educated guess about why the nose was defaced is because it was also strikingly and undeniably Nubian. *See also: Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Lion,*

Juda, Sun, Golden, Hair, Wisdom, Head, Face, Body, Roar, Way, East, Rule, Reed, Melchizedek, Moses, Egypt

Spirit—Refers to inspiration, motivation, character, nature, essence, hence in the spirit of. This is the nature of one's inspiration(s), and the resulting character of one's existence. It is a complete misinterpretation to use the term spirit to mean the *soul*. It is the same as the misunderstanding imposed by religions that failed to discern or purposely confused the difference between body, mind, and soul. You, as a soul, have a *mind*, a body, and spirits (character, nature, inspirations). You are not your mind, nor are you your body, nor are you your inspirations, character or nature, just as you are not your name or clothes. These are things that the soul has ultimate control over and therefore has the ability to change. *See also: Soul, Within Spirit, Seven Spirits..., Two Spirits..., Mark, Fountain, Water, Fountains of Waters, Metal, Things, Mind*

Spirit of life—The spirit(s) of good and the Creator's *Seven Spirits*. The *Seven Spirits of God* are the path to *life* and *blessings*, while the Seven Spirits of Evil are the path to death and *curses*. *See also: Life, Spirit, Dead, The Dead, Death, Two Ways, Didache, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Seven Spirits, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil, Bottomless Pit, Pit, Truth, Blessing, Curses,*

Spirit of life from God—The Creator is the inspiration for and the source of all life, spiritual and otherwise, in our universe. This also symbolizes that the Seven Spirits of God, which are called the *Spirit of Life*, come from the Creator. Everything that persists through the timeline and is given some level of ability of self-perpetuation and the ability to cause a certain range of effects for some specified period(s) is imbued with an aspect of life. Concepts such as the *Seven Spirits of God*, Truth and Justice, and so on, are also given life and are active participants in the fabric of the universe. Time and karma likewise have the ability to cause specified effects in our universe.

The other aspect of this symbolism is that God's Seven Spirits are the source of life and the blessings of life. Accordingly, the Seven Spirits of Evil are the source of death and sorrows. *See also: Soul, Life, Spirit of Life, Space, Time, Spirit, Seven Spirits of God, Two, Two Candlesticks, Karma, Two Ways, Burning Bush, Two Olive Trees, Little Book, Book of Life, God's Throne, 8*

Spiritually—In the nature of a spiritual being or concerning life as a spiritual being. In this context it refers to describing something symbolically or through symbolism as one would when operating spiritually, outside of or without a body. Linear language, whether written or spoken is a strictly physical and very limited form of communication that ignores the true nature of this universe. When souls communicate directly, they transmit ideas as complex images, which are multi-sensory packages of information. The symbolism you see in *The Apocalypse* is just such a series of symbolic transmissions. The reason why visions and dreams are so symbolic is because that is the true nature of information in the seven unseen dimensions that precede space-time which are symbolized as *God's Throne*. As you grow to understand the nature and structure of *The Apocalypse* and its symbology and messages you'll see the close relationship between the holographic nature of this universe and the pictorial and symbolic communication that is more natural and effective than the linear forms we currently use. This is one reason why the first writing forms were pictorial, because that is the natural structure of spiritual thought, information representation, and transfer. The true nature of hieroglyphic scripts is missed when interpreted only as linear alphabets, while ignoring their symbology. *See also: Within Spirit, Spirit, Things, Soul, God, Truth, Image, Sign, Signet, Seven Seals, Word, Words of God, Symbol, Symbology, Stone, Crystal, Philosophers' Stone, Seven Eyes, God's Throne, 8, 8-11, 11, Star, Eleven Stars, Seven Stars, Cross*

Spoke—*See: Speak*

Spoke as a dragon—Symbolizes using knowledge and speech like Babylon, Rome and the Vatican, hence to inspire and motivate using or in the manner of false gods. A *dragon* is a reptile and this alludes to talking like a serpent (with a forked tongue). It also symbolizes false gods because the *Great Red Dragon* was the chosen symbol of Marduk (Belial), the chief deity of ancient Babylon. When the beast with two horns like a lamb speaks as a dragon, it means to lie, deceive, to motivate

with great hypocrisy and to use knowledge to deceive for greedy and arrogant ends. This specifically refers to the leadership of the USA, which does the Vatican's bidding, using great deception, duplicity, and hypocrisy throughout its history to motivate and deceive people into committing abominable evil while holding up its false images of god and reality. This has always been contrary to the US Constitution and contrary to its often-stated moral codes, which revolve around religion, money and politics, which are the greatest deceptions of all time. And of course, since the dragon is the symbol of a false god, this symbolizes Christianity's false gods (Jesus Christ, Holy Ghost, Trinity, and a male god in a physical "heaven", etc.) as well as speaking like a false god, which is both deception and *blasphemy*. Likewise, the USA has molded capitalism, nationalism, and flag worship to the level of a national religion, which is to blatantly worship false idols. In harking back to Imperial Rome, whose soldiers sacrificed to their standards (flags), the USA and all nations deceive and delude their subjects into sacrificing their lives and the lives of the innocent to nationalism, hero worship, money, politics, and religion. *See also: Dragon, Great Red Dragon, Marduk, Belial, Serpent, Tongue, Beast with Two Horns like a Lamb and he spoke as a dragon, Strong Lie, Mystery Babylon, Speak, Voice, Sound, Mouth, Blasphemy*

St. Malachy—The 10th century (14th cycle) prophet, and one of my past lifetimes, that delivered a well-known prophecy symbolically describing each pope from Celestinus II until *Armageddon*. In 1138 (11:11), he predicted the succession of 112 (or 111) popes. At the writing of the second edition of this book, we are at Pope 111. The conclusion of this unique prophecy is shown below

In extreme persecution the seat of the Holy Roman Church will occupied by Peter the Roman. He will feed his flock through great tribulations. At the end, the city of seven hills will be destroyed and the terrible Judge shall judge his people.

As described herein, St. Peter and St. Paul are Roman creations based on the exploits of the Roman agent known as Simon Magus. Consequently, Pope Benedict XVI (The Glory of the Olive) will be the last pope at number 111. He will be forced to deal with the exposure of the lies of the Vatican, which is fitting since he was a Grand Inquisitor, hence the glory of the Olives. Before and after he succumbs, the fantasy of Peter will "occupy" (and bedevil) the Papacy. *See also: Armageddon, End of Days, Nostradamus, Teacher of Righteousness, Simon Magus, Lamb, Zerubbabel, Mohammed, Strong Angel, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Melchizedek, Moses, Prophet, Prophecy, Signet, Saints, Philosophers' Stone, Cycle, Reincarnation, Two Prophets, Two Witnesses, Two Olive Trees, Three, Three Pillars, Three unclean spirits like frogs, Triangle, Third Part, Divided into three parts, Three Parts, 8, 8-11, 11, 11:11, El, Eleven Stars, 13, 11Q13, 14, Four, Four Angels, Five, Fifth Angel, 17, 18, 21, Seventh Angel, 36, 72, 153, 666, 1260, 1776, 2160, 5760*

Stall—*See: Palms*

Staff—*See: Rod*

Stand—Take a philosophical stance; resist or endure in the face of some opposition for a specific point of view; assert one's ideas. *See also: Feet, Stand Up, Standing Afar off, Rise up*

Stand before God—Took an unequivocal stance for truth and justice, hence *within* the character and *wisdom* of the Creator. This also symbolizes placing yourself in the *midst* of the *Seven Spirits of God* and the *sight* of the *Lamb*, which are also symbolized as standing *before* God in multiple verses in *The Apocalypse* and elsewhere. *See also: God, God's Throne, Stand, Before, Before God, Feet, Midst, Within, Lamb, Sight, Seven Spirits, Seven Spirits of God, Turn, Seven Eyes, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Seven Lamps of Fire*

Stand up—Come into power and/or into the awareness of others, especially as an act of defiance, resistance and/or the assertion of a point of view. To "take a stand" for some point of view and to grow in status and influence as a direct result. *See also: Feet, Up, Stand, Ascend, Arise*

Stand upon—Display control or dominance over, especially as an act of and assertion of a point of view counter to that of the lowered symbol(s). *See also: Feet, Stand, Walk upon, Walk, Tread, Above, Below, Up, Down*

Standing afar off—Choosing sides and thereby distancing themselves from their former positions so as to avoid the punishment and torment (bad karma) that will surely ensue for those who continue to do or support evil. Take a clear position that separates and casts one away from another point of view. Making clear that they were not evil and would not continue doing evil any more. *See also: Stand, Stand Up, Fall on, Rock, Den, Hide, Place, Sight, Before, Behind*

Standing (in the sun)—Refers to *walking the path* of Truth and Justice, *righteousness*, and great enlightenment. Parallel to standing in the midst of the *Seven Golden Candlesticks* and being *clothed with the sun*. *See also: Stand, Sun, Star, Midst, Stand Upon, Walk, Feet, Clothed, Clothed with the sun, Righteousness, Teacher of Righteousness, Brimstone, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Lady of the Lake, Lake of Burning Fire, Lord Just and True, Eleven Stars, 11, Melchizedek, Sun*

Standing on— *See: Stand Upon, Stand, Feet, Upon*

Star(s)—A *heavenly* (of the *Seven Spirits of God*) source of *light* (truth) further symbolizing the Creator's primary servant(s) whose ultimate mission is to deliver great enlightenment (*truth* and *wisdom* resulting in justice) to humanity. A source of enlightenment that is symbolically associated with the *Messiah, angels, wings, air, light, heaven, the Zodiac* and the *sun*. Like an angel, a star is a deliverer and herald of pivotal wisdom, hence a teacher and messenger.

A star is used for this symbol because such knowledge is often sent "from the stars," as signs, astrological alignments, cycles of time, and associated wisdom. As points of heavenly light, stars symbolize the action and process of enlightenment to pivotal points of truth and wisdom, and specifically associated with the Seven Spirits of God, which are also symbolically associated with heaven, air, and the sun. The end-result of the intervention of an angel or other such servant of the Creator is to deliver targeted wisdom that alters the course of human events by increasing widespread understanding about crucial topics necessary for further human development and progress. Therefore, a star/angel is an agent of change, whose deeds result in increased knowledge and wisdom. The sun is also a star and due to its greater size in our sky, it accordingly symbolizes a source of great enlightenment.

As seen in chapter one, stars as the symbol for angels also refer to the combination of time and the movement, actions, and knowledge of the stars and constellations which serve the Creator to deliver targeted wisdom by their symbolism and actions throughout specific periods of astrologically measured time. Likewise, since many symbols in *The Apocalypse* serve to summarize wider concepts, a star is an apt symbol for the constellations, astronomy, astrology, and the Zodiac used to measure 360-year and 1440-year cycles. Accordingly, the seven cycles on the Hebrew calendar from the 1st through the 7th and the 11th through the 17th are symbolized as *seven stars* and *seven angels* because they are pivotal agents and solid proofs of the wisdom that I now deliver to humanity. *See also: Seven Stars, Seven Angels, Wings, Eleven Stars, Four Angels, Stars of Heaven, Heaven, Angel, Strong Angel, El, 11, Teacher of Righteousness, Four Creatures, Light, Sun, Air, Servant of God, Lord of Wisdom, Heaven, 72, 360, 1440, 5760, Sign, Wisdom, God's Throne*

Star of David—The six-pointed star or *hexagram* that is the symbol of modern Judaism and falsely attributed to King David and as *Solomon's Seal*. It is in fact a false symbol adopted from mystery cults associated with ancient Babylon and the Vatican (*Mystery Babylon*). King David and Solomon required no physical symbols of religion because religion is the opposite of wisdom. In fact, it represents arrogance and folly since male dominated religions are all the products of arrogance, injustice and folly. Likewise, *Solomon's Temple* was never a physical structure since physical icons are idols representing false gods and false doctrine. This is further supported by the symbolism of the *Ten Horns* emanating from the head of the *Great Red Dragon*, *Aaron's rod* turning into a *serpent* that *swallowed* the serpents of ancient *Egypt*, and the *Gold Calf* forged (fabricated) by

Aaron. These are all symbolic of the fact that the Three Faiths of Abraham are all based on lies and deception.

The fact that the number three symbolizes lies, and six symbolizes the *earth* and the philosophical masculine is a key understanding of the two triangles and six points of the Star of David. Also, the triangle is a pivotal symbol of Babylonian inspired mystery cults and the Vatican's secret societies, as described elsewhere. Likewise, the number 6 is a triangular number, as are 3, 36, 66, and 666. Furthermore, the symbolism of the prophecies and other texts make it clear that Judaism incorporated material of both Egyptian and Babylonian sources to create the religion we see today. Both ancient Israel and Judah had different textual variants that were later merged to become a single religion after the Babylonian captivity. Consequently, the Star of David redundantly symbolizes the merging of competing religious traditions (lies and false doctrine) to become new variants.

Understanding the truth about *karma* and the symbolism of the *curse* it becomes clear that Jews were cursed by rising of Christianity and Islam because of the bad karma resulting from the lies of religion and money and worshipping false images of the Creator. Likewise, all followers of religion will always be similarly cursed and doomed to suffer for the evil they cause by supporting religion. *See also: Three, Third Part, Triangle, Star, Five, Pentagram, Pentacle, Six, Hexagram, Idol, Molten, Solomon's Temple, Solomon's Seal, Two Tables of Stone, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, Seven Stars, Eleven Stars, El, Ten Horns, Aaron's Rod, Gold Calf, Curse, Karma, Murphy's Law, Earth, Great Red Dragon, Serpent, 9, 11, 13, 18, 21, 36, 72, 153, 666, 1440, 1776, 2160, 5760*

Stars of heaven—Symbolizes both the Creator's servants and the religious fantasies about a physical *heaven* and the many fantasy beings and characters that supposedly inhabited that fanciful realm. In both verses, it is used with "cast" or "drew" to reinforce that this symbolizes man-made images, which means they were not the truth. The very construction of the symbolism, which relies partially on the false views of heaven with the symbol *stars*, creates a purposely-paradoxical *image*. Also, in both uses, the *stars of heaven* are associated with the *earth*, which infers materialism, greed, falsehood, ignorance and injustice, instead of serving the Creator through wisdom and enlightenment. This clearly illustrates that the stories of a hierarchy of literal winged angels, Jesus Christ, and a jealous male god with physical form in a fanciful heaven are purposeful false doctrine. Such tales serve the purposes of greedy, deceptive, and unjust religious and political leaders.

Once the *third part* (falsehoods) are dispersed, you are left with the understanding that *heaven* refers to *life* in the midst of the *Seven Spirits of God*. The *stars* are primary servants of the Creator who strive to establish the wisdom of the Seven Spirits of God. This includes the seven angels/stars, which are the seven cycles that I live through and use to reveal the truth about the Creator, heaven, and much other wisdom. *See also: Heaven, Life, Seven Spirits of God, Star, Angel, Wing, Seven Stars, Seven Angels, Eleven Stars, 11, Third Part, Cast, Image, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Servants of God, Third part, God's Throne*

Statutes—Laws and rules; hence this symbolizes wisdom. *See also: Law, Wisdom, King, Two Tables, Rule, Rod, Reed, Plummets, Ordinance*

Sting(s)—Weapons and warriors, hence the power to kill and torment. *See also: Scorpion, Sword, Tail, Chariot, Hurt, Smite*

Stone—This merges the symbolism of both a cornerstone (corner) and a gemstone (*pearl, emerald, crystal, etc.*). A cornerstone is a key piece of the foundation of a *house* and thereby represents foundational and defining knowledge, hence wisdom. A gemstone is both valuable and *crystalline*, thereby signifying something greatly valued of a spiritual nature, hence spiritual value(s). Consequently, it also translates as valued foundational spiritual wisdom.

It also symbolizes a *seed* or cornerstone of greater wisdom of such importance and spiritual value that a *mountain* can unfold from it as it does in the *Book of Daniel*. Likewise, a mountain is also the symbol for a *pillar* of *strength* (knowledge, wisdom) and stability and the peak or acme of great

knowledge, hence a foundation of great wisdom. Also, the stone with *seven eyes* or facets from the *Book of Zechariah* symbolizes the foundational spiritual wisdom that is the *Seven Spirits of God*. This is the original inspiration behind the *Philosophers' Stone* and the *sword in the stone* symbolism from the *Tales of Arthur* and elsewhere. The original idea of a Philosophers' Stone is better described as a wisdom prism constructed from concepts and philosophy that permit the user to refine the human character and to discern wisdom from other sources and bodies of knowledge. This is why the *Book of Daniel* describes it as a "stone cut out without hand" which means a non-physical and conceptual gem or wisdom prism. Another enlightening verse from Proverbs is shown below:

Proverbs 9:1

Wisdom has built Her house, She has hewn out Her seven pillars.

Where it states that *wisdom has hewn out Her seven pillars*, we have a direct statement of the Seven Spirits of God (seven candlesticks and seven pillars) being *cut out* by *wisdom*, which has no hands. Also, we have Solomon's symbolism of wisdom as feminine in spirit, which is clearly a precursor to the symbolism of *Sophia*, as a feminine personification of wisdom.

God is also symbolized as gemstone/crystalline in *The Apocalypse*, as is the *emerald rainbow* about *Her throne* (the seven foundational dimensions and the *Spirit of Life*). In verse 5:1, She hands the *book* in *Her right hand* to me. Since God has no body, this handing off of the book and the *little book* must occur spiritually and through thought and symbolism, which leads us back to the gemstone symbolism and the understanding that *The Apocalypse* encodes and models the Philosophers' Stone of Melchizedek.

A secondary meaning to stone is as a reference to the original Hebrew *Laws* being *written* on *two tables of stone* and given to Moses. Understanding the proper symbolism of stone, you can now also see the two *tables* (outlines or listings) of the *Doctrine of Two Spirits*. These two "tables" of "stone" are the same as the wisdom of good and evil discussed elsewhere.

The traditional story of the Ten Commandments carved in stone can now be seen as completely misinterpreted *symbolism*. Compare it to the stone with seven eyes engraved in the *Book of Zechariah*, the hewing of wisdom's seven pillars in *Proverbs*, the stone cut out without hand in the *Book of Daniel*, and the gem and crystalline symbolism of *The Apocalypse*. It is undeniable that these refer to symbolic stones and not physical ones. Consequently, when *The Apocalypse* refers to worshipping idols of stone, it is directly referring to the folly of worshipping any so-called sacred texts. As you can now see by the long list of mistakes and misinterpretations of these texts, worshipping anything in this universe as sacred is great folly. *See also: Doctrine of Two Spirits, Wood, Hail, Rock, Stone, Rock, Den, House, Pillar, Strength, Seven Pillars, Precious Stones, Pearl, Emerald, Spirit of Life, Little Book, Stone, Philosophers' Stone, Mason, Carpenter, Wood, Holy Grail, Crystal, Two Tables of Stone, Burning Bush, Seven Eyes, Law, Written, Commandment, Wisdom, Holy, Ten Horns, Idol, Gold, Golden*

Stood—*See: Stand*

Stood afar off—*See: Standing afar off*

Stood before God—*See: Stand before God, Before God, Within Remembrance Before God*

Stork—Depending on the species, a large-winged predatory and/or carrion bird and therefore an *unclean bird*. It also symbolizes a *hateful bird* because of its predatory nature. It further symbolizes profiting from the misfortune of others.

Birds symbolize conceptual entities and philosophies that move through the *air* (the realm of thought and group consciousness) and this represents philosophies and movements that profit from the misfortune of others, either through causing harm or, like a vulture, living off the struggle and suffering of others. In the *Book of Zechariah*, this points to two *women* (religions), that are identified as Christianity and Islam that go forth out of the first woman (Judaism) into the future

with the *wind* in their *wings* and associated with fraud, money, religion, and seeking profit through the misfortune of others. *See also: Hateful Bird, Unclean Bird, Unclean, Life, Dead, The Dead, Bird, Hate, Lead Talent, Babylon, Shinar, Abomination that makes desolate, Wing, Wind, Woman, Out, Money, Religion, Politics, Flesh, Body, Dead Bodies*

Storm—*Wrath* and *curses* through *winds, clouds, rain, hail, thunder* and *lightning*. Symbolizes rapid, tumultuous, and irresistible change driven by strong inspirations. *See also: Wrath, Cloud, Mighty Wind, Wind, Rain, Thunder, Hail, Lightning, Curse, Earthquake, Flood, Wave, Tempest*

Stream—*See: River, Water, Fountains of Waters*

Street—This is a heavily *treaded path* of commerce in a *city*. Accordingly, a street symbolizes the path of greed, falsehood and injustice and relies on Roman roads for their symbolism. *See also: Seven Spirits of Evil, Path, Way, Two Ways, Tread, Trade, Running, Tread under foot, Tread under foot forty and two months, Buy, Abundance, City, Money, Image of the Beast, Image to the Beast*

Strength—Infers the benefits of knowledge and wisdom and the ability, confidence, courage (lack of fear) that comes from them. Notice the term *mighty wisdom* in the *Doctrine of Two Spirits*, and “Community Rule” in the *Dead Sea Scrolls*. *See also: Mighty Wisdom, Wisdom, Mighty, Almighty, Strong Angel, Flesh, Eat, Swallow, Feast, Supper, Fear, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Truth*

Strike—Afflict suddenly; disrupt one’s activities unexpectedly. *See also: Smite, Smitten, Cut off, Blow, Hurt, Wound*

Strong—Possessed of *great wisdom*. *See also: Strength, Mighty, Mighty Wisdom, Mighty Wind, Almighty, Flesh, Swallow, Eat, Bread, Wisdom, Great*

Strong Angel—Refers to the *Archangel*, hence the wisest of angels. In this context, it refers to the *archangel Michael* who is the wisest and the most knowledgeable of the symbolized angels. *Wisdom* and *knowledge* determine the status of angels since their sole purpose is to deliver knowledge and wisdom and to *open the eyes* of the *blind* and *unstop the ears* of the *deaf*. Also, refers to my other identities as *Melchizedek*, who is also the *Teacher of Righteousness*, *Moses*, and *Ahura Mazda* who was called the *Lord of Wisdom*. *See also: Reincarnation, Strong, Strength, Flesh, Eat, Swallow, Angel, Star, Archangel, Archangel Michael, Ahura Mazda, Lord of Wisdom, Almighty, Mighty, Wisdom, Mighty Wisdom, Heaven, Messiah, El, 11, Teacher of Righteousness, Melchizedek, Lord Just and True, Eyes, Blind, Ears, Deaf*

Strong Delusion—Delusion resulting from *Strong Lies*, such as money, religion, politics, mysticism, nationalism, etc. Strong lies are well-constructed deceptions merged with truth and wisdom and designed as lures and mental traps that result in strong psychological dependence that is as hard to beat as a drug addiction. It is mentioned in the following verse.

2 Thessalonians 2:11

And for this cause God shall send them strong delusion, that they should believe (have faith in) a lie:

See also: Strong, Lie, Strong Lie, Religion, Money, Politics, Abyss, Island, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Bottomless Pit, Pit, Sea, Seven Spirits of Evil, Sorcery, Craft, Craftsman, Mason, Freeman, Bondman, Simon Magus, Cast, Drew, Tail, Den, Rock, Wine, Truth, Smooth, Smoke, Smoke and Mirrors, Spirit, Two, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Three, Triangle, Four, Four Elements, Four Metals, Cross, Five, Five Pillars, Pentacle, Pentagram, Six, Hexagram, Star of David, Seven, Seven Spirits, Seven Eyes, 8, 8-11, 9, 11, El, Eleven Stars, Twelve Stars, 13, 14, 17, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1440, Rapture, 1776, Beast with two horns..., 5760, Satan, Jesus Christ, Christianity, Judaism, Islam, Mouth speaking great things, Ten Horns, Two Tables of Stone, Great Red Dragon, Serpent, Aaron’s Rod, Gold Calf, Bow, White Horse, Black Horse, Pair of Balances, Head of Gold, Cup of Gold, Decker within Gold, Ephah, Lead Talent, Angel, Cross, 1440, Wing, Zerubbabel, Zion, Mount Zion, Sphinx, Solomon’s Temple, God’s Temple, God’s Throne, God, Soul, Reincarnation

Strong Lie—A well-sculpted lie designed to serve as a virtually inescapable trap (*bottomless pit*). They are difficult to disprove because they are skillful deceptions purposely merged with truth, knowledge, and wisdom to give them the veneer of truth. All three Faiths of Abraham (and other religions), mysticism, and the world political and economic systems are prime examples of this skill taken to extremes. They are all purposeful deceptions, false doctrine, and false history merged with enough truth and wisdom to form very strong delusions.

A tool of the Vatican that involves creating very strong deceptions and delusions (as with money, politics, religion and secret societies). They are structured so that following or being involved with them puts you on a physical, mental, and spiritual endless loop or treadmill, forever trying to win at a rigged game. It's a well-sculpted and intentional trap (shell) and shell game to lure and ensnare body, mind, and soul. As you know, with any rigged game, the house always wins and the Vatican is the house in the current game, which they and their predecessors have been running since the days of ancient Babylon. The big three of money, religion, and politics are purposely synchronized, highly evolved, and self-perpetuating pyramid schemes (notice the pyramid and the eye on the back of a dollar bill) with component parts distributed throughout multiple entities and institutions to conceal the true scope and nature of the deceptions. The best example is the world economic and financial system based 100% on debt *plus* compounding interest. It forces people into an unending chase after the always fading carrot of wealth and financial security, which is mathematically impossible to reach for most and extremely difficult to maintain for those who do manage to grow wealthy. Only those with the inside track to become fabulously wealthy appear to win. Even then, they are still ensnared by all of the downsides of such a complex and unjust society bedeviled by crime, wars, and bad karma. The structure of the world economic system is the primary cause of poverty and most suffering in the world. Read "Chapter 2-Money—The Greatest Lie Ever Told" for more detail.

Both religion and politics work on the strong lie, endless loop, and bottomless pit principle. The goal of these *sorceries* is to lure, ensnare and delude entire populations with the promise of great rewards at the end of some process, which becomes more unattainable and more difficult and puts you on an endless treadmill chasing a forever-receding carrot. The purpose and function of a Strong Lie is to present what appears to be an alluring and rewarding path to follow that is in fact a never-ending struggle full of pitfalls and traps, very much like a drug addiction. In fact, you are addicted to a fantasy (delusion) with just enough apparent truth to keep people chasing the illusion that somehow always remains just out of reach for most of the participants. They are smoke-and-mirror con games taken to extremes. When the entire world is structured around an interlocking series of endless-loops and mental-trap societal structures, they form a very effective tool of secret mind control and enslavement of entire nations. At the same time, it also creates a self-perpetuating accumulator of riches and power for those at the top of the pyramid. Ponder the relationship between the terms, strong lie, endless loop, and spin to fully understand the modern spin-doctors and their relationship to the bottomless pit. *See also: Abyss, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Bottomless Pit, Pit, Sea, Seven Spirits of Evil, Sorcery, Craft, Cast, Lie, Truth, Smooth, Strong Delusion, Den, Three, Six, 9, 13, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1776, Dragon, Serpent, Great Red Dragon, Mystery, Mystery Babylon, Money, Religion, Politics, Christianity, Judaism, Islam, Pentacle, Pentagram, Cross*

Strong Wind—*See: Wind, Mighty Wind, Strong, Strength, Storm, Tempest, Shaken, Earthquake*

Stubble—Dried *grass* that is used to symbolize the rapid end of a specific aspect of existence or a certain population when it encounters *heat* and *fire*. Also, this is the opposite of *green grass* and alludes to being without *life*, hence on the path of greed, falsehood, and injustice. *See also: Grass, Green, Green Grass, Water, Dried Up, Fire, Heat, Smoke, Reap, Sickle, Harvest, Life, The Dead*

Stump—Symbolizes the *remnant* of a *tree* that has been *cut off*, leaving behind a stump and *root*. Also notice that this refers to *wood* and thereby to paper, *books*, scrolls, and *recorded* knowledge. *See also: Root, Tree, Branch, Cut off, Remnant, Seed, Wood, Wormwood, Olive Tree, Reed, Book, Record, Mark, Little Book, Book of Life, Carpenter, Way, Path*

Stump of Jesse—The *tree* of the *tribe of Juda* that was *cut off*. It's very important to understand that the Creator is directly refuting the claims of the religion called *Judaism* and its assertions that its followers are of the *tribe of Juda*, simply because they follow a *religion*. How can the leaders of the thriving *house* of *Judaism* truthfully portray themselves as the *stump* that has been *cut-off* when they are powerful and wealthy and in bed with the *Vatican* and its nations? The house of *Zechariah 4:9* is the religion of *Judaism* that *Zerubbabel* laid the foundations for, after the *Babylonian exile*. Now that house is finished, along with *Christianity*, *Islam*, and all religion because great lies and injustice have stained their hands, now and throughout history.

Zechariah 4:9

The hands of Zerubbabel have laid the foundation of this house; his hands shall also finish it; and you shall know that the Lord of hosts has sent me unto you.

Zechariah 4:10

For who has despised the day of small things? for they shall rejoice, and shall see the plummet in the hand of Zerubbabel with those seven; they are the eyes of the Lord, which run to and fro through the whole earth.

See also: Stump, Root, Tree, Cut off, Branch, Remnant, Seed, Root of David, Juda, Tribe of Juda, Lady of the Lake, Essene, Yahad, Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Religion, Fornication, Seven Eyes, Curse, Karma, Lord of Hosts, Vatican, Zerubbabel, Babylon, Babel, Mystery Babylon

Suffer—To permit something to occur or to exist that should be opposed. This infers that failing to oppose and prevent evil and injustice leads to suffering. It also infers the results of bad karma for supporting or abetting evil, knowingly or unknowingly. *See also: Given unto him, Curse, Plague, Power, Karma*

Sun—Symbolizes a *great* source of Truth and Justice, which are the basis and unequivocal requirement for *wisdom*. As described earlier, the number 11 is symbolic of Truth and Justice and our sun has an 11-year sunspot cycle. This is no mere coincidence and is a purposeful *sign* of the *truth*, which leads to justice. The sun symbolizes an unmatched source of the Creator's primary spirits of Truth and Justice, which are the primary *Spirits of life*. It further infers a source of great enlightenment, knowledge and *wisdom purified* in the ultimate crucibles (*furnace, millstone*) of intense *light* and *heat* (Truth and Justice). By the sun's visibly greater size and brightness, it is a great *star*, hence it symbolizes great enlightenment. *Angels* and other significant servants of the creator are symbolized as *stars* and represent lesser sources of enlightenment than the sun. Thereby, the sun further symbolizes the *archangel*, hence *Melchizedek*.

A pivotal phrase from the *Book of Malachi* verse 4:2 includes the symbolism of the "Sun of righteousness" and serves as a code key for the full and accurate understanding of the symbolism of the *sun*, by linking it directly with *righteousness*.

Malachi 4:2

But for you who fear my name the sun of righteousness shall rise, with healing in its wings. You shall go forth leaping like calves from the stall.

The proper definition of righteousness is the *zeal for Truth and Justice* and is symbolized as *fire*. Correspondingly, the symbol for zeal is *flame*, the symbol for Truth is *light*, and the symbol for Justice is *heat*. These literal components of the symbol *fire* thereby serve as symbols for the components of righteousness, as symbolized by fire composed of light, heat and flame. The sun is the source of both great light and great heat, is a great source of fire from the *heavens* and the primary source of *life* energy for the *earth*. This makes the statement that the *Spirit of Life* is the spirit and path of Truth and Justice. Accordingly, the sun symbolizes fire, flame, light, heat, and the Spirit of Life, and thereby symbolizes the Creator's primary inspirations of the *Seven Spirits of God*.

The sun may be viewed as the source of the fire of the *seven lamps* that sit atop the *seven golden candlesticks*, which are the wisdom of the Seven Spirits of God. True to this symbolism, righteousness is the central item of the central (4th) spirit of the seven spirits. It is thereby the central quality and essence of the Seven Spirits of God. Consequently, this places the symbolism of the *sun* at the core of the wisdom and understanding of the Seven Spirits of God.

The sun is our closest star, the brightest and biggest star in our sky, and thereby serves as the source of most of our life-giving energy in the form of light and heat. The action of the sun's great outpouring of *light* (Truth), *heat* (Justice) and *flame* (Zeal) is used to symbolize and model God's true relationship to life as we know it. It further symbolizes the great difficulty of life without the presence of God's primary inspirations of Truth and Justice. On the other hand, it symbolizes the great joy and ease of life when founded upon the wisdom of unequivocal Truth and Justice.

Since stars symbolize God's servants as deliverers of enlightenment and wisdom (messiahs, angels, Teacher of Righteousness, etc.), the sun accordingly symbolizes a great source of enlightenment and a great deliverer of wisdom. Just as *star* represents enlightenment, the sun further symbolizes a source of great enlightenment, and thereby represents the primary deliverer(s) of truth, justice and wisdom. Therefore, the sun is also a symbol for God's primary inspirations of Truth and Justice and their foundational wisdom.

Since the sun is a star and stars symbolize specific astrological wisdom, the sun also symbolizes specific astrological and time measurement wisdom. Stars symbolize angels and represent God's primary servants, whose primary purpose is to deliver pivotal wisdom to humanity. *The Apocalypse's* date math and numeric symbolism, which flow from both solar and stellar math, likewise deliver great wisdom by serving to confirm the existence of God and the truth about ancient wisdom texts and prophecies. It also serves to confirm the truth about me, the 1st, 7th, 11th, and 17th cycles, thereby propelling the wisdom of the Seven Spirits of God.

As our primary star, the sun correspondingly represents primary astrological math and wisdom used to prove the truth about the Hebrew prophecies and *The Apocalypse*, thereby serving to deliver unparalleled wisdom to humanity. The astrological math, cycles, ages, date symbolism, and the original Hebrew calendar are based on solar and stellar astronomical math. Calculations of days, months and years, the structure of the Zodiac, and the math of solar precession of the equinoxes are used to determine ages and cycles. All such measurements and understandings rely on the math and relationships between the earth's daily rotation, its orbit around the sun and relative measurements of those two processes compared to the backdrop of stars and constellations. This information is redundantly encoded throughout the symbology, thereby serving as irrefutable proof of the truth.

As an additional facet of the sun and stars symbolism, the *seven stars* symbolized in my *right hand* represent both the 1st through 7th and the 11th through 17th cycles on the Hebrew calendar. Also, notice that symbolizing two sets of seven cycles directly models the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* and the *Two Tables of Stone*. The seven stars/angels symbolize each of those two seven cycle periods, my actions during them, and the specific wisdom they collectively serve to deliver to humanity. The sun as our primary star further symbolizes God's primary servant and deliverer of enlightenment and wisdom. Since stars represent angels and sources of enlightenment, the sun accordingly symbolizes the Archangel, who is Melchizedek, Moses, Teacher of Righteousness, and Messiah. *See also: Star, Shine, Angel, Air, Heaven, Archangel, Seven Stars, Seven Angels, Seven Spirits of God, Eleven Stars, 11, 72, 360, 1440, 2160, Air, Cloud, Light, Heat, Fire, Furnace, Scorch, Burn, Wisdom, Life, Spirit of Life, Two Candlesticks, Two Tables of Stone, Two Pillars, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Seven Lamps of Fire, Millstone, God's Throne, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Sphinx, Righteousness, True and Just, Lord Just and True, Melchizedek, Archangel Michael, Lord of Wisdom, Ahura Mazda, Five, Fifth Element, Pentacle, Pentagram, Star of David*

Sun of Righteousness—A pivotal phrase from the *Book of Malachi* verse 4:2 includes the symbolism of the “Sun of righteousness” and serves as the “code key” for understanding of the symbolism of the *sun*, by linking it directly with *righteousness*.

Malachi 4:2

*But for you who fear my name the sun of righteousness shall rise, with healing in its wings.
You shall go forth leaping like calves from the stall.*

This symbolism also includes other aspects of the rising sun, and the “way of the east”, which is the path of truth, knowledge, wisdom, and justice. Furthermore, since *stars* are sources of enlightenment, the *sun* symbolizes a primary source of enlightenment for the peoples of the *earth*. Hence the sun of righteousness is *Melchizedek*, the *Teacher of Righteousness*, and the *Lion of the Tribe of Juda*, hence the *Messiah*. It also directly refers to the messages in verse 7:2 in *The Apocalypse*, and the angel ascending from the East. It’s a dual reference to me and to the beginning of the seventh cycle of *The Apocalypse’s* timeline, which is the 17th cycle on the Hebrew calendar. *See also: Sun, Star, Shine, Fire, Heat, Righteousness, Way, East, Way of the Kings of the East, Earth, Wings, Heal, Palms, Lord Just and True, Jubilee, Melchizedek, Reincarnation, Teacher of Righteousness, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Messiah, 11, 11Q13, 13, 17, 18, 21, 153, 666*

Sung—*See: Sing, Song Harp*

Supper—To feast on knowledge, to ingest knowledge and wisdom and grow intellectually *stronger* (wiser) and to do so in an organized manner at a specified time and on specially prepared and presented knowledge. *See also: Armageddon, Mighty, Wisdom, Eat, Swallow, Mouth, Strong, Flesh*

Swallow—Absorb; incorporate within one’s self or one’s structure; to take intellectual possession of. The emphasis here must be related to words and the thoughts they symbolize because of the relationship of swallow to *mouth, eat, hunger, flesh*, and other symbols. To overcome, assimilate or subsume through the actions of words or deeds caused by words. *See also: Eat, Feed, Supper, Devour, Hunger, Thirst, Mouth, Strength, Teeth, Tongue*

Sweet as honey—Pleasant in the mouth because it is truth and wisdom. Bitter symbolizes unpleasantness because of the presence of lies and deception, hence unpalatable knowledge. Therefore, sweet directly infers the presence of pleasant and invigorating knowledge. *See also: Bitter, Mouth, Eat, Swallow, Tongue, Truth, Perfect Path*

Swine—Refers both to those with their *faces* in the *mud* and *dust* seeking sustenance from the *earth*, and those of *unclean flesh*. Consequently, this refers to those whose bodies of knowledge, deeds and character are *defiled* by their focus on the *Earth*, hence money, religion, and politics and the Seven Spirits of Evil. *See: Earth, Dust, Mud, Unclean, Flesh, Foul, Face, Swallow, Dogs, Pearl*

Sword—A tool which gives one the power and ability to *smite* or *cut off* ones opponents. This symbol can be used for either justice or injustice, depending on the inspiration, character and the effects of the wielder. *See also: Smite, Cut off, Sharp Two-edged sword, Sickle, Rod, Two*

Swore—Made a solemn oath affirming the truth. *See also: Truth, Rainbow, Testament, Ark, Ark of her testament, Holy Grail, Philosophers’ Stone*

Symbol—An *image* used to represent additional knowledge. Symbols are visualizations that use strategically chosen images and concepts to abstract wider topics in a simplified and compact form that encapsulates related and/or synchronized knowledge and patterns to deliver targeted knowledge and wisdom. Nothing happens in this universe without first being preceded by thought, whether knowing or unknowingly. Symbolism is simply a way of bundling and leveraging thoughts and giving them a simple functional and recognizable label. Accordingly, this thought-based, multidimensional, and holographic universe is partially framed using symbols and *symbolology*.

The Creator communicates with us using symbols and symbolic thought because that is the natural language that underlies this reality. All *signs* presented to us contain layers of symbolism that deliver specific messages. Ancient symbolism’s purpose is to summarize or abstract philosophical principles and universal patterns with image based labels. This is a window into the nature of this reality, which is a holographic universe constructed by and subject to manipulation by thought in the form of rules and visualizations that represent similar patterns and their relationships to other

rules and knowledge. *See also: Sign, Token, Signet, Signified, Prophecy, Prophet, Word, Words of God, Symbology, Spiritually, Seal, Seven Seals, Backside, Rolled Together, Stone, Philosophers' Stone, Wood, Image, Idol, Face, Simple, Wisdom, Mountain, God's Throne, Cross, Star, 8, 8-11*

Symbolic—*See: Symbology, Symbol, Prophecy, Spiritually, God's Throne, Philosophers' Stone*

Symbology—The study of symbolism and the rules and organization of one or more related collections of symbols. Ancient wisdom was encoded by and encapsulated within a series of synchronized layers of advanced symbolism. It's purpose is to abstract philosophical principles and wisdom within functional labels that are organized and synchronized to serve as a higher level language to describe non-physical realities. The symbology of the *Philosophers' Stone* evidenced throughout ancient Hebrew wisdom texts and prophecies is an advanced philosophical technology that encodes significant wisdom about the true nature of the eleven dimensions of this holographic universe.

Our reality is thought and knowledge-based as well as holographic and multidimensional. The seven dimensions that precede and define space-time are framed and structured based on reinforced patterns within this universal knowledge base. These patterns and associated *wisdom (rules, laws)* are naturally grouped in such a way that they are best understood and represented through a rich body of symbology. Accordingly, symbols and symbolism are a natural language form that directly relies on verifiable patterns and aspects within our universe and its many realities. This is why *prophecy* is always couched in similar symbolism, why a true *prophet* is always an expert symbologist, why our dreams are heavily symbolic, and why our Creator communicates to us using symbolic signs. *See also: Symbol, Token, Sign, Signet, Signified, Prophecy, Prophet, Star, Cross, Stone, Mountain, Wisdom, 360, Philosophers' Stone, Rule, Law, Craft, Craftsman, Dark Sayings, Carpenter, Mason, Simple, Image, Word, Words of God, God's Throne, Seal, Seven Seals, Backside, Rolled Together, Apocalypse*

Symbolism—*See: Symbol, Symbology*

Tabernacle (of God)—The boundary and sanctuary of the Creator's *Temple, Altar, and Ark*. These are the *Spirits of Truth and Justice*, which form the boundaries of the outline and understanding of the *Seven Spirits of God*. *Pillars* also support the roof and walls of the *temple* that contains the *altar* and this refers to the *Two Pillars* and *Two Candlesticks*. *See also: Brimstone, Two Olive Trees, Two Witnesses, Two Prophets, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Candlesticks, Sharp Two-edged Sword, Spirit, Seven Spirits of God, Temple, Altar, Pillars, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Golden Altar, Fire of the Altar, Fire, Righteousness, Sea of Glass*

Tail—Followers, congregations, adherents, cohorts, agents, co-conspirators. Similar to “in their wakes,” trail, or train. Symbolizes those on the same path as and in the wake of their leaders. Since this is directly symbolizing the *Great Red Dragon*, it is important to know that the Babylonian *dragon* god, the symbol of *Marduk (Belial)*, had a *scorpion tail, serpent head, and two horns*. Also, scorpions and *horses* have tails. *See also: Babel, Babylon, Mystery Babylon, Scorpion, Serpent, Head, Sting, Locusts, Gathered, Armageddon, Armies, Army of the Horsemen, Dragon, Great Red Dragon, Horse, White Horse, Bow, Red Horse, Black Horse, Pale Horse, Two horns like a Lamb, Six, Hexagram, 11, 13, 11Q13, 18, 21, 153, 666, Marduk, Belial, Baal, Appendix B, Midst, About*

Take(n)—Assume control of or responsibility for something or concept. *See also: Took, Receive, Swallow, Came, Stand Up*

Take peace from the earth—To cause injustice, struggle, and violence among the peoples and foundations of human civilization (money, politics, and religion). Since *take* refers to taking control and responsibility for, this alludes to who and what is most to blame for all the warfare and conflict that *afflicts* the *earth*. It's important to realize that the suffering and struggle symbolized here happens in direct response to the evil misdeeds of leaders and followers alike, hence to the deceivers and to the deceived. It refers to bad karma *cursing* those who commit evil, for whatever

purpose or excuse. *See also: Take, Peace, Earth, Karma, Curse, Plague, Locusts, Frogs, Affliction, Tribulation, Murphy's Law, Mystery Babylon, Truth, Scarlet, Red, Red Horse, Tail*

Taken to you your great power—She has decided the *time* is *right* to act with *great authority*. *See also: Taken, Almighty, Authority, Great, God, Time, Right, Power, Will, Mighty Wisdom*

Talent—Ancient *weight* used as a *measure* of *gold* or *silver* or *merchandise*. It symbolizes a large sum of *money*, worth about two gold bars by weight. Also, a generic symbol for an unspecified quantity of money. The messages in *The Apocalypse* and *Zechariah* are focused squarely on the evil of usury that now enslaves the entire planet. Therefore, the weight (measure) of a talent represents loans, credit, taxes, debts, and other financial burdens. *See also: Lead Talent, Ephah, Pair of Balances, Money, Usury, Mystery Babylon, Weigh, Measure, Plummets, Red, Rod, Gold, Silver, Merchandise, Buy, Sell, Head of Gold, Cup of Gold, Decked within Gold, Chest and Arms of Silver*

Talent of Lead—*See: Lead Talent*

Talk—*See: Speak, Mouth, Voice, Song, Sound, Cry*

Teacher of Righteousness—Symbolizes a lawgiver of Truth and Justice. Jacob the Just and Righteous of Qumran, the true author of the *Book of Revelation (Apocalypse)*, a.k.a. Melchizedek and Elijah reincarnated, a.k.a. St "James," who was killed by the founders of Christianity. *See also: Elijah, Moses, Melchizedek, Lion of the Tribe of Judah, Strong Angel, Angel, Star, Sun, Counsel, Lord, Righteousness, Fire, Sun of Righteousness, Lord Just and True, Wisdom, Lord of Wisdom*

Tears—Sorrows, regret, waters of sorrow. *See also: Wail, Sorrow, Water, Eye, Pain, Sore, Torment, Affliction, Tribulation, Cry*

Teeth—The character, purpose, and effect (bite) of one's words. "Teeth like lions" symbolizes using communications and inspirations to assert authority, to cause harm, and/or to consume one's foes or victims. Consequently, *beasts* with teeth like a *lion* are using knowledge both authoritatively and to cause harm as a predator would. *See also: Smite, Lion, Beast, Mouth, Tongue, Words, Voice, Roar, Authority, Horn, Swallow, Eat, Devour, Hateful Bird, Unclean Bird, Stork*

Tempest—A great *storm* or hurricane that symbolizes sudden, tumultuous, and irresistible change in the status quo that dramatically affects human inspirations, thoughts, deeds, and results. *See also: Storm, Mighty Wind, Rain, Hail, Wind, Thunder, Lightning, Flood, Sea, Wave, Earthquake, Shaken*

Temple—Symbolizes a *place* or *house* of *worship*. Refers to a framework or structure that people *gather* to and focus on high ideals and knowledge. This is not a physical structure, but a framework of wisdom, ideals, and guiding principles that bring people *together* under a philosophical framework that leads them to *walk* the same *paths* through life. This refers to the *Seven Spirits of God*, hence the *Two Pillars* and *Seven Pillars*. *See also: House, Place, Gather, Together, Cluster, Pillar, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, Tabernacle, Altar, Golden Altar, Fire of the Altar, Worship, Temple of God, Temple of Heaven, Two Candlesticks, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Walk, Path, Way, Lead, Seven Spirits, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Ways, Second Temple*

Temple of God—Refers to the *Seven Spirits of God*, the only form of *worship* expected. *See also: Temple, Ark, God's Altar, Seven Spirits of God, Tabernacle, House, Seven Pillars, Two Pillars*

Temple of Heaven—Refers to the *Seven Spirits of God*, which is the same as *Heaven*. This symbolizes that the only *worship* the Creator expects or will accept of humanity is walking the Path of Truth and Justice. *See also: Temple, Heaven, Her Temple, Air, God's Throne, Altar, Golden Altar, Fire of the Altar, Ark, Seven Spirits of God, Tabernacle, She, Her, Her Tabernacle, El, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Seven Pillars, Worship, True and Just, Two Ways*

Ten Commandments—The ten rules put forth in the *Old Testament*, which are purported to be the *law* delivered to Moses from God. Yet, they are both imperfect and literal statements within an otherwise symbolic narrative. This is unequivocal evidence of priestly fraud. Furthermore, *The Apocalypse* and *Book of Daniel* clearly show them emanating from the *head* of *dragons* and *beasts* that are *images* of Babylonian inspired false gods and associated empires. Ask yourselves, after you've truly understood the *wisdom* that flows from this book; would an omnipotent Creator of the

universe deliver imperfect rules to Moses and call them wisdom? Why are there two versions in the *Old Testament*? It is obvious that they are simply more proof of the true nature of religion and those who've used it for ages to gain power through deception. *See also: Ten Horns, Ten Crowns, Two Tables of Stone, Wisdom, Burning Bush, Aaron's Rod, Gold Calf, Dragon, Beast, Head, Little Book, Book of Life, Golden Altar, Fire of the Altar*

Ten Crowns—Ten dominions. This symbolizes both the dominion and great authority garnered from use of the *Ten Commandments* by the Roman and Vatican empires. The Roman *beast* morphs from *seven crowns* on its *seven heads*, which symbolize gaining power through the *Seven Spirits of Evil* to *ten crowns* on *ten horns* which symbolizes gaining dominion through the Ten Commandments. It still has seven heads though, which means its mindset is still evil, but it uses the Ten Commandments (so-called Judeo-Christian values) to gain power while continuing to do evil. *See also: Crown, Seven Crowns, Ten Horns, Ten Commandments, Two Tables of Stone, Great Authority, Seven Heads, Gold Calf, Dragon, Beast, Head, Given unto, Power, Power was given*

Ten Horns—Ten conceptual instruments of *power* and *authority*, symbolizing the *Ten Commandments*. Just as the *seven horns* of the *Lamb* are clearly described as the *Seven Spirits of God*, these ten horns are also conceptual constructs of authority and power. Likewise, the *four horns of the golden altar* and the *two horns like a lamb* on the *beast that speaks as a dragon* are clearly authoritative concepts.

There is simply no other group of ten prominent and verifiable authoritative concepts associated with Rome, the Vatican and their empires during the time-period of the *seven cycles* covered by *The Apocalypse*, except the Ten Commandments. Many interpreters have tried to establish that the ten horns refer to ten specific European nations, but that line of interpretation must ignore too many other inconsistent and troublesome facts about the territory and timelines of the Roman Empire. Furthermore, *horns* are attached to *heads* and must therefore symbolize conceptual power, not physical sources of power. Furthermore, nations would have been symbolized as beasts, creatures, or body parts of a beast, but not the head, horn, hair, face, etc. Therefore, the ten horns are symbolizing that the Roman Empire used the Ten Commandments during the seven cycles of the Hebrew calendar from the 11th through the 17th (*seven stars*) to gain power and authority using the three Faiths of Abraham.

The so-called Holy Roman Empire and Christian nations hypocritically held up the Ten Commandments as their moral inspirations and sources of authority (*laws*). The various phases of the Roman Empire from ancient times into the modern era are symbolized as *beasts* and *dragons* with ten horns in the *Book of Daniel* and then throughout *The Apocalypse*. The symbolism of ten horns remains constant between these prophecies to cement the linkage between ancient Rome and the latter phases of its Christian Empire that now controls the entire world.

A pivotal aspect of this symbolism is that the Ten Commandments are shown as ten horns atop the head of the *Great Red Dragon*, which is the symbol of the primary Babylonian false god. Notice the parallels to the beast with two horns like a lamb that speaks as a dragon? Both symbolize empires that act as and inspire by touting Babylonian inspired false gods and idols (nations, flags, constitutions, and religion) and hypocritically brandishing high ideals to delude and deceive people into supporting and performing evil, *in the name of god and empire*. It is the same message as the *rider* on the *white horse*. The following verses from the *Book of Daniel* specifically speaks about the Vatican and its Babylonian predecessors. The changing of laws refers directly to the changing of God's wisdom as part of its deceptive activities.

Daniel 7:24

And the ten horns out of this kingdom are ten kings that shall arise: and another shall rise after them; and he shall be diverse from the first, and he shall subdue three kings.

Daniel 7:25

And he shall speak great words (Strong Lies, blasphemies) against the Most High, and shall wear out (lie about and misuse) the saints of the Most High, and think to change times (history, years, and calendars) and laws (wisdom): and they shall be given into his hand until a time and times and the dividing of time (1260 years, same as 42 months, 3.5 years, etc.).

The Priesthood of Belial and its empires have long deceived people into supporting and worshipping them and their empires by claiming authority from the false gods and false doctrine they created for the specific purpose of acquiring power through massive fraud. The use of religion and false gods extended to include the texts of ancient Israel, as represented by the Ten Horns and Ten Commandments, though they only paid lip service to the Ten Commandments. All the nations of the Roman and Vatican empires (past and present) put forth Babylonian inspired images, idols, and false doctrine to deceive their subjects and thereby gain power using their deluded followers.

It is very important to understand that the ten horns are shown on the head of the Great Red Dragon, who was the symbol of the chief false god of ancient Babylon. This symbolism directly links the Ten Commandments to the chief false god of ancient Babylon and to the Roman Empire, both of which are clearly linked to the Vatican and ancient Israel. This clearly tells us that the Ten Commandments and the post Babylonian three Faiths of Abraham are direct byproducts of the Babylonian exile and earlier contact. The subsequent religions we see today are the result of merging earlier wisdom texts and traditions with Babylonian concepts, mysticism, and false images of the Creator. It is vital to understand that *The Apocalypse* and *Book of Daniel* are directly stating that the god(s) associated with the Ten Commandments are Babylonian inspired false images, hence false gods. Consequently, all three Faiths of Abraham are worshipping false gods and blatant lies. As a further verification, the release from Babylonian captivity also occurred during the tenth cycle of the Hebrew calendar, directly matching the symbolism of the Ten Horns.

Another pivotal aspect of the ten horns symbolism are the statements in verses 17:16 and 17:17 describing how the ten horns will *hate* the *Vatican* and *burn* her with *fire*. This directly matches the symbolism in verses 11:5 and 11:6, which describes the two candlesticks, which are truth and justice, also having the power to send forth fire and burn their enemies. The matching symbolism verifies the message that the truth about the Ten Commandments will cause righteous indignation against the Vatican that will result in justice leading to its demise. *See also: Two Tables of Stone, Ten Crowns, Ten Commandments, Burning Bush, Aaron's Rod, Head, Face, Hair, Horn, Dragon, Great Red Dragon, Beast, Scarlet colored Beast, Great Authority, Beast with Two horns, Two Horns, Mystery Babylon, Mouth, Feet, Seven Horns, Four Horns, Cycle, Seven Stars, Seven Angels, King, Law, Wisdom, Ten Kings, Three Kings, Rider, White Horse, Bow, Vatican, Hate, Burn, Fire*

Ten Kings—Ten Lawgivers, which are the *Ten Commandments*. This symbolizes the Judeo-Christian ethic (values) and canons which the three Faiths of Abraham jointly worship and tout as the organizing principles of their civilization, nations, and laws. *Kings* as lawgivers are used here to reinforce the connection between the *ten horns* and the Ten Commandments (Laws) since the laws of the nations ruled by the *Vatican* are said to flow from the *Ten Commandments*. Therefore, they are referred to as both *laws* and *lawgivers*. *See also: King, Three Kings, Law, Horn, Crown, Head, Ten Horns, Ten Crowns, Ten Commandments, Seven Crowns, Seven Heads, White Horse, Bow*

Testament—Same as a covenant, hence an agreement, promise, or contract specifying inheritance, rewards, and judgments. *See also: Ark, Ark of Her Testament, Covenant, Judgment, Rainbow, Bow, Seven Seals, Little Book, Book of Life, Reed, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Karma, Blessing, Curse*

Testimony—Symbolizes the delivery of verifiable knowledge as evidence and wise counsel. This is not the same as a testament, though Christians regular use them interchangeably as part of a long-term effort to confound the truth. *See also: Smoke, Light, Truth, Counsel, Testament, Covenant, Faithful Witness*

Testimony of the Light—Evidence of the truth, which is the unsealed *Apocalypse*, *Doctrine of Two Spirits*, and the Philosophers' Stone that deliver verifiable wisdom leading to enlightenment and the exposing of many lies. Notice how the references to testimony and light also synchronize with the concept of a holographic vision or visualization, which is another accurate description of *The Apocalypse* and related prophecies and texts and the nature of their symbolism. *See also: Truth, Light, Smoke, Testimony, Teacher of Righteousness, Counsel, Burning Bush, Faithful Witness*

Thanks—*See: Thanksgiving*

Thanksgiving—Means to demonstrate one's gratitude by changing behavior. *See also: Honor, Karma, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Make merry, and shall send gifts one to another*

The Dead—Those who *dwell* in the *Earth*, meaning those who focus on and walk the path of greed, falsehood and injustice. Notice the relationship illustrated between life and the living symbolized as those with their *heads* in the *air* and the dead symbolized as those with their *heads* in or on the *Earth*. This also matches the *Two Ways* and *Doctrine of Two Spirits* of the *Dead Sea Scrolls* and the *Didache*, which say that there are two ways (paths, spirits), one leads to life and blessings and the other leads to curses and death.

Also refers to all inhabitants of Planet Earth, since our entire civilization is founded on money, religion and politics, which forces most people to focus their attention and live their lives based on the foundations of evil (earth).

Another pivotal aspect of this symbolism refers to the fact that Earth is a prison planet, a place of extended captivity for lost souls. We live in a self-perpetuating purgatory formed by the abundance of ignorance, greed, arrogance, and injustice. Most people don't understand that the rules of karma, as defined by the *Doctrine of Two Spirits*, and cyclic time and events dictate the nature of existence here. By ignorantly transgressing against good, wisdom, and the Creator, bad karma keeps you here, continuously struggling and suffering in a self-perpetuated and cyclic spiritual and physical prison. The only way out is to *turn* your character to the Seven Spirits of God and strive to walk the perfect path out of *perdition* and towards *paradise*. *See also: Sea, Sea of Glass, Seven Spirits, Doctrine of two Spirits, Paradise, Curse, Perdition, Grave, Pit, Turn, Heaven, Two Ways, Way, Path, Life, Spirit of Life, Earth, Dwell upon the Earth*

The First and the Last—*See: "First and the Last, the"*

The Heaven Departed—Symbolizes that the lies about heaven and God, long told by priests and their ilk, are finished, so they depart into the past. There are over 70 instances of the use of the term the heaven where it should have said the heavens (the sky or firmament) in the *Bible*, with 65 or more in the *Old Testament* or the *Tanakh*. This is blatant and very old evidence of fraud by ancient priests who changed a large number of verses referring simply to the sky or the firmament to infer or state that there was a special *physical* place called Heaven, and by inference a special place called Hell. This refers to all the lies told about heaven by priests to increase their status and wealth by deceiving and deluding whole populations. *See also: Heaven, Air, Cross, Four Elements, Blasphemy, Abomination that makes desolate, The Heavens, "Heaven, the", First Heaven, First Earth, Satan, Bottomless Pit, Truth, New Heaven, New Earth, Two Tables of Stone*

The Heavens—The stars; the universe. Also symbolizes the upper seven spirits of the *Doctrine of Two Spirits*. *See also: Air, Heaven, God's Throne, Star, Sun, Cloud, The Heaven Departed*

The Mother of Harlots—Refers to the *Vatican*, and labels all of its *daughters* as *harlots* as well. This clearly states that all Christian sects are harlots, not just Roman Catholicism. The Roman Catholic Church is well known as the mother church to the other sects it spawned that also base their religion on the *New Testament*, which is blatant deception and strong delusion. It also includes Islam and Judaism, which were formed in direct cooperation with and by the direction of the Vatican. *See also: Vatican, Woman, Mother, Harlot, Daughter, Lady, Lady of the Lake, Strong Lie, Religion, Satan, Dragon, Serpent, Ten Horns, Religion, Money, Politics, Mystery Babylon, Judaism, Christianity, Islam*

Thefts—Profits; usury; fraud. Refers to the great exploitation and extortion of humanity's freewill and efforts through the deceptions of *money, politics, religion*, and injustice. Also, symbolizes the voracious greed of the *Vatican's* empire and nations. It further refers to the theft of texts used to create Christianity and Islam. *See also: Riches, Sorceries, Money, Politics, Religion, Pit, Bottomless Pit, Net, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1776, Beast with two horns..., Ark of Her Testament, Doctrine of two Spirits, Two Ways, Didache, Wear out the saints, Symbology, Craft, Craftsman, Mason, Little Book, Book of Life, Karma, Curse*

Them which dwell therein—Refers to those living lives by focusing on *money, religion, politics* and the path of greed, falsehood and injustice. *See also: Earth, Dwell, Dwell on, Dwell upon, Four Horses, The Dead, Two Ways, Blind*

There should be time no longer—Same as *end of days*. The conditions that made it necessary to *seal prophecies* with coded symbolism such as *days* for years and *time* and *year* for 360-year *cycles* will end because those who enslaved humanity through religion and other deceptions will have been exposed and defeated. *See also: Time, Hour, Day, Week, Month, Year, End of Days, 360, Slave, Captivity, Prophecy, Prophet, Melchizedek, 11Q13, Seal, Seven Seals, Philosophers' Stone*

There went out—Went forth into *time*. *See also: Time, Space, Out, Go, Went, Follow, Tail, After*

They loved not their lives unto the second death—They were not vain or greedy and lived a life of self-sacrifice. The *Yahad/Essene* were quite aware of the fact of reincarnation and did not fear death in the same way as people who think they only live once. Much of the evil that occurs in this world would cease if everyone truly understood that this life is just one of many and understood the truth about karma and reincarnation. This is yet another very specific *Yahad/Essene* phrase that ties this document back to its true Hebrew authors and specifically to the *Dead Sea Scrolls*, and proves that it was stolen by the founders of Christianity who then lied about it for the last two millennia. *See also: Second Death, Essene, Yahad, Karma, Altar, Seven Spirits of God, They that keep the commandments of God, Pale Horse, Dead, Life, The Dead*

They that are with him—Refers to those who *walk* the same *path* and thereby share the goals and inspirations enumerated by the *Lamb*, which are the *Seven Spirits of God*. *See also: Lamb, Seven Spirits of God, Perfect Path, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Seven Eyes, Seven Horns, Walk, Path*

They that keep the commandments of God—Refers to those called “the Keepers of the Covenant,” which are those that strive to walk to the *perfect path*. Those that actively sought to maintain the existence and the knowledge of the true Commandments of God, who were the ancient *Yahad*, saints, prophets, Zadok and other servants of God. This phrase is another key link to the true authorship of *The Apocalypse*, since they would never create a false god to deceive others and make money from religion as has Christianity, Rome, the Vatican, Judaism, and current world leaders in money, religion, politics. *See also: Commandments of God, Keep, Held, Rainbow, Seven Thunders, Seven Trumpets, Law, Perfect Path, Ten Horns, Two Tables of Stone, Yahad, Essene, Lady of the Lake, Saint, Jesus Christ, Christianity, Judaism, Didache, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Community Rule, Appendixes G&H, 11Q13, Elijah, Teacher of Righteousness, Melchizedek*

They/Them/Those that dwell upon the Earth—*See: Dwell Upon the Earth, Inhabiters of the Earth*

They that follow the Lamb wherever he goes—They who *walk* the same *path* as the *Lamb*. They are spoken of as *following* the *Lamb* because I am the first one to correctly delineate the perfect path; therefore, I lead those who walk the same path because I am the pathfinder and the Teacher of the Way. It is also a direct reference to the Keepers of the Covenant of the ancient house of Judah, which is the same as *They that keep the commandments of God*. *See also: Seven Spirits of God, Follow, Way, Path, Perfect Path, Two Ways, Tail, Righteousness, Flame, Fire, Lake of Fire, White Horse, Bow, They that keep the commandments of God, [They that] Keep the commandments of God, Commandments of God, Commandments, Law, Wisdom, Cloud, Karma*

Thief, as a—As a thief refers to arriving on the world stage quietly, stealthily, and/or in an unexpected manner. It also symbolizes taking *money* and *riches* away. *See also: Money, Strong Lie,*

Seven Spirits of Evil, Read “Money–The Greatest Lie Every Told”, Rich, Abundance, Dainty and Goodly

Thigh–The thigh is the *strongest* part of *leg*, which gives both direction (the *way*) and *power* to ones *feet* and *paths*, further supporting the truth, justice, and wisdom aspect of the symbolism within this verse. Also alludes to where a *sword* is strapped on, hence a tool that one uses in battle, further defining the character and nature of one's *way*. The *sharp two-edged sword* symbolizes Truth and Justice and verse 19:16 alludes to the fact that Truth and Justice are both my driving force and my tool of battle. *See also: Legs, Feet, Arm, Vesture, Sword, Sharp two-edged sword, Lord of Wisdom, King of Righteousness, Strong, Path, Way, Wisdom, Seven Horns*

Thighs of Brass–*See: Belly and thighs of brass*

Things–Things caused by the Creator, hence everything that you can perceive or imagine as well as everything you can't perceive or imagine. *See also: For your pleasure they are and were created, You have created all things, Almighty, Wisdom, Seven Spirits, God's Throne, Philosophers' Stone*

Things that therein are; things which are therein–Refers to things that exist within the *Seven Spirits of God* or the things of the *Earth*, hence to everything under the *sun*. *See also: For your pleasure they are and were created, You have created all things, Heaven, Earth, Sea, Sun*

Third Part–The lies, liars, and the alternate(s) to the truth. *Two* symbolizes God and Truth and *three* symbolizes the lies, the liars and the Vatican. When you remove the third part of three, you are left with two, which symbolizes God, the Truth, a straight line and a straight answer. Since three points form a triangle, when you remove the third part (point) you are left with a straight line which symbolizes straight answers and the perfect path.

A pivotal aspect of the symbolism of “three” when associated with the Vatican are the three great deceptions and delusions of *money, religion, and politics*, which are the three primary sources of their power over nations and people. They are also the “three parts” of the city. *See also: 9, Truth, City, God, Lie, Strong Lie, Two, Three, Triangle, Six, Hexagram, Divided in Three Parts, Three Angels, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Money, Religion, Politics Perfect Path, Serpent, Dragon, First Heaven, First Earth, 18, 21, 36, 72, 153, 360, 666, 1440, 1776, Simon Magus*

Thirst–To suffer from lack of life-supporting inspirations and deeds. *See also: Water, Cloud, Eat, Drink, Swallow, Hunger, Fountain, Fountains of living waters, Rain, Sea, River, Life, The Dead*

Thousand years–*See: 1000 years*

Thousand two hundred and threescore days–Equals 1260 *days* and thus 1260 literal years. This is the period of time that the Vatican openly ruled Europe and caused massive evil, wars and genocide. *See also: 1260 days, Three Years and a Half, Forty Two Months, Day, Year, Time, Cycle*

Three–Symbolizes the lie, because the third point or part is the alternate to the truth and is therefore, false. Also symbolizes money, politics and religion and other three-pronged deceptions. What the *Vatican* and its secret society cohorts can't control directly is manipulated using the other two. Money and politics can influence religion; religion can influence money and politics, and so on. Also the number 3 is used to symbolize and mark the Vatican and its institutions and doctrines, such as the Trinity, three spirits, three Faiths of Abraham, tri-color national flags, etc.

Three also symbolizes falsehoods and false knowledge. Two symbolizes the Truth (the question and the truth, straight answer). Three represents the false answer, lies and illusions because it represents the alternate to the truth. This is one reason that *triangles* and three are pivotal numeric symbols for the primary secret cabals to which many religious, political, and monetary leaders belong. In addition to their many symbols and emblems based on three or multiples of three, leading politicians and others (money, religion, and politics) are regularly photographed giving three fingered hand symbols. These secret cabal hand signals are placing three fingers above two, symbolizing lies and deception dominating the truth. *See also: Number, Symbol, Symbology, Two, Three unclean spirits like frogs, Third Part, Lie, Strong Lie, Strong Delusion, Truth, Triangle, Six,*

Hexagram, Star of David, 9, 18, 21 36, 153, 666, 1776, Money, Politics, Religion, Vatican, Abaddon, Pit, Bottomless Pit, Three Parts, Divided into three parts, Den, Rock, Three Pillars

Three Angels—The three “angels” that are tasked with revealing and destroying the three parts into which the *Vatican* is divided and the “third part” of knowledge or the lies associated with them. The three angels symbolize the final three of seven cycles of the Hebrew calendar (15th, 16th and 17th) and the pivotal events that occur, or will occur, during those specific 360-year cycles. It also alludes to the importance of the number three in marking the *Vatican* and exposing their deceptions. *See also: Angel, Three, Seven Angels, Seven Stars, Third Part, Divided into three parts, Triangle, Three Kings, Three Pillars, Money, Religion, Politics, Three unclean spirits like frogs*

Three Kings—From the *Book of Daniel*, verse 7:24, these are the Three Faiths of Abraham, which are the three lawgivers that are subservient to the *Vatican*. Many have misinterpreted this as referring to three out of ten nations, but there are far too many flaws with that line of reasoning. This verse clearly links *ten horns* and *ten kings* as one and the same concept. Likewise, *The Apocalypse* clearly tells us that the *Seven Horns* of the *Lamb* are the *Seven Spirits of God*. That leads to the understanding that the *Ten Kings* and *Ten Horns* are both referring to the *Ten Commandments*, as authoritative doctrines, and as both laws and lawgivers. Thereby, keeping to the same context, the three closely associated authoritative doctrines, which are also laws and lawgivers closely associated with the *Ten Commandments* and subservient to the *Vatican* are the three Faiths of Abraham. Because if the nature of this symbology, this must also refer to money, religion, and politics. They too have been subdued and are subservient to Rome and the *Vatican*. *See also: King, Law, Horns, Ten Horns, Ten Kings, Ten Horns, Three, Three Angels, Third Part, Three Parts, Divided into three parts, Three unclean spirits like frogs, Six, 9, 18, 21, 153, 666, 1776, Triangle, Net, Triangular number*

Three Parts—The three component parts that the *Vatican* is divided into symbolizes multiple things. First is the symbol *third part*, which means lies and false answer(s) and this directly refers to three false answers or three *strong lies*. Secondly, it speaks of revealing the true nature and activities of the *Vatican* and all such lies and liars. That it secretly (in mystery) controls the entire world through three primary deceptions and delusions: money, politics and religion. By its worldwide control of all three, it controls the world’s governments and by extension, the world’s populations. It also refers directly to its secret control and Machiavellian manipulation of all three Faiths of Abraham. *See also: Mystery Babylon, Strong Lie, Money, Politics, Religion, Dragon, Three, Three unclean spirits like frogs, Lie, Third Part, Six, 9, 21, 153, 666, 1776, Triangle, Net*

Three Pillars—Muslims symbolically *stone three pillars* that represent the devil or evil with seven rocks (stones) each, during the Hajj. Notice that $3 \times 7 = 21$ and 21 is a *triangular number* that is the sum of 1 through 6, The resulting triangle has three six point sides, which proves that 21 is a purposeful symbol for 666. Considering that the Five Pillars of Islam are also based on the mysticism of the *pentagram* and *pentacle* and the *Rock* at Mecca is a meteorite (*fallen star*), this is no mere coincidence. *Islam* was purposely constructed using mystic symbolism and its followers have been deceived into acting out mass magic rituals on a daily basis. *See also: Three, Pillars, Three Kings, Three Parts, Third Part, Divided in three parts, Three unclean Spirits like Frogs, Three Angels, “Woe, Woe, Woe”, Two Pillars, Five, Five Pillars, Pentagram, Pentacle, 72, Seven, Seven Pillars, Stone, Rock, Money, Religion, Politics, Islam, Six, Triangle, Triangular Number, 9, 13, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1776, Christianity, Judaism, Islam, Stork, Wings of a Stork, Wind, Simon Magus, Mystery Babylon, Symbol, Symbology, Philosophers’ Stone*

Three unclean spirits like frogs—Three evil spirits like plagues or scourges, which are money, politics, and religion. Also, infers other threes associated with the *Vatican* such as the Christian doctrine of the Trinity and the three so-called three Faiths of Abraham. The number 3 marks the *Vatican* and its institutions and it also points to all the secret societies that are based on the doctrine or symbol of 3, which are secret institutions of the *Vatican*. (Illuminati, Masons, KKK, Trilateral-Commission, the triangle above the pyramid on the Illuminati symbol and Seal of the USA (same

thing), all of the tri-color flags of the countries subservient to the Vatican, etc.) Notice the 3 letters or words of the USA, New World Order, Holy Roman Empire, KKK, Skull and Bones, etc. Notice how many nations are based on flags of three primary colors and/or bands and those of a special group whose colors are red, white and blue. *See also: Seven Spirits of Evil, Three, Third Part, Six, 9, 8, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1776, Triangle, Net, Money, Religion, Politics, Unclean Birds, Stork*

Three Years and a Half—Refers to 1260 *days* (360 x 3.5), which symbolizes 1260 literal years. This is the period of time that the Vatican openly ruled its European Empire and caused massive evil, wars and genocide. *See also: 1260 days, Days, Years, Time, "Time, and Times, and Half a Time", Three, 9, 18, 21, 153, 666, 1776*

Throne—A *seat of power* and *symbol of dominion*. Symbolizes the place from where a realm is managed and/or ruled. In this narrative it is referring to the seven unseen dimension symbolized as *God's Throne*. *See also: God's Throne, Seat, Sit, Reign, Power, Crown, Place, Rule, Dominion, Symbol, Power*

Throne of God—*See: God's Throne, God, Throne, Sit, Power, Crown, Seven Spirits, 8-11, 8, 11*

Thrown down—Defeated and removed from power with suddenness. *See also: Smite, Violence, Down, Cut Off, Wrath, Power, Force, Millstone, Sea*

Thrust—To project power; to send forth; in this case to send forth wisdom, knowledge and the truth. *See also: Smite, Reap, Cloud, Wisdom, Sickle, Power, Sharp, Harp*

Thunder(ings)—Judgment(s). *See also: Judgment, Wisdom, Lightning, Trumpet, Hail, Shofar, Brimstone, Cloud, Sun, Moon, Air, Seven Thunders, Seven Trumpets*

Time—Symbolizes a cycle of time, most often referring to 360 symbolic days or one symbolic year and therefore 360 actual years. This is one 360-year *cycle*, the same period also symbolized as a *year, stars, and angels*. 1440-year cycles are also called *angels* in The Apocalypse. These cycles mark periods throughout Hebrew history as well as serving as a symbolic demonstration of the difference in time flow between the physical universe and *The Apocalypse's* symbolic universe.

This symbolism purposely models cyclic time to deliver purposeful and very specific wisdom about the nature of our reality. Those of you familiar with astrology and other time-keeping systems will recognize the 360-year cycle. Also, notice that a circle is 360 degrees and the 360-year cycle is a representation of the circular or cyclic flow of time and human events measured by the earth's daily rotation, yearly orbits, and the rotation of the Zodiac through the 360-degree circle or wheel.

360 ties into and thereby alludes to the precession of the equinoxes. It is measured using the position of the rising sun on the horizon and the background stars and Zodiac constellations during each spring equinox. Due to the offset between the earth's rotation, solar orbit and the position of stars and the constellations of the Zodiac, the position slides backward each year. Consequently, it takes 25920 years to inscribe a full backward precession through the 360-degree Zodiac wheel or cycle. Also, one 360-year cycle is 1/72nd of a full 25920 years of precession or five degrees of precession. Accordingly, each degree of solar precession takes 72 years to complete and is 1/5th of a 360-year cycle. The redundant associations between the numbers 5, 72, and 360 and astronomy and the Zodiac is a primary reason they are pivotal to ancient wisdom symbology and the Hebrew calendar. These relationships are likewise symbolized in the *pentacle* and *pentagram*, thereby demonstrating that their use in mysticism and the occult are gross misinterpretations and/or purposeful misrepresentations of ancient wisdom and the symbology used to encode it. This very same situation is seen with the *four elements* and the *cross*.

The 360-year cycle is used to organize the Hebrew calendar and astrology and to mark major events throughout Hebrew history. A very important fact for everyone to understand is that 1999 was the year of the double Grand Cross alignments that marked both my birthday and my mother's birthday. This was also exactly one month before the start of the Hebrew year 5760, which is exactly 360 x 16. Many astrologers have stated that the Grand Crosses of August 1999 actually marked the end of a pivotal cycle and *age* in human history, and this date-math proves them correct. Furthermore, the

first day of year 5760 was September 11, 1999, exactly two years before the World Trade Center and Pentagon attacks of September 11, 2001, which was the halfway mark between the 1999 Grand Crosses and 2003, which was the year of the Lamb.

Furthermore, there were 731 days from September 11th, 1999 to September 11th, 2001. Notice that $7+3+1=11$. 731 is also a multiple of 17 and 43 ($17 \times 43 = 731$), both of which are prime numbers. This serves as another signal in the noise because of the many number 11 signs and events that accompany this time, which is the 17th cycle and symbolized as the *seventh angel*. Also, these dates span the pivotal transition from the 16th to the 17th cycles. September 11th 1999 is the first day of the last year of the 16th cycle, while September 11th 2001 was the date of the terrorist attack on the USA that served as the pretext for the deceptive "war on terror." Six days later, the first year of the 17th cycle of the Hebrew calendar ended on September 17th, 2001. There were also 7 days spanning the September 11-17th, 2001 period. Notice also that the sum of the digits of 43 equal 7, perfectly matching the pattern of numeric symbolism associated with these dates and with the many other related signs I've described. This is further evidence that these are not coincidences and our Creator is speaking *loudly* to us through massively redundant symbolism associated with pivotal events and foundational *wisdom symbology*.

Time also symbolizes the circular (cyclic) flow of deeds and events and humanity's history as driven by the *four horses*, *four winds*, and the *wheel of karma* during the period called *perdition* and *purgatory*. Time is a flow, just as the holographic model and "wholeness and the implicate order" represent a flow of never-ending change. However, that flow is cyclic and leads to the observation that history seems to repeat, though not exactly. This has led to descriptions such as the wheel of karma to explain this observable pattern. The wheel of karma, the cyclic flow of time, the 360-year cycle and shorter and longer cycles within cycles are all referring to this long-observed structure within the flow of time and human events. This is also symbolized in *The Apocalypse* and *Ezekiel*. "There should be time no longer" also refers directly to the *end of days*, as a specific allusion to the fact that the requirement to use symbolic codes such as *days* and *years* to encrypt wisdom and prophecies will end when the period called *perdition* and *purgatory* ends. The greedy, arrogant, and evil religious, monetary and political leaders that made it necessary to *seal* prophecies will have been defeated, and coded symbolism such as using *days* instead of saying years, and using *time* in place of "360-year cycles" will have become unnecessary. This alludes to prophecies and expectations that the wheel of karma, or cyclic time and events as driven by humanity's evil deeds and errors, which result in bad karma, will cease to operate as it has throughout known history. Humanity will finally gain the wisdom to escape from this cycle of sorrows that has held us captive for so many, many ages. See also: *Sun, Perdition, Purgatory, Second Death, Reincarnation, Cycle, Cross, Four Elements, Tribulation, Space, End of Days, Day, There should be time no longer, Wisdom of the Ages, Age, Seven Angels, Seven Stars, Seventh Angel, Star, 11, Eleven Stars, Five, Pentacle, Pentagram, 17, 72, 360, 1440, 1776, Seal, Four Winds, Four Horses, Wheel, Wheel of Karma, Karma*

Time, and Times, and Half a Time—Three and one-half symbolic years or 1260 symbolic days, which is 1260 actual years, which equals three and one-half turns of the 360-year-wheel of time. Forty-two months. See also: "Time, Times and the dividing of time", *Time, Year, Month, Week, Day, Hour, Cycle, Forty and two months, 360, 1440*

Time, Times and the dividing of time—3 1/2 years or cycles or 1260 days, i.e., 1260 actual years. Forty-two months. See also: "Time, and Times, and Half a Time", *Time, Year, Month, Week, Day, Cycle, Hour, 360, 1440*

Together—Refers to a like-minded group and their cooperation. Those of the same or similar motivations, character, deeds, and results, hence those who walk the same path in a same or similar way. See also: *Gathered, Cluster, Host, House, Brethren, Brother, Kindred, Follow, Tail, Water, River, After, Tail, Works, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Way, Path*

Token—A sign or symbol. *See also: Rainbow, Sign, Image, Words of God, Word, Idol, Symbol, Symbology*

Tongue—Refers both to the manner and character of speech, just as eyes, ears, and sight infer the character of knowledge and understanding. Since our literal tongues are multi-function, this symbolism is as well. We use our tongue to determine the quality and character of what we *eat* and *drink*, therefore this symbolizes both the nature and character of outgoing knowledge and determining the nature (taste) of ingested knowledge. *See also: Mouth, Voice, Sound, Loud, Roar, Teeth, Gnaw, Bitter, Sweet as Honey, Kindred, Eye, Ear, Sight, Eat, Drink, Swallow, Smell, Foul*

Took (up)—Accepted as a challenge and a responsibility. *See also: Came, Stand, Take, Swallow*

Tone/Tune—The mood, attitude, character, and nature of ones *voice* or *song*. Just as “to tune out” means to close one’s *ears* and thereby ignore truth, compassion, and wisdom, this alludes to the nature and character of one’s *sound* and voice and the *wisdom* it delivers. *See also: Song, Voice, Sound, Thunder, Harp, Harper, Harping, Spirit, Ear, Hear, Eye, Sight, Tongue, Teeth*

Torment—Hardship; tribulation; suffering; afflictions. Also alludes to gaining knowledge and wisdom through difficult experiences. *See also: Pain, Heat, Tribulation, Affliction, Karma, Curse*

Trade—Seek to earn profit. *See also: Trade by Sea, Riches, Sailor, Company within ships, Buy, Receive, Sell, Means, Merchandise, Costliness, Gold, Head of Gold, Cup of Gold, Decked within Gold, Silver, Breast and Arms of Silver, Money, Freeman, Bondman*

Trade by Sea—Profit from wickedness, iniquity, chaos, and/or the misfortune of others. Those activities and institutions that profit from the injustice and chaos caused by the *Seven Spirits of Evil* and life in the *sea*. *See also: Trade, Ship, Shipmaster, Sailor, Water, Sea, River, Riches, Fish, Fisherman, Net, 18, 21, 153, 666, 1776, Company within ships, Unclean Bird, Hateful Bird, Stork*

Travailing—Struggling mightily. *See also: Pain, Tribulation, Might, Delivered, Works, Pained to be delivered, Karma, Curse, Slave, Servant of God, Golden Altar, Fire of the Altar, Lady of the Lake*

Tread—To walk or walk upon, hence to dominate; trample. Performing deeds that change the ways and circumstances of the symbol that is tread or walked upon. *See also: Feet, Legs, Upon, Walk Upon, Stand Upon, Fall Upon, Under, Walk, Come down, Will, Power*

Tread under foot—To subdue; suppress. *See also: Under, Feet, Stand Upon, Walk Upon, Upon, Fall Upon, Run, Street, Will, Power*

Tread under foot forty and two months—Defeat and subdue for 1260 literal years (42 months x 30 days = 1260 days). *See also: Month, Day, Year, Tread, Under foot, Under, 1260 days, Will, Power*

Trodden—To have been *tread underfoot*. *See also: Tread, Under, Tread Underfoot, Feet, Will, Power, Walk upon, Stand upon, Street, Run*

Tree(s)—Primary *branches* or groupings of humanity, just like a family tree, though more extensive. Similar to *rivers* and *fountains of water*, just a slightly different viewpoint and usage. Where waters symbolize a flow of impulses, emotions and deeds (through time), a tree symbolizes groupings by related branches of similar characters. Trees are vertical records of deeds and character, as opposed to vines, which represent linear records. Also notice that this refers to *wood* and thereby to paper, *books*, scrolls, and *recorded* knowledge. Thereby a tree’s grouping is based on character and knowledge. *See also: Root, Stump, Branch, Rod, Seed, Wood, Wormwood, Olive Tree, Carpenter, Reed, Vine, Burning Bush, Fruit, Gather, Cluster, Tail, Water, River, Fountain, Fountain of Waters*

Tree of Life—*See: Tree, Life, Book of Life, Little Book, Wood, Reed, Branch, Stump, Root, Seed*

Triangle—Geometric symbol equivalent for the number *three*, which is used to symbolize *lies*, liars, and false doctrine. The numbers 3, 6, and 9 are also used to symbolize the *Vatican* and its deceptions, religions (three faiths of Abraham, the trinity, money, religion and politics, etc.), and various secret societies. These numbers, triangles, three-word names/labels, three-letter acronyms, three-sided pyramids, and three finger hand signals are widely used by the Vatican and its secret cabals and cohorts as symbols for their organizations and associated false doctrines. Notice that the

simplest form of a pyramid is created using three triangles. Two symbolizes the Creator and the *truth*, while three symbolizes an alternative to the truth. The shortest path between two points (a question and the true answer, a.k.a. straight answer) is a straight line, hence a perfect path. When you add an alternate or third point (*third part*), you have a triangle, which is the simplest form of an endless loop and is directly related to the understanding of spin, lies, and the *bottomless pit*. Also, notice that *money, religion and politics* form a triangle and each can be symbolized as a triangle because they are *strong lies*, hence endless loops. When put them together, these three triangles form a three-sided pyramid, as seen on the one-dollar bill, the Seal of the USA, and the Illuminati pyramid and shining eye in a triangle. *See also: Triangular Number, Truth, Perfect Path, Lie, Strong Lie, Strong Delusion, Three, Four, Six, Hexagram, Star of David, 9, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1776, Pit, Bottomless Pit, Third Part, Three Parts, Divided into three parts, "Woe, Woe, Woe", Net, Money, Religion, Politics, Three unclean spirits like frogs, Serpent, Sphinx*

Triangular Number—A number that is the sum of an unbroken string of integers, most commonly starting with the number 1. Triangular numbers can be represented graphically as a triangle of dots (points or digits) with each descending line having one more dot/point than the line above it. The resulting triangle has three sides of equal lengths or equal unit counts (equilateral). The most famous of all triangular numbers is 666, which is the sum of all the whole numbers from 1 through 36. Triangular numbers were very important to ancient Greek mathematicians and philosophers because of their unique features and the symbolic significance attributed to them. They were especially important to those interested in Pythagorean principles and related concepts, as well to most schools of mysticism. Triangular numbers are also used in Hebrew wisdom symbology because of their unique multi-dimensional structure and symbolic significance. *See also: Three, Six, 18, 21, 36, 66, 153, Net, 666, Triangle, Star of David, Nostradamus, Mysticism*

Tribe—An aboriginal grouping which in this context can only mean an African tribe. *See also: Tribe of Juda, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Root of David, Tree, Stump of Jesse, Twelve Stars*

Tribe of Dan—One of the original 12 tribes of ancient Israel that is supposedly one of the 10 lost tribes. The problem with this assertion is that the Tribe of Juda is actually the lost (*cut-off*) tribe, and Dan is actually the so-called Jewish Diaspora. The *Old Testament* clearly symbolizes that Juda has been *cut-off* by the symbolism of the Stump of Jesse, who was King David's father. Also, that I am the *branch* and the shoot that grows from that long barren *stump*. Furthermore, Dan is given the symbol of the snake, denoting deception and lies. The biggest of these is that the mostly European Diaspora has been passed off as the lost African tribe of Juda, as a (third) part of the Vatican's attempt to hide and steal the identity of the Messiah. The other pivotal message about the Tribe of Dan symbolism is the statement in *Genesis* shown below.

Genesis 49:17

Dan shall be a serpent in the way, a viper by the path that bites the horse's heels so that his rider falls backward.

Though some *symbolized* as members of the Tribe of Dan assisted the Vatican over the years, many more have opposed them vigorously. The Tribe of Dan is pivotal in the downfall of the Vatican, its cohorts, and their many deceptions, which are described by the *four horses* of *The Apocalypse* and the serpent. Most of the Jewish Diaspora truly seek to serve the Creator, and though deceived on many points, just like the members of all other religions, they are also God's servants in many ways. Many were also valued allies to the lost Tribe of Juda in the USA during the civil rights movement and at other times. Furthermore, Jewish scholars and their efforts, research, and books were pivotal to my success. Without their efforts and those of others, the *Dead Sea Scrolls* might never have seen the light of day, or at least not been properly and truthfully translated. *See also: Serpent, Dragon, Ten Horns, Two Tables of Stone, Jacinth, Zionism, Judaism, Smoke, Crystalline, Fire, Horse, Four Horses, Stump, Stump of Jesse, Aaron's Rod, Star of David, Thefts, Hide*

Tribe of Juda—The *tribe* of Juda refers to a very specific *people*, not to any *religion*. That's why *The Apocalypse* specifically refers to the *root* of David and not the *fruit* of David's *tree*, nor to a *branch* of David's tree, nor to David's *house*, nor any other such category. It specifically uses the description of *tribe* of Juda instead of the house of Juda to narrow the identity to a tribe member only (which means African aboriginal) and to specifically exclude *any* latter day claimant to the *house* of Judah or any other European-controlled derivative or deception. The use of house would refer to members of a religion or its community, not a tribe. Modern, Euro-centric and Vatican-influenced history struggles to hide the fact that the *Old Testament* (ancient north-African texts) and ancient Israel are a tale of dark-skinned *Africans* and *Asians*. They were later invaded by and mingled with Greeks and Romans from Europe before being ethnically cleansed and banned from their homeland. Therefore, the *root tribe* of David, Jesse, and Solomon is African since they lived long before the European invasions and subsequent two-and-a-half millennia plus of intermingling genes that led to the modern racial identities of local Semites and of the Jewish Diaspora. *See also: Juda, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Seed, Remnant, Root, Root of David, Stump, Branch, Tribe of Dan*

Tribulation—An extended period of torment, punishment, struggle or testing through affliction. Refers to existence on Planet Earth and in a purgatory-like captivity in the valley of the shadow of death and sorrows. As described in chapter one, the seven years of tribulation expected by many Christians are actually seven 360-year periods spanning the 11th through the 17th cycles inclusive, which are based on the Hebrew calendar. *See also: Seven Stars, Eleven Stars, Wheel of Karma, 360, 1440, 5760, Karma, Second Death, Perdition, Purgatory, Sea of Glass, Four Angels, Armageddon, Satan, Lady of the Lake, Strong Lie, Truth, Power, Given Unto, Mystery Babylon, Triangle, Three, Six, 9, 11, 17, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1776*

True—Truthful, unwavering, accurate, reliable; walking the perfect path. *See also: Truth, Faithful, Perfect Path, Walk, Way, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Ways*

True and Just—Righteous; walking the path of Truth and Justice. This is another direct reference to Melchizedek and righteousness. *See also: Two Candlesticks, Fire, Seven Spirits of God, Truth, Righteous, Righteousness, Lord Just and True, Melchizedek*

Trumpets—Commands; commandments; calls to action. *See also: Lightning, Thunder, Hail, Rain, Brimstone, Golden Vial, Shofar, Seven Horns, Burning Bush, Cry, Loud, Roar*

Trumpet Talking—A commandment; a commanding message and its inspiration. *See also: Cry, Lightning, Thunder, Hail, Rain, Brimstone, Golden vial, Loud, Roar, Shofar, Horn, Seven Horns*

Trumpeters—Leaders and others who issue commands or calls to action. *See also: Piper, Harper, Lightning, Thunder, Hail, Rain, Brimstone, Golden vial, Voice, Sound, Loud, Shofar, Cry*

Truth—This is the Creator's chief inspiration, thoughts, and knowledge; the straight answer; the *perfect path*; the unequivocal requirement for perfection. *Two* symbolizes the Creator and dualism, and thereby symbolizes the Truth. This is a bipolar or dualistic universe built upon the interplay between two extremes or opposite points. When understanding the nature of truth and *lies*, we can look at the underlying structure (uncover the *wisdom*). Gaining knowledge and understanding is the process of learning, which is the process of posing (visualizing) a question (point of view) and locating the correct answer (the viewed point). For every correct question, there is a perfect answer. Therefore, Point A is the question and Point B is the correct answer. The shortest path between them is a straight, unwavering (unequivocal) line (straight answer) or *perfect path*. Thereby, you can visualize the truth as a perfect, straight line between two points; viewer (A) and truth (B).

Now, to understand the nature of the lie, just understand it as an alternate to the truth. This then, in its simplest visualization, poses a third point, (C). A line drawn that includes all three points forms a triangle, which is also the simplest form of an endless loop. Pay close attention to the structure of the *Strong Lie* and the world economic and financial systems, religions, and politics. Notice how so many of the New World Order (3 words) organizations, secret societies, and religions are marked by the number 3 or use a triangle as their symbol? This is why three marks the Vatican, all *men* and

women of Belial in *The Apocalypse* and in reality. A mystery can be understood as truth that has been obscured by one or more alternate answers. Notice how the so-called mystery schools and secret societies use the numbers 3, 6, and 9, triangles and pyramids in their symbolism and doctrine. This wisdom is also the key to understanding the true nature of so-called spin-doctors.

To end any mystery or lie, just eliminate the false (alternate) answer(s) and straighten the path to reach or uncover perfection, which is Truth. Truth is not subject to interpretation once found; it simply is or is not. Equivocation is the art of the lie, which is why it is used to pursue religion, money, politics, and mystery. Any time you seek to gain profit at another's expense, you are walking the path of greed, falsehood and injustice, which is the false and imperfect (crooked) path (error and folly). You are thus creating an endless loop for yourself and for all others that your greed and lies influence. The way out of an endless loop or bottomless pit is to find the Truth and straighten the loop into a perfect path or straight answer. That is the key to ending the spin and the resulting downward spiral into the *pit*. *See also: Lie, Two, Three, Third Part, Strong Lie, Mystery, Mystery Babylon, Perfect Path, Belial, Men, Women, Money, Religion, Politics, Pit, Bottomless Pit*

Tune/Tone—The mood, attitude, character, and nature of one's *voice* or *song*. To tune out means to close one's *ears* and thereby ignore truth and wisdom. *See also: Song, Voice, Spirit, Ear, Hear*

Turn—To refocus one's attention, motivation and/or inspirations in a new direction (*way*). Symbolizes that something has caused you to refocus on a new *way (path)*. To turn one's *face* (attention and focus) to a new path. To change one's direction (spiritually/mentally) in the effort of perceiving, gaining knowledge and understanding something else. This speaks to the redirection of a soul's thoughts and inspirations, not bodily perception or movement. It is demonstrated symbolically by the process of redirecting one's attention and direction as a *body*, which is done by physically turning towards something to *see* it. Spiritually, however, a soul doesn't physically turn but refocuses thoughts or inspirations to gain knowledge and understanding, or to change one's path through life. *See also: Face, Mind, Head, Eye, See, Sight, Air, Way, Path, Walk, Body, Soul, Spirit, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits*

Twelve Stars—Twelve *angels*, which symbolize twelve specific sources of enlightenment. These twelve *stars* have multiple and overlapping meanings. The twelve tribes of ancient Israel that were chosen to carry the burden of bringing eventual enlightenment to humanity by serving as examples, symbols, and bearers of great wisdom through great affliction. Additionally, the twelve *houses* or *signs* of the Zodiac, which are sources of great knowledge, both literally and symbolically through astrology and the measurement of specific *cycles of time*. The twelve tribes of *Israel* were assigned standards and symbols that matched the twelve signs of the Zodiac. This was partially to carry the message that stars and the Zodiac were closely tied to the fate of these tribes and that part of the knowledge given to the original tribes included Zodiac, astrology, astronomy, and related wisdom.

An additional facet of the twelve stars symbolism refers to the number of specific angels in *The Apocalypse* that serve the Creator (with the *angel of the bottomless pit* as the 13th angel). The 11th through 17th 360-year cycles symbolized as *seven stars/angels* plus the *four angels/stars*, which symbolize the four 1440-year cycles and the year 5760 equals *eleven stars*. I make the 12th star. *See also: Star, Angel, Time, Cycle, 360, 1440, 5760, God's Servant, Crown of Twelve Stars, Juda, Tribe of Juda, Israel, Judaism, Seven Stars, Seven Angels, Eleven Stars, Four, Four Angels, 11, 13, 11Q13, El, House, Sign, Angel of the bottomless pit, Wisdom*

Twenty-four elders—*See: "Elders, 24"*

Two—Symbolizes the Creator's primary underlying creations and rules in this universe because it's a bipolar universe based on dualism (two's; pairs of opposing extremes), (good and evil, strong and weak, male and female, hot and cold, future and past, left and right, positive and negative, here and there, etc.). The purpose of duality is to cause both apparent and actual flows between opposing points, which then serve to animate the universe as a complex interaction of myriad intersecting flows. Two also symbolizes truth, or truth and justice. *Three* symbolizes *lies* and illusion because the extra added choice, or the third point or part is a false choice and an alternate to the truth. *See*

also: *Truth, Lie, 11, Triangle, Two Candlesticks, Two Pillars, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Ways, Two Witnesses, Two Olive Trees, Three, Third Part, Triangle, Lie, Liars, Strong Lie, Satan, Four, Four Elements, Cross,*

Two Candlesticks—These refer to the *two* primary Spirits of God, hence *Truth and Justice*. Since *candlesticks* are only used to represent God's Seven Spirits in *The Apocalypse*, this symbol represents Her two spirits of Truth and Justice. This is also a reference to the *two pillars* at the entrance to *Solomon's temple*, which is the same as *God's Temple*. Therefore, the two candlesticks and the two pillars are the same and both symbolize Truth and Justice. *See also: Two, Two Pillars, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Seven Spirits of God, Doctrine of Two Spirits, 11, Two Olive Trees, Two Prophets, Two Witnesses, Pillars, House, Candlestick, Her Temple, Tabernacle, First and Last, Just and True, Righteousness, 11, Lord Just and True, Solomon's Temple*

Two-edged Sword, Sharp—*See: Sharp Two-Edged Sword*

Two horns like a Lamb—The Lamb's two horns in this context symbolize the concepts of Freewill and Justice, which are two of the Lamb's seven horns. But the two horns displayed by this beast that also *speaks* as a *dragon*, are only similar to (like) the Lamb's horns because they are purposeful deceptions. They are mere shadows and illusions of freedom and democracy. Though they appear to be the answer to Freewill and Justice, both freedom and representative democracy are complete deceptions in the USA and all other earthly governments because of the influences of money, politics, religion and the existence of the Seven Spirits of Evil. In the presence of things that force people to choose sides against each other, Truth, Freewill, and Justice will always be subverted to the needs of money, profits, political gain, accommodation, and equivocation. No governing body can *ever* be trusted that is not founded on the Seven Spirits of God and societal rules that prevent widespread greed and injustice. They must also simultaneously guarantee the well being, safety, and comfort of every single person, without fail and without equivocation. They must *righteously* insure the optimal personal wellbeing of every single sentient life form and righteously and continuously reduce any potential and actual harm to any life. *See also: Two Candlesticks, Beast with Two Horns Like a Lamb and he spoke as a Dragon, Path of Truth and Justice, Lamb, Horns, Ten Horns, Seven Horns, Dragon, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil*

Two hundred thousand thousand—Two hundred million, the approximate median population of the USA during the twentieth century and especially during the 50 years of the *Lamb* prior to the completion and publication of this book (1955 to 2005-6). This thereby serves as a symbol for the population of the USA, which likewise serves as the symbol for western civilization. *See also: Two, Beast with Two Horns like a lamb..., Two Horns like a lamb, Army, Army of the Horsemen, West, 11Q13, 13, 17, 18, 21, 153, 666, 1776, Jubilee, East*

Two Olive Trees—*Trees* are groupings of humanity similar to the concept of family *trees*, only on a larger scale and based on character and deeds, hence *works*. Accordingly, the two *olive trees*, *Two Prophets*, and *Two Witnesses* linked to the *two candlesticks* (truth and justice) symbolize the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* and *Two Ways*, while placing emphasis on the importance of truth and justice. In fact, the revealing and verification of this wisdom delivers truth and justice. *Trees* and *branches* always represent groups of related and/or like-minded people. In this instance, we are dividing the populations of Planet Earth into two groups, based on character and deeds as compared to the *Seven Spirits of God* and *The Seven Spirits of Evil*. These two olive trees symbolize the groups of those who are *True and Just* on the *right hand* and those who are false and unjust on the *left hand*. This is clearly demonstrated in *Zechariah Chapter 4*.

Another purpose for using olive trees for this symbol is that their *fruit*, though *bitter*, is the source of the pure *anointing oil*. This symbolizes that the Creator's purpose and goal for anointing anyone is truth, wisdom and justice, not for religion or any other human folly or false doctrine. Also, the oil is used in making bread, the eating of which further symbolizes gaining *strength* through the wisdom gained from many seasons of experience. *See also: Olive Trees, Tree, Olive, Branch, Stump, Root, Vine, Wood, Carpenter, Works, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil, Doctrine of*

Two Spirits, Two Ways, Two Witnesses, Two Candlesticks, Two Pillars, Her Tabernacle, Lion and Lamb, True and Just, Fruit, Bitter, Oil, Wax, Bread, Eat, Strength, Wine, Anoint

Two Pillars—Same as the *two candlesticks*, hence they symbolize Truth and Justice. There were two pillars described at the entrance to *Solomon's temple*. There were also two pillars said to be at the entrance to Damascus (Qumran) for the exact same symbolism. Many people already understand that Solomon's temple was symbolic and referred to certain *wisdom*, not to any physical structure. The *key* to the *mystery* of Solomon's temple and its two pillars is solved by understanding the symbolism of the *Two Candlesticks, Two Prophets, Two Witnesses, Two Olive Trees*, and that *God's Temple and Solomon's Temple* are the same, hence the *Seven Spirits of God*. The entrance and the boundaries of God's Temple and Solomon's Temple are Her two spirits of Truth and Justice. Likewise, viewing the *seven candlesticks* as *seven pillars* adds to the understanding of the symbolism of both candlestick and pillar which are directly alluded to *Proverbs 9:1* shown below:

Proverbs 9:1

Wisdom has built Her house, She has hewn out Her seven pillars.

Pillars are therefore defining principles and ideals that support and *strengthen* a philosophical framework or structure symbolized as either a *temple* or *house*. This is the meaning of the *pillars of heaven* and the two pillars at the entrance to both Solomon's and God's Temple, both of which are the very same concept as the *Two Candlesticks*.

As with all *symbols*, this has multiple though related aspects and the most obvious is that number two also refers to the *Two Ways* and the *Doctrine of Two Spirits*. The wisdom of the Creator's spirits is inseparable from the wisdom about the opposing spirits of evil. Consequently, in addition to symbolizing the Creator's Two Spirits of Truth and Justice, this must also directly symbolize the spiritual dualism of *good* and *evil*, the wisdom of which results in truth and justice. *See also: Seven Spirits of God, Two Candlesticks, Two Olive Trees, Two Pillars, Pillar, House, Candlestick, She, Her Temple, Solomon's Temple, Tabernacle, First and Last, True and Just, Righteousness, 11, Key, Sophia, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Ways, Good, Evil, House, Symbol, Symbology, Five Pillars*

Two Prophets—Two servants of God, which are Truth and Justice. As with these other symbols, they refer directly to the Two Ways and Doctrine of Two Spirits, the wisdom of which result in truth and justice. Accordingly, they also directly infer the *Teacher of Righteousness* and *Lion of the Tribe of Juda*. *See also: Two Witnesses, Two Olive Trees, Prophet, Prophecy, Two Ways, Two Pillars, Two Candlesticks, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Tables, Lord Just and True, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Teacher of Righteousness, Lion and Lamb, First and the Last, Reincarnation*

Two Spirits—*See: Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Candlesticks, Two Ways, Two Pillars*

Two Tables (of stone/testimony)—The foundational *wisdom* of the *Doctrine of Two Spirits*. This is the true meaning in the *Book of Exodus* of the wisdom (*law*) delivered to Moses by God atop a symbolic *cloud-covered mountain*. The original Hebrew *Laws* being *written* on two tables of *stone* (foundational wisdom) and given to Moses is clearly symbolic and was never literal history as the *Old Testament* presents it. Though these narratives were truly historically inspired, they are also undeniably symbolically described. Consequently, literal stories about the details of the exodus from Egypt are false history and false doctrine, purposely embellished by ancient priests and scribes who modified wisdom texts to establish a *Babylonian* inspired *religion*. The evidence for this conclusion is overwhelming and verifiable, hence the two tables of *Testimony* (evidence).

The story of the *Ten Commandments* inscribed on *stone* by God's "finger" (*hand*) can now be seen as completely misinterpreted and rewritten symbolism. Furthermore, to say this occurred on the literal Mt. Sinai is likewise a blatant lie. The symbolism of *ascending* to the top of a mountain (of knowledge) to acquire God's wisdom (laws) was blatantly modified to insert the literal name of Mt. Sinai. Compare it to the stone with *seven eyes* "engraved" in the *Book of Zechariah*, the hewing of wisdom's *seven pillars* in *Proverbs 9:1*, the stone "cut out without hand" that grows into a great mountain in the *Book of Daniel*, and the gem and *crystalline* symbolism of *The Apocalypse*. It is

undeniable that these all refer to symbolic stone and mountains, not to literal ones. Consequently, when *The Apocalypse* refers to worshipping *idols* of stone (and wood), it is directly referring to the folly of worshipping any so-called sacred texts. This is crucial symbolism to understand in conjunction with that of the *Ten Horns* and *Two Tables of Stone*. Such symbolism is purposeful, redundant, and pervasive and is used in many other settings throughout the Hebrew texts to reinforce the understanding that they are pivotal to discerning the truth. The completely literal presentation of the Ten Commandments directly conflicts with the symbolism of the surrounding narrative and can only lead to the conclusion that the so-called books of Moses were modified both before and after the Babylonian captivity, resulting in the so-called sacred texts that we see today. This is clearly alluded to in the *Book of Zechariah* chapters four and five. To better understand this conclusion, contemplate the fact that *Proverbs* directly alludes to the Seven Spirits of God as Wisdom's Seven Pillars, which have been "hewn" by the feminine wisdom. This clearly alludes to symbolic stone and wisdom based on the understanding of the philosophical categorization of certain characters (marks, spirits) as feminine and masculine. Understanding the proper symbolism of *Sophia*, *pillars*, *fire*, *mountain*, *cloud*, and *stone*, you can now know that the two tables (outlines or listings) of the Doctrine of Two Spirits are what the Creator delivered to Moses. This is further evidence that the Ten Commandments are Babylonian in origin, and that many *Old Testament* stories are Babylonian folk tales merged with original symbolic narratives. *See also: Wisdom, Law, Testimony, Testimony of the Light, Light, Ten Horns, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Ways, Olive Trees, Two Olive Trees, Olive, Stone, Rock, Two, Pillars, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, Seven Eyes, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Two Candlesticks, Mountain, Gold Calf, Curse, Statute, Aaron's Rod, Idol, Image, Wrought, Molten, Gold Image, Ten Commandments, Plummet, Zerubbabel*

Two Ways—Same as the two *spirits*, hence the *Doctrine of Two Spirits*. The *Doctrine of Two Spirits* is the refinement of *Old Testament* wisdom texts and underlies all ancient wisdom about morality, dualism, and karma. The only publicly available ancient source where the foundation for the symbolism of the Doctrine of Two Spirits is clearly described is the *Dead Sea Scrolls' Community Rule*. Similar wisdom is also evidenced in ancient Egypt, Persia, and Buddhism. An early Christian document called the *Didache* was also clearly derived from the earlier Community Rule, and includes a narrative on the "two ways" which is strikingly similar to the earlier Doctrine of Two Spirits and directly matches the title of another Dead Sea Scroll. Unlike the *New Testament's* deceptive and supernatural spin, the symbolism of "spirit" was used to denote the essence of moral character (marks), qualities and behaviors and to define a *path* or *way* through *life*, hence the "two ways" of the *Didache* and *Dead Sea Scrolls*. Furthermore, qualities such as truth, falsehood, justice, injustice, humility, patience, charity, goodness, understanding, intelligence and others are unequivocally described as spirits and ways, in stark and utter contrast to their deceptive use throughout the *New Testament*. *See also: Spirit, Way, Path, Two, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Living Fountains of Waters, Mountain, Stone, Two Tables of Stone, Two Pillars, Two Candlesticks, Death, Life, Dead, The Dead, Appendix H, Community Rule, Ahura Mazda, Lord of Wisdom*

Two Wings (of a Great eagle)—Two primary concepts or principles of a philosophy. *See also: Wings of a Great eagle, Two, Wing, Fly, Air, Heaven, Bird, Fowl, Eagle, Great Eagle, Like a flying eagle, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Ways, Two Pillars, Two Tables of Stone, Cloud, Mountain*

Two Witnesses—The Creator's two spirits of Truth and Justice are the two witnesses that the *She* uses to draw an unequivocal comparison between the *Vatican's* deeds and character and between God's unequivocal requirements. These are used as a *faithful* scale and an unwavering measurement of the actions of the Vatican and Christianity during the 1260-year period they openly controlled their empires. These are to serve as a final *judgment* of the Vatican and its New World Order at the *end of days*. As with these other symbols, they refer directly to the *Two Ways* and *Doctrine of Two Spirits*, the *wisdom* of which result in truth and justice. Accordingly, they also directly infer the *Teacher of Righteousness* and *Lion of the Tribe of Juda*. *See also: Seven Spirits of God, Two Candlesticks, Two Pillars, Two Olive Trees, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Ways, 1260 Days, Faithful, Faithful Witness, She, Vatican, Judgment, 11, 11Q13, 13, 17, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1776*

Unclean—Refers to being *marked and defiled* by the *Seven Spirits of Evil*. See also: *Seven Spirits of Evil, Clean, White, Dark, Mark, Defile, Smoke, Dust, Clay, Mud, Foul, Noisome, Leper, Flesh, Swine, Dog, Smell, Unclean Bird, Hateful Bird, Stork, Wings of a Stork, Lead, Lead Talent*

Unclean Bird—Vultures, storks (carrion birds), they who profit from the misfortune of others. *Birds* symbolize philosophies, and *unclean birds* are philosophies based on profit and gain from the misfortune of others, which includes any behavior that falls under the *Seven Spirits of Evil*. (For example, religions as in *Zechariah 5:9*.) See also: *Unclean, Bird, Hateful bird, Stork, Wings, Wings of a Great eagle, Money, Religion, Politics, Sea, Ship, Fisherman, Fish, Net, Pit, 21, 153, 666. 1776*

Unclean Spirits—See: *Foul Spirit, Seven Spirits of Evil, Seven Heads, Seven Mountains*

Under—Refers to being beneath or lower than other symbols as a symbol of status. Especially as in *under the feet* of some other symbol, which means that the upper symbol has subdued and/or has dominance over the lower (underfoot) symbol. Also, that the upper symbol holds sway over or controls the lower symbol, or that the lower symbol gives its obedience and respect to the upper symbol. See also: *Feet, Legs, Tread, Walk, Under, Over, Up, Above, Below, Down*

Under the Altar—Those who serve the Creator as symbolized by the *altar*, which represents the central spirit of God's Seven Spirits, which is the spirit of self-sacrifice, righteousness, and virtue, symbolized as *blood*. By symbolizing the souls under the altar, it states that they served God by their self-sacrifice. See also: *Seven Spirits of God, Golden Altar, God's Altar, Altar, Fire of the Altar, Blood, Lamb, Righteousness*

Under the Earth—Those who are subservient to and serve the nations and their foundations and institutions which are based on money, religion and/or politics, whether they gave their allegiance freely or were subjugated by them. These are those who are loyal and/or subservient to the monetary, religious, and/or political foundations of human civilization. See also: *Under, Earth, Dead, The Dead*

Understanding—The central quality of the spirit of *wisdom*, hence this *simply* means wisdom, as well as intelligence, insight and ability which are other qualities in the spirit of wisdom. See also: *Him that has understanding, Wisdom, Seven Spirits of God, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Simple, Mountain, Cloud, Star*

Unseal—To *open* and to thereby understand previously *hidden* knowledge, to decode and reveal publicly. See also: *Loose, Open, Seal, Key, Backside, Rolled Together, Within, Hide, Dark, Shadow, Seven Seals, Signified, Signet, Sign, Symbol, Symbology, Reed, Scroll, Little Book, Book of Life*

Untimely—Refers to being inappropriate for the circumstances at hand. See also: *Time, Place, Unclean, Fig, Fruit, Harvest, Wind*

Up—Gaining of status or power, but specifically moving toward (closer to) the direction (*way*) of the *Seven Spirits of God* and away from the *Seven Spirits of Evil*. This is also the direction of *Air*, and *Heaven* and the opposite of *Earth and down*. See also: *Air, Arise, Ascend, Heaven, Upon, Down, Earth, Under, Seven Spirits of God, Way*

Upon—Placed in a superior position to whatever is mentioned below or under it. To have or gain control over. See also: *Fall upon, Feet, Tread Upon, Walk upon, Under, Over*

Upon the Earth—Symbolizes being in a position of power above the earth. Depending on the context, this is the *Vatican* and their cohorts in money, religion and politics who rule civilization or this is the Creator and Melchizedek applying truth and justice against the misdeeds of the earth. See also: *Upon, Earth, Under the Earth, Dwell Upon the Earth, Rider, Seat, Sit, Vatican, Scarlet, Purple, Money, Religion, Politics, Mystery Babylon, Cup of Gold, Feet, Walk upon, Stand Upon*

Usury—Profiting from the suffering, struggle, exploitation or misfortune of others. Profiting at the expense of others. This includes all forms of banking, credit, speculation, gambling, for-profit commerce, etc. Usury of all types increases debt, struggle and misfortune within the society, and creates and perpetuates poverty with all the societal and personal ills that flow from it. Governments and banking institutions regularly change the definition of usury to permit them to legally impose

ever-increasing levels of burden throughout the world's economies and populations. While pretending that they are doing nothing wrong they are actually impoverishing entire nations and populations and causing most of the struggle, crime and conflict worldwide. *See also: Seven Spirits of Evil, Money, Chapter 2, Smooth, Unclean Bird, Hateful Bird, Stork, Theft, Triangle, Image to the Beast, Ephah, Pair of Balances, Lead Talent, Black Horse, Head of Gold, Cup of Gold, Decked within Gold, Babylon, Mystery Babylon, Great Euphrates River, Babel, Zerubbabel*

Utter—Speak; reveal. *See also: Speak, Sound, Voice, Words*

Utterly—Completely and by words alone. *See also: Speak, Sound, Voice, Words, Without Hand, Spark, Breath of my Lips, Rod of Fire*

Valley—A low *place* in time and circumstances. For example, *Armageddon* is a set of circumstances that humbles the *rich* and the *powerful* and all who support them. *See also: Armageddon, Down, Place, Riches, Power, Fell Down*

Vatican—The secret (mystery) remnant of the Roman, Greek, Persian and Babylonian empires that now secretly controls Planet Earth through great deception and cruelty. The Papacy and *Christianity* are smokescreens to hide the true nature and function of the Vatican, which is the secretive city-state that *rules* the *earth* from the *shadows*. It is symbolized as *Mystery Babylon* because of the secretive and occult nature of its religions, cohorts, and secret cabals used to control and manipulate money, religion, and politics and thereby control governments, resources, and populations. The Vatican is therefore the headquarters of a worldwide network of aristocratic, plutocratic, and mystical conspirators that operate *behind* the smoke and mirror veil presented by the Papacy and *Christianity*.

Their primary tool is called the *strong lie* and all of their cohorts and henchmen excel at deception, hence the *bottomless pit* and its *angel*. They control or manipulate all religion, money and politics through networks of secret cabals and use them as hidden tools to manipulate the world's economic, political, governmental, and religious leadership and directions. The leaders of all major world powers rule at the pleasure and agreement of the Vatican to whom the overwhelming percentage of national debts are owed. They use these debts as a “Sword of Damocles” over the heads of all nations, while also exerting control through its control of all money, religion, politics, and through its secret societies. It also uses poverty, economic manipulations, wars, and terrorism to cause fear and destruction and to divide and conquer populations and their nations. *See also: Belial, Great Red Dragon, Dragon, Cockatrice, Babylon, Babel, Mystery Babylon, Simon Magus, White Horse, Bow, Pit, Bottomless Pit, Angel of the Bottomless Pit, Abaddon, Four Metals, Great City, Three, Third Part, Three Parts, Three Pillars, Triangle, Four, Cross, Four Elements, Five, Pentacle, Pentagram, Five Pillars, Six, Hexagram, Star of David, 9, 11, 11Q13, 13, 17, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1440, 1776, 5760, Den, Rock, Locusts, Scorpion, Shadow, Dark, Behind, Mason, Kabbalah, Mysticism, Money, Religion, Politics, Christianity, Judaism, Islam, Wear out the saints, St. Malachy, Scarlet, Purple*

Vessel—A container and a conveyance, which symbolizes a special purpose framework and repository of concepts and knowledge, and alludes to doctrine and ideals that convey and encompass a specific body of knowledge. A vessel can symbolize certain wisdom, but not necessarily so. *See also: Ark, Cup, Holy Grail, Vial, Censer, Ship, Craft, Craftsman, Wisdom*

Vesture—Robe; garment; vestment; symbolizing the nature of one's existence and deeds. *See also: Thigh, Robe, Garment, Clothed, Color, Spirit*

Vesture dipped in blood—Robe or garment of self-sacrifice and virtue. This symbolizes an existence colored by and characterized by righteousness and self-sacrifice, which is the center quality of the 4th Spirit of self-sacrifice. *See also: Blood, Dipped, Color, Altar, Golden Altar, Vesture, Four, Robe, Garment, Spirit*

Vial—A fraction of the *cup*, or a measured portion of the whole cup of God's *wrath*. The *seven angels* with the *seven vials* are each given a seventh portion of the cup of God's *wrath* to match the opposing groups of seven spirits of the *Doctrine of Two Spirits*. Other versions also translate this as

cups or *vessels*, all of which are referring to symbolic conveyances of indignation and wisdom directed against long-term religious deception and the *seven spirits of evil*. *See also: Cup, Vessel, Wrath, Seven Spirits of Evil, Karma, Curse, Blessing, Armageddon, Seven, Seven Angels, Seven Golden Vials, Thunder, Trumpet, Seven Thunders, Seven Trumpets, Golden, Doctrine of Two Spirits*

Victory—Refers to *prevailing over* and thereby to have gained mastery over. *See also: Over, Prevailed, Stand Upon, Walk, Feet, Tread, Walk upon*

Venus—This is the same as the *bright and morning star* in *Revelation 22:16* and *Day Star of Isaiah 14:12*. Venus symbolizes a vain and showy false star, false enlightenment, and false doctrine, just as the *moon* does. *See also: Moon, Bright and Morning Star, Pentacle, Pentagon, 72, Smooth Things, Strong Delusion, Strong Lie, Babel, Mysticism, Mason, Kabbalah*

Vine (of the earth)—Symbol for the timeline, deeds and their accumulated results (*works* and *grapes*) of the targeted group(s) (*clusters*). The vine of the *Earth* symbolizes a linear *record* of accumulated deeds and their results (*works*), as opposed to trees, which represent vertical records. These vines are of the *Earth* and are therefore specifically referring to materialism, money, religion, politics, and the *four horses* of *The Apocalypse*. Also notice that this refers to a *wood* source, thereby alluding to paper, *books, reeds, and scrolls*, hence *recorded* knowledge. *See also: Tree, Olive Tree, River, Fountain, Cluster, Grape, Fig, Olive, Gather, Harvest, Cup, River, Works, Book, Book of Life, Little Book, Reed, Wood, Record, Write, Carpenter, Four, Horse, White Horse, Bow, Red Horse, Black Horse, Pale Horse*

Violence—Suddenness; abruptness; physical *power* or *force*. *See also: Smite, Wrath, Hurt, Wound, Sword, Cut-off, Power, Force, Millstone, Sea, Thrown Down, Shaken, Storm, Tempest, Earthquake, Karma, Curse, Fire, Brimstone, Hail, Lake of Fire*

Virgin—*Pure* of character, unsoiled by and/or *cleansed* of the path of greed and injustice. *See also: Pure, Clean, Lamb, Blood, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil, Golden, Golden Altar*

Vision—A *symbolic* visualization presented as testimony of the Truth. *See also: Words of God, Light, Testimony of the Light, Truth, Heaven, Prophecy, Miracle, Sorceries, Spark, Fire, Flame, Symbol, Token, Image, Sign, Signet, Symbolology, Philosophers' Stone*

Virtue and Self-sacrifice—*See: Blood, Seven Spirits of God, God's Altar*

Voice—This symbolizes an inner voice, thereby referring to your character, inspirations, motivations, and conscience as well as the resulting knowledge and inspirations projected. *See also: Speak, Sound, Song, Harp, Piper, Mouth, Tongue, Ear, Hear, See, Eye, Counsel, Testimony, Shone*

Vulture—*See: Bird, Unclean Bird, Hateful Bird, Stork, Fowl, Wing, Wind*

Wail—To show great *fear*, remorse, and sorrow. *See also: Tears, Fear, Fear not, Sorrow, Pain, Weep, Sackcloth, Shame, Bitter, Cry, Wormwood, Olive, Olive Tree*

Walk—To perform deeds on a chosen *path*. The symbolism parallels that of *feet, stand* and *tread* because it places the walking symbol above the walked-upon symbol. It thereby symbolizes the higher status and power of the upper symbol over the lower one. For example, the verses in the *New Testament* speaking of Jesus and Peter walking upon *seas* or *waters*, are purposely misrepresenting the symbolism of *water, sea, and walk* to weave a strong lie about a miracle that never happened. The messages from the original texts match *Old Testament* symbolism meaning to dominate or establish power or status over. Feet and walking also symbolize the justice of one's paths though life, therefore walking upon the waters refers to applying or imposing one's standards of truth and justice upon human activities. *See also: Tread, Walk Upon, Way, Path, Street, Stand, Feet, Legs, Water, Sea, Works, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1776*

Walk Naked—To be exposed when the *light shines* (when the Truth is revealed) upon your deeds and character. For others to understand your lies, and the evil and folly of your ways that were previously hidden. This is similar to the concept of the emperor's new clothes. *See also: Walk, Clothed, Light, Shine, Robes, Garment, Vesture, Raiment, Decked, Color, Mark, Hair, Cast, Shame, Third Part, Three, Truth, Works*

Walk the Path—To live one's life and perform deeds in a specific manner and direction (*way*); i.e. the path of Truth and Justice (good) or the path of greed, falsehood and injustice (evil); the perfect path vs. the path of folly and error. *See also: Feet, Hand, Arm, Leg, Stand Upon, Walk, Path, Way, Song, Turn, Face, Perfect Path, Good, Evil, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Works, Song*

Walk upon—To *walk* a *path* designed to assert control and/or dominance over something, especially as an assertion of a point of view counter to that of the lower symbol that is being walked upon. For example, the symbolism of walking upon the *waters* means to assert control over the flow of human deeds by asserting a specific point of view or following a chosen *path*. *Feet* and *walking* also symbolize the justice of one's path through life, therefore *walking upon the waters* symbolizes applying or imposing one's standards of truth and justice upon human activities. Therefore, when Peter or Jesus *walk upon the waters* it symbolizes the Papacy and Christianity imposing their standards and ideals upon humanity, from the 11th through the 17th cycles. *See also: Walk, Path, Upon, Stand Upon, Tread, Feet, Dominion, 11, 17, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1776, Water, Sea, Net, Fish, Christianity, St. Peter, St. Paul, Jesus Christ, Cross, Star, Seven Stars, Seven Spirits*

War—A great struggle between opposing groups involving mass harm, murder and destruction. *See also: Battle, Murder, Theft, Blood, Red, Scarlet, Riches, Sword, Chariot, White Horse, Bow, Red Horse, Black Horse, Pair of Balances, Pale Horse, Death and Hell, Slain, Violence, Nation, Armies, Army of the Horsemen, Horse Bridles, Seven Spirits of Evil, Golden Altar, It was Commanded*

Was, and is not—Refers to the secret *mystery* ruling class of ancient Babylon that we now know as the *Vatican*. During the second temple period (11th cycle), Babylon had been destroyed by the Persian Empire, which succumbed to the Greek Empire, which succumbed to the Roman Empire, which existed then and exists now as the *Vatican*-led New World Order, a.k.a. *Mystery Babylon*. *See also: Den, Hidden, Mystery, Rock, Mystery Babylon, Dragon, Great Red Dragon, Belial, Serpent, Old Serpent, Four Metals, Gold Head, Babel, Euphrates River, Vatican, 11, Cycle*

Was, and is not, and yet is—Something of the past that was thought to be gone, yet it still exists, which is the secret mystery ruling class of ancient Babylon that we now know as the *Vatican*, a.k.a. *Mystery Babylon*. *See also: Den, Hidden, Mystery, Rock, Mystery Babylon, Dragon, Great Red Dragon, Belial, Serpent, Old Serpent, Four Metals, Gold Head, Babel, Euphrates River, Vatican*

Was as (it were)—Like; similar to; in the likeness of; could be compared to; the appearance of. *See also: Were as, Like unto, Similitude, As it were*

Washed—Cleansed of evil. *See also: Clean, Virgin, Clothed, Color, Vesture, Raiment, Robes, Dust, Clay, Oil, Dipped, Blood, Mark, Earth, Mud, Two Ways*

Watch—Seek to understand; strive to acquire knowledge and *wisdom* about. *See also: Eye, See, Light, Look, Sight, Beheld, Behold, Turn, Wisdom*

Water—Symbolizes the flow of deeds of various groupings of people through time, based on their common ideas, thoughts, impulses, and activities. It symbolizes the nature, inertia, impulses, and emotions that drive similarly motivated groups of people to continue performing similar deeds over extended periods. The flow aspect symbolizes those activities continuing through time, just as currents of literal rivers have flows, streams, and eddies. Since timelines, change, and human activity are easily recognized as continuous inertial flows, water is used to symbolize the nature and reality of those flows. The inertia of specific impulses, motivations, and inspirations channel the flow of similar groupings of human activities in the same way that gravity and river channels in the *earth* form streams and persist in a similar direction or way for long periods of time. Water, as a symbol, also carries the connotation of its life-giving character and is used to symbolize the life-giving character of inspirations and motivations when speaking of the symbols rain and fountains of water. The other side of the coin is that water can also destroy, erode, and flow in harmful ways. *See also: Fountains of Waters, Sea, Euphrates River, Flood, Cloud, Rain, Snow, Hail, River, Lake, Waves, Tears, "Earth, Water, Air, Fire", Way, Path, Lady of the Lake, Lake of burning fire*

Waves—Surges of humanity and pressure from peoples, populations, or nations. Waves are turmoil and tumult within the flow of human activity caused by conflicting impulses, inspirations, and pressures, largely due to the existence of money and the resulting greed and artificially imposed shortages that flow from its requirements. *See also: Sea, Water, River, Lake, Flood, Rain, Cloud*

Wax—Refers to solidified *fuel* for a *candlestick's fire*, thereby alluding to the results of earlier deeds, hence *works*. *Oil* is also a liquid (water-like) fuel for candlesticks and *lamps* atop a *menorah*, conversely alluding to the nature and quality of the deeds themselves. Wax is also the *flesh* and *body* of a *candle*, thereby its source *strength* (knowledge and wisdom). Accordingly, the wick is the top or *head* of the candle, where the fire *burns*. Thereby, the candle's fire (inspiration and zeal for truth and justice) is *fed* by thoughts and knowledge. This also symbolizes that the purer the wax (or oil) the brighter its flame and the longer its life. *See also: Candle, Candlestick, Menorah, Oil, Fuel, Lamp, Fire, Flame, Light, Burn, Body, Feed, Pure, Works, Head*

Waxed Rich—Grown enormously greedy, arrogant and unjust by increasing one's *power* and wealth at the expense of the lives and needs of others. Note that increase here also refers to profits and power acquired through *usury*, which is both fraud and great injustice. Furthermore, *wax* is the *flesh* of a *candle* and this infers getting rich by greedily consuming and accumulating the lives and efforts of others. *See also: Abundance, Riches, Dainty and Goodly, Money, Mystery Babylon, Strong Lie, Black Horse, Horsemen, Candle, Flesh, Unclean Bird, Net, Triangle, 18, 21, 153, 666, 1776, Wax*

Way—A *life path*, philosophy, or method of living. Refers to the character and direction of one's inspirations, thoughts, and deeds. *See also: Door, Path, Walk, Feet, Life, Dead, The Dead, Way of the kings of the East, West, Two Ways, Two Tables of Stone, Doctrine of Two Spirits,*

Way of the Kings of the East—Knowledge; philosophy; wisdom; reason; especially philosophical thought that conforms closely to the *Seven Spirits of God*, the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* and the *Community Rule*. The *way* of the *nations* of the *west* has been deceptive religion, greed, money, politics, and massive injustice. The *way of the kings of the east* is therefore used to designate the opposite of this aspect of western nations. It symbolizes an end to the current western-driven model of civilization and the beginning of a much more philosophical and wisdom-focused existence leading to human institutions based on the Seven Spirits of God and proactively preventing the *Seven Spirits of Evil* through wise *laws* and deeds. *See also: Way, Path, King, Law, Rule, East, West, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Community Rule, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil, Babylon, Great River Euphrates, Nation, Dried Up, Sun, Cloud, Lord of Wisdom, Buddha*

Wear out the Saints—The *Book of Daniel* makes the statement that the Pope/*Vatican* will wear out (misuse, over use, ruin) the *Saints*. When you understand that this refers to the Vatican and Papacy over the entire span of their lifetime, you can see that they have indeed misused the concept of sainthood as a political ploy, a marketing tool, and a long term deception to delude people. Furthermore, they have shamelessly abused the concept of sainthood for gain and turned it into a complete sham by requiring that people dredge up and manufacture miracles so their chosen heroes can be sainted. In the hands of the Papacy, sainthood has become false doctrine, great deception, and a true abomination. *See also: Saint, Mystery Babylon, Craft, Wrought, Miracle, Wonder, Worship, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Two Ways, Didache, Lady of the Lake, Religion, Mystery Babylon, Simon Magus, Jesus Christ, Yahad, Essene, 11Q13, Star, Seven Stars, Eleven Stars, Prophecy, Belial, Great Red Dragon*

Week—Seven symbolic *days* and therefore seven literal *years*. *See also: Hour, Day, Month, Year, Time, Cycle, Symbol, Seven, Star, Angel, Seven Angels, 360, 1440*

Weep/Wept—Despair(ed), mourn(ed). *See also: Tears, Eyes, Wail, Cast Dust on their heads, Cry, Sackcloth, Wipe Away, Sorrow, Curse, Karma, Dried Up*

Weigh—To compare to a known value or scale of values as a method of taking stock and understanding associated *truth* and *wisdom*. Refers to discerning the truth through comparison with verifiable values, hence with wisdom. Unlike the symbolism of *measure*, this speaks to the moral

and spiritual *weight* of the measured thing. Heaviness has long been symbolically associated with darkness, hence with *evil* and *earth*. This is also seen in the Egyptian *Book of the Dead*, where one's *life* is weighed against a feather to determine the weight of one's character and deeds after *death*. *See also: Weight, Reason, Reed, Rod, Rule, Measure, Plummet, Ephah, Talent, Lead Talent, Pair of Balances, Metal, Gold, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Wisdom, Truth, Golden, Seven Eyes, Dark, Black Horse, Evil, Earth, Cross, Life, Dead, Death, Air, Two Ways, Karma, Wing*

Weight—Amount or sum, hence a measurement and enumeration of value(s). Weight also refers to the relative heaviness of character (mettle), hence where it resides on the good to evil spectrum. Heaviness has long been symbolically associated with darkness, hence with *evil* and *earth*. Likewise, *light* and *air* are symbolically associated with good character and deeds, hence the absence of heaviness a.k.a. lightness. This is also seen in the Egyptian *Book of the Dead*, where one's *life* is *weighed* against a feather (wing) to determine the heaviness of one's character and deeds after *death*. *See also: Weigh, Reason, About, Cup, Vial, Measure, Reed, Rod, About, Lead, Lead Talent, Ephah, Pair of Balances, Black Horse, Metal, Wood, Reed, Book, Scroll, Life, Dead, Death, Cross, Light, Air, Earth, Dark, Wing, Two Ways*

Went (forth)—Went forward into and through time. *See also: Go, Came, Space, Time, Wheel, Cross*

Were as (it were)—Like; similar to; in the likeness of; could be compared to; the appearance of. *See also: As it were, Like unto, Similitude, Was as it were*

West—The direction (*way*) of the setting *sun*, which symbolizes the lessening of truth, knowledge and *wisdom*. The west is characterized by the path of greed, falsehood, and injustice and thereby symbolizes the opposite of the *east*. *See also: East, Sun, Way of the Kings of the East, Wisdom*

Wheat — Symbolizes the *harvest* of many seasons. Since human multitudes dwelling on the *earth* are symbolized as *green grasses*, this speaks to the fruits and harvest of human history. *See also: Earth, Millstone, Flour, Bread, Loaves and fishes, Seed, Grass, Green Grass, Green, Harvest, Gather, Reap, Sickle, Stubble, Reed*

Wheel—Symbolizes the cyclic flow of *time* and events, as well as planetary, solar, and stellar orbits and rotations that are measured using circle based math and the Zodiac. *See also: Wheel of Karma, Karma, Time, Cycle, Angel, Star Karma, Cross, 8, 8-11, 360, 1440, Sun, Star*

Wheel of Creation—*See: Wheel of Karma, Time, Cycle, Cross, Four Elements, Four Winds, 360*

Wheel of Karma—Symbolizes the ongoing cycle of creation and change as described by the symbolism of the *cross, four elements*, and *four winds*, and regulated by individual and collective *karma*. The wheel demonstrates both the circular nature of orbits, rotations, and the Zodiac used as time-keeping methods as well as the cyclical nature of events because of the never ending flow of evil deeds and results. *See also: Wheel, Time, Cycle, Water, River, Sea, Karma, Blessing, Curse, Cross, Four Elements, Four Winds, Wind, Seven Spirits, 8, 8-11, 360, 1440, Angel, Sun, Star*

Whence came they—From where and why are they are here. *See also: Reason, Measure, Number*

Wherefore—Why. *See also: Reason, Measure, Number, Whithersoever*

Which are, and were, and shall be—Always and forever. *See also: Space, Time, God's Throne*

Which is, and which was, and which is to come—Always and forever. *See also: Space, Time*

Which must be hereafter—Will happen and will not be averted, prevented, or changed. *See also: Must, Hereafter, Prophecy, Words of God, After, Follow*

Which must come to pass—Will happen and will not be averted, prevented, or changed. *See also: Prophecy, Words of God, After, Follow*

Which sword proceeded out of his mouth—Same as the *sharp two-edged sword*, which are *sharp* and cutting *words* of *wisdom* based on Truth and Justice and the *Doctrine of Two Spirits*. *See also: Mouth, Two, Sharp, Sword, Sharp Two-edged Sword, Harp, Harper, Harping, Tongue, True and Just, Two Pillars, Two Candlesticks, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Lord Just and True*

Which was, and is, and is to come—Always and forever. *See also: Forever and Ever, Time, Space, Place*

White—True and pure when compared to the Seven Spirits of God, thereby a complete absence of the Seven Spirits of Evil, which are symbolized as dark and unclean. Symbolizes a garment being cleansed of and/or absent of evil. *See also: Black, Dark, Light, Two Ways, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil, Pure, True and Just, Virgin, Robes, Pure and White Line, Fine Linen, Dust, Clay, Earth, Mark*

White Cloud—*Pure* and wise inspirations and deeds, hence the wisdom of the Seven Spirits of God as the inspiration and source of deeds. *See also: Cloud, White, Seven Spirits of God, Pure, Water, Fountain, Living fountains of water*

White Horse (, the rider on)—The *rider* on the *white horse* represents hero worship. This specifically includes *religion, politics*, wealth, and nationalism. It's very important that this is the first horse to ride. Without hero worship, people would not be so willing to permit political, financial and religious leaders to do evil in their *name*, nor lead them to participate directly in *evil*. Hero worship and religion accompanied man's first steps toward civilization. With civilization came states, *nations* and nationalism. It's bad enough having human heroes that you permit to do *evil*, but when you give your *power* and support to religions and their leaders, nations and their leaders, *money*, flags, *songs*, uniforms, etc., you're on the slippery slope that leads to collective greed, falsehood, injustice, evil, destruction, and chaos.

The other reason the white horse is mentioned first is because hero worship, of which religion, politics, money, and nationalism are the ultimate forms, is one of the primary gateways to widespread evil. Once you elevate someone or some institution to hero status (pope, president, false gods, idols, money, etc.) and give up your responsibility to question and stop their actions and results, you can only expect such *power* to lead to evil. Due to the current state of humanity, the most greedy and arrogant types will always strive to wield that power. That's one of the primary reasons why the Jesus fantasy and other religions were created. Just like all the other earthly hero-gods in the Babylonian, Persian, Greek and Roman pantheons, they are human creations designed to take advantage of people's ignorance and weaknesses in the area of hero worship. When people are completely ignorant of the truth behind *hell, death, life*, etc., and don't understand the foundations of life and reality, they are fearful of the unknowns surrounding those topics. Because of that *fear*, people can be manipulated into accepting, participating, and supporting all kinds of evil activities. At this late date, most people can only recognize the most blatant and obvious forms of evil. Thanks to rampant greed, politics, religion, ignorance, and delusion, the concepts of good and evil have been purposely confused and obscured to serve those who are the enemies of Truth and Justice. Hence, the need for the clear and unwavering rule based on the zeal for Truth and Justice as symbolized by the *rod of fire*.

White always symbolizes the spirit of good (Truth and Justice) and all heroes represent their own special brand of truth and justice to their followers. However, by direct implication, this hero will always represent exactly the opposite to their opponents, which is falsehood and injustice. The rider on a white horse is a well-known and specific symbol for a conquering hero. Notice however, that white is applied to the horse and not to the rider. Also, since this is a *horse* it symbolizes physical and materialistic urges, not true spiritual inspirations. Consequently, this symbolizes a false image of truth and justice. Furthermore, the rider sits atop the horse, which means that the rider controls the white horse and puts himself *above* the image of Truth and Justice. He then uses that illusion of Truth and Justice to accomplish his own ends, which include conquest, which is clearly and unequivocally injustice and evil. He therefore uses deception and presents it as Truth and Justice to lead others to perform evil, by harming and conquering the innocent. Hero worship of all types (religious, national, financial, military, political, interpersonal, etc.) is one of humanity's greatest failings and follies, and it leads you down the path of great delusion, destruction and injustice.

The rider's *bow* signifies a weapon of long reach, but there are no arrows, signifying that others do the dirty work while the hero/leader stays aloof atop the white horse and launches words instead of arrows as others do their dirty work. The other crucial aspect of this symbolism is that it directly refers to the *rainbow* as described in Genesis 9:13–9:16 (a *bow* in the *cloud*), which symbolizes the Covenant with the Creator based in wisdom, wise inspirations, and wise deeds, as symbolized by *clouds*. Unlike God's covenant (rainbow) in the clouds though, this 'bow was created by and is wielded by deceptive and unjust human hands for material gain. This covenant (*testament*) in the hands of the conquering hero is a direct reference to the three Faiths of Abraham, but most specifically to the *New Testament*. It permits greed, falsehood, and injustice, through the hero worship of false gods, idols, and false doctrine. It is a blatant counterfeit of The Creator's testament/covenant, which is based on truth, wisdom and justice, not religion.

The rider's *crown* represents the *authority* and *dominion* granted to various heroes by populations that allow them to continue in power; though they regularly misuse the power you permit them to wield and do evil in your name and by your permission. Permitting evil and knowingly or unknowingly supporting it, as almost all do now, makes you partially responsible. The power wielded by deceptive heroes such as religious and national leaders comes directly from the people who follow them and/or permit them to remain in power and perform various deeds because of the wealth and control that comes with that power. Accordingly, this image of a conquering hero directly represents the evil committed by deceptive leaders behind a veil masquerading as Truth and Justice. Now consider the history of Christian Rome, the Vatican, colonial Europe, Islam, modern nations and empires, and now the USA. Now do you understand the dangers of the earthly hero-god, whether you call him Hercules, Pope, Jesus, *Mohammed*, President, the *Torah*, *Bible*, *Quran*, or the almighty dollar? Currently, the ultimate means of flowing power to heroes in our world is money. By permitting obviously corrupt political systems to be controlled by money and religion and then continuing to support the concepts of money, religion, and politics, you are foolishly and directly supporting the evil that oppresses billions, including yourself. *See also: Four Horses of The Apocalypse, Rider, Horse, White, White Raiment, Fine Linen, Decked, Black Horse, Pale Horse, Red Horse, Money, Mystery Babylon, Bow, Rainbow, Cloud, Horse Bridles, Sit, Above, Ark of her testament, Crown, Ten horns, Ten Crowns, Given Unto, Dominion, Great Authority, Religion, Christianity, Jesus Christ, Judaism, Islam, Mohammed, Money, Politics, Nations, Armies, Army of the Horsemen, War, Song, Raiment, Arrayed, Hell, Death, Life, Fear, Strong Lie, Strong Delusion, Works, Name, Image, Idol, Token, Symbol, Vatican, Moon, Venus*

White Raiment—Pure or purified character, deeds and existence. Just like robes, raiment is clothing of a particular character, and symbolizes the character and deeds by which your existence is clothed and colored. *See also: Robes, Raiment, White, Light, Color*

White Robes—Pure or purified character, deeds and existence. *See also: Robes, Raiment, White, Light, Pure, Clean, Virgin, Keep, Mark, Mud, Dust, Oil, Clay*

Whithersoever—Wherever. *See also: Wherefore*

Who is able to make war with him—Who can defeat the *Vatican's* Empire of the western nations and their mysterious sources of *power*? *See also: Mystery Babylon, Vatican, Scorpion, Serpent, Dragon, Great Red Dragon, Den, Rock, Strong Delusion, Money, 13, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1260, 1776*

Who is like unto the Beast—Who is comparable, or who is a peer to this great empire? Who is there that can successfully *stand* against them? *See also: Beast, Mystery Babylon, Strong Angel, Stand*

Whore— *See: Harlot, Woman, Lady, Lady of the Lake, Virgin, Pure, Fornication*

Widow—A very specific reference to Christian and Papal statements that Christianity is the bride of Christ. This of course is just another strong lie and strong delusion. Furthermore, they fail to understand and continue to act like the *harlot*. Furthermore, the statement "I *sit* a *queen*, and am no *widow*" tells us specifically that the Papacy/Vatican knows and acts as if the entire story of Jesus Christ and the inference that they are the bride of Christ is a lie. Their earthly power is of the result

of centuries of great evil and has little or nothing to do with the Creator or the messiah, except that they serve the ultimate purpose of causing the end of the great deception and delusion of religion. *See also: Harlot, I Sit a Queen, Queen, Decked within Gold, Woman, She, Sophia, Mary Magdalene, Strong Lie, Strong Delusion, Jesus Christ, Simon Magus, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1776*

Wilderness—Refers to separation from the presence of the majority of people. This means intellectual and moral separation, more than physical isolation, though physical separation in the desert inspired this symbolism. Most people wallow in evil and ignorance with lives based on *money, religion, and politics* and characterized by the *Seven Spirits of Evil*. To emulate the Creator's Seven Spirits one must separate their character and deeds from *earthly* inclinations, which are the behaviors of most people.

It further refers to a state of mind not accessible to many people because only those who strive for the character and *wisdom* of the *saints* can draw close to the thoughts and mind of the Creator and enter that mostly unpopulated realm of thought and existence. Most people have little if any awareness of other realms of reality and the wilderness denotes a *place* that is mostly uninhabited, with few, if any, *dwelling* there.

Likewise, the wilderness refers to very deep meditation and *outside* of one's body and or away from physical concerns. Awareness and activity as a spiritual being (*soul*), independent of the inclinations, constraints and perceptions of material needs and desire removes you from the moral and mental presence of others. This is a very important distinction to make at the beginning of this vision. I was in deep meditation in one of the caves near Damascus (Qumran) when I received the series of visions that are described by *The Apocalypse*. Many of the definitions of these symbols speak to the nature of the soul and spiritual existence, and help to provide a knowable framework to the subjects of thought, consciousness, and spiritual existence. As you go through *The Apocalypse*, keep in mind that these are not visual scenes seen by a physical body. They are instead mental and spiritual, and must be understood in a context separate from a body. That is one reason why they are delivered symbolically. Besides the need to *seal* the vision until now, structured symbolism permits a large amount of data to be transmitted quickly and reliably. Souls don't naturally perceive and communicate in the linear fashion you are currently constrained and accustomed to. When operating spiritually, data, concepts, philosophical understandings, and wisdom can be transmitted as packets of thoughts. Since we all now live in the physical universe, these packets can take the form of images and related perceptions as symbolism framed and modeled using physical universe concepts.

Also refers to the Judean desert where the caves of Qumran are located and where the *Dead Sea Scrolls* were later found. This was called a *lake*, not a *sea*. Consequently, a lake was often used as a visualization metaphor for a calm and tranquil *mind* while the sea alluded to an unruly or agitated state of mind. Besides serving as storage for scrolls, there was also a cave specifically designed for meditation and reflection away from the disturbances and influences of other minds, thoughts, and concerns. *See also: Place, Within Spirit, Spirit, Soul, Mind, See, Eye, Face, Turn, Image, God, Heaven, Lake, Sea, Lady of the Lake, Mountain, Burning Bush, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Dwell, Seal, Seven Seals*

Will—This refers to both freewill and the ones use of *power* as a shorthand reference to both. In this instance it is saying that truth and justice, who oppose the *works* of falsehood and injustice are free to smite the false and unjust and their works without any interference from the Creator. Hence, this speaks both to wisdom in the exercise of your freewill and to the *karma* and *curses* of those who fail to exercise appropriate wisdom. *See also: Altar, Golden Altar, Fire of the Altar, Four Horns of the Golden Altar, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, Holy of holies, Works, Karma, Curse, Blessing, Exercise, Free man, Bondman, Slavery, Strong Lie, Strong Delusion, Given unto, Wisdom*

Wind—Currents of inspirations and thought that stimulate deeds in certain directions (*paths, ways*) through *time*. These are collective thoughts and impulses with the *power* to motivate people to act in certain ways, thereby influencing the flow of events in specific patterns and directions through time. Unlike *water*, which symbolizes the flow of deeds, wind refers to the thoughts and inspirations that

precede and influence those deeds. Because wind occurs in the *air* (the realm of thought and the group and/or planetary consciousness), this symbolizes widespread thoughts, inspirations, and impulses with the power to generate widespread change. Contemplate how the literal wind causes the literal *clouds, rain, grass, trees, birds, clouds, ships, water*, and other symbols to bend, *turn* or move in certain *ways* and then relate that to what they each symbolize. Since wind moves and causes other things to change position and/or direction, it adds the extra dimension of the causation of change through *space* and time. Like water, wind represents a key aspect of the flow of history by symbolizing the various inspirations and impulses that influence collective thoughts and result in definable categories of deeds. The wind and water symbols also add the dimension of *power* that changes or reinforce the status quo (earth). Winds are the thought-related equivalent to *waters* and *horses*. Winds symbolize flows and currents of thought, where water symbolizes flows and currents of deeds and events. The four horses of *The Apocalypse* are the physical and material driving forces that influence history. Because winds move and persist, the symbolism of having the wind in your sails or *wings* speaks of thought patterns, mindsets and the resulting deeds, events, and change that are favorable in your direction. Fate and destiny are therefore in the favor of those symbolized with the wind in their *wings*, such as the two *women* in the *Book of Zechariah* (*Christianity* and *Islam*) that have wings like the wings of *storks*. *See also: Time, Space, Cycle, 8, 8-11, Horse, Four Horses of The Apocalypse, Four Corners, Power, Force, Water, Cloud, Rain, Fountains of Waters, Walk upon, Grass, Cross, Way, Path, Two Ways, Woman, Man, East, West, Wing, Stork, Tree, Olive Tree, Grass, Reed, Storm, Tempest, Mighty Wind, Five, Six, Star of David, 11, 18, 21, 36, 72, 153, 666, 1776, Strong Delusion, Money, Religion, Politics, Christianity, Judaism, Islam, Given Unto*

Wine—A fabricated (*crafted*) outcome, result, or byproduct designed to affect ones thoughts and perceptions. Unlike *fruit*, wine also symbolizes the extra step of human deeds and activity to produce certain results, which in the case of the earth and religion is delusion. It also alludes directly to primary false doctrines concerning recast and misrepresented symbolism about *drinking the blood* and *eating the flesh* of the *Messiah*, among other deceptions. Consequently, it symbolizes purposeful products, byproducts and results of human deeds that are deceptively recast to delude you into thinking they represent the Creator's will. The relationship to deeds and results is further reinforced by the fact that wine is part *water*, part *fruit*, and part alcohol, hence strong drink, which when used unwisely, results in drunkenness, and confusion). *See also: Blood, Winepress, Cup, Millstone, Fruit, Vine, Grape, Craft, Craftsman, Den, Wrought, Cluster, Water, Strong Delusion, Drink, Drunken, Eat, Swallow, Flesh, Body, Wormwood, Belly, Bitter, Messiah, Reincarnation*

Winepress—Symbolizes a refining crucible that causes certain outcomes and results. *See also: Wine, Furnace, Wine, Cup, Millstone, Fine Flour, Grape, Vine*

Wings—A bird represents a conceptual entity and philosophical framework, hence a philosophy (notice the relationship to *air*). Therefore, wings are directly related to the movement of those philosophies through the air, which is the symbol for the realm and the medium of thought and understanding, hence the group consciousness. Thereby, wings symbolize concepts, doctrine, principles, or tenets, which are primary adjuncts of philosophies. The *wind* in their wings therefore symbolizes impulses and inspirations behind concepts that propel them and their associated bodies of knowledge through the collective consciousness and the timeline (*fly*). Consequently, a wing is an integral concept that is a component of a larger philosophical framework and also serves as a driving force of that body of knowledge. *See also: Bird, Fowl, Wind, Wisdom, Air, Flesh, Body, Fly, Wings of a Great eagle*

Wings of a Great eagle, Two—The *eagle* is known as a *bird of power* (*mighty, strength*) and of the *heavens* because it is among the highest *flying* of all *birds*. *Heaven* symbolizes the source of all truth, knowledge and *wisdom* for the universe, and directly symbolizes the *Seven Spirits of God*. All birds in *The Apocalypse* are *air* symbols and are therefore philosophical entities and frameworks. The eagle flies near the top of the air and among the *mountains* and *clouds*. It thereby symbolizes a philosophy based upon truth and wisdom that gives one control of thought and the *ability to rise*

above the material world. The *wings* are the associated primary concepts, doctrines, tenets, ideas, etc, so this represents heavenly inspired philosophy, doctrine, and tenets. Also symbolizes high-minded ideals, concepts and doctrine based on Truth, wisdom, Justice, etc., that permit those that utilize them to rise above the wickedness and delusion that characterize the surface (earth, sea, evil empires, men, women, etc.). The *two wings* of the great eagle specifically points to the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* and to Truth and Justice, which embody the Seven Spirits of God. *See also: Eagle, Great, Able, Mighty, Strength, Wing, Great Eagle, Heaven, Air, Bird, Fowl, Clouds, Mountain, Wind, Wisdom, Two, Truth, Sharp Two-edged sword, Fly, Two Ways, Two Pillars, Seven Spirits of God, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Rise, Above, Ascend, Seven, 8, 8-11, God's Throne, Eighth, Scorpion*

Wings of a stork—Symbolizes concepts that profit from death and sorrow. Storks, like vultures, profit from the misfortune of others. As a predatory and carrion bird, it symbolizes an *unclean* and *hateful bird*, which further symbolizes concepts and philosophies that profit from the misfortune of others, hence *evil*. This specifically symbolizes *money, religion and politics* and the warfare, materialism, and other great harm caused by them. Birds are conceptual entities that move through the *air* (thought and the collective consciousness). *Unclean* and *hateful birds* thereby represent popular philosophies and movements that profit from the frailty and misfortune of those who follow them and those that are victimized by them. *Zechariah 5:9* and all of chapter 5 speaks of two *women* (religions) that grow out of the first *woman*, which is *Judaism*. The second two women, who are easily identified as *Christianity* and *Islam*, grow powerful and profit through violence, death, and destruction, and go forth through time to become *rich* and *powerful* through those *evil* activities. That is why the *wind* is said to be in their *wings*. People's ignorance, arrogance and delusion serve as the impulses that propel them through *time* and into power, though they cause great harm in the process, and blatantly profit from it. *See also: Unclean, Hate, Unclean Bird, Hateful Bird, Bird, Wings, Stork, Wind, Fly, Air, Time, Power, Riches, Evil, Woman, Lady of the Lake, Christianity, Judaism, Islam, Money, Religion, Politics, War*

Wipe Away—To *dry up* and to *cleanse*, especially when referring to *waters of sorrows*, which are *tears* and the impulses and deeds of the *Seven Spirits of Evil* that result in the *curse* of bad *karma*. *See also: Tears, Water, Sorrow, Wail, Cast Dust on their heads, Sackcloth, Cry, Karma, Curse, Mud, Seven Spirits of Evil, Dried up, Clean, Keep, Pure, Virgin, Works*

Wisdom—The foundational (*simple*) truth(s) about a larger body of knowledge (*mountain*). Axiomatic and/or proverbial knowledge that enumerates a wider body of knowledge by describing common denominators that accurately model the entire subject matter. *Simple* understandings such as the carpenter's rule of "*measure twice and cut once*" symbolize the wisdom of patiently contemplating deeds before undertaking easily prevented rash and damaging steps that cause unnecessary folly, struggle, and difficulty. It tells you that thinking accurately and utilizing wisdom first, before acting brashly, makes for a more rewarding and less difficult path through *life*. It describes the wisdom of patience and contemplation before doing deeds. The *perfect path* symbolizes the precepts laid down through the wisdom of the Seven Spirits of God. On the other hand, the difficult, crooked, circular, impatient, and thoughtless path is that of the spirit of greed, falsehood and injustice, hence folly and evil. Notice how Solomon directly links wisdom to the Seven Spirits of God through the *seven pillars* symbolism.

Proverbs 9:1

Wisdom has built Her house, She has hewn out Her seven pillars.

Where it states that *wisdom* has *hewn out Her seven pillars*, we have the direct statement of the *Seven Spirits of God* (seven pillars) being *cut out* by the feminine wisdom, which has no *hands*. The *Book of Daniel 2:34-35* also states that I will cut out a *stone, without hand*, that will then grow into a great *mountain* that fills the *Earth*. Like wisdom's seven pillars, and the *two tables of stone*, here we have the images of symbolic stones and mountains being manipulated by symbolic hands. This directly matches the symbolism of mountains as bodies of knowledge and stones and mountaintops as different comparisons modeling the relationship and status of wisdom to knowledge.

Accordingly, the relationship between a mountain and its mountaintop models the hierarchical association between bodies of knowledge and their integral wisdom, hence axiomatic understandings and insights that are also the simple foundations of the entire corpus. Hence, the comparison of a stone to a mountain symbolizes the essence of a specific body of knowledge.

It is often said that knowledge is power. In actuality, wisdom is power and knowledge is the path to wisdom. That is why climbing the long path to the top of a mountain has always symbolized the process of acquiring wisdom, which is through gaining mastery over specific knowledge. This is also symbolized as *standing upon* a mountaintop. Also, the shortest past to wisdom is the *perfect path*. This symbolism is the source of the ancient association between pyramids, mountains, paths, knowledge, and wisdom.

Wisdom exists as thought and concepts only therefore all of its benefits flow from accurate (truthful) and patient thought and contemplation of knowledge. Also, Solomon's symbolism of wisdom as feminine in spirit is clearly a precursor to the symbolism of *Sophia* as the personification of wisdom, which tells us something axiomatic about wisdom itself. *See also: Mountain, Cloud, Rule, Without Hand, Understanding, Him that has understanding, Key, Door, Open, Path, Perfect Path, Way, Simple, Pillar, Seven Pillars, Two Pillars, Two Ways, Stone, King, Law, Kings of the East, East, Teacher of Righteousness, Counsel, Testimony, Star, Sun, She, Sophia, Mary Magdalene, Five, Two Tables of Stone, Life*

Wisdom of the Ages—*Wisdom* regarding the astrological ages and *cycles* of the Hebrew calendar and the additional wisdom that flows from truly understanding the astrological source of much of the symbolism of *The Apocalypse* and other Hebrew texts. This wisdom proves that *Christianity* is a blatant lie, that our *Creator* exists, and that *The Apocalypse* and earlier Hebrew prophecies and wisdom texts were truly inspired by *Her*. *See also: Cycle, Age, Wisdom, Pentacle, Pentagram, 21, 72, 153, 360, 1260, 1440, 2160, 5760, Time, Year, Sun, Star, Seven Stars, Eleven Stars, Her, She, Lady of the Lake, Prophecy, Philosophers' Stone, Sphinx, Melchizedek, Reincarnation, Christianity*

Within—Refers to being in the confines or boundaries of the same or related type of knowledge or *wisdom*. For the *four creatures*, which are constellations of *stars*, it tells us there is life and God's inspirations within the confines of those star groupings and in the knowledge and associated wisdom of astrology, astronomy and the measurement of time based on them. For the *book (scroll)* written within and on the *backside* it says there is knowledge *recorded* that is hidden *behind* the *seals*, which is on the inside of the scroll's *seals*. It also infers that the encoded knowledge and wisdom are of the same nature and character as that of the *seven seals*, which *girt* it. *See also: Into, Before, Behind, Full, Mingled, Midst, Round About, About, Seven Seals, Girt, Girded, Wisdom, Book, Record, Scroll, Backside, Written, Recorded, Seal, Seven Seals, Four Creatures*

Within Remembrance Before God—Refers first to the fact that the Vatican has purposely manufactured and imposed great deception to hide the truth about the Creator to gain power and wealth. They will be called to account for all of their past and current evils and for living in opulence and luxury and lusting for power, wealth and riches while billions of the Creator's children suffered at the hands of its nations, cohorts, and many *abominations*. The Creator does not forget past evils and everyone is fully aware of the unmatched evil, genocide, deception and more that was employed by all three Faiths of Abraham to gain power and riches. It's important to understand that *time* perception is our limitation, but not the limitation of the Creator of time. This also refers to the fact that the Creator's memories are unequivocally Just and True *See also: Remembered, God, Before, Before God, God's Throne, Without Mixture, Without Fault, Repent, Repent not, Riches, Mystery Babylon, Ten Horns, Stone, Two Tables of Stone, White Horse, Bow, Rainbow, Black Horse, Pair of Balances, Head of Gold, Cup of Gold, Decked within Gold, Beast with two horns like a lamb, Satan, Power, Given unto Him, Truth, Strong Lie, Abomination, Abomination that makes desolate, Time, Seven Stars, Seven Angels, Strong Angel, Lord Just and True, Eleven Stars, 11, 11Q13, 13, 17 18, 21, 36, 72, Sun, 153, 360, 666, 1440, Four Angels, 1776, 5760*

Within Spirit—Specifically speaks of one’s state of character and motivations. Being “carried away within spirit into the wilderness” speaks of one’s character being changed to a state of mind separated from the deeds and character of most people, hence to the *Spirit of Life*. This also alludes to having a *spiritual* state of *mind*, which refers both to *walking the perfect path* and to thoughts framed in a spiritual manner, hence as *symbolology*. *See also: Wilderness, Spirit, Spirit, Mind, Metal, Seven Eyes, Seven Spirits, Blind, God’s Throne, Walk, Perfect Path, Symbol, Symbolology*

Within the days—During the specific *years* symbolized as well as referring to knowledge about the *symbolology*, which uses *days* for years. Similar to the symbolism used by *end of days*, which refers to wisdom presented as *symbolology*. *See also: Day, Year, End of Days, Symbolology, Within*

Within Them—Counted as part of the symbolized group. *See also: All that are within them, Into, Within*

Within those days—*See also: Within the days*

Within you—Relying upon, supporting, and living within the frameworks of the target institutions and their knowledge and *ways*, which in this case are money, religion, and politics. It states that future life and existence will not rely on the things of the past, which are caused and characterized by money, religion, politics, harm, and injustice. *See also: Within, Midst, About, Round About, Into, Way, Path, Two Ways, Mystery Babylon*

Without—Refers to being outside of the confines or boundaries of the symbolized type of knowledge or wisdom. *See also: Within, Without Fault, Way, Path, Midst, Round About*

Without fault—*Fault* in this instance refers both to error and lack of perfection and *without* refers to being outside or not within the bounds of the *ways* of error. Therefore, it means to be outside the path of greed, falsehood and injustice, hence to be on the *perfect path*. Walking the perfect path and striving to live for truth, wisdom and justice. *See also: Perfect Path, Seven Spirits of God, Within, Without, Way, Perfect Path*

Without fault before the throne of God—They are perfect when compared to the *Seven Spirits of God* and are thereby *able* to successfully pass the test of the Creator’s righteous indignation against the *Seven Spirits of Evil*. *See also: Fault, Able, Fire, Seven Lamps of Fire, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil, God’s Throne, Righteousness*

Without hand—Without force or physical means, but through thought, truth and wisdom instead. This specifically refers to an intellectual and conceptual accomplishment. *See also: Hand, Without, Breath of My Lips, Sharp Two-edged sword, Mouth, Voice, Wisdom, Stone, Philosophers’ Stone, Seven Pillars, Two Tables of Stone, Wood, Reed*

Without mixture—Undiluted and full strength, hence without equivocation. Also means to be outside of the path of equivocation, hence from *within* the *ways of truth and justice*. *See also: Pure, Fine, White, Way, Path, Without, Within, True and Just, Perfect Path*

Witness—An undeniable example and comparison; an unbiased observer or viewpoint; a source of testimony, evidence and proof. *See also: Two Witnesses, Counsel, Testimony, Testimony of the Light, Light, Measure, Weigh, Rod, Reed, Plummet, Rule, Number, Book of Life, Little Book*

Woe—Affliction; torment; punishment. *See also: Wail, Pain, Torment, Trumpet, Thunder, Curse, Karma*

Woe, woe, woe—*Three woes* are a specific reference to the *Vatican* and its institutions and cohorts and the three judgments against *money, religion and politics*. *See also: Three, Three unclean spirits like frogs, Divided into three parts, Third Part, Triangle, Six, 9, 18, 21, 36, 153, 666, 1440, 1776, Ten Horns, Two Tables of Stone, Vatican, Den, Rock, Mystery Babylon, Money, Religion, Politics*

Woman/Women—A spiritual or wisdom focused organization. In *The Apocalypse*, all the women mentioned are religions and religious organizations. The symbol of a woman is used because a religion, if true to its words, would emulate the qualities the feminine *spirit* and nature. This is based on the philosophical categorization of certain characters and qualities as either feminine or

masculine. This is a well-known and widely recognized concept flowing from ancient wisdom and philosophy. The best examples are the categorization of wisdom and compassion as feminine characteristics. It is also seen in the personification of *Sophia* as the spirit or goddess of wisdom and *Kuan Yin* as the spirit or goddess of compassion. Likewise, Yin and Yang are the philosophical characterizations of masculine (yang) and feminine (yin) natures. Accordingly, the *Doctrine of Two Spirits* groups mostly feminine qualities under the spirit of good and mostly masculine characters under the spirit of evil. Feminine characters are those qualities that are more less physical, philosophical, intellectual, and esoteric and are directly equated with the symbols *Air* and *Heaven*. Masculine characters are those that are more physical and coercive and are directly associated with the symbols *Earth* and *Man* and with greed and materialism.

Therefore, if a religion were true to the *image* it presented, its focus would be on the Seven Spirits of God and away from the Seven Spirits of Evil. It would dote over every single person in existence, just as any self-respecting and compassionate mother would and just as your Creator has done for you. The self-evident feminine philosophical stance of our Creator is the source of the goddess and female personifications of *Sophia* and *Kuan Yin*.

All female symbols in *The Apocalypse* (woman, daughter, whore, harlot, etc.) symbolize religions and are used to make a specific statement about the character of the target religion. The woman *clothed with the sun* and a *crown of twelve stars* symbolizes the *Yahad/Essene*, the depositors of the *Dead Sea Scrolls*, a.k.a. the *Lady of the Lake*. Christians have gone to great lengths trying to justify that some female symbols in *The Apocalypse* were specific religions (*Judaism* and Roman Catholicism, for example), while ignoring that all of the other uses of this symbol meant exactly the same thing, which means it symbolizes *Christianity* and *Islam* as harlots. *The Apocalypse* clearly states that *God's Kingdom* is open to those not *defiled by women*, hence not made *unclean* by religion. It clearly states that the general concept of religion is defilement not permitted in the presence of the Creator because it is incompatible with Truth, Justice and Wisdom.

There is no coincidence that woman is the symbol for a religion since a religion should emulate the *Seven Spirits of God* and dote over each and every soul as a loving mother would, expecting nothing in return (especially not *money* and *power*) for compassion, charity, and knowledge. The topics of wisdom, truth, compassion, and justice are within the canons of all religions. These are all philosophically feminine qualities because they are focused on helping others and an honest philosophically feminine organization would adhere closely to those qualities, without fail. Unfortunately, *Christianity*, *Islam*, *Judaism*, and the *Vatican* have instead acted as harlots and rejected the Creator's spirit, instead wallowing in greed, arrogance and injustice, in direct contradiction to the self-evident nature of a wise and compassionate Creator. *See also: She, Lady, Harlot, Whore, Daughter, Mother, Sophia, Kuan Yin, Wisdom, Image, Lady of the Lake, Five, Six, Seven Pillars, Seven Spirits of God, Seven Spirits of Evil, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Man, Money, Power, Religion, Vatican*

Wonder(ed)–(verb) To be amazed; astonished and puzzled; mystified; awed. *See also: Marvel, Miracle, Mystery, Behold*

Wonder–(noun) Puzzlement; amazement; astonishment. *See also: Marvel, Miracle, Mystery*

Wood–Symbolizes paper, as in paper *money*, *books*, and the *written word*. Most of the references to wood speak to man-made items of worship (*idols*) and the primary things made of paper that are symbolized here are money (and other financial instruments), human laws (political instruments, constitutions, contracts, etc.) and “holy” books (*Bible, Quran, Torah*, etc.). All are *idols of wood* and *stone* made by the *hands of men* that have no life of their own and are widely worshipped as false gods. Wood is also a *fuel for fire* that can be either *smoke* free or smoky. *See also: Reed, Book, Record, Scroll, Little Book, Wormwood, Carpenter, Tree, Olive Tree, Vine, Stump, Branch, Burning Bush, Fuel, Oil, Wax, Fire, Smoke, Image to the Beast, Image, Idol, Stone, Hand, Dragon, Great Red Dragon, Religion, Politics, Money*

Wool–Hair of a *lamb*, which refers to the mindset and thoughts of a saint. Also notice that wool looks like *clouds*. *See also: Hair, Lamb, Pure, Blood, Cloud, Red Hair, Saint, Mind*

Words of God–The Creator’s words are *truth* and *wisdom*, which encompass the *Seven Spirits of God*. Truth is the prerequisite for both Wisdom and Justice, which are the Creator’s unwavering requirement for all who expect blessings from the good karma resulting from good deeds. The sole purpose for prophecy, which comes from the Creator, is the establishment of Truth, Wisdom and Justice. They are inseparable and form the boundaries (truth and justice) and the vessel (wisdom) of the Creators nature and covenant. *She* has delivered prophecy to her servant(s) throughout the millennia for this purpose only and *She* does not equivocate nor fail to fulfill Her promises.

The other understanding that flows from this symbol is that the Creator has no body. Therefore, *She* has no physical mouth, which means that the Words of God are thoughts, which are delivered to prophets and others in the form of symbolism, visions, and *signs*. This also speaks to the true nature of information transfer and thought in this universe and between souls, which is through images and symbolism. Imagery and symbolism permit communication between different life forms on a spiritual level, and when used properly are much more effective than mere linear language. *See also: Truth, Wisdom, She, Light, Sun, Clouds, Heaven, Spiritual, Sign, Token, Words, Symbol, Symbology, Stone, Philosophers’ Stone, Soul, Two Candlesticks, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, Lord of Wisdom, Lord Just and True, Melchizedek, Elijah, Breath of my lips, Triangle, Lie, Strong Lie*

Words–Symbols of ideas and fragments of thought. Furthermore, words are simple descriptions of fragmentary concepts and have no power in themselves other than as descriptors of knowledge. Because they are fragmentary and linear descriptors, they are much less effective than the skillful use of holographic symbolism, which can model and transmit volumes of information with a few properly organized images and inferences. *See also: Mouth, Voice, Sound, Tongue, Teeth, Spiritual*

Working–Producing; manufacturing, doing deeds that produce the symbolized results. *See also: Works, Wrought, Deeds, Craft, Craftsman, Miracle, Den, Rock, Hidden*

Works–Refers to deeds and their results. *See also: Walk, Path, Way, Hand, Arm, Leg, Feet, Karma, Deeds, Craft, Craftsman, Metal, Molten, Wood, Stone, Wrought, Earth, Cloud, Carpenter*

World (whole)–Human civilization; all peoples, nations and institutions; the *earth* and the *sea* and all of the various *symbol* groupings and entities. *See also: Earth, Sea, Trees, Beast, Man, Woman, Creature, Grass, Fish, Bird, Angel, Star, Sun, Water, Fire, Air, Symbol, Symbology, Philosophers’ Stone, Four Elements*

Wormwood–Indignation; disgust; bitterness. Also, since wormwood contains the symbol *wood*, which symbolizes paper, this directly refers to written knowledge causes great indignation. *See also: Bitter, Tongue, Fire, Belly, Angry, Wrath, Word, Words of God, Wood, Reed, Little Book, Book of Life, Tree, Olive Tree, Carpenter, Spark, Breath of My Lips*

Worn out–Misused, over used, ruined. *See also: Wear out the Saints, Shed, Blood*

Worship– Symbolizes honoring and paying homage to; to work for; to show constant and continuing devotion to; to lower oneself *before* something else. To put anything on a pedestal (above you) and give your power and support to it. Unfortunately, this is usually done to money, material objects, politics, politicians, religion, and other false idols, without regard to truth, justice, or wisdom.

When one blindly believes or has blind faith in anything, you fail to understand any associated truths or wisdom. Blind faith causes you to fail to take personal responsibility for the inevitable falsehoods, false doctrine, unjust deeds, and negative results that should be challenged, prevented and purged. Having blind faith and belief in anything is not seeking the truth, but desiring only solace and shifting of personal responsibility to someone or something else and most often to the detriment of others. *See also: Fear, Power, Given unto him, Prayer, Faith and Belief, Faithful, Faithful Witness, Dragon, Great Red Dragon, Ten Horns, Two tables of stone, Before, Above, Money, Religion, Politics*

Worthy—Deserving of some result, reward, or punishment. *See also: Suffer, Karma, Pain, Torment, Curse, Blessing, Rain, Hail*

Wound by a sword, and did live—Speaks of the fact that the *Vatican* received an apparently fatal *wound* by Napoleon’s armies starting in 1798. Yet, through the help of England, Russia and the Rothschild banking family (and others) it recovered and went on to subvert, manipulate and then to secretly control the democratic governments and movements that had displaced its original aristocratic *power base*. *See also: Vatican, Mystery Babylon, First Beast whose deadly wound was healed, As it were wounded to death, 1260 Days, Beast, Wound, Power, Death, Dead, Heal*

Wound—A potentially fatal injury to an organization’s ability to continue; to damage; to harm grievously. *See also: Heal, Wound by a sword, and did live, As it were wounded to death, Grievous*

Wounded to death—*See: Wound, As it were wounded to death*

Wrath—Great displeasure. *See also: Cup, Fire, Burn, Righteousness, Wormwood*

Wrath of God—The Creator’s great displeasure and planned recompense against those who *rule* Planet Earth through great cruelty and deception and those who refuse to stop supporting them by adhering to *money, politics and religion* and walking the path of greed, false, and injustice. God’s displeasure is expressed through the results of bad *karma* directed in specific and verifiable events and effects. *See also: Cup, Karma, Curse, Lake of Fire, Seven Spirits of Evil, Hail, Brimstone, Thunder, Rule, Earth, God, Lamb, money, politics and religion, Storm, Tempest, Earthquake*

Write—To *record* character(s). *See also: Held, Bares, Book, Little Book, Book of Life, Record, Mark, Wood, Reed, Carpenter*

Written—Marked by characters; recorded marks and characters. *See also: Record, Mark, Color, Book, Little Book, Reed, Wood, Carpenter*

Wroth—*See: Wrath*

Wrought—To have fabricated or *crafted* something. Directly infers by human *hands* instead of naturally, which would mean from the Creator. *See also: Miracle, Wrought miracles, Craft, Craftsman, Carpenter, Clay, Molten, Cast, Metal, Brass, Reed, Wood, Drew, Color, Idol*

Wrought miracles—Fabricated, manufactured and/or crafted illusions, delusions, and blatant lies. Specifically alludes to the great deception and fraudulent acts perpetrated by *Christianity* in its never-ending quest to produce miracles and manufactured relics to deceive and delude others. Likewise, it refers to the Papacy’s treatment of the concept of sainthood and the requirement of miracles. This causes miracles to be manufactured to get a local hero sainted. Although other religions are also guilty of these same acts, Christianity leads the pact in the great number of miracles, relics, and other great frauds perpetrated to support its lies and to profit from the ignorance and misfortune of its followers and others. *See also: Miracle, Cast, Craft, Drew, Given unto him, Strong Lie, Money, Mystery Babylon, Harlot, Wear out the Saints, Strong Delusion*

Yahad—One of the many *names* of the group given the Greek title *Essenes* by Josephus and others. The Yahad are the volunteers to God’s way, the *poor*, the *simple*, the sons and daughters of *light*, and the *keepers* of the way, which is the path of the righteous, and those with a zeal for Truth, Justice and wisdom, which is the focus of the *law*. The Yahad were authors and librarians of the *Dead Sea Scrolls*. They were destroyed by Rome and served as a model for early *Christianity* that lost out to Pauline false doctrine and deception. *See also: Essene, Juda, Lady of the Lake, Teacher of Righteousness, Melchizedek, Light, Way, Path, Law, Name, Simple, Poor, Sons of Light, Son of God, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Community Rule, Lord Just and True, Elijah, They that follow the Lamb wherever he goes, They that keep the commandments of God, They loved not their lives unto the second death, They that are with him, Christianity, Didache*

Year—360 symbolic days and therefore symbolizes 360 literal years. Represents one 360-year *cycle* of the Hebrew calendar. A symbolic year, just like all of the date symbolism, represents 1/360th of its translated value, hence one year symbolizes 360 years. The ratio between daily (rotational) and yearly (orbital) circuits of the 360 degrees of the Zodiac are the basis for the math of Hebrew date

symbolism. *See also: Cycle, 360, 1440, Time, Hour, Day, Week, Month, Age, Space, Wisdom of the Ages, Philosophers' Stone, Symbology*

Yehuda—*See: Juda*

You have created all things—Unequivocal statement that the Creator is the ultimate source of all things, which means knowledge, wisdom, inspirations, matter, energy, time, space, souls, and all that can be found in this universe. It is very important to understand that this is not at odds with free will. It only says that our Creator is the source of the universe we inhabit and operate within. It also says that there are no other God's. *See also: Things, One, God, God's Throne, Soul*

You only are holy—Here we have a clear and unequivocal statement that only the Creator can be considered *holy*. In other words, all other instances of books, saints, people, cities, water, etc., labeled as holy are lies and false doctrine, *pure* and *simple*. Thereby, there can be no literal holy books, water, cities, people, etc. *See also: Holy, Holy Grail, Holy Mountain, Pure, Simple, Perfect Path, God's Throne, Blasphemy*

You shall find them no more at all—Speaks of excess, riches, vanity, and greed and that they will be banished from the *Earth* forever. You must understand that you have been deceived into lusting after material items and vanity which ultimately makes life much more difficult, creates bad karma and causes harm to others, resulting in an endless loop existence. *See also: Departed from thee, Dainty and Goodly, Two Ways, Doctrine of Two Spirits, Costliness, Simple, Wisdom, Wheel, Cycle, Three, Triangle, Four, Four Elements, Cross, Star, Five, Five Pillars, Pentagram, Pentacle, Six, Star of David, Hexagram, Seven, Seven Stars, Seven Angels, Seven Spirits, 8, 8-11, 9, 11, 18, 21, 36, 72, 153, 360, 1260, 1440, 1776, 2160, 5760, Pit, Net, Bottomless Pit, Strong Lie, Strong Delusion, Mystery Babylon, Karma, Curse, Blessing, God of the Earth, God of Forces, Mammon, God's Throne, Golden Altar, Fire, Fire of the Altar, Reed, Rod, Rod of Fire, Little Book, Book of Life*

Zeal—A strong and burning inspiration, which is why it is an integral part of the understanding of *righteousness*, which emanates from the Creator's primary inspirations of Truth and Justice. *See also: Flame, Righteousness, Fire, Light, Sun, Four Elements, Strong, Burn, True and Just*

Zealot—*See: Zeal, Righteousness, Fire, Brimstone, True and Just, Lord Just and True, Melchizedek*

Zerubbabel—Translates as *child* or *seed* of *Babel*, which further symbolizes *Babylon* as a source of confusion and false doctrine leading error. It refers to primary sources of false knowledge leading to ignorance and great folly, which includes *religion*, mysticism, *money*, *usury*, *politics*, and nationalism. It carries multiple meanings and purposeful linkage to *Babylon*, the term *Babel*, and the leadership of Second Temple Israel to show that they are all closely related.

Zerubbabel is said to be the *name* of a governor of *Judah* who was said to have lead the first exiles back to Israel from *Babylon* and is widely thought to have helped lay the foundation for the second temple. The obvious and purposeful symbolism of the term Zerubbabel, when matched with the confusion over the true name of the supposed historical leader of the returning exiles is strong evidence that Zerubbabel was not a person. This *name* instead symbolizes the state of affairs and mindset of the released captives and their leadership who re-established the post-exile state of Israel/Judea, its priesthood, religion, and the physical second temple. Furthermore, it provides evidence that the books of *Zechariah*, *Haggai*, and others were tampered with to confound or support certain facts or assertions, thereby fulfilling the symbolic meaning of Zerubbabel.

It's important to understand that Zerubbabel was said to have helped lay the foundation for "this house." Most have interpreted this as referring to a specific person who helped to build the physical second temple, but *house* symbolizes a philosophical framework, not a physical structure, temple, or church. In fact, this symbolism specifically refers to situations and conditions of post-exile Israel and Judea, which were characterized by an overwhelming desire to rebuild a Hebrew nation. The mindsets and desires of the returnees and their leaders led to efforts to establish a Babylonian inspired religious, monetary, and political empire. Notice the statements in the following verses.

Zechariah 4:6

Then he spoke to me saying; This is the word of the Lord to Zerubbabel; not by force, nor by power, but by my spirit, says the Lord of hosts.

The *Book of Zechariah* further symbolizes that the *house*, which was formed by *religion* as well as by *force* and *power*, will be finished in the future. This refers both to the Second Temple period (11th cycle) destruction by Rome and to the *end of days*, when there is now the so-called modern state of Israel, established and maintained by force and political and monetary power and the religions of Judaism, Christianity, Islam, which all said to be part of the *house* of *Shinar*.

Zechariah 4:9

The hands of Zerubbabel have laid the foundation of this house; his hands shall also finish it; and you shall know that the Lord of hosts has sent me unto you.

Zechariah 4:10

For who has despised the day of small things? for they shall rejoice, and shall see the plummet in the hand of Zerubbabel with those seven; they are the eyes of the Lord, which run to and fro through the whole earth.

The above two verses speak to the fact that the “house” that is the empire created using Judaism, Christianity, and Islam has held the proof of the truth within its canons throughout these many centuries. This verifiable evidence has been both misrepresented and misinterpreted by all three so-called faiths of Abraham. Those “seven” mentioned above are referring directly to the *Seven Pillars of Proverbs 9:1*, which are the same as the *seven golden candlesticks/pipes* and *seven spirits* presented in *Zechariah* and the *Apocalypse*. Consequently, in their lust for wealth and power, the political and religious leaders of Judea/Israel have perpetrated great fraud by modifying the words of prophets and sages and perpetrating false prophecy, among other types of fraud. As described in the definitions for the *Ten Horns* and *Two Tables of Stone*, the *Ten Commandments* and the false images of the Creator asserted by all three so-called faiths of Abraham are exposed as Babylonian inspired false doctrine and purposeful fraud for profit. The following verses from *Zechariah 5* expand on the prophetic theme concerning the fraud of those seeking wealth and power at any cost and in direct contradiction to the wisdom delivered by the prophets, sages, and saints.

Zechariah 5:6

And I said, “What is it?” He said, “This is the ephah that goes forth.” And he said, “This is their iniquity in all the land.”

Zechariah 5:7

And behold, the leaden cover was lifted, and there was a woman sitting in the ephah!

Zechariah 5:8

And he said, “This is Wickedness.” And he thrust her back into the ephah, and thrust down the leaden weight upon its mouth.

Zechariah 5:9

Then I lifted my eyes and saw, and behold, two women coming forward! The wind was in their wings; they had wings like the wings of a stork, and they lifted up the ephah between earth and heaven.

Zechariah 10

Then I said to the angel who talked with me, “Where are they taking the ephah?”

Zechariah 5:11

He said to me, "To the land of Shinar, to build a house for it; and when this is prepared, they will set the ephah down there on its base."

There are doubts in multiple quarters about the identity and deeds of an individual mistakenly identified as Zerubbabel. The overt symbolic significance of this name alludes directly to the lies and error of religion and its mixture with money and politics, which flow from the knowledge and inspirations associated with ancient Babylon. The above verses from *Zechariah 5* redundantly reinforce this theme. They specifically symbolize three religions (*women*) linked with ancient Babylon (*Shinar*) who go forth together, with the "wind in their wings." It is obvious that those seeking to re-establish a Judean *nation* after their release from exile merged religion, with money and politics because of their great desire for wealth and power. In fact, the *Book of Zechariah* is closely linked with all the themes within *The Apocalypse*, including and especially *Mystery Babylon*. Consequently, a big problem with most interpretations of the Zerubbabel story is that the *Book of Haggai*, like others, contains verifiable evidence of priestly fraud.

These topics and statements and the symbology from *Zechariah* and *The Apocalypse* directly synchronize, as they do on many other topics. This makes it clear that the true author of *Zechariah* is another of my previous identities. This presents a real problem since Haggai and Zechariah are both presented as prophets and there has only ever been one true prophet at a time.

Consequently, someone has seen fit to pen some skillful deceptions in some of these post-exile texts. A prime example is calling Haggai a prophet. Though a passable attempt at feigning prophecy, the symbolism is used poorly and is too well focused at asserting that rebuilding a physical temple was God's will, in direct contradiction to *Zechariah* and other wisdom texts. The following passage reinforces this conclusion. Reading and translating the symbolism of both the entire *Book of Zechariah* and the very short *Book of Haggai* leaves little doubt.

Haggai 2:20

And again the word of the Lord came unto Haggai in the four and twentieth day of the month, saying,

Haggai 2:21

Speak to Zerubbabel, governor of Judah, saying, I will shake the heavens and the earth;

Haggai 2:22

And I will overthrow the throne of kingdoms, and I will destroy the strength of the kingdoms of the heathen; and I will overthrow the chariots, and those that ride in them; and the horses and their riders shall come down, every one by the sword of his brother.

Haggai 2:23

In that day, says the Lord of hosts, I will take you, O Zerubbabel, my servant, the son of Shealtiel, says the Lord, and will make you as a signet: for I have chosen you, says the Lord of hosts.

Consequently, the *Book of Haggai* is a skillful fraud written for the purposes of gaining wealth and power through deception. Calling *Haggai* a prophet is just as dishonest as relegating the *Book of Daniel* to writings and recasting *The Apocalypse* as a Christian prophecy. It is thereby undeniable that the religious leadership of both ancient and modern Israel is guilty of the same types of deception as Christianity and Islam, which sprang forth from it with the "wings of stork" and the "wind in the wings."

The following passage from *Revelation* further symbolizes the same situation from a different perspective.

Revelation 8:3 (reconstructed)

And another angel came and stood at the altar, having a gold censer; and there was given unto him much incense, that he should offer it with the prayers of all saints upon the golden altar, which was before the throne.

Revelation 8:4

And the smoke of the incense, which came with the prayers of the saints, ascended up before God out of the angel's hand.

Revelation 8:5

And the angel took the censer, and filled it with fire of the altar, and cast it into the earth: and there were voices, and thunders, and lightnings, and an earthquake.

Revelation 8:6

And the seven angels which had the seven trumpets prepared themselves to sound.

After the Hebrews returned from Babylon, a Jewish religion was re-established and modeled on the religions of Babylon as a way to recapture the loyalties and wealth of the scattered Hebrew people. Many in the priesthood and ruling class had also become deeply involved in *usury* and the secret worship of *Baal* (Bel, *Belial*) and would maintain that connection and activity into the present.

The post-exile religion(s) did not exist before the Babylonian exile. Prior to then, the Hebrew nation had been founded on wisdom and the search for Truth and Justice. Long prior to the exile though, many had already strayed into the worship of Babylonian false doctrine and materialism and turned away from the wisdom and the Covenant. This was a persistent problem, starting during the Exodus and continuing forward into the present day. It is clearly described throughout the *Old Testament* and by the symbolism of the *Gold Calf, Aaron's Rod, Ten Horns, and Two Tables of Stone*. It is thereby best understood as the long-term struggle between wisdom and religion, which religion has won for many millennia because humanity has been so easily deceived and deluded (duped).

Because of these transgressions, ancient Israelites regularly suffered the results of the bad karma (*curse*), which they brought upon themselves by their own unwise behavior, and which eventually took the form of invasion and defeat at the hands of the very Babylonian Empire they had coveted. *See also: Child, Seed, Babel, Babylon, Shinar, Second Temple, Women, Three, Triangle, Third Part, Divided into three parts, Mystery, Lead Talent, Ephah, Force, Power, Mystery Babylon, Vatican, Abomination, Abomination that makes desolate, Gold Censer, Gold Calf, Aaron's Rod, Ten Horns, Ten Commandments, House, Temple, Altar, Ark, Golden Altar, Her Temple, Ark of her Testament, Pillar, Stone, Two Tables of Stone, Reed, Scroll, Backside, Rolled together, Little Book, Book of Life, Signet, Signified, Symbol, Symbology, Philosophers' Stone, Seven Seals, Zion, Zionism, Nation, Judaism, Islam, Christianity, Jesus Christ, Angel, Moses, Elijah, Raven, Mohammed, Nostradamus, St. Malachy, Teacher of Righteousness, Melchizedek, Messiah, Juda, Tribe of Juda, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Money, Usury, Religion, Star of David, Politics, Plummet, Stork, Wings of a stork, Unclean Bird, Hateful Bird, Seven Eyes, Seven Horns, Seven Trumpets, Seventh Angel, Seven Stars, Seven Angels, Shofar, End of Days, Book of Haggai Book of Zechariah, Prophet, Prophecy, Appendix B, Karma, Curse, Eleven Stars, 11, 17, 21, El*

Zion/Sion—Refers to Africa, ancient Ethiopia, and Kush (Cush), which were called Zion by the ancients and Aethiopia by the Greeks. Thereby, Mount Zion is actually Mount Kilimanjaro. The *Vatican*, its predecessors and its cohorts have struggled to bury all clues that would expose the *lies* that have bedeviled Hebrew texts since the days of *Babylon*. Mt. Kilimanjaro was used as the model for the symbols, *mighty wisdom* or foundation or *pillar of mighty wisdom* and the *mountain* that grows to *fill the earth*.

Zion also symbolizes the return and growth (ascendancy) of ancient wisdom and therefore the reestablishment of a *kingdom* based on ancient wisdom, hence the *Kingdom of God*. This term for

ancient Africa is also used to symbolize the truth that this ancient wisdom came from Africa. It predated the *Egyptian, Babylonian* and later Eurasian empires that struggled to *hide the truth* about ancient Africa as the source of the wisdom and prophecies used to fabricate their religions and mysticism. This is clearly demonstrated by the fact that none of these empires or their religions or mystery schools ever succeeded at fully understanding ancient wisdom symbolism. Instead, they consistently and invariably misinterpreted and confounded it and treated it as magic, mysticism and religion. *See also: Mount Zion, Juda, Tribe of Juda, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Judaism, Tribe of Dan, Babel, Zerubbabel, Mountain, Fill, Earth, Wisdom, King, Law, Kingdom, Kingdom of God, Pillar, Two Pillars, Seven Pillars, God's Throne, Ten Horns, Aaron's Rod, Stone, Two Tables of Stone, Philosophers' Stone, Prophecy, Israel, Egypt, Sphinx, Babylon, Mystery Babylon, Great Red Dragon, Hidden, Den, Pentacle, Pentagram, Five, Five Pillars, Rock, Truth, Lie, Strong Lie, Strong Delusion, Triangle, Three, Third Part, Three Parts, Divided into three parts, Three Six, 9, 11, El, Star, Seven Stars, Eleven Stars, Twelve Stars, Crown of Twelve Stars, Yahad, Essene, 13, 11Q13, 17, 18, 21, 36, 72, 153, 666, 1776, Money, Religion, Politics, Second Temple*

Zionism—An unjust, deceptive movement lead by self-appointed leaders who actively conspire with the *Vatican* to mislead Jewish populations and thereby use them as cannon fodder in the Vatican's geopolitical manipulations. Both *Judaism* and Zionism are Vatican-directed deceptions. Both are long-term efforts at blatant identity theft to bury the truth about the *Tribe of Juda* and the symbolic meaning and literal locations of *Zion* and *Mt. Zion*, among other *wisdom*. Leaders of Zionism are close allies with the leaders of *Christianity*. Both of these groups present themselves as members of their religions and have become self-appointed heroes through outright deception, membership in secret cabals, great wealth, and geopolitical manipulation. *See also: Judaism, Zion, Mount Zion, Second Temple, Mountain, Cloud, Sea, Sand of the Sea, Reed Sea, Juda, Tribe of Juda, Lion of the Tribe of Juda, Sphinx, Ten Horns, Aaron's Rod, Two Tables of Stone, Israel, Judaism, Strong Lie, Strong Delusion, Christianity, Islam, Hidden, Den, Rock, Three, Triangle, Star of David, Six, Star, Seven Stars, El, Eleven Stars, Tribe of Dan, Simon Magus, 11, 13, 11Q13, 17, 21, 153, Appendixes G&H, Jubilee, Shofar, Seven Horns, Seven Trumpets, Temple, Solomon's Temple, Her Temple, Altar, God's Altar, Golden Altar, Fire of the Altar, Tabernacle, Burning Bush, Fire, Candle, Oil, Olive Tree, Seven Golden Candlesticks, Menorah, Zerubbabel, Plummets, Seven Eyes, Wisdom*

Appendices

Appendix A - Chapter 6

The Apocalypse Reconstructed

Introduction

This chapter is an English reconstruction of *The Apocalypse* (a.k.a. *Book of Revelation*), that was authored by the Teacher of Righteousness of the Yahad/Essene community, headquartered at Damascus (Qumran). It was later modified by the so-called Christian fathers and scribes and fraudulently attributed to the fantasy characters St. John and Jesus Christ. As proven by extensive evidence from the *Dead Sea Scrolls* and the period of Roman occupation just before the revolts, there should be no literal names in this document, whatsoever. Nor should there be any mention of churches in a proven Hebrew document of this period, whatsoever. Accordingly, these later modifications and additions have been reconstructed or removed in the version below. Removed or reconstructed verses are clearly labeled as such

Before anyone makes the foolish assumption that I am somehow wrong on this fact, understand clearly that I am the Teacher of Righteousness reincarnated. I was known as Ya'acov (Jacob) the Just and Righteous, a.k.a. Melchizedek reincarnated, a.k.a. the Messiah. Saint James is a false name coined by the Vatican as part of the effort to obscure my identity and historical importance. I am the very same soul whom the Christians fraudulently describe as Saint James, the Lord's Brother. I was the author of these materials two millennia ago and was killed by the founders of Christianity; contrary to the *New Testament's* blatant lies and obfuscation. Furthermore, I was called the Lord, Melchizedek, and the "Archangel" "Michael" in the original Hebrew texts prior to the Babylonian exile. On the other hand, it is our Creator, the Mother of all Creation, that I serve forever, and no other. I am "*He who stands up for the Poor, the Just, the Wise, and the Seven Spirits before God's Throne.*" All contradictory stories and fantasies told by others are blatant lies that I now stand forth to refute, with a vengeance.

What is The Apocalypse?

The original *Apocalypse* was a heavily encoded (sealed) prophecy and wisdom text that should have very minimal literal text. The rich and striking symbolic imagery that made this document of such great interest over the centuries is also a very unique and ancient form of cryptography. Ancient prophets and sages used advanced symbology to construct and seal (encode and validate) key details of prophecies and wisdom texts until "the end of days." The wisdom sect known as the Yahad/Essene, led by the Teacher of Righteousness, took this form of symbology to a level far beyond that evidenced in most early texts. *The Apocalypse* displays the height of this symbolic cryptography. Literal text that does exist in this document should dovetail with and/or provide clues for the symbolism. Completely literal verses that fail to follow the ancient Hebrew prophetic and symbolic format and/or use the symbolism incorrectly are later Christian additions and obviously fraudulent. Such are reconstructed or removed in this version.

A very unique feature of *The Apocalypse* and related texts is their holographic structure. The symbolic, overlapping, multi-dimensional, and redundant structure of *The Apocalypse* and related prophecies is one aspect of the seven seals (wisdom). One of its features is the functionality and ability to represent a great amount of knowledge and wisdom by using symbols to summarize and represent wider bodies of knowledge. An important holographic feature is the efficient encoding of great quantities of data with minimal notation and representation. The structure of this ancient symbology relies on physical universe realities and relationships to infer and synchronize with knowledge and wisdom found throughout history, various texts, other knowledge sources, and

verifiable scientific and mathematical facts. By using the outside universe as the medium to store rules and knowledge, the symbolism need only represent key concepts and images to produce a holographic knowledge structure. That core of basic wisdom is the source of the Philosophers' Stone symbolism, because it acts as a wisdom prism. Shine the "light" through it in various aspects (dimensions) and wavelengths and it produces answers about life and the universe.

The original *Apocalypse* was purposely designed to resist and survive the fraudulent editing efforts of the so-called Christian fathers. They were completely unaware of the science of holography or that their deeds were foreseen several millennia before they took place. *The Apocalypse* has served as a "sting operation" against those souls and institutions that have long entrapped and bedeviled humanity. The nature of the document, the symbology, and the visions that lead to its narrative synchronized to produce a unique form of holographic, structured, and symbolic technology that I could reconstruct and reverse engineer during pivotal lifetimes. Because of this verifiable symbolic and holographic framework, I have now demonstrated and thereby proven, without a shadow of a doubt, that the *Book of Revelation* as presented in the *New Testament* of the *Christian Bible* is a fraudulent editing of an original Hebrew wisdom text. Also, that this fraud was the basis for many of the assertions found throughout the *New Testament*.

In the act of changing key concepts found in the original texts, Christian editors also changed the position of some phrases to support assertions that the fantasy character, Jesus Christ, should be worshipped as a god. Yet the entire corpus of Hebrew texts and their own first commandment make it 100% clear that any such assumption and worship is a blatant and unequivocal abomination. Consequently, Christianity is a great deception, strong delusion, and absolute foolishness and folly. The first commandment on which they purportedly base their religion is unequivocal on this matter. Nonetheless, those who call themselves Christians have foolishly succumbed to the very same strong delusions they were warned of within the *New Testament* itself. As prophesied, they chose to turn a blind eye to obvious truths and take the smooth and easy paths of blind faith and belief, and to worship blatant lies, idols, and false gods. This is why they and other Roman collaborators were characterized in the *Dead Sea Scrolls* as seekers after "smooth" things, which is the opposite of the sharp two-edge sword that issues from my mouth, which symbolizes Truth and Justice.

It is much easier to believe a fantasy that absolves you of personal responsibility for ignorance and evil deeds, through faith alone. The difficult path is to gladly accept correction and then correct oneself; to strive continually to walk the perfect path, though going with the crowd and vanity is the easier (smooth) way. Furthermore, the decoded messages of *The Apocalypse*, the texts of several *Dead Sea Scrolls* and several other ancient Hebrew prophecies directly identify Christianity and its worldwide empire as the direct tools of the Priesthood of Belial (Baal, Lucifer, Satan, Dragon, Serpent, etc.), whom we know as the Vatican and Papacy. Since all of these false entities, deities and false prophecies are blatant lies, deception, and strong delusion, the Vatican/Papacy is symbolized as "Mystery Babylon" and "Angel of the Bottomless Pit." Ponder the relationship between the symbols "bottomless pit," "strong lie," "endless loop," and the term "spin" to fully understand the modern spin-doctors.

In their absolute greed and arrogance, the so-called Christian fathers completely failed to understand that *The Apocalypse* was much more than a very unique and interesting prophecy. It was in fact a God-given, holographic, and symbolically encrypted narrative that encoded a great tool for divining wisdom that has been known throughout history as the long-lost Philosophers' Stone of Melchizedek. The founders of Christianity, in their unmatched greed, saw only a path to power and riches through the formation of a new religion and the theft of knowledge and wisdom from others. They held in their possession a precious jewel of ancient wisdom, but foolishly caused it to be lost to history because they ignorantly killed its author and then changed it to serve as a foundational text for their deceptive religion. Even though magic and mysticism is something the Vatican actively delves in, they failed to understand that they were dealing with science and philosophy, instead of magic and

religion. And so it has always been with Christianity and other religions. They possessed the keys to the wisdom of the ages within their canons. Yet, they are blinded to its true content and import because of the great delusion and ignorance caused by the very concepts of religion and mysticism.

To be entirely truthful, Christianity is not the only offending religion. All three so-called “Faiths of Abraham” are deceptions of the Priesthood of Belial, established using agents and collaborators of the Roman Empire, whose secretive and evil remnant is the Vatican. The entire body of so-called scripture is riddled with deliberate deception and fraud that is intermingled with wisdom and truth, purposely structured to cause very strong delusion. For instance, assigning the male gender to our Creator, who has no body, who exists outside of our universe and who is the Mother of all Creation. In fact, She should have been described as feminine *in spirit* where any description was appropriate, though sex is our limitation, not our Creator’s. This is further proven by reviewing the Seven Spirits of God and understanding that *most* of these *spirits* are considered *mostly* feminine qualities, while *most* of the Seven Spirits of Evil are considered *mostly* masculine behaviors. In the spirit of truth though, such generalizations can never be wholly accurate since people always have the freewill and the ability to choose their own paths through life, regardless of gender.

Consequently, you’ll notice that all references to God, our Creator, and the Mother of this entire universe are now more accurately shown as feminine in this version of *The Apocalypse*. This is to truthfully reflect the verifiable nature of Her Spirit(s) and has nothing to do with physical bodies or gender. The Creator can only be described in spiritual and conceptual terms and the proper characterization for the philosophical aspect described by the Seven Spirits of Good is feminine. The lie of a vengeful, jealous, male god, with human form, was foisted upon the Hebrew peoples as a by-product of the Babylonian exile and prior Egyptian, Mesopotamian, and Assyrian influences. Christianity further used these embellished Hebrew texts as the basis for its own deceptions; to impart a veneer of authenticity by hitching them onto older and historically verifiable texts and traditions. Consequently, these religions have been worshipping false images of the Creator, hence false gods. *Here is Wisdom!*

How To Use This Reconstruction

Symbols, keywords, and key phrases are *underlined and italicized* in the text below to assist using the accompanying “Apocalypse Symbol Guide.” ***Bold and italicized verse titles*** mark verses that have been removed or repositioned. Verses that have been edited are clearly labeled as “(reconstructed)” next to the verse header. There are a small number of *italicized* comments that follow some verses in this chapter.

This version doesn’t include detailed interpretations of each verse except for the pivotal topics covered in the chapters “Lion of the Tribe of Juda: Identity Proofs” and “Revelations from *The Apocalypse*.” These interpretations and the extensive “Apocalypse Symbol Guide” give humanity the ability to truly understand the entire *Apocalypse*. As you decode verses and finally understand the concepts and messages encoded therein, you’ll be able to discern the truth about Bible texts by your own efforts. Even though many of you will not be able to fully interpret most verses, you will be able to prove to yourselves that the Vatican and Christianity have *always* lied about the origin and the true meaning of *The Apocalypse* and its ancient structured Hebrew symbolism.

I want you to go through the process of decoding each and every verse and reading every definition yourself. This process will allow you to verify the truth by your own efforts and will afford you a more complete understanding of the concepts associated with each symbol. My goal here is to avoid telling you what to think while assisting you to discern the truth by your own efforts. At the end of this process, you should be able to recognize and understand how to discern truth and wisdom from the long-enforced blatant lies and delusions of religion.

The Reconstructed Apocalypse

Revelation 1:1 (reconstructed)

The light of things which must come to pass, which God shone unto the Teacher of Righteousness,

Revelation 1:2 (reconstructed)

Who bears this record of the Words of God which are the Testimony of the Light that I saw.

Revelation 1:3 (reconstructed)

Blessed are they that see the light of this prophecy,

Revelation 1:4 (reconstructed)

Grace unto you, and peace, from She which is, and which was, and which is to come; and from the Seven Spirits, which are before Her throne;

Revelation 1:5 (reconstructed)

To Her be glory and dominion forever and ever.

Revelation 1:6 (reconstructed)

And from the Teacher of Righteousness, who is the faithful witness, and the first begotten of the dead, and the prince of the kings of the earth.

Revelation 1:7 (reconstructed)

Behold, he comes within clouds; and every eye shall see him, and all kindreds of the earth shall wail because of him.

Revelation 1:8 (Later addition removed)

Revelation 1:9 (reconstructed)

I, the Teacher of Righteousness, who am your brother and companion within tribulation, and within the kingdom and patience of God, was within the wilderness, for the Words of God, which is the Testimony of the Light.

Revelation 1:10 (reconstructed)

I was within spirit and heard behind me a great voice, as of a trumpet,

Revelation 1:11 (seven churches fraudulent verse removed)

Revelation 1:12

And I turned to see the voice that spoke with me. And being turned, I saw seven golden candlesticks,

Revelation 1:13 (reconstructed)

And within the midst of the seven candlesticks one like unto a son of man, clothed within a garment to the feet, and girt about the paps within a golden girdle.

Revelation 1:14

His head and his hairs were white like wool, as white as snow; and his eyes were as a flame of fire;

Revelation 1:15

And his feet like unto fine brass, as if they burned within a furnace; and his voice as the sound of many waters.

Revelation 1:16

And he had within his right hand, seven stars: and out of his mouth went a sharp two-edged sword: and his countenance was as the sun shining within his strength.

Revelation 1:17 (reconstructed)

And when I saw him he laid his right hand upon me, saying unto me, Fear not; I am the First and The Last:

Revelation 1:18 (reconstructed)

Behold, I have the keys to the mystery of the seven stars that you saw within my right hand, and the seven golden candlesticks,

Revelation 1:19 (Later addition removed)

Revelation 1:20 (reconstructed)

The seven stars are the angels of the Seven Spirits of God: and the seven candlesticks that you saw are the wisdom of the Seven Spirits of God.

Revelation 2:1- 3:22 (Letter to Seven Churches fraudulent insert removed)

Pay very close attention to the fact that verses 1:12 through 4:1 cover the same topic and thought process. The insertion of the “Letter to seven churches” and other changes were designed to break-up and hide the messages delivered by 1:18 through 4:1, which becomes obvious when the “letter” is removed.

Revelation 4:1

After this I looked, and, behold, a door was opened within heaven: and the first voice which I heard was as it were of a trumpet talking with me; which said, Come up hither, and I will show you things which must be hereafter.

Revelation 4:2 (reconstructed)

And behold, a throne was set within heaven, and one sat on the throne.

Revelation 4:3

And She that sat was to look upon like a jasper and a sardine stone: and there was a rainbow round about the throne, within sight like unto an emerald.

Revelation 4:4 (reconstructed)

And round about the throne were four and twenty seats: and upon the seats I saw four and twenty elders sitting, clothed within white raiment; and they had on their heads golden crowns.

Revelation 4:5

And out of the throne proceeded lightnings and thunderings and voices: and there were seven lamps of fire burning before the throne, which are the Seven Spirits of God.

Revelation 4:6 (reconstructed)

And before the throne there was a sea of glass like unto crystal: and within the midst of the throne, and round about the throne, were four creatures full of eyes before and behind.

Revelation 4:7 (reconstructed)

And the first creature was like a lion, and the second creature like a calf, and the third creature had a face as a man, and the fourth creature was like a flying eagle.

Revelation 4:8 (reconstructed)

And the four creatures had each of them six wings about him; and they were full of eyes within:

Revelation 4:9 (reconstructed)

And when those creatures give glory and honor and thanks to She that sat on the throne, who lives forever and ever, saying, Holy, Holy, God Almighty, which was, and is, and is to come.

Revelation 4:10

The four and twenty elders fall down before She that sat on the throne, and worships She that lives forever and ever, and cast their crowns before the throne, saying,

Revelation 4:11(reconstructed)

You are worthy, O God, to receive glory and honor and power: for you have created all things, and for your pleasure they are and were created.

Revelation 5:1

And I saw within the right hand of She that sat on the throne a book written within and on the backside, sealed within seven seals.

Revelation 5:2 (reconstructed)

And I saw a strong angel crying with a loud voice, Who is worthy to open the book, and to loose the seals thereof?

Revelation 5:3 (reconstructed)

And no creature upon the earth, neither under the earth, was able to open the book, neither to look thereon.

Revelation 5:4 (reconstructed)

And I wept much, because no creature was found worthy to open the book, neither to look thereon.

Revelation 5:5

And one of the elders said unto me, Weep not: behold, the Lion of the tribe of Juda, the Root of David, has prevailed to open the book, and to loose the seven seals thereof.

Revelation 5:6 (reconstructed)

And I beheld, and, lo, within the midst of the throne and of the four creatures, and within the midst of the elders, stood a Lamb, as it had been slain, having seven horns and seven eyes, which are the Seven Spirits of God sent forth into all the earth.

Revelation 5:7

And he came and took the book out of the right hand of She that sat upon the throne.

Revelation 5:8 (reconstructed)

And when he had taken the book, the four creatures and four and twenty elders fell down before the Lamb, having every one of them harps, and golden vials full of odors, which are the prayers of saints.

Revelation 5:9 (reconstructed)

And they sang a new song, saying, You are worthy to take the book, and to open the seals thereof: for you have redeemed us to God by your blood within the sight of every kindred, and tongue, and people, and nation,

Revelation 5:10 (reconstructed)

And made us kings before God: and we shall stand upon the sea and stand upon the earth.

Revelation 5:11 (reconstructed)

And I beheld, and I heard the voice of angels round about the throne and the creatures and the elders:

Revelation 5:12 (reconstructed)

Saying with a loud voice, worthy is the Lamb to receive wisdom, and honor, and glory, and blessing.

Revelation 5:13 (reconstructed)

And every creature upon the earth, and under the earth, and such as are within the sea, and all that are within them, heard the Lamb saying, blessing, and honor, and glory, and power, be unto She that sits upon the throne forever and ever,

Revelation 5:14 (reconstructed)

And the four creatures and the four and twenty elders fell down and worshipped She that lives forever and ever.

Revelation 6:1 (reconstructed)

And I saw when the Lamb opened one of the seals, and I heard, as it were the voice of thunder, one of the four creatures saying, Come and see.

Revelation 6:2

And I saw, and behold a white horse: and he that sat on him had a bow; and a crown was given unto him: and he went forth conquering, and to conquer.

Revelation 6:3 (reconstructed)

And when he had opened the second seal, I heard the second creature say, Come and see.

Revelation 6:4

And there went out another horse that was red: and power was given unto him that sat thereon to take peace from the earth, and that they should kill one another: and there was given unto him a great sword.

Revelation 6:5 (reconstructed)

And when he had opened the third seal, I heard the third creature say, Come and see. And I beheld, and lo a black horse; and he that sat on him had a pair of balances within his hand.

Revelation 6:6

And I heard a voice within the midst of the four creatures say, A measure of wheat for a penny, and three measures of barley for a penny; and see you hurt not the oil and the wine.

Revelation 6:7 (reconstructed)

And when he had opened the fourth seal, I heard the voice of the fourth creature say, come and see.

Revelation 6:8 (reconstructed)

And I looked, and behold a pale horse: and his name that sat on him was Death, and Hell followed with him. And power was given unto them over the earth, to kill with sword, and with hunger, and with the beasts of the earth.

Revelation 6:9 (reconstructed)

And when he had opened the fifth seal, I saw under the altar the souls of them that were slain for the Words of God, which is the Testimony of the Light, which they held:

Revelation 6:10 (reconstructed)

And they cried with a loud voice, saying, How long, O Lord, Just and True, do you not judge and avenge our blood on them that dwell on the earth?

Revelation 6:11(reconstructed)

And white robes were given unto every one of them; and it was said unto them, that they should rest until their fellow servants also and their brethren, that should be killed as they were, should be fulfilled.

Revelation 6:12

And I beheld when he had opened the sixth seal, and, lo, there was a great earthquake; and the sun became black as sackcloth of hair, and the moon became as blood;

Revelation 6:13

And the stars of heaven fell unto the earth, even as a fig tree casts her untimely figs, when she is shaken of a mighty wind.

Revelation 6:14

And the heaven departed as a scroll when it is rolled together; and every mountain and island were moved out of their places.

Revelation 6:15

And the kings of the earth, and the great men, and the rich men, and the chief captains, and the mighty men, and every bondman, and every free man, hid themselves within the dens and within the rocks of the mountains;

Revelation 6:16

And said to the mountains and rocks; fall on us and hide us from the face of She that sits on the throne, and from the wrath of the Lamb:

Revelation 6:17

For the great day of Her wrath is come; and who shall be able to stand?

Revelation 7:1

And after these things I saw four angels standing on the four corners of the earth, holding the four winds of the earth, that the wind should not blow on the earth, nor on the sea, nor on any tree.

Revelation 7:2

And I saw another angel ascending from the east, having the seal of the living God: and he cried with a loud voice to the four angels, to whom it was given to hurt the earth and the sea,

Revelation 7:3

Saying, Hurt not the earth, neither the sea, nor the trees, till we have sealed the servants of our God within their foreheads.

Revelation 7:4 (reconstructed)

And I heard their number, and their number was a thousand four hundred and forty.

Revelation 7:5- 7:8 (Later addition removed)

Revelation 7:9

After this I beheld, and, lo, a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, and kindreds, and people, and tongues, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed within white robes, and palms within their hands;

Revelation 7:10

And cried with a loud voice, saying, Salvation to our God which sits upon the throne, and unto the Lamb.

Revelation 7:11 (reconstructed)

And all the angels stood round about the throne, and about the elders and the four creatures, and fell before the throne on their faces and worshipped God,

Revelation 7:12 (reconstructed)

Saying, Blessing, and glory, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, and honor, and power, and might be unto our God forever and ever.

Revelation 7:13 (reconstructed)

And I said unto the elders, What are these that are arrayed within white robes? and whence came they?

Revelation 7:14 (reconstructed)

And the elders answered, saying unto me, These are they that came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white within the blood of the Lamb.

Revelation 7:15 (reconstructed)

Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve within Her temple: and She that sits on the throne shall dwell among them.

Revelation 7:16 (reconstructed)

They shall not hunger nor thirst; neither shall the heat, nor the sun smite them anymore.

Revelation 7:17

For the Lamb which is within the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.

Revelation 8:1 (reconstructed)

And when he had opened the seventh seal, there was silence within heaven about the space of half a day.

Revelation 8:2

And I saw the seven angels, which stood before God; and to them were given seven trumpets.

Revelation 8:3 (reconstructed)

And another angel came and stood at the altar, having a gold censer; and there was given unto him much incense, that he should offer it with the prayers of all saints upon the golden altar, which was before the throne.

Revelation 8:4

And the smoke of the incense, which came with the prayers of the saints, ascended up before God out of the angel's hand.

Revelation 8:5

And the angel took the censer, and filled it with fire of the altar, and cast it into the earth: and there were voices, and thunderings, and lightnings, and an earthquake.

Revelation 8:6

And the seven angels which had the seven trumpets prepared themselves to sound.

Revelation 8:7

The first angel sounded, and there followed hail and fire mingled within blood, and they were cast upon the earth: and the third part of trees was burnt up, and all green grass was burnt up.

Revelation 8:8 (reconstructed)

And the second angel sounded, and as it were a great mountain burning within fire was cast into the sea: and the third part of the sea became blood;

Revelation 8:9

And the third part of the creatures which were within the sea, and had life, died; and the third part of the ships were destroyed.

Revelation 8:10

And the third angel sounded, and there fell a great star from heaven, burning as it were a lamp, and it fell upon the third part of the rivers, and upon the fountains of waters;

Revelation 8:11

And the name of the star is called Wormwood: and the third part of the waters became wormwood; and many men died of the waters, because they were made bitter.

Revelation 8:12 (reconstructed)

And the fourth angel sounded, and the third part of the sun was smitten, and the third part of the moon, and the third part of the stars; so as the third part of them was darkened,

Revelation 8:13 (reconstructed)

And I beheld, and heard an eagle flying through the midst of heaven, saying with a loud voice, Woe, Woe, Woe, to the inhabiters of the earth by reason of the other voices of the trumpet of the three angels, which are yet to sound!

Revelation 9:1

And the fifth angel sounded, and I saw a star fall from heaven unto the earth: and to him was given the key of the bottomless pit.

Revelation 9:2

And he opened the bottomless pit; and there arose a smoke out of the pit, as the smoke of a great furnace; and the sun and the air were darkened by reason of the smoke of the pit.

Revelation 9:3

And there came out of the smoke locusts upon the earth: and unto them was given power, as the scorpions of the earth have power.

Revelation 9:4

And it was commanded that they should not hurt the grass of the earth, neither any green thing, neither any tree; but only those men which have not the seal of God within their foreheads.

Revelation 9:5

And to them it was given that they should not kill them, but that they should be tormented five months: and their torment was as the torment of a scorpion, when he strikes a man.

Revelation 9:6 (reconstructed)

And within those days shall men seek death, and death shall flee from them.

Revelation 9:7

And the shapes of the locusts were like unto horses prepared unto battle; and on their heads were as it were crowns like gold, and their faces were as the faces of men.

Revelation 9:8

And they had hair as the hair of women, and their teeth were as the teeth of lions.

Revelation 9:9

And they had breastplates, as it were, breastplates of iron; and the sound of their wings was as the sound of chariots of many horses running to battle.

Revelation 9:10

And they had tails like unto scorpions, and there were stings within their tails: and their power was to hurt men five months.

Revelation 9:11(reconstructed)

And they had a king over them, which is the angel of the bottomless pit, whose name is Abaddon.

Revelation 9:12

One woe is past; and behold, there come two woes more hereafter.

Revelation 9:13

And the sixth angel sounded, and I heard a voice from the four horns of the golden altar which is before God,

Revelation 9:14

Saying to the sixth angel that had the trumpet, Loose the four angels that are bound within the great river Euphrates.

Revelation 9:15 (reconstructed)

And the four angels were loosed, which were prepared for a day, and a month, and a year, for to slay the third part of men.

Revelation 9:16

And the number of the army of the horsemen was two hundred thousand thousand: and I heard the number of them.

Revelation 9:17

And thus I saw the horses within the vision, and them that sat on them, having breastplates of fire, and of jacinth, and brimstone: and the heads of the horses were as the heads of lions; and out of their mouths issued fire and smoke and brimstone.

Revelation 9:18

By these three was the third part of men killed, by the fire, and by the smoke, and by the brimstone, which issued out of their mouths.

Revelation 9:19

For their power is within their mouth, and within their tails: for their tails were like unto serpents, and had heads, and with them they do hurt.

Revelation 9:20 (reconstructed)

And the men which were not killed by these plagues yet repented not of the works of their hands, that they should not worship idols of gold, and silver, and brass, and iron, and stone, and of wood: which neither can see, nor hear, nor walk:

Revelation 9:21

Neither repented they of their murders, nor of their sorceries, nor of their fornication, nor of their thefts.

Revelation 10:1

And I saw another mighty angel come down from heaven, clothed within a cloud: and a rainbow was upon his head, and his face was as it were the sun, and his feet as pillars of fire:

Revelation 10:2

And he had within his hand a little book open: and he set his right foot upon the sea, and his left foot upon the earth,

Revelation 10:3

And cried with a loud voice, as when a lion roars: and when he had cried, seven thunders uttered their voices.

Revelation 10:4 (reconstructed)

And when the seven thunders had uttered their voices, I heard a voice from heaven saying unto me, Seal up those things which the seven thunders uttered, and write them not.

Revelation 10:5

And the angel that I saw stand upon the sea and stand upon the earth lifted up his right hand to heaven,

Revelation 10:6

And swore by She that lives forever and ever, who created heaven, and the things that therein are, and the earth, and the things that therein are, and the sea, and the things which are therein, that there should be time no longer:

Revelation 10:7

But within the days of the voice of the seventh angel, when he shall begin to sound, the mystery of God should be finished, as She has declared to Her servants the prophets.

Revelation 10:8

And the voice that I heard from heaven spoke unto me again, and said, Go and take the little book that is open within the hand of the angel that stands upon the sea and stands upon the earth.

Revelation 10:9

And I went unto the angel, and said to him, Give me the little book. And he said to me, Take it, and eat it up; and it shall make your belly bitter, but it shall be within your mouth sweet as honey.

Revelation 10:10

And I took the little book out of the angel's hand, and ate it up; and it was within my mouth sweet as honey: and as soon as I had eaten it, my belly was bitter.

Revelation 10:11

And he said unto me, You must prophesy again before many peoples, and nations, and tongues, and kings.

Revelation 11:1

And there was given me a reed like unto a rod: and the angel stood, saying, Rise, and measure the temple of God, and the altar, and them that worship therein.

Revelation 11:2 (reconstructed)

But the court which is without the temple leave out, and measure it not; for it is given unto the nations: and the holy mountain shall they tread under foot forty and two months.

Revelation 11:3

And I will give power unto my two witnesses, and they shall prophesy a thousand two hundred and threescore days, clothed within sackcloth.

Revelation 11:4

These are the two olive trees, and the two candlesticks standing before the God of the earth.

Revelation 11:5 (reconstructed)

And if any man will hurt them, fire proceeds out of their mouth, and devours their enemies: and if any man will hurt them, he must within this way be hurt.

It's important to notice that the two witnesses (Truth and Justice) come as a pair and hurting one hurts the other, so they both issue fire from their mouths. This is another strong statement about the importance of Righteousness to the Creator, which is the Zeal for Truth and Justice. Also denotes that words (truth, knowledge, and wisdom) issue from them to cause the Righteous Indignation and Justice that causes their enemy's (spirit(s) of greed, falsehood, and injustice) demise. This is another statement supporting the concept of karma and that karma is based upon Truth and Justice, which are the boundaries of the Seven Spirits of God.

Revelation 11:6

These have power to shut heaven that it rain not within the days of their prophecy: and have power over waters to turn them to blood, and to smite the earth with all plagues, as often as they will.

Revelation 11:7

And when they shall have finished their testimony, the beast that ascends out of the bottomless pit shall make war against them, and shall overcome them, and kill them.

Revelation 11:8 (reconstructed)

And their dead bodies shall lie within the street of the great city, which spiritually is called Sodom and Egypt.

Revelation 11:9 (reconstructed)

And they of the people and kindreds and tongues and nations shall see their dead bodies three years and a half, and shall not suffer their dead bodies to be put within graves.

Revelation 11:10

And they that dwell upon the earth shall rejoice over them, and make merry, and shall send gifts one to another; because these two prophets tormented them that dwelt on the earth.

Revelation 11:11 (reconstructed)

And after three years and a half the Spirit of life entered into them, and they stood upon their feet;

Revelation 11:12

And they heard a great voice from heaven saying unto them, Come up hither. And they ascended up to heaven within a cloud; and their enemies beheld them.

Revelation 11:13 (reconstructed)

And the same year there was a great earthquake, and the city fell, and within the earthquake were slain men of seven names, and the remnant gave glory to the God of heaven.

Revelation 11:14

The second woe is past; and, behold, the third woe comes quickly.

Revelation 11:15 (reconstructed)

And the seventh angel sounded; and there were great voices within heaven, saying, The kingdoms of this world are become the kingdoms of our God; and She shall reign forever and ever.

Revelation 11:16 (reconstructed)

And the four and twenty elders, which sat before God, fell down and worshipped God,

Revelation 11:17 (reconstructed)

Saying, We give you thanks, God Almighty, which are, and was, and are to come; because you have taken to you your great power, and have reigned.

Revelation 11:18 (reconstructed)

And the nations were angry, and your wrath is come, and the time of the dead, that they should be judged, and that you should give reward unto your servants, the prophets and saints, and them that fear your name, small and great; and should destroy them which defile the earth.

Revelation 11:19

And the temple of God was opened within heaven, and I saw within Her temple the Ark of Her Testament: and there were lightnings, and voices, and thunderings, and an earthquake, and great hail.

Revelation 12:1(reconstructed)

And I saw a great wonder within heaven; a woman clothed within the sun, and the moon under her feet, and upon her head a crown of twelve stars:

Revelation 12:2

And she being with child cried, travailing with birth, and pained to be delivered.

Revelation 12:3 (reconstructed)

And I saw another wonder, a great red dragon, having seven heads and ten horns, and seven crowns upon his heads.

Revelation 12:4

And his tail drew the third part of the stars of heaven, and did cast them to the earth: and the dragon stood before the woman which was ready to be delivered, for to devour her child as soon as it was born.

Revelation 12:5 (reconstructed)

And she brought forth a man child, who was to rule all nations with a rod of fire; and her child was caught up unto God, and to Her throne.

Revelation 12:6

And the woman fled into the wilderness, where she has a place prepared of God, that they should feed her there a thousand two hundred and threescore days.

Revelation 12:7 (reconstructed)

And there was war about heaven: Michael and his angels fought against the dragon; and the dragon fought and his angel,

Revelation 12:8 (reconstructed)

And they prevailed not; neither was their place found within heaven.

Revelation 12:9 (reconstructed)

And the great dragon was cast out, that old serpent, which deceives the whole world: he was cast out into the earth, and his angel was cast out within him.

Revelation 12:10 (reconstructed)

And I heard a loud voice saying within heaven, Now is come salvation, and strength, and the kingdom of our God: for the accuser of our brethren is cast down, which accused them before our God.

Revelation 12:11(reconstructed)

And they overcame him by the blood of the Lamb, and by the fire of their testimony; and they loved not their lives unto the second death.

Revelation 12:12 (reconstructed)

Therefore, rejoice, you that dwell within heaven. Woe to the inhabiters of the earth and of the sea! for the dragon is come down unto you, having great wrath,

Revelation 12:13

And when the dragon saw that he was cast unto the earth, he persecuted the woman which brought forth the man child.

Revelation 12:14 (reconstructed)

And to the woman were given two wings of a great eagle, that she fly into the wilderness, into her place, where she is nourished for a time, and times, and half a time, from the face of the dragon.

Revelation 12:15 (reconstructed)

And the dragon cast out of his mouth water as a flood after the woman, to cause her to be carried away by the flood.

Revelation 12:16

And the earth helped the woman, and the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed up the flood, which the dragon cast out of his mouth.

Revelation 12:17 (reconstructed)

And the dragon was wroth with the woman, and went to make war with the remnant of her seed, which keep the commandments of God, and have the Testimony of the Light.

Revelation 13:1

And I stood upon the sand of the sea, and saw a beast rise up out of the sea, having seven heads and ten horns, and upon his horns ten crowns, and upon his heads the name of blasphemy.

Revelation 13:2

And the beast which I saw was like unto a leopard, and his feet were as the feet of a bear, and his mouth as the mouth of a lion: and the dragon gave him his power, and his seat, and great authority.

Revelation 13:3

And I saw one of his heads as it were wounded to death; and his deadly wound was healed: and all the world wondered after the beast.

Revelation 13:4

And they worshipped the dragon which gave power unto the beast: and they worshipped the beast, saying, Who is like unto the beast? who is able to make war with him?

Revelation 13:5

And there was given unto him a mouth speaking great things and blasphemies; and power was given unto him to continue forty and two months.

Revelation 13:6 (reconstructed)

And he opened his mouth within blasphemy against God, to blaspheme Her name, and Her tabernacle,

Revelation 13:7

And it was given unto him to make war with the saints, and to overcome them: and power was given him over all kindreds, and tongues, and nations.

Revelation 13:8 (reconstructed)

And all that dwell upon the earth shall worship him, whose names are not written within the book of life.

Revelation 13:9

If any man have an ear, let him hear.

Revelation 13:10

He that leads into captivity shall go into captivity: he that kills with the sword must be killed with the sword. Here is the patience and the faith of the saints.

Revelation 13:11

And I beheld another beast coming up out of the earth; and he had two horns like a lamb, and he spoke as a dragon.

Revelation 13:12

And he exercises all the power of the first beast before him, and causes the earth and them which dwell therein to worship the first beast, whose deadly wound was healed.

Revelation 13:13

And he does great wonders, so that he makes fire come down from heaven upon the earth within the sight of men,

Revelation 13:14 (reconstructed)

And deceives them that dwell on the earth by the means of those miracles which he had power to do within the sight of the beast; saying to them that dwell on the earth, that they should make an image to the beast, which had the wound by a sword, that was healed.

Revelation 13:15

And he had power to give life unto the image of the beast, that the image of the beast should both speak, and cause they that would not worship the image of the beast to be killed.

Revelation 13:16

And he causes all, both small and great, rich and poor, free and bond, to receive a mark within their right hand, or within their foreheads:

Revelation 13:17 (reconstructed)

And that no man buy or sell, save he that had the mark, or the name of the beast, or the number of his name.

Revelation 13:18

Here is wisdom. Let him that has understanding count the number of the beast: for it is the number of a man; and his number is Six hundred threescore and six.

Revelation 14:1 (reconstructed)

And I looked, and, lo, a Lamb stood on the Mount Zion, and with him a thousand four hundred and forty

Revelation 14:2

And I heard a voice from heaven, as the voice of many waters, and as the voice of a great thunder: and I heard the voice of harpers harping with their harps:

Revelation 14:3 (reconstructed)

And they sang as it were a new song before the throne, and before the four creatures, and the elders: and no man could learn that song, only they who are redeemed from the earth.

Revelation 14:4

These were not defiled with women; for they are virgins. These are they that follow the Lamb wherever he goes. These were redeemed from among men, being the first fruits unto God and to the Lamb.

Revelation 14:5

And within their mouth was found no guile: for they are without fault before the throne of God.

Revelation 14:6 (reconstructed)

And I saw another angel fly within the midst of heaven, having the Testimony of the Light to shine unto them that dwell on the earth, and to every nation, and kindred, and tongue, and people,

Revelation 14:7 (reconstructed)

Saying with a loud voice, Fear God, and give glory to Her only; for the day of Her judgment is come: and worship only She that made heaven, and the earth, and the sea, and the fountains of waters.

Revelation 14:8 (reconstructed)

And there followed another angel, saying, Babylon is fallen, is fallen, that great city, because she made all nations drink of the wine of her fornication.

Revelation 14:9

And the third angel followed them, saying with a loud voice, If any man worships the beast and his image, and receives his mark within his forehead, or within his hand,

Revelation 14:10 (reconstructed)

The same shall drink of the wrath of God, which is poured out without mixture into the cup of Her indignation; and he shall be tormented with fire and brimstone within the sight of the seven angels, and within the sight of the Lamb:

Revelation 14:11 (reconstructed)

And the smoke of their torment ascends up forever and ever: and they have no rest, who worship the beast and his image, and whosoever receives the mark of his name.

Revelation 14:12 (reconstructed)

Here is the patience of the saints: here are they that keep the commandments of God.

Revelation 14:13 (*This verse was out of place and should have been at the end of The Apocalypse. It now follows 21:3.*)

Revelation 14:14 (reconstructed)

And I looked, and behold a white cloud, and upon the cloud one sat like unto a son of man, having on his head a golden crown, and within his hand a sharp sickle

Revelation 14:15 (reconstructed)

And another angel came out of the temple, crying with a loud voice to him that sat on the cloud, Thrust within your sickle, and reap: for the day is come for you to reap; for the harvest of the earth is ripe.

Revelation 14:16

And he that sat on the cloud thrust within his sickle upon the earth; and the earth was reaped.

Revelation 14:17

And another angel came out of the temple, which is within heaven, he also having a sharp sickle.

Revelation 14:18

And another angel came out from the altar, which had power over fire; and cried with a loud cry to him that had the sharp sickle, saying, thrust within your sharp sickle, and gather the clusters of the vine of the earth; for her grapes are fully ripe.

Revelation 14:19

And the angel thrust within his sickle into the earth, and gathered the vine of the earth, and cast it into the great winepress of the wrath of God.

Revelation 14:20 (reconstructed)

And the winepress was trodden without the Great City, and blood came out of the winepress, even unto the horse bridles.

Revelation 15:1

And I saw another sign within heaven, great and marvelous, seven angels having the seven last plagues; for within them is filled up the wrath of God.

Revelation 15:2

And I saw as it were a sea of glass mingled with fire: and them that had gotten the victory over the beast, and over his image, and over his mark, and over the number of his name, stand on the sea of glass, having the harps of God.

Revelation 15:3 (reconstructed)

And they sing the song of Moses the servant of God, which is the song of the Lamb, saying, great and marvelous are your works, God Almighty; Just and True are your ways, you King of saints.

Revelation 15:4 (reconstructed)

Who shall not fear you, O God, and glorify your name? for you only are holy: for all nations shall come and worship before you; for your judgments are made manifest.

Revelation 15:5

And after that I looked, and, behold, the temple of the tabernacle of the testimony within heaven was opened:

Revelation 15:6

And the seven angels came out of the temple, having the seven plagues, clothed within pure and white linen, and having their breasts girded within golden girdles.

Revelation 15:7 (reconstructed)

And one of the four creatures gave unto the seven angels seven golden vials full of the wrath of God, who lives forever and ever.

Revelation 15:8 (reconstructed)

And the temple was filled within fire and clouds from the glory of God, and from Her power; and no man was able to enter into the temple, till the seven plagues of the seven angels were fulfilled.

Revelation 16:1

And I heard a great voice out of the temple saying to the seven angels, Go your ways, and pour out the vials of the wrath of God upon the earth.

Revelation 16:2

And the first went, and poured out his vial upon the earth; and a noisome and grievous sore fell upon the men which had the mark of the beast, and upon them which worshipped his image.

Revelation 16:3 (reconstructed)

And the second angel poured out his vial upon the sea; and it became blood: and every living thing died within the sea.

Revelation 16:4

And the third angel poured out his vial upon the rivers and fountains of waters; and they became blood.

Revelation 16:5 (reconstructed)

And I heard the angel of the waters say, You are righteous, O God, which are, and were, and shall be, because you have judged thus.

Revelation 16:6

For they have shed the blood of saints and prophets, and you have given them blood to drink; for they are worthy.

Revelation 16:7 (reconstructed)

And I heard another out of the altar say, Even so, O God Almighty, True and Just are your judgments.

Revelation 16:8

And the fourth angel poured out his vial upon the sun; and power was given unto him to scorch men with fire.

Revelation 16:9 (reconstructed)

And men were scorched with great heat, and blasphemed the name of God, which has power over these plagues: and they repented not to give Her glory.

Revelation 16:10

And the fifth angel poured out his vial upon the seat of the beast; and his kingdom was full of darkness; and they gnawed their tongues for pain,

Revelation 16:11 (reconstructed)

And blasphemed the God of heaven because of their pains and their sores, and repented not of their works.

Revelation 16:12 (reconstructed)

And the sixth angel poured out his vial upon the Great River Euphrates; and the water thereof was dried up, that the way of the kings of the east be prepared.

Revelation 16:13

And I saw three unclean spirits like frogs come out of the mouth of the dragon, and out of the mouth of the beast, and out of the mouth of the false prophet.

Revelation 16:14 (reconstructed)

For they are foul spirits, working miracles, which go forth unto the kings of the earth and of the whole world, to gather them to the battle of that great day of God Almighty.

Revelation 16:15

Behold, I come as a thief. Blessed is he that watches, and keeps his garments, lest he walk naked, and they see his shame.

Revelation 16:16 (reconstructed)

And he gathered them together into a place called Armageddon.

Revelation 16:17

And the seventh angel poured out his vial into the air; and there came a great voice out of the temple of heaven, from the throne, saying, It is done.

Revelation 16:18

And there were voices, and thunders, and lightnings; and there was a great earthquake, such as was not since men were upon the earth, so mighty an earthquake, and so great.

Revelation 16:19 (reconstructed)

And the great city was divided into three parts, and the cities of the nations fell: and great Babylon came within remembrance before God, to give unto her the cup of God's wrath.

Revelation 16:20

And every island fled away, and the mountains were not found.

Revelation 16:21

And there fell upon men a great hail out of heaven, every stone about the weight of a talent: and men blasphemed God because of the plague of the hail; for the plague thereof was exceedingly great.

Revelation 17:1

And there came one of the seven angels, which had the seven vials, and talked with me, saying unto me, Come hither; I will show you the judgment of the great whore that sits upon many waters:

Revelation 17:2

Within whom the kings of the earth have committed fornication, and the inhabitants of the earth have been made drunk within the wine of her fornication.

Revelation 17:3 (reconstructed)

So he carried me away within spirit into the wilderness: and I saw a woman sit upon a scarlet colored beast, full of names of blasphemy, having seven heads and ten horns.

Revelation 17:4 (reconstructed)

And the woman was arrayed within purple and scarlet color, and decked within gold and precious stones and pearls, having a cup of gold within her hand full of abominations and filthiness of her fornication:

Revelation 17:5

And upon her forehead was a name written, MYSTERY, BABYLON THE GREAT, THE MOTHER OF HARLOTS AND ABOMINATIONS OF THE EARTH.

Revelation 17:6 (reconstructed)

And I saw the woman drunken with the blood of saints, and with the blood of martyrs: and when I saw her, I wondered with great admiration.

Revelation 17:7 (reconstructed)

And the angel said unto me, Why did you marvel? I will show you the mystery of the woman, and of the beast that carries her, which has the seven heads and ten horns.

Revelation 17:8 (reconstructed)

The beast that you saw was, and is not; and shall ascend out of the bottomless pit, and go into perdition: and they that dwell on the earth shall wonder, whose names were not written within the book of life, when they behold the beast that was, and is not, and yet is.

Revelation 17:9

And here is the mind which has wisdom. The seven heads are seven mountains, on which the woman sits.

Revelation 17:10

And there are seven kings: five are fallen, and one is, and the other is not yet come; and when he comes, he must continue a short space.

Revelation 17:11

And the beast that was, and is not, and he is the eighth, and is of the seven, and goes within perdition.

Revelation 17:12 (reconstructed)

And the ten horns which you saw are ten kings, which have received no kingdom; but receive power as kings with the beast.

Revelation 17:13

These have one mind, and shall give their power and strength unto the beast.

Revelation 17:14 (reconstructed)

These shall make war with the Lamb, and the Lamb shall overcome them: for he is Lord of Wisdom, and King of Righteousness: and they that are with him are called Just and True.

Revelation 17:15

And he said unto me, The waters that you saw, where the whore sits, are peoples, and multitudes, and nations, and tongues.

Revelation 17:16

And the ten horns that you saw upon the beast, these shall hate the whore, and shall make her desolate and naked, and shall eat her flesh, and burn her with fire.

Revelation 17:17 (reconstructed)

For God has put within their hearts to fulfil Her will, and to agree, and give their kingdom unto the beast, until the Words of God shall be fulfilled.

Revelation 17:18

And the woman which you saw is that great city, which reigns over the kings of the earth.

Revelation 18:1

And after these things I saw another angel come down from heaven, having great power; and the earth was lightened within his glory.

Revelation 18:2 (reconstructed)

And he cried mightily with a strong voice, saying, Babylon the great is fallen, is fallen, and is become the den of every foul spirit, and a cage of every unclean and hateful bird.

Revelation 18:3 (reconstructed)

For all nations have drunk of the wine of her fornication, and the kings of the earth have committed fornication within her, and the merchants of the earth are waxed rich through the abundance of her delicacies.

Revelation 18:4

And I heard another voice from heaven, saying, Come out of her, my people, that you be not partakers of her sins, and that you receive not of her plagues.

Revelation 18:5

For her sins have reached unto heaven, and God has remembered her iniquities.

Revelation 18:6

Reward her even as she rewarded you, and double unto her double according to her works: within the cup that she has filled, fill to her double.

Revelation 18:7

How much she has glorified herself, and lived deliciously, so much torment and sorrow give her: for she said within her heart, I sit a queen, and am no widow, and shall see no sorrow.

Revelation 18:8 (reconstructed)

Therefore shall her plagues come within one day and she shall be utterly burned with fire: for strong is the Lord who judges her.

Revelation 18:9

And the kings of the earth, who have committed fornication and lived deliciously within her, shall bewail her, and lament for her, when they shall see the smoke of her burning,

Revelation 18:10 (reconstructed)

Standing afar off for the fear of her torment, saying, Alas, alas, that great city Babylon, that mighty city! for within one day is your judgment come.

Revelation 18:11

And the merchants of the earth shall weep and mourn over her; for no man buys their merchandise any more:

Revelation 18:12-13 (reconstructed)

The merchandise of gold, and silver, and brass, and iron and of precious stones, and wood, and of pearls, fine linen, odors, wine, and oil and fine flour, and wheat, and of purple, and scarlet and beasts and horses, and chariots, and slaves, and souls.

Revelation 18:14

And the fruits that your soul lusted after are departed from you, and all things which were dainty and goodly are departed from you, and you shall find them no more at all.

Revelation 18:15

The merchants of these things, which were made rich by her, shall stand afar off for the fear of her torment, weeping and wailing,

Revelation 18:16

And saying, Alas, alas, that great city, that was clothed within fine linen, and purple, and scarlet, and decked within gold, and precious stones, and pearls!

Revelation 18:17 (reconstructed)

For within one day so great riches is come to nought. And every shipmaster, and all the company within ships, and sailors, and as many as trade by sea, stood afar off.

Revelation 18:18

And cried when they saw the smoke of her burning, saying, What city is like unto this great city!

Revelation 18:19 (reconstructed)

And they cast dust on their heads, and cried, weeping and wailing, saying, Alas, alas, that great city, wherein were made rich all that had ships within the sea by reason of her costliness! for within one day is she made desolate.

Revelation 18:20 (Later addition removed)

Revelation 18:21

And a mighty angel took up a stone like a great millstone, and cast it into the sea, saying, Thus with violence shall that great city Babylon be thrown down, and shall be found no more at all.

Revelation 18:22

And the voice of harpers, and musicians, and of pipers, and trumpeters, shall be heard no more at all within you; and no craftsman, of whatsoever craft he be, shall be found any more within you; and the sound of a millstone shall be heard no more at all within you;

Revelation 18:23

And the light of a candle shall shine no more at all within you; and the voice of the bridegroom and of the bride shall be heard no more at all within you: for your merchants were the great men of the earth; for by your sorceries were all nations deceived.

Revelation 18:24

And within her was found the blood of prophets, and of saints, and of all that were slain upon the earth.

Revelation 19:1(reconstructed)

And after these things I heard a great voice of a multitude saying, Alleluia; Salvation, and glory, and honor, and power, unto our God:

Revelation 19:2 (reconstructed)

For True and Just are Her judgments: for She has judged the great whore, which did corrupt the earth with fornication, and has avenged the blood of Her servants.

Revelation 19:3

And again they said, Alleluia. And her smoke rose up forever and ever.

Revelation 19:4 (reconstructed)

And the four and twenty elders and the four creatures fell down and worshipped She that sat on the throne, saying, Amen; Alleluia.

Revelation 19:5

And a voice came out of the throne, saying, Praise our God, all you Her servants, and you that fear Her, both small and great.

Revelation 19:6

And I heard as it were the voice of a great multitude, and as the voice of many waters, and as the voice of mighty thunderings, saying, Alleluia: for God omnipotent reigns.

Revelation 19:7-9 (Later additions removed)

Revelation 19:10 (reconstructed - **was 19:11**)

And I saw heaven opened, and behold a white cloud; and he that sat upon the cloud was called Just and True, and within righteousness does he judge.

Revelation 19:11 (reconstructed - **was 19:10**)

And I fell at his feet. And he said unto me, See you do it not: I am your fellow servant, and of your brethren that held the Testimony of the Light: fear God only: for Her light is the spirit of prophecy.

Revelation 19:12 (reconstructed)

His eyes were as a flame of fire, and on his head were many crowns; and he had a name written, that no man saw.

Revelation 19:13 (reconstructed)

And he was clothed within a vesture dipped within blood: and his name is called the Words of God.

Revelation 19:14 (Christian addition removed)

Revelation 19:15 (reconstructed)

And out of his mouth goes a sharp two-edged sword, that with it he should smite the nations; and he shall rule them with a rod of fire: and he treads the winepress of the wrath of Almighty God.

Revelation 19:16 (reconstructed)

And he has on his vesture and on his thigh two names written, KING OF RIGHTEOUSNESS and LORD OF WISDOM.

Revelation 19:17

And I saw an angel standing within the sun; and he cried with a loud voice, saying to all the fowls that fly within the midst of heaven, Come and gather yourselves together unto the supper of the great God;

Revelation 19:18

That you may eat the flesh of kings, and the flesh of captains, and the flesh of mighty men, and the flesh of horses, and of them that sit on them, and the flesh of all men, both free and bond, both small and great.

Revelation 19:19 (reconstructed)

And I saw the beast, and the kings of the earth, and their armies, gathered together to make war against him that sat on the cloud.

Revelation 19:20 (reconstructed)

And the beast was taken, and with him the false prophet that wrought miracles before him, with which he deceived them that had received the mark of the beast, and them that worshipped his image. These both were cast into a lake of fire burning with brimstone.

Revelation 19:21 (reconstructed)

And the remnant were slain with the sword of him that sat upon the cloud, which sword proceeded out of his mouth: and all the fowls were filled with their flesh.

Revelation 20:1

And I saw an angel come down from heaven, having the key of the bottomless pit and a great chain within his hand.

Revelation 20:2 (reconstructed)

And he laid hold on the dragon, that old serpent, which is the voice of the beast,

Revelation 20:3 (reconstructed)

And cast him into the bottomless pit that he should deceive the nations no more,

Revelation 20:4- 20:9 (Later Christian additions removed)

Revelation 20:10 (reconstructed)

And the dragon was cast into the lake of fire and brimstone, where the beast and the false prophet are, and shall be tormented forever and ever.

Revelation 20:11 (reconstructed)

And I saw a great white throne, and She that sat upon it, from whose face the first earth and the first heaven had fled away; and there was found no place for them.

Revelation 20:12

And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God; and the books were opened: and another book was opened, which is the book of life: and the dead were judged out of those things which were written within the books, according to their works.

Revelation 20:13 (reconstructed)

And the earth and the sea gave up the dead that were within them; and death and hell delivered up the dead that were within them: and they were judged, according to their works

Revelation 20:14

And death and hell were cast into the lake of fire. This is the second death.

Revelation 20:15

And whoever was not found written within the book of life was cast into the lake of fire.

Revelation 21:1

And I saw a new heaven and a new earth: for the first heaven and the first earth were passed away; and there was no more sea.

Revelation 21:2 (reconstructed)

And I saw the holy mountain, coming down from God out of heaven.

Revelation 21:3 (reconstructed)

And I heard a great voice out of heaven saying, Behold, the tabernacle of God is within men

Revelation 14:13 (reconstructed) (This verse was out of place above and should be here.)

Blessed are the dead from henceforth: that they may rest from their labors; and their works do follow them.

Revelation 21:4 (reconstructed)

And God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes; and there shall be no more second death, neither sorrow, nor crying, neither shall there be any more pain: for the former things are passed away.

Revelation 21:5 (reconstructed)

And She that sat upon the throne said, Behold, I make all things new, for these words are True and Just.

Revelation 21:6 - 22:21 (The entire remainder was wholly contrived by the so-called Christian fathers to change the expected outcome and is fraudulent.)

Appendix F

Doctrine of Two Spirits

(a.k.a. The Two Ways & Two Tables of Stone)

The Spirit of Good (*Life*)–Seven Spirits (Inspirations) of God–Positive Motivations

The Path of Truth and Justice–(Righteousness and Perfection)

Symbolized as: Seven Seals, Eyes, Pillars, Candlesticks, and the Temple of God

1. **Truth**, Knowledge, **Enlightenment**, Discernment, **Perfection**
2. **Wisdom**, Insight, **Understanding**, Intelligence, **Ability**
3. **Humility**, Modesty, **Patience**, Empathy, **Piety**
4. **Self Sacrifice**, Courage, **Righteousness**, Integrity, **Virtue**
5. **Compassion**, Helpfulness, **Generosity**, Charity, **Love**
6. **Freewill**, Optimism, **Cooperation**, Harmony, **Joy**
7. **Justice**, Fairness, **Equity**, Safety, **Peace**

The Spirit of Evil (*Anti-Life*)–Seven Inclinations of Iniquity–Negative Urges

The Path of Greed, Falsehood and Injustice–(Vanity and Error)

Symbolized as: Marks, Names, Heads, and Images of the Beast

1. **Greed**, Envy, Materialism, Excess, **Money**, Extortion, Usury, Profit, **Wealth**
2. **Falsehood**, Equivocation, Deceit, **Politics**, Hypocrisy, Betrayal, **Fraud**
3. **Ignorance**, Folly, Delusion, Hero Worship, **Religion**, Idolatry, Ritual, Dogma, **Fear**
4. **Arrogance**, Impatience, Selfishness, **Vanity**, Untrustworthiness, Neglect, **Indifference**
5. **Anger**, Insolence, Obstinance, Callousness, **Jealousy**, Antagonism, Hostility, Malice, **Hate**
6. **Harm**, Aggression, Provocation, Treachery, **Violence**, Cruelty, War, Conquest, **Chaos**
7. **Injustice**, Inequity, Exploitation, **Oppression**, Subjugation, Inquisition, **Enslavement**

The above outlines (two “tables” of “stone”) are the refinement of the precept from the *Dead Sea Scrolls* “Community Rule” defining human character and behaviors. The two “spirits” (ways, paths, inspirations) *symbolize* the dualism of Good and Evil. Each “spirit” is further divided into seven sub-spirits (qualities and behaviors). This maxim unequivocally reveals the Creator’s true nature and Her Judgment of humanity prophesied to be delivered by Melchizedek.

Revelations from the Apocalypse - Volume One: Here is Wisdom

<http://www.lulu.com/sevenstarhand/>

<http://www.geocities.com/sevenstarhand/>

Appendix G

11Q13

Note: The following document from the Dead Sea Scrolls, designated as 11Q13, is excerpted from the translations and comments found in The Dead Sea Scrolls: A New Translation, by Wise, Abegg, and Cook, and modified by my own editing, clarification, and comments. Consequently, this is not an exact copy from the book, which is listed in Appendix I. Their efforts to bring this material out of the clutches of Vatican operatives and their expert translations and analyses are greatly appreciated. Without their heroic efforts and those of others like them, I would not have had access to my earlier works at the exact time that I most needed them and in my current native tongue. Pay close attention to the fact that this narrative is interspersed with the exact same symbolism present in The Apocalypse and other sealed prophecies and wisdom texts. Use the “Apocalypse Symbol Guide” to translate the symbolism.

The Coming of Melchizedek

The biblical jubilee year was the fiftieth year, the year following the succession of seven sabbatical years (7x7). A sabbatical year was one in which the land must lie fallow and rest (analogous to the Sabbath at the end of the week). In the jubilee year, all land that had been alienated from its original owners was supposed to return to them. All slaves were to be set free. The Jubilee year began on the Day of Atonement and was signaled by the blowing of trumpets (shofar) throughout the land and the proclamation of universal liberty.

Note: I was born in 1955, in the Year of the Sheep, astrologically marking me as a newborn Lamb. My 49th birthday (7x7) was August 11th, 2004/5764, and my 50th year starts on August 11th, 2005/5675 and continues through 2006/5766.

The author of the present intriguing melange of biblical citations has selected many of the Bible’s verses that relate to the jubilee year and created a work wherein those portions receive their “true” interpretation—one that is by no means obvious to the casual reader of the Bible. He understands the jubilee year remission of debts as referring not merely to prosaic matters of money, but to the remission of sin. The author declares that the agent of this salvation is to be none other than Melchizedek, a mysterious figure referenced only twice in the *Old Testament*, in *Genesis 14* and *Psalms 110*. For our author, Melchizedek is an enormously exalted being to whom are applied names that are generally reserved for God alone: the Hebrew names *El* and *Elohim*.

Note: The terms “El” and “Elohim” are defined in the Symbol Guide and at Wikipedia.org (see Appendix I). An accurate understanding of these two terms is necessary to fully understand the relevance and true meaning of this Dead Sea Scroll and many other Hebrew texts.

In the author’s citation of Isaiah 61:1, which speaks of “the year of the Lord’s favor,” “Melchizedek” is substituted even for the most holy name of Israel’s God, Yahweh. Yet more remarkably, Melchizedek is said to atone for the sins of the righteous and to execute judgment upon the wicked—actions usually associated with God. By the power of Melchizedek, dominion on earth shall pass from Belial to the righteous Sons of Light.

This latter group constitutes those who are predestined to belong to the multitude of Melchizedek, “the congregation of the sons of righteousness.” These people heed the message of a second figure described in this writing as “the messenger.” The messenger, also designated “anointed of the spirit” (Hebrew messiah), is conceived of as coming with a message from God, a message explicating the course of history (that is, a declaration of when the End of Days shall come) and teaching about God’s truths. This figure dies, an event that may correspond somehow with the text’s references to “jubilee periods.”

Note: The above paragraph refers to my life as the reincarnated Elijah during the 11th cycle of the Hebrew calendar. During that lifetime, as the Teacher of Righteousness, I authored the Apocalypse, which lays out the course of future events, clarifies history, and provides evidence of God's truths and wisdom.

In many of the scrolls, jubilee periods are not only times of liberation as described in the *Old Testament*, but also ways of keeping track of time. The present text apparently envisions a scheme in which the coming of the End of Days is calculated by means of a jubilee period (as noted above).

Much about this remarkable text remains mysterious, and considerable further research is needed to achieve a truer understanding of its ideas. The figure of Melchizedek as portrayed here is strikingly reminiscent of the *New Testament* reference to a "heavenly" figure of that name, a high priest described as follows:

"Without father, without mother, without genealogy, having neither beginning of days nor end of life, but resembling a son of man, he remains a king (lawgiver) forever" (Heb. 7:3). Melchizedek was clearly a focus of powerful salvation imagery among various Jewish groups in the period of the scrolls.

Note: The following scroll contained holes and unrecoverable text in various parts as designated by the brackets.

The figure of Melchizedek, the "heavenly" redeemer of those predestined to him.

Note: Refer to the definition of "heaven" in the "Apocalypse Symbol Guide" to understand the true and intended meaning and purpose of a "Heavenly" redeemer. Christian writers knowingly recast this symbolism over the centuries to impart a false supernatural meaning to what originally was philosophy about the relationship of wise behavior to good character and good karma.

Col. 2 [...] And concerning what he said; "in that year of jubilee you shall return, every one of you, to your origins." (Lev. 25:13) It is also written: "And this is the method of release: every creditor shall release the claim that is held against everyone, not exacting it of anyone who is a member of the community (everyone), because God's release has been proclaimed." (Deut. 15:2): the interpretation is that it applies to the End of Days and concerns the captives (inhabitants of Earth). Just as Isaiah said: "To proclaim liberty to the captives: (Isaiah 61:1)

[...] just as [...] and from the inheritance of Melchizedek, for it is Melchizedek, who will return them to what is rightfully theirs. He will proclaim to them the jubilee, thereby providing release from the debt of all their transgressions.

He shall proclaim this decree in the first week of the jubilee period that follows nine jubilee periods. Then the "Day of Atonement" shall follow, after the tenth jubilee period, when he shall atone for all the "Sons of Light" and the people who are predestined to Melchizedek.

[...] upon them [...] For this is the time decreed for "the year of Melchizedek's favor" (Isaiah 61:2, modified), and by his strength he will judge the righteous and so establish a righteous kingdom, as it is written about him in the Songs of David, "Elohim has taken his place in the assembly of El; in the midst of (God's Spirits) he holds judgment" (Ps. 82:1). And about him he said, "Over it (the assembly) take your seat in the heights (among the Seven Spirits of God); El (Melchizedek) will judge the peoples" (Ps. 7:7-8).

As for where it says, "How long will you judge unjustly, and show partiality to the wicked? Selah" (Ps. 82:2), the interpretation applies to Belial and the spirits predestined to him, because all of them have rebelled, turning from God's precepts and so becoming utterly wicked.

But, Melchizedek will thoroughly prosecute the vengeance required by God's statutes. And, he will deliver all the captives from the power of Belial, and from the power of all the spirits predestined to him. Allied with him (Melchizedek) will be all the angels of righteousness (Isaiah 61:3). And he will prevail on this day (year) and preside over the assembly of all the sons of El.

The figure of the messenger, an anointed one who comes with a message from God but is “cut off.”

The visitation is the Day (Year) of Salvation that God has decreed through Isaiah the prophet concerning all captives. Where it says, “How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of the messenger who announces peace, who brings good news, who announces salvation, who says to Zion, ‘Your El reigns.’” (Isaiah 52:7). The interpretation is this: “the mountains” are the [wisdom delivered by the] prophets, who were sent to proclaim God’s truth and to prophesy to all Israel. “The messenger” is the anointed of the spirit, of whom Daniel spoke, “After the sixty-two weeks, an Anointed one shall be cut off” (Dan. 9:26). The “messenger who brings good news, who announces salvation” is the one of whom it is written, “to proclaim the year of the Lord’s favor, the day of vengeance of our God; to comfort all who mourn” (Isaiah 61:2). The interpretation is this: he is to instruct them about all the periods of history for eternity... and in the statues of the truth. [...] dominion that passes from Belial and returns to the Sons of Light [...] by the judgment of God, just as it is written concerning him, “who says to Zion, Your El reigns” (Isaiah 52:7). “Zion” is the congregation of all the sons of righteousness, who uphold the covenant and turn from walking in the way of the people. Your El is Melchizedek, who will deliver them from the power of Belial.

Concerning where it says, “Then you shall have the trumpet sounded loud, in the seventh month (and cycle) (Leviticus. 25:9).

Note: The above section describes the Teacher of Righteousness during the 11th cycle of Hebrew history, who authored the Apocalypse and many of the texts that were stolen and modified to become the New Testament. The Apocalypse and associated wisdom texts and prophecies are the works of the reincarnated Elijah, a.k.a. The Angel of Her Truth, a.k.a. the Teacher of Righteousness, and the “sons of light.” I delivered proof of God’s truth and encoded Her wisdom to be unsealed during the beginning of the 17th cycle, which began in 2001/5761. Based on my birth date of August 11th, 1955, during the Year of the Sheep/Lamb, the long-prophesied Jubilee Year begins in 2005/5765 following my August 11th, 2005 birthday. The unsealing of the truth about the seven spirits, seven trumpets and seven thunders are the seven shofar announcing the long-awaited Jubilee that frees humanity from captivity to the great deceptions of money, religion and politics.

Appendix H

IQS

Note: The following document from the Dead Sea Scrolls, designated as IQS, was excerpted from the translations found in The Complete Dead Sea Scrolls in English, by Geza Vermes, and modified by my own editing and clarifications. Consequently, this is not an exact copy from the book, which is listed in Appendix I. My purpose is to provide a clear and timely rendition of this ancient wisdom text to permit you to fully and accurately understand its symbolism. Compare it to the refinement of the Doctrine of Two Spirits and the Seven Spirits of God described herein.

Mr. Vermes' efforts to bring this material out of the clutches of Vatican operatives and his expert translations and analyses are greatly appreciated. Without his courageous efforts and those of others like him, I would not have had access to my earlier works at the exact time that I most needed them in my current native tongue.

Pay close attention to the now-proven fact that this Dead Sea Scroll is awash with the same symbolism that permeates The Apocalypse and other sealed Hebrew prophecies and wisdom texts. It serves as another proof text for pivotal Hebrew symbolism and as further verification of the true source and authorship of The Apocalypse. Observe the uses of spirit, walk, and waters and how they differ from the nebulous and mystical spin throughout the New Testament. It is undeniable that the so-called miracles attributed to Jesus Christ are actually recast Hebrew symbolism, hence they are blatant lies.

Contemplate the emphasis in the Epistle of James on works instead of faith and the relationship of all such narratives to the wisdom of karma and the refined Doctrine of Two Spirits. Also, compare the focus of this narrative with the Dead Sea Scroll 4Q 473 entitled "The Two Ways," and to the early Christian Didache, which also contains a narrative titled "The Two Ways," as well as to Deuteronomy 11:26-28, and to Old Testament wisdom texts. These are all philosophical discussions on the direct relationship between deeds and character, of good and evil, and the outcomes and karma resulting from them. Use the "Apocalypse Symbol Guide" to translate the symbolism.

Community Rule

No one shall endure in the community of Her truth who refuses to dwell within the covenant of God. For they continue to walk in the stubbornness of their own heart and their soul detests the wise teaching of just laws. They will not be numbered among the upright for they have not prevailed in the conversion of their ways. Their knowledge, powers, and possessions will not enter the Council of the Community, for whoever ploughs the mud (earth and waters) of wickedness always returns defiled. They shall not be justified by that which their stubborn heart declares lawful, for in seeking the ways of light they are instead looking towards darkness. They shall not be reckoned among the perfect. They shall not be purified by atonement, nor cleansed by purifying waters, nor sanctified by seas and rivers, nor washed clean by any ablution. They remain unclean while they spurn the precepts of God because they do not understand the teachings of the Community, which are founded upon Her wisdom.

It is only through the spirit of true counsel concerning the ways of humanity that all sins will be atoned for as they discern the light of life. The spirit of righteousness that unites one to Her truth shall cleanse them from all transgression and the spirits of uprightness and humility shall remove their iniquity. And when their flesh is anointed with purifying waters, they shall be made clean by humble submission of their soul to all the precepts of God. Let them walk perfectly in all the ways counseled by God concerning the times appointed for them; straying neither to the right nor to the left and

transgressing none of Her words. They shall be accepted only by virtue of a pleasing atonement before God, which shall be their covenant with the everlasting community.

The Master shall instruct all the sons of light and teach them the nature of all the children of men according to the kind of spirit which they possess; the signs identifying their works during their lifetime, their visitation for chastisement, and the time of their reward.

From the God of Knowledge comes all that is and shall be. Before they existed, She established their whole design, and when ordained for them, they come into being. It is in accord with Her glorious designs that they accomplish their tasks without variation. The laws of all things are in Her hand and She provides us with all our needs.

She created humanity to manage the world, and appointed for them two spirits in which to walk until the time of visitation: the spirit of truth and the spirit of injustice. Those born of truth spring from a fountain of light, but those born of injustice spring from a pit of darkness. All the children of righteousness are ruled by the Prince of Light and walk in the ways of light; but all the children of injustice are ruled by the Angel of Darkness and walk in the ways of darkness. The Angel of Darkness leads all the children of righteousness astray, and until his end all their sin, iniquities, wickedness, and all their unlawful (unwise) deeds are caused by his dominion in accordance with the Mysteries of God (religion and mysticism). Every one of their chastisements, and every one of the seasons of their distress, shall be brought about by the rule of his persecution; for all his spirits seek the defeat of the spirits of light.

But the Creator of All and Her Angel of Truth will sustain all the sons of light. For it is She who created the spirits of light and darkness and founded every action upon them and established every deed upon their ways. And She loves the one everlastingly and delights in its works forever; but the counsel of the other She loathes and forever opposes its ways.

These are their ways in the world for the enlightenment of the heart of humanity, and so that all the paths of true righteousness may be made straight before them, and so that the fear (respect) of the laws (wisdom) of God may be instilled in their heart:

- a spirit of humility, patience, abundant charity, unending goodness, understanding, and intelligence;

- a spirit of mighty wisdom which trusts in all the deeds of God and leans on Her great loving-kindness;

- a spirit of discernment in every purpose and of zeal for just laws;

- a spirit of holy intent of admirable purity which detests all unclean idols;

- a spirit of humble conduct sprung from an understanding of all things;

- a faithful concealment of the mysteries of the truth (until the time of visitation).

These are the counsels concerning Her spirits to the sons of truth (light) in this world. The visitation of all who walk in this spirit, shall be healing, great peace in a long life, and fruitfulness, together with every everlasting blessing and eternal joy in life without end, a crown of glory and a garment of majesty in unending light.

But the ways of the spirit of falsehood are these:

- greed, and slackness in the search for righteousness;

- wickedness and lies, arrogance and pride, falseness and deceit;

- cruelty and abundant evil, ill-temper and much folly and brazen insolence;

- abominable deeds committed in a spirit of greed and ways of fornication in the service of uncleanness;

- a blaspheming tongue, blindness of eye and dullness of ear, stiffness of neck and heaviness of heart;

- so that such a person walks in all the ways of darkness and guile.

The visitation of all who walk in this spirit shall be a multitude of plagues by the hand of all the punishing angels, everlasting damnation by the avenging wrath of the fury of God, eternal torment

and endless disgrace together with shameful extinction in the heat of the dark regions. The times (cycles) of all their generations shall be spent in sorrowful mourning and in bitter misery and in calamities of darkness until they are destroyed without remnant or survivor.

The nature of all the children of men are ruled by these two spirits; during their life all the hosts of humanity have a portion of their divisions and walk in both their ways. The whole reward for their deeds shall be, for everlasting ages, according to whether each person's portion in their two divisions is great or small. For God has established the spirits in equal measure until the final age, and set everlasting antipathy between their divisions. Truth abhors the works of injustice, and injustice hates all the ways of truth. And their struggle is fierce in all their arguments for they do not walk together. But in the mysteries of Her understanding, and in Her glorious wisdom, God has ordained an end for injustice, and at the time of the visitation She will destroy it forever. Then truth, which has wallowed in the ways of wickedness during the dominion of injustice until the appointed time of judgment, shall arise in the world forever. God will then purify every deed of humanity with Her truth. She will refine the human frame for Herself and root out all the spirits of injustice from the bounds of flesh. She will cleanse them of all wicked deeds with the spirit of holiness; like purifying waters, She will shed upon them the spirit of truth to cleanse them of all abomination and injustice. And they shall be plunged into the spirit of purification, that the Master may instruct the upright in the knowledge of the Most High and teach the wisdom of the sons of heaven to the perfect of way. For God has chosen them for an everlasting covenant and all the glory of Adam shall be theirs. There shall be no more lies and all the works of injustice shall be put to shame.

The spirits of truth and injustice struggle in the hearts of humanity and they walk in both wisdom and folly. According to their portion of truth, so does a person oppose injustice, and according to their inheritance in the realm of injustice, so are they wicked and accordingly oppose truth. For God has established the two spirits in equal measure until the determined end and until the renewal and She knows the reward of their deeds from all eternity. She has allotted them to the children of men that they may know good and evil and that the destiny of all the living may be according to the spirits with them at the time of the visitation.